Greek grammar

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.
GIFT OF
Prof. M. Kellogg
Received March 1888
Accessions No. 36184 Shelf No.

J.H. BROCKWAY.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

http://www.archive.org/details/readergreek00jacorich

J.H.BROCKWAY.

GREEK READER.

THE

GREEK READER,

BY

FREDERICK JACOBS,

PROFESSOR OF THE GYMNASIUM AT GOTHA, AND EDITOR OF THE ANTHOLOGIA.

From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation of Buttmann's Greek Grammar.

THIRD BOSTON EDITION.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

BOSTON:
HILLIARD, GRAY, LITTLE, AND WILKINS.
1829.

DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS, TO WIT:

District Clerk's Office.

Be it remembered, that on the twenty fourth day of September, A. D. 1829, in the fifty third year of the Independence of the United States of America, Hilliard, Gray, & Co. of the said district, have deposited in this office the title of a book, the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in the words following, to wit:

"The Greek Reader, by Frederic Jacobs, Professor of the Gymnasium at Gotha, and Editor of the Anthologia. From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation of Buttmann's Greek Grammar. Third Edition."

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned:" and also to an Act, entitled, "An Act, supplementary to an Act, entitled, 'An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the time therein mentioned;' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints."

JNO. W. DAVIS,

Clerk of the District of Massachusetts.

36184

AMHERST, MASS.

J. S. & C. ADAMS, & CO. PRINTERS.

PA
403
J3
1829
Main

EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

The work, from which the following has been prepared, has superseded all others of the kind in Germany, and has been published in several editions in that country, under the title of "Elementarbuch der Griechischen Sprache für Anfänger und Geübtere," in *four* volumes. The first of these four volumes embraces the selections which are contained in the present work up to the 177th page. The second volume contains extracts from Plutarch's Lives, of which the greater part are also transferred to the present volume. The remainder of the second volume of the *Elementarbuch* is filled with extracts from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Thucydides, which are omitted here, both that the work might not be swelled beyond its proper size, and because several of the extracts from those authors appear scarcely adapted to the degree of proficiency expected at our schools. From the third volume of the *Elementarbuch*, which bears in the original the name of *Socrates*, and contains extracts from Plato and other Greek philosophers, nothing has been taken for the same reasons. From the fourth volume, which is devoted to poetical extracts, and contains specimens of the gnomic, epic, pastoral, and lyric poetry of the Greeks, some of the selections from Homer have been adopted into this work.

It was one of the objects of the Editor to prepare a work for our schools, better adapted to them, than those now in use. It has been objected with justice to the Collectanea Græca Minora, that it contains too little; and that while, even in its easiest parts, it is not adapted to the purposes of a *first* book, it makes a transition too rapid from the fables of Æsop to the obscure text of Tyrtæus. The *Greek Reader*, in the collection of Sentences in the first part, arranged according to the rules of Grammar, is designed to enable the learner to begin immediately to exercise himself, in putting to pratice the principles and rules which he has learned

in the grammar. to direct his attention, the word in which the rule is exemplified in each sentence, is distinguished in the printing.—These sentences, forming the first course, are succeeded by a few Fables and a choice of the best Anecdotes and Apophthegms contained in the Greek writers; which will not present undue difficulties to the learner well acquainted with the grammatical exercises that precede them—The extracts in the department of Natural History are from easy authors, and designed, in continuing the progress of the learner in the language, to afford him also matter of amusement and instruction. It must be left to the instructer to point out in what cases the limited knowledge or credulity of the ancient writers betrayed them into errors, that form a strong contrast with their general correctness.—The Mythology of the Greeks is so interwoven with their literature, their social character, and their history, that an early and intimate acquaintance with it is necessary, in order to acquire a thorough knowledge of that people. With this view the sections connected with mythology were compiled. The exquisite ridicule with which Lucian exposes the absurdities of the popular belief, makes his Dialogues a proper sequel to the mythological extracts which precede them.—The Geographical sections, notwithstanding the imperfections of the ancient geography, are still replete with instruction. If viewed with the aid of a map, they will leave a store of valuable knowledge in the learner's mind, independent of the progress he will have been making in the language.—The extracts from Plutarch, with which the prose of the volume concludes, form a brief introduction to Grecian history, and will make the learner acquainted with some of its most distinguished names and events.—The passages from Homer are the only poetical specimens, which it has been thought desireable to adopt in this work. The tone of Anacreon's pieces is as exceptionable for a school book, as the authenticity of many of them is doubtful: the peculiarities of dialect in the pastoral poets seem too great to be acquired *in* or *for* a few pages of extracts; while the poems of Homer, at once the source and the most illustrious monument of the poetical language of Greece, cannot be too early or long studied.—The table of References, which follows, will furnish the means of consulting the passages quoted, as they stand in their

context, in the original authors.—The work is closed with a Lexcon of the words, which occur in it.

A chief object of the editor, in preparing this work, has been to furnish an elementary book to our schools, in which the Greek may be learned through the medium of the English. No learner at school or elsewhere can be as well acquainted with the Latin as with his mother tongue. The practice of learning Greek, through the medium of Latin, has descended to us from a time when the Latin was a common language among scholars, when lectures at the universities were exclusively given in that tongue, and commentaries on authors and lexicons were published in no other. For schools, however, there is no one circumstance to recommend the continuance of this practice, not even that of becoming more familiar with the Latin. The Latin of grammars, commentaries, and lexicons, is not that, which the learner ought to acquire; and while the Latin language should be studied in the pure sources of the ancient writers; the learner of Greek ought not to be embarrassed by having his attention diverted to any thing else; nor ought his perceptions to be rendered difficult or indistinct by the foreign medium through which they are made, and with which he must of course be less familiar than with his native language. In Germany and France, editions of Latin and Greek authors for the use of schools are furnished with notes in the vernacular tongue; and the best lexicons of the Greek, in those countries, are also respectively in French and German. In this country, the opinion of scholars appears to be decided in the same result, and the Greek and English lexicon on the basis of Schrevelius, already in the press, is expected with anxiety by the friends of Greek studies and of an improved system of conducting them in this country. The quantity of matter contained in this work will be perceived to be considerably greater than that contained in the Collectanea Græca Minora. The editor has been led to give it this extent from the opinion that, in the improving condition of our colleges and schools, more Greek might be advantageously studied in the latter. It was also his wish to meet the desires of several respected instructers, who wished for a substitute for a portion at least of the Greek Testament. The language of the Greek Testament differs so much from that of the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

GRAMMATICAL EXERCISES.

I.

First Declension.

1. *Ἡ μέθη μικρὰ μανία ἐστίν.*[1]—*Πολλάκις βραχεῖα*[2] *ἡδονὴ μακρὰν τίκτει*[3] *λύπην.*—*Φίλει*[4] *τὴν παιδείαν, σωφροσύνην, φρόνησιν, ἀλήθειαν, οἰκονομίαν, τέχνην, εὐσέβειαν.*—*Βίων ἔλεγε*[5] *τὴν φιλαργυρίαν εἶναι*[6] *μητρόπολιν*[7] *πάσης*[8] *κακίας.*—*Οὐ πενία λύπην ἐργάζεται,*[9] *ἀλλ'*[10] *ἐπιθυμία.*—*Ὡς συμπόσιον χωρὶς ὁμιλίας, οὕτως πλοῦτος χωρὶς ἀρετῆς οὐδὲν*[11] *ἡδονῆς ἔχει.*[12]

1°. *is*, *εἰμί.*—2°. *βραχὺς, εῖα, ύ.*—3°. *τίκτω.*—4°. *love*, *φιλέω.*—5°. *λέγω.*—6°. *was*, *εἰμί*, the accusative with the infinitive.—7°. *μητρόπολις*, *the mother city* in reference to the colonies, which proceed from it: here it signifies *origin, source.*—8°. *πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.*—9°. *ἐργάζομαι.*—10°. *ἀλλά.*—11°. *οὐδείς, οὐκεμία, οὐδέν· οὐδὲν ἡδονῆς*, *no pleasure.*—12°. *ἔχω.*

2. *Αἱ κτήσεις*[1] *τῆς ἀρετῆς μόναι βέβαιαί εἰσιν.*[2]—*Ἡ παιδεία ἐν μὲν ταῖς εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστὶν,*[3] *ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀτυχίαις καταφυγή.*—*Πασῶν*[4] *τῶν ἀρετῶν ἡγεμὼν ἐστιν*[3] *ἡ εὐσέβεια.*—*Προςήκει*[5] *τοῖς ἀθληταῖς τὸ σῶμα ἀεὶ γυμνάζειν.*—*Κλεινότατον*[6] *ἦν*[7] *ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ Διὸς*[8] *ἄγαλμα, Φειδίου ἔργον.*—*Μετὰ τὸν Αἰνείου θάνατον, Ἀσκάνιος τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν.*[9]—*Ὁ Λῖνος παῖς ἦν*[7] *Ἑρμοῦ καὶ μούσης Οὐρανίας.*—*Ἡ Ἰωνικὴ φιλοσοφία ἦρξατο*[10] *ἀπὸ Θαλοῦ, ἡ Ἰταλικὴ ἀπὸ Πυθαγόρου.*

1°. ἡ κτῆσις.—2°. *are*, εἰμί.—3°. *is*, εἰμί.—4°. πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.—5°. προσήκει μοι, *it becomes me ; I must*.—6°. *very famous*, κλεινός, ή, όν.—7°. *was*, εἰμί.—8°. Ζεύς, Διός.—9°. παραλαμβάνω.—10°. ἄρχω.

3. Νουμᾶς Πίστεως καὶ Τέρμονος[1] ἱερὸν ἱδρύσατο.[2]—Ἡ νέα Καρχηδὼν[3] κτίσμα ἐστὶν Ἀσδρούβα, τοῦ δεξαμένου[4] Βάρκαν, τὸν Ἀννίβα πατέρα.[5]—Τὸ τάλαντον τὸ Βαβυλώνιον[6] δύο καὶ ἑβδομήκοντα μνᾶς Ἀττικὰς δύναται.[7]—Ἐπὶ κορυφῇ τῆς ἄκρας Σουνίου[8] ναός ἐστιν Ἀθηνᾶς Σουνιάδος[9].

1°. Πίστις and Τέρμων, *Fides* and *Terminus*, names of Roman divinities.—2°. ἱδρύω.—3°. *New Carthage* in Spain.—4°. δέχομαι. *Asdrubal* succeeded *Barcas*, commonly called Amilcar, in the government of Spain, which had been conquered by the Carthaginians.—5°. πατήρ.—6°. the same as τὸ Βαβυλώνιον τάλαντον. See Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—7°. *is worth*, δύναμαι.—8°. *of the Cape Sunium* in Attica.—9°. Σουνιάς.

II.

Second Declension.

1. Ὁ θυμὸς ἀλόγιστος.[1]—Ὁ πλοῦτος θνητὸς,[1] ἡ δόξα ἀθάνατος.—Ὁ λόγος τῆς ψυχῆς εἴδωλόν ἐστιν.—Δειλὸν ὁ πλοῦτος καὶ φιλόψυχον κακόν.[1]—Ὁ Πήγασος ἵππος ἦν[2] πτηνός.—Ἡ Αἴγυπτος δῶρόν ἐστι τοῦ Νείλου.*—Μὴ κατόκνει[3] μακρὰν ὁδὸν πορεύεσθαι[4] πρὸς τοὺς διδάσκειν[5] τι χρήσιμον ἐπαγγελλομένους.[6]—Οἱ Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι κατῆλθον[7] εἰς τὴν Πελοπόννησον.

1°. ἐστί understood ; θυμός, *anger*.—2°. *was*, εἰμί.—*The ancients believed that a greater part of Lower Egypt was formed from the sediment of the Nile.—3°. *Neglect not from indolence*, κατοκνέω.—4°. πορεύομαι.—5°. διδάσκω.—6°. ἐπαγγέλλομαι. The construction is, πρὸς τοὺς ἐπαγγελλομένους (*to those who promise*) διδάσκειν χρήσιμόν τι.—7°. κατέρχομαι.

2. Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὴν σελήνην θεοὺς εἶναι[1] λέγουσιν.[2]—Ὁ Ἄρης μισεῖ[3] τοὺς κακούς.—Οἱ Πυγμαῖοι τοῖς γεράνοις πολεμοῦσιν.[4]

1°. *esse*, εἰμί· the accusative with the infinitive. Render, *say that the Sun and Moon are*, &c.—2°. λέγω.—3°. μισέω.—4°. πολεμέω.

3. Λύκω καὶ ἵππω συννόμω ἐστόν·[1] λέαινα δὲ καὶ λέων οὐ τὴν αὐτὴν[2] ἴασιν.[3]—Ἡ ὀργὴ καὶ ἡ ἀσυνεσία, δύω μεγίστω[4] κάκω, πολλοὺς[5] ἀπώλεσαν.[6]—Ὁ Ζεῦξις ἐποίησεν[7] Ἱπποκένταυρον, ἀνατρέφουσαν[8] παιδίω Ἱπποκενταύρω διδύμω, κομιδῇ νηπίω.

1°. *are*, εἰμί.—2°. ὁδὸν understood; *not the same way, not together.*—3°. *go*, εἶμι.—4°. μέγας, γάλη, γα.—5°. πολὺς, πολλή, πολύ.—6°. ἀπόλλυμι.—7°. ποιέω.—8°. ἀνατρέφω.

4. Οἱ τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Ἄθω ἐνοικοῦντες[1] μακροβιώτατοι εἶναι λέγονται.[2]—Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων ὀργὴ νόον ἐξεκάλυψε[3] κρυπτόμενον.[4]—Κάτοπτρον εἴδους[5] χαλκός ἐστ',[6] οἶνος δὲ νοῦ.——Ἀνδρὸς[7] οἶνος ἔδειξε[8] νόον.

1°. οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, *those who inhabit*; ἐνοικέω.—2°. λέγω.—3°. ἐκκαλύπτω.—4°. κρύπτω. The construction is, ὀργὴ πολλάκις ἐξεκάλυψε νόον κρυπτόμενον ἀνθρώπων.—5°. εἶδος.—6°. ἐστί. The construction is, χαλκός ἐστι κάτοπτρον εἴδους.—7°. ἀνήρ.—8°. δείκνυμι · ἔδειξε, *is wont to reveal.*

5. Ἐν Ἔρυκι[1] τῆς Σικελίας,[2] Ἀφροδίτης νεώς ἐστιν ἅγιος, ἐν ᾧ[3] πολὺ πλῆθος[4] περιστερῶν[5] τρέφεται.[6]—Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Φιλοπάτωρ κατεσκεύασεν[7] Ὁμήρῳ νεών.—Αἱροῦνται[8] οἱ λαγὼ ὑπὸ ἀλωπέκων,[9] τοτὲ[10] μὲν δρόμῳ, τοτὲ[10] δὲ τέχνῃ.—Ἐν τῇ Σάμῳ, τῇ Ἥρᾳ πλείστους[11] ταὼς ἔτρεφον,[6] καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ νομίσματος τῶν Σαμίων ταὼς ἦν.

1°. Ἔρυξ.—2°. πόλει, understood.—3°. ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.—4°. *a great many*, πολὺς, πολλή, πολύ.—5. περιστερά.—6°. τρέφω.—7°. κατασκευάζω.—8°. αἱρέω.—9°. ἀλώπηξ.—10°. τοτὲ μέν....τοτὲ δὲ, *sometimes....sometimes.*—11°. πολύς.

III.

Third Declension.

1. Ἡ τυραννὶς αδικίας μήτηρ ἐστίν.—Ὁ δειλὸς τῆς πατρίδος[1] προδότης ἐστίν.—Ἄδωνις ἔτι παῖς ὢν,[2] Ἀρτέμιδος χόλῳ ἐν θήραις[3] ὑπὸ συὸς ἐπλήγη.[4]—Πρόκνη ἐγένετο[5] ἀηδὼν, Φιλομήλα χελιδὼν, Τηρεὺς ἐγένετο[5] ἔποψ.—Ὁ ἐλέφας τὸν δράκοντα ὀῤῥωδεῖ.[6]—Γλαῦκος, ἔτι νήπιος ὑπάρχων,[7] μῦν διώκων,[8] εἰς μέλιτος πίθον πεσὼν[9] ἀπέθανεν.[10]

1°. ἡ πατρίς.—2°. εἰμί, *being yet a boy.*—3°. *in the chase.*—4°. *was wounded,* πλήττω.—5°. γίγνομαι.—6°. ὀῤῥωδέω.—7°. like ὢν, note 2°; ὑπάρχω.—8°. διώκω.—9°. πίπτω· instead of ἔπεσε καὶ ἀπέθανεν, *fell and died.*—10°. ἀποθνήσκω.

2. Διεσπάσαντο[1] τὸν Πενθέα αἱ Μαινάδες, καὶ αἱ Θρᾶτται τὸν Ὀρφέα, καὶ τὸν Ἀκταίονα αἱ κύνες.[2]—Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄνδρες θεῶν εἰκόνες εἰσίν.—Τὴν Ἰταλίαν ᾤκησαν[3] πρῶτοι Αὔσονες αὐτόχθονες.—Ἅπαντες[4] οἱ λέοντές εἰσιν ἄλκιμοι.

1°. διασπάω.—2°. κύων.—3°. οἰκέω.—4°. ἅπας, ἅπασα, ἅπαν.

3. Σταγόνες ὕδατος πέτρας κοιλαίνουσιν.[1]—Ὁ ὄρτυξ ἡδύφωνος καὶ μαχητικός.[2]—Οἱ Φοίνικες τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ ὄρτυγας ἔθυον.[3]—Οἱ πέρδικες ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ εὔφωνοι, οἱ δὲ ἐν Βοιωτίᾳ ἰσχνόφωνοι ἦσαν.[4]—Ἡ παροιμία λέγει,[5] παλίμπαιδας τοὺς γέροντας γίγνεσθαι.[6]—Παλαιὸς μῦθος λέγει,[5] τοὺς Μυρμιδόνας ἐκ μυρμήκων ἄνδρας γεγονέναι.[6]

1°. κοιλαίνω.—2°. ἐστὶν understood.—3°. θύω.—4°. *were*, εἰμί.—5°. λέγω. —6°. γίγνομαι· accusative with the infinitive.

4. Οἱ Νομάδες τῶν Λιβύων[1] οὐ ταῖς ἡμέραις,[2] ἀλλὰ ταῖς νυξὶν ἀριθμοῦσιν.[3]—Περίανδρος ἐρωτηθεὶς,[4] τί μέγιστον[5] ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ, εἶπε, φρένες[6] αγαθαὶ ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.—Γνώμη κρείσσων[7] ἐστὶν ἢ ῥώμη χερῶν.[8]—Εὐωδία καὶ μῦρον γυψὶν αἰτία[9] θανάτου.—Γυναιξὶ[10] κόσμον ἡ σιγὴ φέρει.[11] —Χαλεπόν ἐστι λέγειν πρὸς γαστέρα, ὦτα[12] οὐκ ἔχουσαν.[13]

1°. *The Nomades of the Libyans* instead of *the Libyan Nomades*.—2°. *by the days*.—3°. ἀριθμέω.—4°. ἐρωτάω.—5°. μέγας.—6°. φρήν.—7°. *better, mightier*; ἀγαθός.—8°. χείρ.—9°. ἐστὶ understood.—10°. γυνή.—11°. *brings, adds*; φέρω.—12°. οὖς.—13°. ἔχω.

5. Ἥφαιστος τὼ πόδε[1] χωλὸς ἦν.[2]—Ἡ Μήδεια γράφεται[3] τὼ παῖδε δεινὸν ὑποβλέπουσα·[4] ἔχει[5] δὲ ξίφος ἐν χερσὶ, τὼ δὲ ἀθλίω καθῆστον[6] γελῶντε,[7] μηδὲν[8] τῶν μελλόντων[9] εἰδότε,[10] καὶ ταῦτα[11] ὁρῶντε[12] τὸ ξίφος ἐν ταῖν χεροῖν τῆς μητρός.

1°. ποῦς, *in the feet*.—2°. *was*, εἰμί.—3°. *is painted*, γράφω.—4°. ὑποβλέπω. δεινὸν is here used abverbially.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. κάθημαι.—7°. γελάω.—8°. μηδείς, δεμία, δέν.—9°. τὰ μέλλοντα, *the future*.—10°. *knowing*; εἰδὼς from οἶδα, *I know*, Gram. § 109. III. p. 201.—11°. *idque, although*, Gram. § 151. p. 314, at top.—12°. ὁράω.

IV.

Contracted Declension.

1. Ἡ φρόνησις μέγιστόν[1] ἐστιν ἀγαθόν.—Ἡ φύσις ἄνευ μαθήσεως τυφλὸν,[2] ἡ δὲ μάθησις ἄνευ φύσεως ἐλλιπές.[2]—Πόλεως ψυχὴ οἱ νόμοι.[3]—Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν[4] κρεῖσσον ἢ νόμοι πόλει.—Ἀρίστιππος ἔφη[5] πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν· Μέμνησο,[6] ὅτι τῆς

μὲν διαστάσεως σὺ ἦρξω,[7] τῆς δὲ διαλύσεως ἐγώ.

1°. μέγας.—2°. χρῆμά ἐστι understood.—3°. εἰσὶ understood.—4° οὐδὲν after the negative for τι, Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—5°. *said*, φημί.—6°. *Remember*, μιμνήσκω.—7°. ἄρχω.

2. Ἡ ὑδραυλὶς Κτησιβίου ἐστὶν εὕρημα Ἀλεξανδρέως, κουρέως τὴν τέχνην.[1]—Ὁμονοούντων[2] ἀδελφῶν συμβίωσις παντὸς τείχους ἰσχυροτέρα.—Ἤθους βάσανός ἐστιν ἀνθρώποις χρόνος.—Πελίαν, τὸν Ποσειδῶνος καὶ Τυροῦς υἱόν, ἵππος ἔθρεψεν.[3]—Ἀπόλλων, ὁ Διὸς καὶ Λητοῦς παῖς, ὅτε τὸν Πύθωνα[4] κατετόξευσεν,[5] ἦλθεν[6] εἰς Δελφοὺς καὶ παρέλαβε[7] τὸ μαντεῖον τῆς Γῆς.—Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔσῃ,[8] ἐὰν πρῶτον ἄρξῃς[9] σαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.[10]

1°. *by trade.*—2°. ὁμονοέω.—3°. τρέφω.—4°. Python, the name of the serpent that guarded the Delphic oracle, which was in possession of the goddess *Ge*, or *Gæa*.—5°. κατατοξεύω.—6°. ἔρχομαι.—7°.—παραλαμβάνω.—8°. *thou wilt be*, εἰμί.—9°. ἄρχω.—10°. αἰδέομαι.

3. Οἱ ὄφεις τὸν ἰὸν ἐν τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν ἔχουσιν.[1]—Ὁ Παρνασσὸς μέγα καὶ σύσκιον ὄρος ἐστίν.—Ἐν Βοιωτίᾳ δύο εἰσὶν[2] ἐπίσημα ὄρη, τὸ μὲν[3] Ἑλικὼν καλούμενον,[4] ἕτερον δὲ Κιθαιρών.—Ὁ Νεῖλος ἔχει[5] παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων.—Κέρδη πονηρὰ ζημίαν ἀεὶ φέρει.[6]—Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφυ.[7]—Ξίφος τιτρώσκει[8] σῶμα, τὸν δὲ νοῦν λόγος.—Δημήτριος ὁ Πολιορκήτης[8*] βίᾳ ᾕρει[9] τὰς πόλεις, κατασείων τὰ τείχη, Τιμόθεος δὲ πείθων.[10]—Εγένετο κατὰ τοὺς Τιβερίου χρόνους ἀνήρ τις Ἀπίκιος, ἀφ' οὗ[11] πλακούντων γένη πολλὰ Ἀπίκια ὀνομάζεται.[12]—Τίμα[13] τοὺς γόνεις.—Αἰακὸς τὰς κλεῖς τοῦ ᾅδου φυλάττει.[14]—Οἱ πολύποδες[15] ἐλλοχῶσι[16] τοὺς ἰχθῦς.—Ἀνάχαρσις τὴν ἄμπελον εἶπε[17] τρεῖς φέρειν βότρυς· τὸν πρῶτον, ἡδονῆς· τὸν δεύτερον, μέθης· τὸν τρίτον, ἀηδίας.

1°. ἔχω.—2°. *are*, εἰμί.—3°. *the one.*—4°. καλέω.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. φέρω· compare note 12°.—7°. *is*, φύω.—8°. τιτρώσκω.—8°.*the son of Antigonus, one of the successors of Alexander the Great. Timotheus, an Athenian general.—9°. αἱρέω.—10°. *by persuasion.*—11°. *from whom;* ἀπό· ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.—12°. ὀνομάζω. See Gram. Sec. 129. 1. p. 261.—13°. τιμάω.—14°. φυλάττω.—15°. πολύπους.—16°. ἐλλοχάω.—17°. εἰπεῖν.

V.

Examples in all the Declensions.

1. *Πόνος εὐκλείας πατήρ.*[1]—*Εὔκλειαν ἔλαβον*[2] *οὐκ ἄνευ πολλῶν πόνων.*—*Ψυχῆς νοσούσης*[3] *ἐστὶ φάρμακον λόγος.*—*Χαλεπὸν*[4] *τὸ γῆράς ἐςιν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.*—*Ὠκεανοῦ καὶ Τηθύος παῖς ἦν Ἴναχος, ἀφ᾽ οὗ*[5] *ποταμὸς ἐν Ἄργει Ἴναχος καλεῖται.*[6]—*Οὔτε τὸν ἄῤῥωστον ὠφελεῖ*[7] *ἡ χρυσῆ κλίνη, οὔτε τὸν ἀνόητον ἡ ἐπίσημος εὐτυχία.*

1°. ἐστὶ understood.—2°. λαμβάνω.—3°. νοσέω· the construction is λόγος ἐστὶ φάρμακον ψυχῆς νοσούσης.—4°. χαλεπὸν agrees with βάρος.—5°. See IV. 3. 11°.—6°. καλέω.—7°. ὠφελέω.

2. *Οἱ τέττιγες σιτοῦνται*[1] *τῆς δρόσου.*—*Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ συνέσιος οὐκ ἀσφαλέα κτήματα.*[2]—*Ἀγαθοκλέους ἐκλελοιπότος,*[3] *πάντα ἐν Σικελίᾳ μεστὰ ἦν στάσεως καὶ ἀναρχίας.*

Ἐκ νεφέλης φέρεται[4] *χιόνος μένος*[5] *ἠδὲ*
χαλάζης,
Βροντὴ δ᾽ ἐκ λαμπρᾶς ἀστεροπῆς
φέρεται,[4]
Ἐξ ἀνέμων δὲ θάλασσα ταράσσεται.[6]

—*Ἡ τῶν βροτῶν φύσις καὶ νόσων ἥττων,*[2] *καὶ γήρως, καὶ ἡ μοῖρα ἀπαραίτητος.*[2]

1°. σιτέομαι, with the genitive of the thing eaten.—2°. ἐστὶν understood. —3°. Agathocles, tyrant of Syracuse; ἐκλείπω.—4°. *is borne on, rushes.*— 5°. *the power of the snow*, i. e. *the abundance.*—6°. ταράσσω.

3. Ἄργος ὁ πανόπτης ὀφθαλμοὺς εἶχε[1] ἐν παντὶ τῷ σώματι.—Κλεάνθης ἔφη,[2] τοὺς ἀπαιδεύτους[3] μόνῃ τῇ μορφῇ τῶν θηρίων διαφέρειν.[4]—Ἀνάχαρσις ὀνειδιζόμενος,[5] ὅτι Σκύθης ἐστὶν, εἶπε, τῷ γένει, ἀλλ' οὐ τῷ τρόπῳ.[6]—Ἐξῆν[7] καὶ τῷ Ἀχιλλεῖ ζῆν[8] καὶ βασιλεύειν[9] τῶν Μυρμιδόνων, καὶ τῷ Νέστορι ἐν Πύλῳ ἐν εἰρήνῃ ἄρχειν,[10] καὶ τῷ ἄντρῳ καταῤῥύτῳ καὶ κατασκίῳ, ἀγήρῳ ὄντι[12] καὶ ἀθανάτῳ· ἀλλ' οὐχ εἵλετο[13] ἀθάνατος εἶναι,[14] ἀργὸς ὢν,[15] καὶ μηδὲν χρώμενος[16] τῇ ἀρετῇ.—Δεῖ[17] τοὺς νέους κοσμιότητι χρῆσθαι[18] ἐν πορείᾳ καὶ σχήματι καὶ περιβολῇ.—Ἡρακλῆς τῇ χολῇ τῆς Λερναίας ὕδρας τοὺς ὀϊστοὺς ἔβαψεν.[19]—Ἀκρίσιος τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα Δανάην μετὰ τοῦ παιδὸς Περσέως ἐν λάρνακι εἰς θάλασσαν ἔῤῥιψεν·[20] ἡ δὲ λάρναξ προσηνέχθη[21] Σερίφῳ τῇ νήσῳ.

1°. ἔχω.—2°. φημί.—3°. accusative with the infinitive.—4°. διαφέρω, with the genitive of the thing differed from.—5°. ὀνειδίζω.—6°. Σκύθης εἰμί, understood; *a Scythian*; of course, *a barbarian.*—7°. ἔξεστι, *licet.*—8°. ζάω.—9°. βασιλεύω, with the genitive of the thing ruled over.—10°. ἄρχω.—11°. μένω. —12°. ὢν, from εἰμί· ὄντι is not here rendered.—13°. *chose not*, αἱρέομαι.— 14°. *to be*, εἰμί.—15°. *in indolence.*—16°. *without making use of*, *without exercising*; χράομαι.—17°. *oportet.*—18°. *modestiâ uti*, *to be modest.*—19°. βάπτω.—20°. ῥίπτω.—21°. προσφέρω.

4. Ποθεῖ[1] ἄνθρωπος νύκτα μεθ'[2] ἥλιον, καὶ λιμὸν μετὰ κόρον, καὶ δίψαν μετὰ μέθην· κἂν[3] ἀφέλῃς [4]αὐτοῦ τὴν μεταβολὴν, λύπην τὴν ἡδονὴν ποιεῖς.[5]—Ἡρακλῆς ἔλαβε[6] παρὰ Ἑρμοῦ μὲν ξίφος, παρ' Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ τόξα, παρὰ Ἡφαίστου δὲ θώρακα χρυσοῦν, παρὰ δὲ Ἀθηνᾶς πέπλον.

—Ω Ζεῦ, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ, καὶ Ἀπόλλον, δότε[7] μοι ἀρετὴν ψυχῆς καὶ ἡσυχίαν βίου, καὶ ζωὴν ἄμεμπτον, καὶ εὔελπιν θάνατον.

1°. ποθέω.—29. μετά.—3°. καὶ ἐάν.—4°. ἀφαιρέω.—5°. ποιέω.—6°. λαμβάνω.—7°. δίδωμι.

5. Ξέρξου ἐν Ἑλλάδι πολεμοῦντος,[1] ἡ αὐτοῦ μήτηρ ἐδόκει[2] ἐν ὀνείροις ἰδεῖν[3] δύο γυναῖκε, μεγέθει πολὺ ἐκπρεπεστάτα,[4] κάλλει ἀμώμω, καὶ κασιγνήτα τοῦ αὐτοῦ γένους, Ἀσίαν καὶ Ἑλλάδα.—Φίλιππος[5] γενόμενος κριτὴς δυεῖν πονηροῖν, ἐκέλευσε[6] τὸν μὲν φεύγειν[7] ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν.[8]

1°. πολεμέω.—2°. *thought*, δοκέω.—3°. εἴδω.—4°. ἐκπρεπής.—5°. king of Macedonia.—6°. κελεύω.—7°. φεύγω.—8°. διώκω.

6. Κολάζονται[1] ἐν ᾅδου[2] πάντες οἱ κακοὶ, βασιλεῖς, δοῦλοι, σατράπαι, πένητες, πλούσιοι, πτωχοί.—Αἱ Φόρκου θυγατέρες γραῖαι ἦσαν[3] ἐκ γενετῆς, ἕνα[4] τε ὀφθαλμὸν καὶ ἕνα[4] ὀδόντα εἶχον,[5] τρεῖς οὖσαι,[6] καὶ ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος[7] ἀλλήλαις ὤπασαν.[8]—Κλεάνθης[9] εἰς ὄστρακα καὶ βοῶν ὠμοπλάτας ἔγραφεν[10] ἅπερ ἤκουε[11] παρὰ τοῦ Ζήνωνος[12] ἀπορίᾳ κερμάτων, ὥςτε ὠνήσασθαι[13] χάρτια.

1°. κολάζω.—2°. δώματι understood.—3°. *were*, εἰμί.—4°. εἷς, μία, ἕν.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. to be rendered, *for all three.*—7°. *in succession.*—8°. ὀπάζω.—9°. Cleanthes, a Stoic philosopher, was in his youth so poor, that he could not procure the common materials for writing.—10°. γράφω.—11°. ἀκούω.—12°. Zeno, a teacher of the Stoic philosophy.—13°. *so as to buy;* render, *wherewith to buy:* ὠνέομαι.

7. Θεὸς ἑκάστῳ ὅπλόν τι ἔνειμε,[1] λέουσιν ἀλκὴν καὶ ταχυτῆτα, ταύροις κέρατα, μελίσσαις κέντρα ἀνδρὶ λόγον καὶ σοφίαν.—Χείρων ὁ Κένταυρος τὸν Ἀχιλλέα, παῖ-

δα ἔτι ὄντα, ἔτρεφε[2] σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ σύων ἀγρίων, καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς, καὶ καρτερὸν ἔθηκε[3] καὶ ποδώκη.—Ζήνων ἔφη,[4] δεῖν[5] τὰς πόλεις κοσμεῖν[6] οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούντων[7] ἀρεταῖς.—Ἡ Λερναῖα ὕδρα εἶχεν ὑπερμέγεθες σῶμα, κεφαλὰς δὲ ἐννέα, τὰς μὲν ὀκτὼ θνητὰς, τὴν δὲ μέσην ἀθάνατον.

1°. *has bestowed*, νέμω.—2°. τρέφω.—3°. τίθημι, *made him*.—4°. φημί.—5°. δεῖ.—6°. κοσμέω.—7°. *the inhabitants*, οἰκέω.

VI.

Adjective.

1. Ἐγγὺς Ἰταλίας κεῖται[1] ἡ Σικελία, νῆσος εὐδαίμων καὶ πολυάνθρωπος.—Βραχὺς ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ τέχνη μακρά.—Βραχεῖα[2] τέρψις ἡδονῆς κακῆς. Κέρδος αἰσχρὸν, βαρὺ κειμήλιον.[2]—Τὸ μέλλον ἀσαφές.[2]—Κακῆς ἀπ᾽ ἀρχῆς γίγνεται[3] τέλος κακόν.—Τὸν πλούσιον ἀμαθῆ Διογένης πρόβατον εἶπε[4] χρυσόμαλλον.

1°. κεῖμαι.—2°. ἐστὶ understood.—3°. *results*.—4°. *called;* εἰπεῖν. Gram. § 214. p. 216.

2. Τυραννὶς χρῆμα μὲν σφαλερὸν, πολλοὶ[1] δὲ αὐτῆς ἐρασταί εἰσιν.[2]—Τυφλὸν[3] ὁ πλοῦτος.—Πιστὸν ἡ γῆ, ἄπιστον ἡ θάλασσα.[3]—Καλὸν[3] ἡσυχία.—Καλὸν ἡ ἀλήθεια[3] καὶ μόνιμον.

Τὰ μέγαλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει[4] φόβον,
Καὶ τὸ πάνυ λαμπρὸν οὐκ ἀκίνδυνον κυρεῖ,[5]
Οὐδ᾽ ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει.

1°. πολύς.—2°. *are*.—3°. χρῆμά ἐστιν understood.—4°. ἔχει (See IV. § 3. 12°.) φόβον, *bring fear*.—5°. synonymous with ἐστί· from κυρέω.

3. Κρεῖττόν[1] ἐστι μετ᾽ ὀλίγων ἀγαθῶν πρὸς ἅπαντας τοὺς κακοὺς, ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν κακῶν πρὸς ὀλίγους ἀγαθοὺς μάχεσθαι.[2]—Οὐδὲν ὀργῆς[3] ἀδικώτερον.[4]—Πόλεμος ἔνδοξος εἰρήνης[3] αἰσχρᾶς αἱρετώτερος.[4]—Βίων ἔφη,[5] δεῖν[6] τὸν ἀγαθὸν ἄρχοντα, παυόμενον τῆς ἀρχῆς,[7] μὴ πλουσιώτερον, ἀλλ᾽ ἐνδοξότερον γεγονέναι.[8]—Οὐδὲν κτῆμα σοφίας[3] τιμιώτερόν ἐστιν.—Σοφία πλούτου[3] κτῆμα τιμιώτερον.[4]—Παρὰ Ταρτησσίοις[9] νεωτέρῳ πρεσϐυτέρου καταμαρτυρεῖν[10] οὐκ ἔξεστιν.[11]—Δόξα ἀσθενὴς ἄγκυρα,[4] πλοῦτος ἔτι ασθενεστέρα.—Ἀρετῆς[3] οὐδὲν χρῆμα σεμνοτερον, οὐδὲ βεϐαιότερόν ἐστιν.

1°. ἀγαθός.—2°. μάχομαι.—3°. After the comparative degree ἢ, *than*, is often omitted, and the genitive used instead of the nominative.—4°. ἐστὶ understood. —5°. φημί.—6°. accusative with the infinitive—7°. *retiring from office.*—8°. γίγνομαι.—9°. *the Tartessians*, inhabitants of Tartessus in Spain.—10°. καταμαρτυρέω, with the genitive of the person against whom one bears witness.—The construction is, οὐκ ἔξεστι νεωτέρῳ καταμαρτυρεῖν πρεσϐυτέρου.—11°. *non licet.*

4. Πολλὰ τῶν ξώων ἄναιμά ἐστι,* καθόλου δὲ, ὅσα[1] πλείους[2] πόδας ἔχει* τεττάρων.[3]—Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν,[4] τὸ δὲ κελεῦσαι[5] ῥᾴδιον.—Οὐδὲν γλύκιον τῆς πατρίδος.[6]—Οὐκ ἐστιν οὐδὲν[7] μητρὸς[6] ἥδιον τέκνοις.—Κρείσσων[8] οἰκτιρμοῦ φθόνος.—Χρὴ[9] σιγᾷν,[10] ἢ κρείσσονα σιγῆς[6] λέγειν.[11]—Διὰ τοῦτο δύο ὦτα[12] ἔχομεν,[13] στόμα δὲ ἓν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,[14] ἧττονα δὲ λέγωμεν.—Τὸ κενὸν ἐν τῷ βίῳ πλεῖόν ἐστι[15] τοῦ συμφέροντος.—Ἄρχε[17] σαυτοῦ μηδὲν ἧττον[18] ἢ τῶν ἄλλων.—Στέργε μὲν τὰ παρόντα,[19] ζήτει[20] δὲ τὰ βελτίω.[8]—Οἱ τῶν τελετῶν μετέχοντες[21] περὶ τῆς τοῦ βίου τελευτῆς ἡδίους τὰς ἐλπίδας ἔχουσιν.[22]

* See IV. § 3. 12°.—1°. *all those, which.*—2°. πολύς.—3°. See § 3. 3°. above. —4°. ποιέω.—5°. κελεύω.—6°. See § 3. 3°. above.—7°. οὐδὲν instead of τὶ after a negative. Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—8°. ἀγαθός.—9°. *it is necessary, it*

is proper.—10°. σιγάω.—11°. λέγω, *or say some thing which is better.*—12°. οὖς.—13°. ἔχω.—14°. ἀκούω.—15°. *is more abundant.*—16°. συμφέρω.—17°. ἄρχω.—18°. *not less.*—19°. πάρειμι· τὰ παρόντα, *what thou hast.*—20°. ζητέω. —21°. μετέχω, with the genitive of the thing participated.—22°. 'than the uninitiated,' understood.

5. Ὁ μέλας οἶνός ἐστι θρεπτικώτατος, ὁ δὲ λευκὸς, λεπτότατος.—Ἡ Βακτριανὴ χώρα εὐδαιμονεστάτη ἐστὶ καὶ εὐφορωτάτη.—Πρεσβύτατον τῶν ὄντων,[1] θεός· ἀγέννητος γάρ· κάλλιστον, κόσμος· ποίημα γὰρ θεοῦ· μέγιστον, τόπος· πάντα γὰρ χωρεῖ·[2] τάχιστον, νοῦς· διὰ παντὸς γὰρ τρέχει·[3] ἰσχυρότατον, ἀνάγκη· κρατεῖ[4] γὰρ πάντων· σοφώτατον, χρόνος· ἀνευρίσκει[5] γὰρ πάντα.—Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίγνεται[6] μέγιστος· τὸ μὲν γὰρ ᾠὸν οὐ μεῖζόν ἐστι χηνείου,[7] αὐτὸς δὲ γίνεται[6] καὶ ἑπτὰ καὶ δεκὰ πήχυς.[8]—Ὁ τῶν πλείστων βίος[8*] μελλησμῷ παραπόλλυται.[9]

Κάλλιστον τὸ δικαιότατον· ῥᾷστόν θ'[10] ὑγιαίνειν,[11]
Ἥδιστον δὲ τυχεῖν[12] ὧν[13] τις ἕκαστος ἐρᾷ.[14]

—Ὁ θάνατος κοινὸς καὶ τοῖς χειρίστοις[15] καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις·[16] οὔτε τοὺς πονηροὺς ὑπερορᾷ,[17] οὔτε τοὺς ἀγαθοὺς θαυμάζει.[18]

1°. *of beings.*—2°. χωρέω.—3°. τρέχω.—4°. κρατέω.—5°. ἀνευρίσκω.—6°. γίγνομαι.—7°. ᾠοῦ understood. See § 3. 3°. above.—8°. *seventeen cubits long.*—8°.* The construction is, ὁ βίος τῶν πλείστων.—9°. παραπόλλυμι.—10°. θ' instead of τε.—11°. ὑγιαίνω.—12°. τυγχάνω with the genitive; τυχεῖν τούτων ὧν, *to obtain that, which.*—13°. instead of τούτων ὧν.—14°. ἐράω, with the genitive.—15°. κακός.—16°. ἀγαθός.—17°. ὑπεροράω.—18°. θαυμάζω· it signifies here *venerate*, and, through veneration, *spare.*

6. Ἡ γῆ σφαιροειδής ἐστι καὶ ἐν μέσῳ κεῖται.[1] —Οἱ πλούσιοι πολλάκις ὑφ'[2] ἡδονῆς διηνεκοῦς μὴ συνίενται[3] τῆς εὐτυχίας.—Ἐπαμινώνδας· πατρὸς ἦν[4] ἀφανοῦς.—Πάντα ἐκ[5] τῆς ἐπιμελείας, καὶ τῆς

διαρκοῦς φροντίδος, καὶ τῆς σπουδῆς τῆς ἀνελλιποῦς κρείττονα γίγνεσθαι[6] δύναται.[7]—Ὅμηρος τοῖς ἥρωσιν ἁπλῆν καὶ πᾶσιν ὁμοίαν δίαιταν ἀποδέδωκε.[8] —Διονύσιος ὁ τύραννος τὸ Ἀπόλλωνος ἄγαλμα περιεσύλησε,[9] χρυσοῦς βοστρύχους ἔχον, καὶ τὴν παρακειμένην[10] αὐτῷ χρυσῆν τράπεζαν ἀφεῖλεν.[11]—Σωκράτης ἰδὼν[12] μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ απαίδευτον, Ἰδοὺ, ἔφη, χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.

1°. κεῖμαι.—2°. ὑπὸ, *in consequence of.*—3°. συνίημι.—4°. *was* the son.—5°. *through.*—6°. γίγνομαι.—7°. δύναμαι. See IV. § 3. 12°.—8°. ἀποδίδωμι.—9°. περισυλάω.—10°. παράκειμαι.—11°. ἀφαιρέω.—12°. εἴδω.

7. Τὰ ὄρη πόῤῥωθεν ἀεροειδῆ φαίνεται[1] καὶ λεῖα, ἐγγύθεν δὲ τραχέα.—Οὐ κρεῖττον,[2] πενιχρὸν μὲν, ἀσφαλῆ δὲ καὶ ἀδεᾶ βίον ἀσπάσασθαι,[3] ἢ πλούσιον καὶ ἐπικίνδυνον;—Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστιν,[4] ἀεὶ τἀληθῆ[5] λέγειν.—Νικοκρέων ὁ Κύπριος τετράκερων ἔλαφον εἶχεν.[6]—Ἔν τινι ναῷ Διὸς τρίκερω καὶ τετράκερω πρόβατα ἦν.—Ἀριστοτέλης ἔφη,[7] τῆς παιδείας τὰς μὲν ῥίζας εἶναι πικρὰς, γλυκεῖς δὲ τοὺς καρπούς.—Τρεῖς εἰσι δικασταὶ καθ᾽[8] ᾅδου, οἳ τοὺς εὐσεβεῖς καὶ πονηροὺς διακρίνουσιν.[9]—Δεινόν ἐστι τοὺς χείρους[10] τῶν βελτιόνων ἄρχειν.[11]

1°. See IV. § 3. 12°. φαίνομαι.—2°. ἐστὶ understood.—3°. ἀσπάζομαι.—4°. *it is the part of a freeman.*—5°. instead of τὰ ἀληθῆ.—6°. ἔχω.—7°. φημί.—8°. for κατὰ, *in.*—9°. διακρίνω.—10°. κακός.—11°. ἄρχω, with the genitive of the thing ruled.

8. Ἀνάχαρσις κρεῖττον[1] ἔλεγεν, ἕνα φίλον ἔχειν[2] πολλοῦ ἄξιον, ἢ πολλοὺς μηδενὸς ἀξίους.—Ἡ μυῖα, ἑξάπους οὖσα, τοῖς μὲν τέσσαρσι[3] βαδίζει[4] μόνοις, τοῖς δὲ προσθίοις[3] δυσὶ ὡς χερσὶ χρῆται.[5]—Πύῤῥος ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ ἐπολέμησεν[6] ἔτη δύο καὶ μῆνας τέσσαρας.—Φιλήμων ὁ κωμικὸς ἔγραψε[7] δράματα ἑπτὰ καὶ ἐννενήκοντα, βιώσας[8] ἔτη ἐννέα καὶ ἐννε-

ν ή κ ο ν τ α.—Ἄννων, ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ἐκ τῆς Λιβύης ἐπέρασε[9] μεγάλην δύναμιν εἰς Σικελίαν, πεζῶν μ υ ρ ι ά-δ α ς π έ ν τ ε, ἱππεῖς δὲ ἑ ξ α κ ι ς χ ι λ ί ο υ ς, ἐλέφαντας δὲ ἑ ξ ή κ ο ν τ α.—Τοὺς Σῆρας ἱστοροῦσι[10] μέχρι τ ρ ι α κ ο σ ί ω ν ζῆν[11] ἐτῶν, καὶ τοὺς Χαλδαίους ὑπὲρ τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη βιοῦν[8] λόγος.[12]

1°. εἶναι understood.—2°. ἔχω.—3°. ποσὶ understood.—4°. βαδίζω.—5°. χράομαι, with the dative.—6°. πολεμέω.—7°. γράφω.—8°. βιόω.—9°. περάω.—10°. ἱςορέω, they relate that the Seres.—11°. ζάω.—12°. ἐστὶ understood; equivalent to λέγουσι, they say.

9. Ἀργανθώνιος, ὁ Ταρτησσίων βασιλεὺς, π ε ν τ ή-κ ο ν τ α καὶ ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν ἔτη βιῶσαι[1] λέγεται.—Κτησίβιος συγγραφεὺς ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν ε ἴ κ ο σ ι τ ε σ σ ά ρ ω ν ἐτῶν[2] ἐν περιπάτῳ ἐτελεύτησεν.[3]—Ὁ Πλάτων ἐτελεύτησε[3] τῷ πρώτῳ ἔτει τῆς ὀ γ δ ό η ς καὶ ἑ κ α τ ο σ τ ῆ ς Ὀ λ υ μ π ι ά δ ο ς, βιοὺς[1] ἔτος ἓν πρὸς τοῖς ὀ γ δ ο ή-κ ο ν τ α.—Σιλουΐου ἑ ν ὸ ς δέοντα[4] τ ρ ι ά κ ο ν τ α ἔτη βασιλεύσαντος,[5] Αἰνείας. υἱὸς αὐτοῦ, ἑ ν ὶ πλείω[6] τ ρ ι ά κ ο ν τ α ἐτῶν τὴν δυναστείαν εἶχεν.—Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις βοηθήσοντες[7] ἐν τ ρ ι σ ὶ ν ἡμέραις καὶ τοσαύταις νυξὶ δ ι α κ ό σ ι α καὶ χ ί λ ι α ςάδια διῆλθον.[8]

1°. βιόω.—2°. genitive of quality. Gram. § 132. 3. d). p. 268.—3°. τελευτάω.—4°. thirty years less one.—5°. having reigned, βασιλεύω.—6°. equivalent to πλείονα, thirty one years—7°. to assist, βοηθέω.—8°. διέρχομαι.

VII.

Pronoun.

1. Δημήτριός τ ι ς εἶπε[1] τῷ Νέρωνι· Σὺ μὲν ἀπειλεῖς[2] ἐ μ ο ὶ τὸν θάνατον, σ ο ὶ δὲ ἡ φύσις.[3]—Διδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἷς ἐτελεύτησε·[4] σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας[5]

τῷ ζῶντι,[6] ἠρώτα·[7] Σὺ ἀπέθανες[8] ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;—Τί τοῦτ'[9] ἐστὶν, ὦ γύναι, ὅτι ἐμὲ ἀπολιποῦσα[10] ἄστυδε θαμίζεις;[11] οὐκ ἔστι τοῦτο σωφρονεῖν,[12] οὐχ οὕτω[13] δέ σε ὁ πατήρ σου ἐμοὶ εἰς γάμον παρέδωκεν.[14]

1°. εἰπεῖν.—2°. ἀπειλέω.—3°. τὸν θάνατον ἀπειλεῖ understood.—4°. τελευτάω.—5°. ἀπαντάω.—6°. *the survivor*, ζάω.—7°. ἐρωτάω.—8°. ἀποθνήσκω.—9°. instead of τοῦτο.—10°. ἀπολείπω.—11°. θαμίζω.—12°. σωφρονέω.—13°. *on this condition.*—14°. παραδίδωμι.

2. Σχολαστικὸς ἀπορῶν,[1] τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπίπρασκε,[2] καὶ γράφων[3] πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἔλεγε·[4] Σύγχαιρε[5] ἡμῖν, πάτερ· ἤδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία τρέφει.[6]—Ἐν Λάτμῳ τῆς Καρίας σκόρπιοι εἶναι λέγονται, οἳ τοὺς μὲν πολίτας σφίσι παίουσιν[7] εἰς θάνατον,[8] τοὺς δὲ ξένους ἡσυχῇ.[9]—Κορῶναι ἀλλήλαις εἰσὶ πιστόταται καὶ πάνυ σφόδρα ἀγαπῶσι[10] σφᾶς.

1°. *in want* (of money).—2°. πιπράσκω.—3°. γράφω.—4°. λέγω· γράφων ἔλεγε, *wrote* him *in a letter.*—5°. συγχαίρω.—6°. See IV. § 3. 12°. τρέφω.—7°. παίω.—8°. *to death, mortally.*—9°. παίουσιν understood.—10°. ἀγαπάω.

3. Ἀνάχαρσις ὁ Σκύθης ἐρωτηθεὶς[1] ὑπό τινος, τί ἐστὶ πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις; Αὐτοὶ, ἔφη,[2] ἑαυτοῖς.—Ὁ Ζεὺς τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν ἔφυσεν[3] ἐκ τῆς ἑαυτοῦ κεφαλῆς.—Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος[4] ἑαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.[5]—Νόμος οὗτος Περσικὸς,[4] ὅταν εἰς ἀγροὺς ἐλαύνῃ[6] ὁ βασιλεὺς, πάντες Πέρσαι, κατὰ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ δύναμιν ἕκαστος, δῶρα αὐτῷ προσκομίζουσιν.[7]—Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πωλῶν,[8] λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερεν.[9]—Κριτὴς ὢν,[10] ἀεὶ ταὐτὰ[11] περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν γίγνωσκε,[12] οὐδὲν πρὸς χάριν ποιῶν.[13]—Ψυχῆς ἐπιμελοῦ[14] τῆς σεαυτοῦ.—Βούλου[15] ἀρέσκειν[16] πᾶσι, μὴ σαυτῷ μόνον.—Πάντων μάλιστα σαυτὸν αἰσχύνου.[17]

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. φημί.—3°. φύω.—4°. ἐστὶ understood.—5°. κρατέω, governing the genitive.—6°. ἐλαύνω.—7°. προσκομίζω.—8°. πωλέω.—9°. περιφέρω· εἰς δεῖγμα, *as a sample.*—10°. *if thou art.*—11°. instead of τὰ αὐτὰ, *the same, in the same way.*—12°. γιγνώσκω.—13°. ποιέω.—14°. ἐπιμελέομαι, with the genitive of the thing cared for.—15°. βούλομαι, *seek.*—16°. ἀρέσκω.—17°. αἰσχύνομαι.

VIII.

Regular Verb in ω.

1. Active.

1. Οἱ πονηροὶ εἰς[1] τὸ κέρδος μόνον ἀ π ο β λ έ π ο υ σ ι ν.—Ὅστις μὴ κ ο λ ά ζ ε ι τὰ πάθη,[2] αὐτὸς ὑπ᾽ αὐτῶν κολάζεται.—Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ὑ π ε ί κ ε ι τῇ ἀρετῇ—Ὅταν τινὰ θ έ λ ω σ ι ν οἱ θεοὶ σώζεσθαι,[3] καὶ[4] ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀνασπῶσι[5] βαράθρων.—Οὐδὲν τῆς εὐμορφίας ὄφελος,[6] ὅταν τις μὴ φρένας ἔ χ ῃ.—Εὖ θ ν ή σ κ ο ι ς, ὅταν σοὶ τὸ χρεὼν ἔλθῃ.[7]—Τήρης, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἔλεγεν, ὁπότε σ χ ο λ ά ζ ο ι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοιτο,[8] τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἴεσθαι[9] μηδὲν[10] διαφέρειν.—Ἀγησίλαος ἐρωτηθεὶς,[11] πῶς ἄν τις μάλιστα παρ᾽ ἀνθρώποις εὐδοκιμοίη,[12] Εἰ λ έ γ ο ι, εἶπε, τὰ ἄριστα, π ρ ά τ τ ο ι δὲ τὰ κάλλιστα.—Ἄγις ἐρωτηθεὶς,[11] πῶς ἄν τις ἐλεύθερος δ ι α μ έ ν ο ι, Θανατοῦ καταφρονῶν, ἔφη.

1°. εἰς....ἀποβλέπουσι, *look* only *to*,&c.—2°. τὸ πάθος.—3°. σώζω.—4°. *even.*—5°. ἀνασπάω.—6°. ἐστὶν understood; *there is no advantage in.*—7°. ἔρχομαι.—8°. στρατεύομαι.—9°. *that he thought himself to differ.*—10°. *in nothing.* The construction is, μηδὲν διαφέρειν τῶν ἱπποκόμων.—11°. ἐρωτάω.—12°. Attic dialect, instead of εὐδοκιμοῖ, from εὐδοκιμέω.

2. Θ ά π τ ο υ σ ι ν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τοὺς νεκροὺς τ α ρ ι χ ε ύ ο ν τ ε ς,[1] Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ κ α ί ο ν τ ε ς.—Ἄνθρωποι τὸν θάνατον φ ε ύ γ ο ν τ ε ς, δ ι ώ κ ο υ σ ι ν.[2]—Φίλιππος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους εἴκαζε τοῖς Ἑρμαῖς, στόμα μόνον ἔ χ ο υ σ ι ν.[3]

1°. αὐτοὺς understood.—2°. αὐτὸν understood.—3°. The participle instead of οἳ ἔχουσιν. On the stone pillars called *Hermes*, the head alone was represented.

3. Διονύσιος ὁ Σικελὸς περὶ τὴν ἰατρικὴν ἐσπούδασε,[1] καὶ αὐτὸς ἰᾶτο,[2] καὶ ἔτεμνε, καὶ ἔκαιε, καὶ τὰ λοιπά.[3]—Θεμιστοκλῆς καὶ Ἀριστείδης ἐστασιαζέτην[4] ἔτι παῖδε ὄντε.[5]—Θησεὺς τὴν Ἀριάδνην ἐν Νάξῳ κατέλιπε[6] καὶ ἐξέπλευσεν·[7] Διόνυσος δὲ αὐτὴν ἀπήγαγεν.[8]—Ἡ γλῶσσα πολλοὺς εἰς ὄλεθρον ἤγαγεν.—Ἐπρώτευσεν ἡ Λακεδαίμων τῆς Ἑλλάδος εὐνομίᾳ καὶ δόξῃ, χρόνον[9] ἐτῶν πεντακοσίων, τοῖς Λυκούργου χρωμένη[10] νόμοις.—Ἔπεμψά[11] σοι κήρυκας πέντε καὶ τριάκοντα· σὺ δέ μοι τῶν ἐρετμῶν δύω[12] πέμψον.

1°. σπουδάζω.—2°. ἰάομαι.—3°. This is the latin *et cætera:* ἐποίει is understood.—4°. στασιάζω.—5°. *while yet children.*—6°. καταλείπω.—7°. ἐκπλέω.—8°. second aorist from ἀπάγω.—9°. *for a period.*—10°. χράομαι, with the dative.—11°. *I sent thee* (with the letter).–12°. *two of the oars,* instead of *two oars.*

4. Ὁ Διογένης[1] ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοὺς ἐχθρὸς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τὸς φίλους, ἵνα σώσω.[2]—Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσῃς,[3] κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη, καὶ τὸ μέλλον ἀόρατον.—Κἂν[4] μόνος ᾖς,[5] φαῦλον μήτε λέξῃς, μήτε ἐργάσῃ[6] τι.—Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔσῃ,[7] ἐὰν πρῶτον ἄρξῃς[8] σαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.[9]

1°. a philosopher to whom the epithet κύων was given.—2°. σώζω—3°. ὀνειδίζω.—4°. καὶ ἐάν.—5°. *be,* εἰμί.—6°. ἐργάζομαι.—7°. *thou will be,* εἰμί.—8°. ἄρχω.—9°. αἰδέομαι.

5. Ἀδύνατον ἄνευ τῆς τῶν οὐρανίων θεωρίας γεωγραφῆσαι.[1]—Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν, τὸ δὲ κελεῦσαι[2] ῥᾴδιον.—Διογένης λύχνον μεθ᾽[3] ἡμέραν ἅψας,[4] Ἄνθρωπον, φησὶ, ζητῶ.—Οἱ Λάκωνες τὴν τῆς παλαιᾶς διαίτης σκληρότητα καταλύσαντες,[5] ἐξώκειλαν[6] εἰς τρυφήν.—Ὁ Θησεὺς μετὰ τὴν Αἰγέως τελευτὴν συνοικίσας[7] τοὺς τὴν Ἀττικὴν κατοικοῦντας[8] εἰς ἓν ἄστυ, ἕνα δῆμον ἀπέφηνεν.[9]

1°. γεωγραφέω.—2°. κελεύω.—3°. μετὰ, *by day*.—4°. ἅπτω.—5°. καταλύω.—6°. ἐξοκέλλω.—7°. συνοικίζω.—8°. κατοικέω.—9°. ἀποφαίνω.

6. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν[1] ἴδιον τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἡ φυσις ἀπένειμεν.[2]—Οὐπώποτε ἐγὼ κατὰ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὑπέμεινα[3] τοσοῦτον χειμῶνα.—Ἐξ οὗ[4] φιλοσοφεῖν ἐπενόησας,[5] σεμνός τις ἐγένου[6] καὶ τὰς ὀφρῦς ὑπὲρ τοὺς κροτάφους ἐπῆρας.[7]—Ἄρτι μοι τὴν ἅλω διακαθήραντι[8] ὁ δεσπότης ἐπέστη[9] καὶ ἐπῄνει[10] τὴν ἐμοῦ φιλεργίαν.—Κάδμος ἀποκτείνει δράκοντα, τῆς Ἀρείας κρήνης φύλακα, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας αὐτοῦ σπείρει· τούτων δὲ σπαρέντων, ἀνέτειλαν[11] ἐκ γῆς ἄνδρες ἔνοπλοι.—Ἀφροσύνης ἐστὶ[12] τὸ κρῖναι κακῶς τὰ πράγματα.—Οὔτε πῦρ ἱματίῳ περιστεῖλαι[13] δυνατὸν, οὔτε αἰσχρὸν ἁμάρτημα χρόνῳ.

1°. ἀποθνήσκω.—3°. ἀπονέμω. The construction is ἡ φύσις ἀπένειμε τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἴδιον (*as something peculiar*) τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν.—3°. ὑπομένω.—4°. χρόνου understood, *since*.—5°. ἐπινοέω.—6°. *thou hast become*, γίγνομαι.—7°. ἐπαίρω.—8°. διακαθαίρω.—9°. ἐφίστημι.—10°. ἐπαινέω.—11°. ἀνατέλλω.—12°. *it is a mark of folly*.—13°. περιστέλλω.

7. Σχολαστικὸς μαθὼν[1] ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ,[2] ἀγοράσας[3] κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφεν.—Φιλεῖ τῷ κάμνοντι συγκάμνειν θεός.—Οὐκ ἂν δύναιο[4] μὴ καμὼν[5] εὐδαιμονεῖν.—Ὁ Ἡρακλῆς τὸ ῥόπαλον, ὃ ἐφόρει, αὐτὸς ἔτεμεν[6] ἐκ Νεμέας.[7]—Δημοσθένους εἰπόντος πρὸς τὸν Φωκίωνα, Ἀποκτενοῦσί[8] σε Ἀθηναῖοι ἐὰν μανῶσι,[9] Ναὶ, εἶπεν, ἐμὲ μὲν, ἂν μανῶσι, σὲ δὲ, ἂν σωφρονῶσιν.

1°. μανθάνω.—2°. ζάω.—3°. ἀγοράζω.—4°. for οὐ δυνήσῃ, Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—5°. κάμνω.—6°. τέμνω.—7°. in the region of Nemea.—8°. ἀποκτείνω.—9°. subjunctive, 2d aorist passive, μαίνομαι.

8. Πλάτων λοιδορούμενος[1] ὑπό τινος, Λέγε, ἔφη,[2] κακῶς, ἐπεὶ καλῶς[3] οὐ μεμάθηκας.[4]—Ὁ καλὸς καὶ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ την ἑαυτοῦ γνώμην ὑποτέταχε[5] τῷ

διοικοῦντι[6] τὰ ὅλα, καθάπερ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολῖται τῷ νόμῳ τῆς πόλεως.[7]—Τὸν εὐτυχοῦντα[8] χρὴ[9] σοφὸν πεφυκέναι.[10]—Σχολαστικὸς κατ᾽ ὄναρ δοκῶν[11] ἧλον πεπατηκέναι,[12] τὸν πόδα ὕπαρ περιεδήσατο·[13] ἕτερος δὲ μαθὼν[14] τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Διὰ τί γὰρ[15] ἀνυπόδητος καθεύδεις;—Βίων ὁ σοφιστὴς ἰδὼν[16] φθονερὸν σφόδρα κεκυφότα,[17] εἶπεν· Ἢ τούτῳ μέγα κακὸν συμβέβηκεν,[18] ἢ ἄλλῳ μέγα ἀγαθόν.—Οἱ πρὸς τὴν δόξαν κεχηνότες[19] σπανίως ἔνδοξοι γίγνονται.—Εἰρήκασι[20] τινες, τὸν ἥλιον λίθον εἶναι[21] καὶ μύδρον διάπυρον.—Δαίδαλος, ἀρχιτέκτων ὢν, Κρήτῃ κατεσκεύασε Λαβύρινθον, πεφευγὼς[22] ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν ἐπὶ φόνῳ.

1°. λοιδορέω.—2°. φημί.—3°. λέγειν understood: a play of words; since κακῶς λέγειν signifies both *to speak incorrectly* and *to speak injuriously*, to both which significations καλῶς λέγειν is opposed.—4°. μανθάνω.—5°. ὑποτασσω.—6°. *to him who governs*, διοικέω.—7°. ὑποτάσσουσι τὴν ἑαυτῶν γνώμην understood.—8°. *the happy man*, εὐτυχέω.—9°. *must*.—10°. equivalent to εἶναι· from φύω.—11°. *having dreamed*.—12°. πατέω.—13°. περιδέω.—14°. μανθάνω.—15°. *why then*.—16°. from εἴδον, *I saw*.—17°. κύπτω.—18°. συμβαίνω.—19°. χαίνω.—20°. ἐρέω.—21°. accusative with the infinitive.—22°. φεύγω.

9. Ἀταλάντη ἐπεφύκει[1] ὠκίστη τοὺς πόδας.[2]—Πνεόντων τῶν ἀνέμων[3] ἐπεφρίκει[4] ὁ πόντος, καὶ ὁ ἀφρὸς τοῦ ὕδατος ἐξηνθήκει.[5]—Δημοσθένης πρὸς κλέπτην εἰπόντα, Οὐκ ᾔδειν[6] ὅτι σόν ἐστιν,[7] Ὅτι δὲ, ἔφη, σὸν οὐκ ἔστιν ᾔδεις.—Τῆς τῶν παίδων τελευτῆς προσαγγελθείσης[8] Ἀναξαγόρᾳ, εἶπεν· Ἤδειν αὐτοὺς θνητοὺς γεννήσας.[9]—Ὁ χρήσιμ᾽[10] εἰδὼς,[11] οὐχ ὁ πόλλ᾽[12] εἰδὼς σοφός.

1°. equivalent to ἦν· φύω.—2°. *in respect to her feet*, that is, *of foot*.—3°. genitive absolute.—4°. φρίττω.—5°. ἐξανθέω.—6°. (εἴδω) οἶδα.—7°. ὃ ἔλαβον understood.—8°. genitive absolute.—9°. γεννάω, *that I begat them*.—10°. χρήσιμα.—11°. (εἴδω) οἶδα.—12°. πολλά.

2. *Middle.*

1. Θεόκριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς,[1] διὰ τί οὐ συγγράφει, Ὅτι, εἶπεν, ὡς μὲν βούλομαι, οὐ δύναμαι, ὡς δὲ δύναμαι, οὐ βούλομαι.—Πάντων μάλιστα σαυτὸν αἰσχύνεο.[2]—Οὐκ ἄμισθον τὸ εὖ ποιεῖν,[3] κἂν[4] μὴ παραχρῆμα τῆς εὐεργεσίας ἡ ἀντίδοσις φαίνηται.[5]—Οὐ τὸ πένεσθαι αἰσχρὸν,[3] ἀλλὰ τὸ διὰ αἰσχρὰν αἰτίαν πένεσθαι, ὄνειδος.—Τόν ὀργιζόμενον νόμιζε τοῦ μαινομένου χρόνῳ διαφέρειν.—Ἀντίγονος ὑποχωρῶν[6] ποτε τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπερχομένοις, οὐκ, ἔφη, φεύγειν, ἀλλὰ διώκειν τὸ συμφέρον ὀπίσω κείμενον.—Οἱ πάλαι[7] Ἀθηναῖοι ἁλουργῆ ἠμπείχοντο[8] ἱμάτια, ποικίλες δὲ ἐνέδυνον[9] χιτῶνας.—Ἐρωτήσαντός τινος τὸν Ἀνταλκίδαν, πῶς ἄν τις μάλιστα ἀρέσκοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις; Εἰ ἥδιστα μὲν, ἔφη, αὐτοῖς διαλέγοιτο, ὠφελιμώτατα δὲ προσφέροιτο.

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. Ionic form for αἰσχύνου.—3°. ἐστὶν understood.—4°. καὶ ἐὰν, *even if*.—5°. φαίνομαι.—6°. ὑποχωρέω.—7°. ὄντες understood; that is, οἱ παλαιοί. The adverb, when it stands between the article and the substantive, acquires the force of an adjective.—8°. ἄμπεχω· it has a double augment. See other instances, Gram. § 86. Rem. 4. p. 101.—9°. ἐνδύνω.

2. Γεγόναμεν ἅπαξ· δὶς δ᾽ οὐκ ἔστι[1] γενέσθαι.—Ἔοικεν[2] ὁ βίος θεάτρῳ.—Αἱ καμηλοπαρδάλεις κατὰ τὴν ῥάχιν κύρτωμα παρεμφερὲς ἔχουσι καμήλῳ, τῷ δὲ χρώματι καὶ τῇ τριχώσει παρδάλεσιν ἐοίκασιν.—Δεδοίκασιν[3] αἱ μέλισσαι οὐ τοσοῦτον τὸ κρύος, ὅσον[4] τὸν ὄμβρον.—Οὐκ ἀκήκοας,[5] ὡς οἱ τέττιγες, ὄντες ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιὸν,[6] εἰς ὄρνιθας μετέβαλον;[7]—Ἐλπὶς ἐγρηγορότος[8] ἐνύπνιον.—Πίνδαρος εἶπε, τὰς ἐλπίδας εἶναι ἐγρηγορότων[8] ἐνύπνια.

1°. i. e. ἔξεστι.—2°. εἴκω.—3°. δείδω.—4°. *as.*—5°. ἀκούω.—6°. *being formerly men.*—7°. μεταβάλλω.—8°. ἐγείρω. See Gram. § 114. ἐγείρω. p. 215.

3. Δημώναξ ἐρωτηθεὶς,[1] πότε ἤ ρ ξ α τ ο[2] φιλοσοφεῖν, Ὅτε, ἔφη, καταγιγνώσκειν ἐμαυτοῦ ἠ ρ ξ ά μ η ν.[2]—Ἀρίστιππος ἔφη πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφὸν, Μέμνησο,[3] ὅτι τῆς μὲν διαστάσεως σὺ ἤ ρ ξ ω,[2] τῆς δὲ διαλύσεως ἐγώ.—Φιλόξενος, ὁ γαστρίμαργος, ἐ π ι μ ε μ φ ό μ ε ν ο ς τὴν φύσιν, η ὔ ξ α τ ο[4] γεράνε τὴν φάρυγγα ἔχειν.—Κῦρος[5] ὁ μέγας Πυθάρχῳ τῷ Κυζικηνῷ, φίλῳ ὄντι, ἐ χ α ρ ί σ α τ ο[6] ἑπτά πόλεις.

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. ἄρχω.—3°. μιμνήσκω.—4°. εὔχομαι.—5°. *Cyrus*, the founder of the Persian monarchy.—6°. χαρίζομαι.

4. Λ ό γ ι σ α ι πρὸ ἔργου.—Διογένης[1] πρὸς τὸν[2] ἐνσείσαντα αὐτῷ δοκὸν, εἶτα εἰπόντα, Φ ύ λ α ξ α ι, πλήξας αὐτὸν τῇ βακτηρίᾳ, εἶπε, Φ ύ λ α ξ α ι.—Τοιοῦτος γ ί γ ν ο υ περὶ[3] τοὺς γονεῖς, οἵους[4] ἂν ε ὔ ξ α ι ο[5] περὶ σεαυτὸν γ ε ν έ σ θ α ι τοὺς σεαυτοῦ παῖδας.—Λέγεται Ἰὼ ἡ Ἰνάχου[6] εἰς βοῦν μεταμορφωθεῖσα, τὸν Βόσπορον ν ή ξ α σ θ α ι[7] καὶ δοῦναι[8] τῷ πορθμῷ τὸ ὄνομα.—Σχολαστικὸς κολυμβᾶν β ο υ λ ό μ ε ν ο ς, παρὰ μικρὸν[9] ἐπνίγη·[10] ὤμοσε[11] οὖν μὴ ἅ ψ α σ θ α ι[12] ὕδατος, ἐὰν μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ[13] κολυμβᾶν.

1°. The construction is, Διογένης εἶπε πρὸς τὸν ἐνσείσαντα.—2°. *to a person*:—3°. *toward.*—4°. *as.*—5°. εὔχομαι, *thou wouldst wish.*—6°. θυγάτηρ understood.—7°. νήχομαι.—8°. δίδωμι.—9°. *almost.*—10°. πνίγω.—11°. ὄμνυμι.—12°. ἅπτομαι, with the genitive of the thing touched.—13°. μανθάνειν.

5. Γραῦν τινά φασι[1] μόσχον μικρὸν ἀ ρ α μ έ ν η ν,[2] καὶ τοῦτο καθ᾽ ἡμέραν[3] ποιοῦσαν, λαθεῖν βοῦν φέρουσαν.[4]—Μίλων, ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητὴς, ταῦρον ἀ ρ ά μ ε ν ο ς[2] ἔφερε διὰ τοῦ σταδίου μέσου.—Λεύκουλλος ὁ Ῥωμαίων στρατηγὸς, ὁ τὸν Μιθριδάτην καὶ Τιγράνην κ α τ α γ ω ν ι σ ά μ ε ν ο ς, πρῶτος διεκόμισεν εἰς Ἰταλίαν τὸν κέρασον.

1°. φημί.—2°. αἴρω.—3°. *daily.*—4°. *insensibly carried a bullock:* λανθάνειν with a participle expresses, that the action denoted by the participle is insensibly or imperceptibly performed.

6. Ἐπειδὴ θεοὶ σωτῆρες κυμάτων καὶ κινδύνου ἐμὲ ἐξείλοντο,[1] ἐπ' ἐργασίαν τρέψομαι,[2] καὶ βαδιοῦμαι[3] ἐν τῷ ἀγρῷ διατρίβων.—Λεωνίδης ἀκούσας τὸν ἥλιον ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τοῖς Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, Χάριεν,[4] ἔφη, ὅτι καὶ ὑπὸ σκιᾷ μαχούμεθα.—Θεόκριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἀδολέσχου, ὅπου αὐτὸν αὔριον ὄψοιτο;[5] ἔφη, Ὅπου ἐγὼ σὲ οὐκ ὄψομαι.

1°. ἐξαιρέω, with the genitive of the thing.—2°. τρέπω.—3°. βαδίζω.—4°. ἐστὶν understood, *it is agreeable.*—5°. ὄπτομαι.

3. *Passive.*

1. Ἐπὶ τῆς κολακείας, ὡς ἐπὶ μνήματος, αὐτὸ μόνον[1] τὸ ὄνομα τῆς φιλίας ἐπιγέγραπται.—Ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν παρόντων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ διατετάραγμαι τὴν γνώμην,[2] καὶ ὑπότρομός εἰμι, καὶ ἡ γλῶττά μοι πεπεδημένη ἔοικε, καὶ ἐπιλέλησμαι[3] τὸ προοίμιον τῶν λόγων, ὃ παρεσκευασάμην.[4]

Εἰ τοῖς ἐν οἴκῳ χρήμασιν λελείμμεθα,[5]
Ἡ δ'[6] εὐγένεια καὶ τὸ γενναῖον μένει.

1°. *alone.*—2°. *I am disturbed in my mind:* τὴν γνώμην, the accusative joined to the passive confines the action to a part of the subject. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. ἐπιλήθομαι.—4°. παρασκευάζω.—5°. λείπω, *if we are wanting.*—6°. δὲ, *yet;* after εἰ it makes the *apodosis* plainer.

2. Οὐδεμία ἔτι τῶν πόλεων ἀκέραιός ἐστιν, ἥτις οὐχ ὁμόρους ἔχει τοὺς κακῶς ποιήσοντας, ὡς τετμῆσθαι[1] μὲν τὰς χώρας, πεπορθῆσθαι[2] δὲ τὰς πόλεις, ἀναστάτους δὲ γεγενῆσθαι[3] τοὺς ἰδίους, ἀνεστράφθαι[4] δὲ τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καταλελύσθαι τοὺς

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

νόμους.—Ἄνθρωπος ὢν, μέμνησο[5] τῆς κοινῆς τύχης.—Μέμνησο[5] ὅτι θνητὸς εἶς.—Εὐριπίδης ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ τέθαπται.[6]

1°. τέμνω.—2°. πορθέω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἀναστρέφω.—5°. μιμνήσκω, with the genitive.—6°. θάπτω.

3. *Ὁ Σαρδανάπαλος ἐκεῖνος, ὁ τὸ σῶμα ἐντετριμμένος,[1] καὶ τὴν χαίτην διαπεπλεγμένος,[2] καὶ ἐν πορφυρίσι κατορωρυγμένος,[3] καὶ ἐν βασιλείοις κατακεκλεισμένος, οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐδίωκεν ἢ εὐδαιμονίαν καὶ ἡδονήν.—Οἱ Πυθαγορικοὶ ἔλεγον, ἐνδεδέσθαι τῷ σώματι τὰς ἀνθρώπων ψυχὰς τιμωρίας χάριν.—Τυφὼν, Γῆς υἱὸς καὶ Ταρτάρου, μεμιγμένην[4] εἶχε φύσιν ἀνδρὸς καὶ θηρίου.*

1°. ἐντρίβω.—2°. διαπλέκω; for the accusatives χαίτην and σῶμα, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. κατορύττω.—4°. μίγνυμι.

4. *Τοῦ μὲν ἀνθρώπου ἡ καρδία τῷ μαζῷ τῷ λαιῷ προσήρτηται,[1] τοῖς δὲ ἄλλοις ζώοις ἐν μέσῳ τῷ στήθει προσπέπλασται.[2]—Ῥωμαίων αἱ πολλαὶ γυναῖκες τὰ αὐτὰ ὑποδήματα φορεῖν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν[3] εἰθισμέναι εἰσίν.—Σοφοκλῆς μετὰ τὴν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίαν, ἔτι παῖς ὢν, περὶ τρόπαιον γυμνὸς ἀληλιμμένος[4] ἐχόρευσεν.—Διογένης ἰδών ποτε γυναῖκας ἀπ᾽ ἐλαίας ἀπηγχονισμένας,[5] Εἴθε γὰρ, ἔφη, πάντα τὰ δένδρα τοιοῦτον καρπὸν ἤνεγκεν.[6]—Οἱ περὶ τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα Ἕλληνες διεσπαρμένοις[7] τοῖς Πέρσαις συνεπλέκοντο.—Τὸ εἱμαρμένον[8] διαφυγεῖν ἀδύνατον.—Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐμαστίγε[9] ἐπὶ[10] κλοπῇ· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος· Εἵμαρτό μοι κλέψαι· Καὶ δαρῆναι,[11] Ζήνων ἔφη.—Ἐν τοῖς Δράκοντος νόμοις μία ἅπασιν ὥριστο[12] τοῖς ἁμαρτάνουσι ζημία, θάνατος.—Οἱ Γίγαντες ἠκόντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πέτρας καὶ δρῦς ἡμμένας.[13]*

1°. προςαρτάω.—2°. προςπλάττω.—3°. The construction is, τὰ αὐτὰ τοῖς ἀνδράσι, *the same sort of sandals as the men.*—4°. ἀλείφω.—5°. ἀπαγχονίζω.—6°. φέρω.—7°. διασπείρω.—8°. μείρομαι. Gram. § 114. p. 222. Zeno taught that every thing took place by irresistible necessity. To this the slave referred.—9°. μαστιγόω.—10°. *for.*—11°. δέρω.—12°. ὁρίζω.—13°. ἅπτω .

5. *Πυθαγόρας πρῶτον ἑαυτὸν φιλόσοφον ὠνόμασεν·*[1] *οἱ δὲ παλαιότεροι σοφοὶ ὠ ν ο μ ά σ θ η σ α ν.—Πυθαγόρας τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας*[2] *καὶ κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν ὤφθη*[3] *ἐν Μεταπόντῳ καὶ ἐν Κρότωνι.—Οἱ εὐεργέται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθανάτων τιμῶν ἠ ξ ι ώ θ η σ α ν.*[4]*—Ἦν Ἀθηναίοις ποτὲ πάτριον, ἡγεῖσθαι*[5] *τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ τοῖς τυράννοις ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι. Οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἤρξατο*[6] *μὲν ἀπὸ Μιλτιάδου, ἤκμασε*[7] *δὲ ἐπὶ Θεμιστοκλέους, κατέβη*[8] *δὲ εἰς Κίμωνα, ἐ φ υ λ ά χ θ η*[9] *δὲ ὑπὸ Περικλέους, καὶ ἐ θ α υ μ ά σ θ η*[10] *ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου.—Πτολεμαῖος, ὁ Μακεδονίας βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν ἐ σ φ ά γ η,*[11] *καὶ πᾶσα ἡ Μακεδονικὴ δύναμις κ α τ ε κ ό π η*[12] *καὶ δ ι ε φ θ ά ρ η.*[13]*—Δοῦρις ὁ Σάμιός φησι, Πολυσπέρχοντα, τὸν Μακεδόνων στρατηγὸν, εἰ μ ε θ υ σ θ ε ί η, καίτοι πρεσβύτερον ὄντα, ἐν δείπνῳ ὀρχεῖσθαι.—Αἱ τιθῆναι ἐμπτύουσι τοῖς παιδίοις, ὡς μὴ β α σ κ α ν θ ῶ σ ι ν.*[14]

1°. ὀνομάζω.—2°. *On the same day.*—3°. ὄπτομαι.—4°. ἀξιόω, with the genitive.—5°. ἡγέομαι, *to have the chief command of the Grecian armies, and take precedence of the other states.*—6°. ἄρχω.—7°. ἀκμάζω.—8°. καταβαίνω.—9°. φυλάττω.—10°. θαυμάζω.—11°. σφάττω.—12°. κατακόπτω.—13°. διαφθείρω.—14°. βασκαίνω.

6. *Νέος ὢν*[1] *ὁ Πλάτων οὕτως ἦν αἰδήμων καὶ κόσμιος, ὥστε μηδέποτ᾽ ὀ φ θ ῆ ν α ι*[2] *γελῶν ὑπεράγαν.—Λόγος τις ἐστὶν, Ῥοδίους ὑ σ θ ῆ ν α ι*[3] *χρυσῷ, χρυσῆν ἐπ᾽ αὐτοὺς τοῦ Διὸς νεφέλην ῥήξαντος.*[4]*—Ἡρόδοτος λέγει, ἐπὶ Ἄτυος διὰ λιμὸν ε ὑ ρ ε θ ῆ ν α ι*[5] *τὰς παιδι-*

άς.—Ἀριάδνην οἱ μὲν φασὶν ἀπάγξασθαι ἀπολειφθεῖσαν[6] ὑπὸ τοῦ Θησέως, οἱ δὲ εἰς Νάξον κομισθεῖσαν[7] Διονύσῳ γαμηθῆναι.[8]—Ἡρακλῆς ἐν Θήβαις τραφεὶς[9] καὶ παιδευθεὶς καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς γυμνασίοις διαπονηθεὶς περιβόητος ἐγένετο.—Ἀπόλλων καταδικασθεὶς ἐπὶ τῷ τῶν Κυκλώπων θανάτῳ κἀξοστρακισθεὶς[10] διὰ τοῦτο ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ κατεπέμφθη ἐς γῆν, καὶ ἐθήτευσεν ἐν Θετταλίᾳ παρ᾽ Ἀδμήτῳ καὶ ἐν Φρυγίᾳ παρὰ Λαομέδοντι.—Πόνου μεταλλαχθέντος[11] οἱ πόνοι γλυκεῖς.

1°. *in his youth.*—2°. ὄπτομαι.—3°. ὕω, *were rained upon.*—4°. ῥήγνυμι, genitive absolute.—5°. εὑρίσκω.—6°. ἀπολείπω.—7°. κομίζω.—8°. γαμέω.—9°. τρέφω.—10°. καὶ ἐξοστρακισθείς.—11°. μεταλλάττω.

7. Ὃ μέλλεις πράττειν, μὴ πρόλεγε· ἀποτυχὼν[1] γὰρ γελασθήσῃ.[2]—Βασιλεὺς ὢν, σκόπει,[3] ὅπως οἱ βέλτιστοι μὲν τὰς τιμὰς ἕξουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι μηδὲν[4] ἀδικηθήσονται.[5]—Αἰδοῦ σαυτὸν καὶ ἄλλον οὐκ αἰσχυνθήσῃ.—Ἅπαντα δόκει ποιεῖν ὡς[6] μηδένα λήσων·[7] καὶ γὰρ ἐὰν παραυτίκα κρύψῃς, ὕστερον ὀφθήσῃ.[8]

1°. ἀποτυγχάνω.—2°. γελάω.—3°. *provide that.*—4°. *in nothing.*—5°. ἀδικέω.—6°. *as if.*—7°. λανθάνω.—8°. ὄπτομαι.

8. Ὕλας ὁ Θειοδάμαντος παῖς, ἐν Μυσίᾳ ἀποσταλεὶς[1] ὑδρεύσασθαι, διὰ κάλλος ὑπὸ Νυμφῶν ἡρπάγη.[2]—Σοφοκλῆς ὁ τραγῳδοποιὸς, ῥᾶγα σταφυλῆς καταπιὼν[3] ἀπεπνίγη.—Ἥφαιςος ἐῤῥίφη[4] ὑπὸ τοῦ Διὸς ἐξ οὐρανοῦ, ὅθεν χωλὸς ἐγένετο.—Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας,[5] ἐκρύβη·[6] τινὸς δὲ πυθομένου[7] τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Καιρὸν ἔχω[8] μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὄψιν ἐλθεῖν[9] τοῦ ἰατροῦ.—Λέγεται, τὸν Κινέαν, ἐπεὶ τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρετὴν κατενόησε, τῷ Πύῤῥῳ εἰπεῖν, ὡς ἡ σύγκλητος αὐτῷ βασιλέων πολ-

λῶν συνέδριον φ α ν ε ί η.[10]—Συγκρινομένων τῶν τριῶν ἠπείρων πρὸς ἀλλήλας, μεγίστη μὲν φ α ν ε ί η ἂν[11] ἡ Ἀσία, εἶτα ἡ Λιβύη, τελευταῖα δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη.

1°. ἀποστέλλω.—2°. ἁρπάζω.—3°. καταπίνω.—4°. ῥίπτω.—5°. συναντάω.—6°. κρύπτω.—7°. πυνθάνομαι.—8°. *It is a considerable time that I have not been sick.*—9°. ἔρχομαι.—10°. φαίνω.—11°. *might* (would) *appear.*

IX.

Contract Verbs.

1. *Active.*

1. Ὁ φ θ ο ν έ ω ν ἑαυτὸν ὡς ἐχθρὸν λ υ π έ ε ι.[1]—Ἀγαθοῖσιν ὁ μ ί λ ε ε.—Θάρσος σὺν λόγῳ α ἴ ν ε ε, τὸ δὲ μετα ἀλογίης[2] ὂν ἀ π ο σ τ ύ γ ε ε.—Πολλοὶ δ ο κ έ-ο ν τ ε ς ἑαυτοὺς φ ι λ έ ε ι ν, οὐκ ἀληθῶς φ ι λ έ ο υ σ ι ν.—Μηδενὶ φ θ ό ν ε ι.—Ν ό ε ι, καὶ τότε πράττε.

1°. The construction is, λυπέει ἑαυτόν.—2°. Ionic dialect for ἀλογίας· σὺν λόγῳ, *united with wisdom*, μετὰ ἀλογίης ὂν, *that which is united with folly.* All the sentences in this paragraph are from Ionic writers, and for this reason do not exhibit the contraction usual in Attic writers. Gram. § 105. Rem. 1. p. 177.

2. Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα,[1] διὰ τί μόνη τῶν ἄλλων[2] οὐ φ ο ρ ε ῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, Ὅτι αὐτάρκης κόσμος μοί ἐστιν ἡ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.—Ὁ οἶνος

τὸν ταπεινὸν μέγα φ ρ ο ν ε ῖ ν π ο ι ε ῖ,
τὸν τὰς ὀφρῦς αἴροντα συμπείθει γ ε λ ᾷ ν,
τὸν δ᾽ ἀσθενῆ τ ο λ μ ᾷ ν τι, τὸν δειλὸν θ ρ ά σ ε ῖ ν.

Ἡ συνήθεια κόρον γ ε ν ν ᾷ· ο ἰ κ ο ῦ ν τ ε ς γῆν ζ η τ ο ῦ-μ ε ν θάλασσαν, καὶ πλέοντες[3] πάλιν π ε ρ ι σ κ ο π ο ῦ-

μεν τὸν ἀγρόν.—Οἱ πλεονεκτοῦντες πολεμοῦσιν[4] ἀεὶ, τὸ ἐπιβουλεύειν καὶ φθονεῖν[5] ἔμφυτον ἔχοντες.—Καυσιανοὶ τοὺς μὲν γεννωμένους θρηνοῦσι, τοὺς δὲ τελευτήσαντας μακαρίζουσιν.

Οἴνου γὰρ εὕροις[6] ἄν τι πρακτικώτερον;
Ὁρᾷς; ὅταν πίνωσιν ἄνθρωποι, τότε
Πλουτοῦσι, διαπράττουσι, νικῶσιν δίκας,
Εὐδαιμονοῦσιν, ὠφελοῦσι τοὺς φίλους.

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. γυναικῶν understood.—3°. πλέοντες, not contracted. See Gram. § 105. Rem. 2. p. 177.—4°. *are always in a state of war.*—5°. The infinitive with the preceding article τὸ is used as a substantive. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 289.—6°. εὑρίσκω, *couldst thou find.*

3. Αἰσχύλος, ὡς λέγουσι, τὰς τραγῳδίας μεθύων ἐποίει.—Ὀρφεὺς ᾄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα.—Οἱ Σαρδῷοι τοὺς ἤδη γεγηρακότας[1] τῶν πατέρων ῥοπάλοις ἀνῄρουν.[2]—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιὸν[3] ἐν ἄντροις ᾤκουν.[4]—Τὴν Σικελίαν τὸ παλαιὸν[3] ταμεῖον τῆς Ῥώμης ἐκάλουν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι.

1°. γηράσκω.—2°. ἀναιρέω.—3°. *anciently.* See Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—4°. οἰκέω.

4. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδικῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται[1] νόμου.—Κυβερνήτου νοσοῦντος, ὅλον συμπάσχει τὸ σκάφος.—Σχολαστικὸς ναυαγεῖν μέλλων[2] πινακίδας ᾔτει,[3] ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τοὺς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη· Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ἐλευθερῶ[4] γὰρ ὑμᾶς.—Οὐ μόνος ὁ Πλοῦτος τυφλὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡ ὁδηγοῦσα αὐτὸν Τύχη.—Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως ἀσπίδα Ὅμηρος ἐποίησε[5] φέρουσαν ὅλον τὸν οὐρανὸν, καὶ γεωργοῦντας, καὶ γαμοῦντας, καὶ δικαζομένους, καὶ πολεμοῦντας.

1°. *needs,* δέομαι.—2°. *being about.*—3°. αἰτέω.—4°. Masters in their wills often emancipated their slaves.—5°. *represented, described.* See the Iliad, Book XVIII, 478, &c.

5. Ὁ Βάκχος καὶ[1] Ληναῖος καλεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ π α τ ῆ σ α ι τὰς σταφυλὰς ἐν ληνῷ—Ὁ Θαλῆς λέγεται πρῶτος ἀ σ τ ρ ο λ ο γ ῆ σ α ι.—Ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ οὐκ ἔθος ἦν κατακλίνεσθαί[2] τινα ἐν δείπνῳ, εἰ μή τις ἔξω λίνων ὗν ἄγριον κ ε ν τ ή σ ε ι ε ν.[3]—Ἐπίκουρος ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἄν τις π λ ο υ τ ή σ ε ι ε ν;[3] Οὐ τοῖς οὖσι[4] προςιθεὶς,[5] ἔφη, τῆς δὲ χρείας τὰ πολλὰ περιτέμνων.—Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, Σ υ γ χ ώ ρ η σ ο ν μοι, εἶπε, καὶ μή μοι μέμψῃ ὅτι οὐκ ἐ ν ό σ η σ α.—Μηδέποτε φ ρ ο ν ή σ ῃ ς ἐπὶ σεαυτῷ μέγα, ἀλλὰ μηδὲ κ α τ α φ ρ ο ν ή σ ῃ ς σεαυτοῦ.—Πλάτων τὴν φιλοσοφίαν θανάτου μελέτην ἐ κ ά λ ε σ ε ν.

1°. *also.*—2°. *to recline*, according to the custom, which prevailed among the ancients, of reclining on couches at meals.—3°. For this provincial form of the Optative, see Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—4°. τὰ ὄντα, from εἰμί, *those things*, or *that, which one hath.*—5°. προστίθημι.

6. Ὦ παῖ, σ ι ώ π α, πόλλ'[1] ἔχει σιγὴ καλά.—Μὴ κακοῖς ὁμίλει· θεοὺς τ ί μ α· τὰ σπουδαῖα μ ε λ έ τ α· μὴ ψεύδου.—Γ ε λ ᾷ ὁ μῶρος κἄν[2] τι μὴ γελοῖον ᾖ.[3]—Ὁ Σαλμωνεὺς ἀ ν τ ι β ρ ο ν τ ᾷ ν ἐ τ ό λ μ α τῷ Διΐ.—Καλὸν τὸ γ η ρ ᾷ ν, καὶ τὸ μὴ γ η ρ ᾷ ν καλόν.—Νικίας οὕτως ἦν φιλόπονος, ὥστε πολλάκις ἐ ρ ω τ ᾷ ν τοὺς οἰκέτας, εἰ ἠ ρ ί σ τ η κ ε ν.[4]—Ἀναξαγόρας πρὸς τὸν δ υ ς φ ο ρ ο ῦ ν τ α ὅτι ἐπὶ ξένης τ ε λ ε υ τ ᾷ, Πανταχόθεν, ἔφη, ὁμοία ἐστὶν ἡ εἰς ᾅδου[5] κατάβασις.

1°. for πολλά.—2°. for καὶ ἄν or ἐάν.—3°. *be*, εἰμί. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284. —4°. ἀριστάω.—5°. *the place of the departed*; δῶμα understood. The phrases ἐκ ᾅδου, εἰς ᾅδου, &c. are usually found without δῶμα, which is understood.

7. Οἱ πολύποδες ἐ λ λ ο χ ῶ σ ι τοὺς ἰχθῦς τὸν τρόπον τοῦτον·[1] ὑπὸ ταῖς πέτραις κάθηνται,[2] καὶ ἑαυτοὺς εἰς τὴν ἐκείνων[3] μ ε τ α μ ο ρ φ ο ῦ σ ι χροίαν, καὶ πέτραι εἶναι δ ο κ ο ῦ σ ι ν.[4] Οἱ τοίνυν ἰχθῦς προςνέουσιν,[5] οἱ δὲ πολύποδες αὐτοὺς ἀφυλάκτους ὄντας περιβάλλουσι ταῖς

ἑαυτῶν πλεκτάναις.—Ἵππειον Ποσειδῶνα τιμῶσιν Ἕλληνες καὶ θύουσιν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ Ἰσθμῷ.—Οἱ Κόλχοι τοὺς νεκροὺς ἐν βύρσαις θάπτουσι, καὶ ἐκ τῶν δένδρων ἐξαρτῶσιν.—Ἀναξαγόραν τὸν Κλαζομένιόν φασι μὴ γελῶντά ποτε ὀφθῆναι,[6] μήτε μειδιῶντα.—Διογένης ἰδών ποτε μειράκιον ἐρυθριῶν, Θάῤῥει, ἔφη, τοιοῦτόν ἐστι τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸ χρῶμα.—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι οὐδὲ τὸν ἀέρα τοῖς ὄρνισιν εἴων[7] ἐλεύθερον.

1°. *in the following manner.*—2°. κάθημαι.—3°. that is, τῶν πετρῶν.—4°. δοκέω.—5°. See IX. 1. 2. 3°.—6°. ὄπτομαι.—7°. imperfect tense (for augment, see Gram. § 83. 2. p. 97.) from ἐάω. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279, at bottom.

8. Μάτρις ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, ὃν ἐβίω χρόνον,[1] οὐδὲν[2] ἐσιτεῖτο ἢ μυῤῥίνης ὀλίγον, οἴνου δὲ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων πάντων ἀπείχετο, πλὴν ὕδατος.—Ὀδυσσεὺς τὸν Κύκλωπα μεθύσαντα ἐξετύφλωσεν.—Ὅμηρος τὸν οἶνον ἀπογυιοῦν λέγει.—Βέβαιον οὐδέν ἐστιν ἐν θνητῶν βίῳ· βιοῖ γὰρ οὐδεὶς ὃν προαιρεῖται τρόπον.[3]

1°. ὃν χρόνον, *so long as.* Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.—2°. ἄλλο understood.—3°. ὃν τρόπον, equivalent to ὅπως, *as he proposes.* Gram. § 131. 6. and Rem. 2.

2. *Middle.*

1. Μᾶλλον εὐλαβοῦ ψόγον ἢ κίνδυνον.—Παρὰ Ἀντιόχῳ τῷ μεγάλῳ προσαγορευθέντι,[1] ἐν τῷ δείπνῳ, πρὸς ὅπλα ὠρχοῦντο[2] οὐ μόνον οἱ βασιλέως φίλοι, ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ βασιλεύς.—Οἱ Ταραντῖνοι ἐβουλεύοντο ποιεῖσθαι Πύῤῥον ἡγεμόνα, καὶ καλεῖν ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον.—Ἐμπεδοκλῆς τὴν βασιλείαν αὐτῷ διδομένην παρῃτήσατο,[3] τὴν λιτότητα δηλονότι πλέον ἀγαπήσας.—Φίλους μὴ ταχὺ κτῶ.—Λάμπις, ὁ ναύκληρος, ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἐκτήσατο τὸν πλοῦτον; Οὐ χαλεπῶς,

ἔφη, τὸν μέγαν, τὸν δὲ βραχὺν ἐπιπόνως.—Οὕτω π ε ι-ρ ῶ ζῆν, ὡς[4] καὶ ὀλίγον καὶ πολὺν χρόνον βιωσόμενος.—Ἡδέως μὲν ἔχε[5] πρὸς ἅπαντας, χ ρ ῶ δὲ τοῖς βελτίστοις.—Εἰ σὺ ἐ θ ε ά σ ω ἅπερ ἐγὼ,[6] εὖ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ἐ π α ύ σ ω γελῶν.[7]—Πάντων ἐστιν ἥδιστον καὶ λυσιτελέστατον, πιστὰς ἅμα καὶ χρησίμους φίλους κ τ ᾶ σ θ α ι ταῖς εὐεργεσίαις.

1°. *surnamed the Great.*—2°. ὀρχέομαι.—3°. παραιτέομαι.—4°. *ut....victurus.*—5°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—6°. ἐθεασάμην understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.

3. *Passive.*

1. Οἱ μὴ κολάζοντες τοὺς κακοὺς βούλονται ἀ δ ι-κ ε ῖ σ θ α ι τοὺς ἀγαθούς.—Οἱ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ ἀποθανόντες θαλλοῖς ἀ ν ε δ ο ῦ ν-τ ο.[1]—Κλεάνθης δ ι ε β ο ή θ η ἐπὶ φιλοπονίᾳ· πένης γὰρ ὢν, νύκτωρ μὲν ἐν τοῖς κήποις ἤντλει,[2] μεθ' ἡμέραν[3] δὲ ἐν τοῖς λόγοις ἐγυμνάζετο.—Κόλαζε τὰ πάθη, ἵνα μὴ ὑπ' αὐτῶν τ ι μ ω ρ ῇ.—Ἱππόλυτος ὑπὸ τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἐ τ ι μ ᾶ τ ο καὶ ἐν λόγοις ἦν.—Ὅταν αἱ μέλισσαι σκιρτήσωσιν ἢ π λ α ν η θ ῶ σ ι ν, οἱ σμηνουργοὶ κροτοῦσι κρότον[4] τινὰ ἐμμελῆ, οὗ ἀκούουσαι αἱ μέλισσαι ὑποστρέφουσιν.—Ἀγάθων ἔφη, τὸν ἄρχοντα τριῶν δεῖν μ ε μ ν ῆ σ θ α ι· πρῶτον μὲν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπων ἄρχει· δεύτερον, ὅτι κατὰ νόμους ἄρχει· τρίτον, ὅτι οὐκ ἀεὶ ἄρχει.—Παρ' Ἰνδοῖς ὁ τεχνίτου πηρώσας χεῖρα ἢ ὀφθαλμὸν, θανάτῳ ζ η μ ι ο ῦ τ α ι.—Φινεὺς ὁ μάντις τὰς ὄψεις π ε π η ρ ω μ έ ν ο ς ἦν· π η ρ ω θ ῆ ν α ι δέ φασιν αὐτὸν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προὔλεγε[5] τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα.—Πλάτων πρός τινα τῶν παίδων, Μ ε μ α-σ τ ί γ ω σ ο[6] ἂν, ἔφη, εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμην.

1°. ἀναδέω.—2°. ἀντλέω.—3°. *by day.*—4°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—5°. for προέλεγε.—6°. for ἐμεμαστίγωσο. Gram. § 82. Rem. 4. p. 96.

X.

Verbs in μι.

1. *Active.*

1. Ζεὺς πάντα τίθησιν, ὅπη θέλει.—Τί[1] τὸν νεκρὸν ὁ κωκυτὸς ὀνίνησι;—Λέοντα νοσοῦντα οὐδὲν ἄλλο ὀνίνησι φάρμακον, εἰ μὴ[2] βρωθεὶς[3] πίθηκος.—Χίλων ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί χαλεπώτατον,[4] τὸ γιγνώσκειν ἑαυτὸν, ἔφη· πολλὰ γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον ἑαυτῷ προςτιθέναι μάτην.[5]—Σόλων τοῖς ἐν Πρυτανείῳ σιτουμένοις μάζαν παρέχειν κελεύει, ἄρτον δὲ ταῖς ἑορταῖς προςπαρατιθέναι.

1°. Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—2°. *except.* Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 206.—3°. βιβρώσκω.—4°. ἐστὶ understood. The construction is (ἔφη) γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον προςτιθέναι ἑαυτῷ πολλὰ μάτην.

2. Τοῦτον τὸν νόμον ὁ θεὸς τέθεικεν, Εἴ τι ἀγαθὸν θέλεις, παρὰ σεαυτοῦ λαβέ.[1]—Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς ἀποθανοῦσιν[2] ὀβολὸν εἰς τὸ στόμα κατέθηκαν.—Ῥᾴδιον ἐξ ἀγαθοῦ θεῖναι κακὸν, ἢ ἐκ κακοῦ ἐσθλόν.—Ἀθηνᾶ ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἀσπίδι τὴν τῆς Γοργόνος κεφαλὴν ἀνέθηκεν.—Νόμος ἐστὶ Θηβαϊκὸς, ὅτι οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἀνδρὶ Θηβαίῳ ἐκθεῖναι παιδίον.—Φασὶ τοὺς Φοίνικας οὐκ ἐξ ἀρχῆς εὑρεῖν[3] τὰ γράμματα, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τύπους[4] μεταθεῖναι μόνον.—Ἀντίγονος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, Διόνυσον πάντα[5] ἐμιμεῖτο, κισσὸν περιτιθεὶς τῇ κεφαλῇ ἀντὶ διαδήματος, καὶ θύρσον ἀντὶ σκήπτρου φέρων.—Λυκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα Λακεδαιμονίοις νόμους, μάλιστα θαυμάζω καὶ σοφώτατον εἶναι ἡγοῦμαι.

1°. λαμβάνω.—2°. ἀποθνήσκω.—3°. εὑρίσκω.—4°. αὐτῶν understood: *their forms.*—5°. *in all things.* Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.

3. Εἰ ἀηδὼν ἤ μ η ν,[1] ἐποίευν ἂν τὰ[2] τῆς ἀηδόνος· εἰ κύκνος, τὰ[2] τοῦ κύκνου· νῦν δὲ λογικός ε ἰ μ ι, ὑμνεῖν με δεῖ τὸν Θεόν· τοῦτό μου τὸ ἔργον ἐ σ τ ί ν.—Οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανίη,[3] εἷς κοίρανος ἔ σ τ ω.—Ἐὰν ᾖς φιλομαθὴς, ἔ σ ῃ πολυμαθής.—Οἱ Λυσιτανοὶ παιᾶνας ᾄδυσιν, ὅταν ἐν μάχῃ ἐ π ί ω σ ι[4] τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.[5]—Εὔκολον ἔφασκεν ὁ Βίων τὴν εἰς ᾅδου[6] ὁδόν· καταμύοντας γὰρ αὐτὴν ἰ έ ν α ι.—Μαρίου μὲν τὸν πατέρα οὐκ ἴ σ μ ε ν,[7] αὐτὸν δὲ θαυμάζομεν διὰ τὰ ἔργα.

1°. Attic for ἦν.—2°. ἔργα understood.—3°. Ionic for πολυκοιρανία. Gram. § 26. 6. p. 28.—4°. ἔπειμι.—5°. ἀντιτάσσω.—6°. See IX. 1. 6. 5°.—7°. Gram. § 109. III. Remark, p. 202.

4. Ὁ Τάνταλος ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ αὖος ἕ σ τ η κ ε ν.—Τριπτολέμῳ μὲν ἱερὰ καὶ βωμοὺς ἀ ν έ σ τ η σ α ν,[1] ὅτι τὰς ἡμέρους τροφὰς ἡμῖν ἔδωκεν·[2] τῷ δὲ τὴν ἀλήθειαν εὑρόντι[3] τίς ὑμῶν βωμὸν ἱδρύσατο;—Ἀριστῶντι[4] Διογένει ἐν ἀγορᾷ οἱ π ε ρ ι ε σ τ ῶ τ ε ς συνεχὲς ἔλεγον· Κύον, κύον· ὁ δὲ, Ὑμεῖς, εἶπεν, ἐ σ τ ὲ κύνες, οἵ με ἀριστῶντα π ε ρ ι ε σ τ ή κ α τ ε.—Οὐδὲ[5] τὸν ἀέρα οἱ ἄνθρωποι τοῖς ὄρνισιν εἴων[6] ἐλεύθερον, παγίδας καὶ νεφέλας ἱ σ τ ά ν τ ε ς.—Τὸν Κρόνον λέγυσι τὺς καθ᾽ ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπυς[7] ἐξ ἀγρίας διαίτης εἰς βίον ἥμερον μ ε τ α σ τ ῆ σ α ι.[8]

1°. ἄνθρωποι understood.—2°. δίδωμι.—3°. εὑρίσκω.—4°. ἀριστάω.—5°. *not even.*—6°. See IX. 1. 7. 7°.—7°. *the men of his time.*—8°. The construction is, λέγουσι τὸν Κρόνον μεταστῆσαι τοὺς καθ᾽ ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπους. For the place of the article, see Gram. § 125. 1. p. 255.

5. Οὐδὲν τῶν μὴ καλῶν δ ί δ ω σ ι Θεός· ἀλλ᾽ ἐστὶ ταῦτα δωρεὰ τύχης ἀλόγου.—Ἁπλῆν Ὅμηρος θεοῖς δίαιταν ἀ π ο δ ί δ ω σ ι ν.—Δ ί δ ο υ[1] παῤῥησίαν τοῖς εὖ φρονοῦσιν.—Τένθης τις δακτυλήθρας ἔχων ἤσθιε τὸ ὄψον, ἵν᾽[2] ὡς θερμότατον[3] ἀ ν α δ ι δ ο ί η τῇ γλώττῃ.—

Ἡ φύσις τὰ δάκρυα ἔ δ ω κ ε ν ἡμῖν παραμυθίαν ἐν ταῖς τύχαις.—Προμηθεὺς, Ἰαπέτου υἱὸς, τὸ πῦρ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔ δ ω κ ε ν.—Οἱ Φοίνικες τοῖς Ἕλλησι τὰ γράμματα π α ρ α δ ε δ ώ κ α σ ι ν.—Φασὶν Εὐριπίδην Σωκράτη, ἀ π ο δ ό ν τ α τι Ἡρακλείτου σύγγραμμα, ἔρεσθαι, Τί δοκεῖ; τὸν δὲ φάναι, Ἃ μὲν σ υ ν ῆ κ α,[4] γενναῖα, οἶμαι δὲ καὶ ἃ μὴ σ υ ν ῆ κ α.[5]

1°. *allow.*—2°. for ἵνα.—3°. *as hot as possible.* Gram. § 150. 1. 3). p. 307. —4°. συνίημι.—5°. γενναῖα εἶναι understood.

6. Ὁ οἶνος μέτριος μὲν ληφθεὶς[1] ῥ ώ ν ν υ σ ι, πλείων δὲ π α ρ ί η σ ι ν.—Ἡ πλαστικὴ[2] δ ε ί κ ν υ σ ι τὰ εἴδη τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ ἐνίοτε καὶ τῶν θηρῶν.—Ἁπλοῦς ὁ μῦθος τῆς ἀληθείας ἔ φ υ.[3]—Οὐδὲν θαλάσσης[4] ἀπιςότερον· πλοῦτον γὰρ δ ι δ ο ῦ σ α, αὐτὸν πάλιν ἀφαιρεῖται, καὶ μετ᾽ αὐτοῦ ἀφαιρεῖται τὰς ψυχάς· καί τις[5] ἀναχθεὶς μετὰ πολλῶν χρημάτων, ἢ σ υ γ κ α τ έ δ υ τοῖς χρήμασιν[6] ἢ ἀπεσώθη γυμνός.—Ἡ σαλαμάνδρα, ὥς φασι, διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς βαδίζουσα κ α τ α σ β έ ν ν υ σ ι τὸ πῦρ.

1°. λαμβάνω.—2°. τέχνη understood.—3°. equivalent to ἐστί—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—5°. *many a one.*—6°. for κατέδυ σὺν τοῖς χρήμασιν.

2. *Middle.*

1. Ὅτε εἷλε[1] τὴν Θηβαίων πόλιν Ἀλέξανδρος ἀ π έ δ ο τ ο[2] τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας.—Ἡρακλεῖ ἡ ἀρετὴ τὴν προσηγορίαν ἔ θ ε τ ο· Ἡρακλῆς γὰρ προσηγορεύθη, ὅτι δι᾽ Ἥραν κλέος ἔσχεν.[3]—Ὁ νόμος λέγει· Ὃ μὴ κ α τ έ θ ο υ, μὴ λάμβανε.—Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἧκέ τις ἐκ Μαντινείας ἄγγελος, λέγων, τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ, τὸν Γρύλλον, τεθνάναι·[4] κἀκεῖνος[5] ἀ π έ θ ε τ ο μὲν τὸν στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ ἄγγελος προσέθηκε καὶ ἐκεῖνο, ὅτι νικῶν τέθνηκε, πάλιν ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐ π έ θ ε τ ο

τὸν στέφανον.—Ἡρακλῆς χειρωσάμενος τὸν λέοντα,[6] τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἠμφιέσατο,[7] τῷ χάσματι δὲ ἐχρήσατο κόρυθι.[8]—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἐμπόριον ἐν μέσῳ τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατεστήσαντο.—Κακὸν οὐδὲν φύεται ἐν ἀνδρὶ, θεμέλια[9] θεμένῳ τοῦ βίου σωφροσύνην καὶ ἐγκράτειαν.

1°. αἱρέω.—2°. ἀποδίδωμι.—3°. See Gram. § 114. ἔχω. p. 218.—4°. for τεθνηκέναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—5°. καὶ ἐκεῖνος.—6°. the Nemean lion. —7°. ἀμφιέννυμι. Gram. § 86. Rem. 1. p. 100. and § 108. III. under ἕννυμι. p. 198.—8°. *as a helmet.*—9°. *as a foundation.*

2. *Ἀρετὴ, κἂν[1] θάνῃ τις, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.—Ἐν Τήνῳ κρήνη ἐϛὶν, ἧς τῷ ὕδατι[2] οἶνος οὐ μίγνυται.—Ὅσον ἐν πολέμῳ σίδηρος δύναται, τοσοῦτον ἐν πολιτείαις ἰσχύει λόγος.—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐψηφίσαντο, Αἰγινητῶν ἑκάστῳ τὸν μέγαν ἀποκόψαι τῆς χειρὸς δάκτυλον τῆς δεξιᾶς, ἵνα δόρυ μὲν βαστάζειν μὴ δύνωνται, κώπην δὲ ἐλαύνειν δύνωνται.—Μέγα κακὸν τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι φέρειν κακόν.—Σχολαϛικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, τῆς θυρίδος προκύψας, ἠρώτα τοὺς παριόντας,[3] εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.—Τὰ Τέμπη χωρός ἐϛι κείμενος μεταξὺ τοῦ Ὀλύμπου καὶ τῆς Ὄσσης.*

1°. καὶ ἐάν.—2°. *with whose water.*—3°. πάρειμι.

3. *Passive.*

1. *Ἑωράκαμεν[1] ἀνθρώπȣς οἳ καὶ κυνῶν θανάτῳ καὶ ἵππων αἰσχρῶς ὑπὸ λύπης διετέθησαν.—Δάφνιν τὸν βούκολον λέγουσι τεχθέντα[2] ἐκτεθῆναι ἐν δάφνῃ, ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα ἔλαβεν.—Οἱ ἑστιῶντες τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Φιλίππȣ[3] τῶν φίλων,[4] τὸ μέλλον παρατεθήσεσθαι[5] τῶν τραγημάτων περιεχρύσȣν.—Τοῦ Καράνȣ ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ γάμους ἑστιῶντος,[6] τοῖς συγκεκλημένοις*

εὐθέως ἐ δ ό θ η σ α ν φιάλαι ἀργυραῖ, ἑκάστῳ μία, δωρεά.—Ἡρακλῆς τὸν Ἐρυμάνθιον κάπρον διώξας μετὰ κραυγῆς εἰς χιόνα πολλὴν, π α ρ ε ι μ έ ν ο ν[7] ἐνεβρόχισεν.

1°. ὁράω. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 98.—2°. τίκτω.—3°. υἱὸν understood. —4°. to be rendered as if the original stood as follows, οἱ φίλοι Ἀλεξάνδρου τοῦ Φιλίππου, ἑστιῶντες αὐτὸν, &c.—5°. *what was to be set before him.*—6°. *Caranus, celebrating nuptials.*—7°. *exhausted*, from παρίημι.

2. Πλάτων πρὸς Ἀρίστιππον εἶπε· Σοὶ μόνῳ δ έ δ ο τ α ι καὶ χλαμύδα εὖ φορεῖν καὶ ῥάκος[1].—Πυθαγόρας ἔλεγε, δύο ταῦτα ἐκ τῶν θεῶν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δ ε δ ό σ θ α ι κάλλιστα, τό τε ἀληθεύειν καὶ τὸ εὐεργετεῖν.—Ταῖς Μούσαις λέγουσι παρὰ Διὸς τὴν γραμμάτων εὕρεσιν δ ο θ ῆ ν α ι.—Ὁ οἶνος εἰς τὴν ἰατρικὴν χρησιμώτατος· πολλάκις γὰρ τοῖς ποτοῖς φαρμάκοις κ ε ρ ά ν ν υ τ α ι.—Νεὼς ἐν Ῥώμῃ δ ε ί κ ν υ τ α ι, οὐ πρόσω τῆς ἀγορᾶς, ἐν ᾧ αἱ εἰκόνες τῶν Τρωϊκῶν θεῶν[2] κεῖνται.

1. Aristippus knew how to conduct himself in every station of life: χλαμὺς is here used as the garb of wealth, ῥάκος as the clothing of a beggar.—2°. sacred images, which Æneas saved from the conflagration of Troy, and brought to Rome, where they were preserved in the temple of Vesta.

XI.

Some Irregular Verbs.

1. Κρεῖττον εἰς κόρακας ἢ εἰς κόλακας ἐ μ π ε σ ε ῖ ν·[1] οἱ μὲν γὰρ νεκροὺς, οἱ δὲ ζῶντας ἐσθίουσιν.—Ἀπέκειρεν ἡμῶν ἡ χάλαζα βαρέως ἐ μ π ε σ ο ῦ σ α τὰ λήϊα, καὶ λιμοῦ φάρμακον οὐδέν.—Εἰπόντος τινὸς τῶν στρατιωτῶν πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, Ἐ μ π ε π τ ώ κ α μ ε ν[1] εἰς τοὺς πολεμίους, Τί μᾶλλον,[2] εἶπεν, ἢ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐκεῖνοι;—

Νῖνος Σεμίραμιν ἔ γ η μ ε,[3] τὴν ἐπιφανεςάτην ἁπασῶν τῶν γυναικῶν, ὧν[4] π α ρ ε ι λ ή φ α μ ε ν.[5]—Ὁ Κάτων φησὶν, αὐτὸς πλείονας ε ἰ λ η φ έ ν α ι πόλεις, ὧν[6] διήγαγεν ἡμερῶν ἐν Ἰϐηρίᾳ—Πολὺς ὁ χειμών· πάντα ἡ χιὼν κ α τ ε ί λ η φ ε, καὶ λευκανθίζουσιν οὐχ οἱ λόφοι μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ κοῖλα τῆς γῆς.—Ὦ δαῖμον, ὅς με ε ἴ λ η χ α ς,[7] ὡς πονηρὸς εἶ, καὶ λυπεῖς,[8] ἀεὶ τῇ πενίᾳ συνδέων.

1°. ἐμπίπτω.—2°. ἡμεῖς εἰς αὐτοὺς understood.—3°. γαμῶ.—4°. *of whom.*—5°. παραλαμϐάνω.—6°. *than he passed days;* instead of τῶν ἡμερῶν ἃς (ὧν) διήγαγε· by the rule of *Attraction.* See Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—7°. λαγχάνω, *to which I have fallen,* conceiving men to be assigned, *as by lot*, to the minister of fate.—8°. ἐμὲ understood.

2. Εἰς τοῦτό τινες ἀνοίας[1] ἐ λ η λ ύ θ α σ ι ν,[2] ὥσθ' ὑ π ε ι λ ή φ α σ ι, τὴν μὲν ἀδικίαν ἐπονείδιςον μὲν εἶναι, κερδαλέαν δὲ, τὴν δὲ δικαιοσύνην, εὐδόκιμον μὲν, ἀλυσιτελῆ δέ.—Ἐὰν τὰ π α ρ ε λ η λ υ θ ό τ α μνημονεύῃς,[3] ἀμείνων καὶ περὶ τῶν μελλόντων βουλεύσῃ.—Μαρσύας ε ὑ ρ ὼ ν αὐλοὺς, οὓς ἔῤῥιψεν Ἀθηνᾶ, ἦ λ θ ε ν εἰς ἔριν περὶ μουσικῆς Ἀπόλλωνι.—Σχολαστικὸς βουλόμενος περάσαι ποταμὸν, ἀ ν ῆ λ θ ε ν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπȢδάζειν.[4]—Γαλατῶν ςρατιὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν ἐ π έ δ ρ α μ ε,[5] καὶ πολλὰ λεηλατοῦντες[6] εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν δ ι έ ϐ η σ α ν.[7]

1°. εἰς τοῦτο like the latin *eò*, *to such a degree;* the construction is εἰς τοῦτο ἀνοίας.—2°. ἔρχομαι.—3°. See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—4°. *that he was in a hurry.*—5°. ἐπιτρέχω.—6°. The participle agrees with οἱ στρατιῶται understood, which is contained in the collective στρατιά.—7°. διαϐαίνω.

3. Μακαριώτατον ἐν ανθρώποις εὐτυχοῦντα ἀ π ο θ α ν ε ῖ ν[1].—Ὁ Ἑλλήσποντος ἐ κ λ ή θ η[2] ἀπὸ τῆς Ἕλλης ἐν αὐτῷ θ α ν ο ύ σ η ς.—Περικλῆς τȢς ἐν Σάμῳ τ ε θ ν η κ ό τ α ς ἐγκωμιάζων ἐπὶ τοῦ βήματος, ἀθανάτȢς ἔλεγε γεγονέναι, καθάπερ τȢς θεȢς.—Τ ε θ ν α ν α ι[3] πολὺ κρεῖττον ἢ δι' ἀκρασίαν τὴν ψυχὴν ἀμαυρῶσαι.—Ἡρα-

κλῆς τ υ χ ὼ ν[4] ἀθανασίας καὶ διαλλαγεὶς Ἥρᾳ, τὴν ἐκείνης θυγατέρα Ἥβην ἔ γ η μ ε ν.—Τὸ κάλλος ἢ χρόνος ἀ ν ή λ ω σ ε ν,[5] ἢ νόσος ἐμάρανεν·[6] ἡ δὲ τῆς ἀρετῆς κτῆσις συγγηράσκει.—Τίς οὐκ οἶ δ ε ν,[7] ο ἷ α ε π α θ ε ν[8] ὁ Προμηθεὺς, διότι καθ' ὑπερβολὴν φιλάνθρωπος ἦν ;—Δίκαια δράσας συμμάχου τ ε ύ ξ ῃ[4] θεοῦ.

1°. ἀποθνήσκω· for εἴ τις εὐτυχῶν ἀπέθανεν.—2°. καλέω.—3°. the same as τεθνηκέναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—4°. τυγχάνω.—5°. ἀναλίσκω. The aorists here express habitual action, contrary to the more general usage of the Greek. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279.—6°. μαραίνω.-7°. (εἴδω) οἶδα.—8°. πασχω.

4. *Πολλὰ λυπηρὰ ὁ βίος ἐν ἑαυτῷ φ έ ρ ε ι.—Ἀνὴρ σοφὸς τὰς ἐν βίῳ συμφορὰς ῥᾷον ο ἴ σ ε ι[1] τῶν ἄλλων.[2] —Μέγιστον μὲν καὶ θεοῦ[3] μόνον τὸ ἀναμάρτητον·[4] γενναίων δὲ,[3] μετὰ τὸ ἁμάρτημα ὡς τάχιστα ἀ ν ε ν ε γ κ ε ῖ ν.[5]—Θάμυρις κάλλει δ ι ε ν ε γ κ ὼ ν καὶ κιθαρῳδια, περὶ μουσικῆς ἤρισε Μούσαις.—Ὅτε οἱ Γαλάται κ α τ έ δ ρ α μ ο ν[6] τὴν Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὰς πόλεις ἐπόρθουν, ἐν Μιλήτῳ Θεσμοφορίων ὄντων, καὶ συνηθροισμένων γυναικῶν ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ, ὃ βραχὺ τῆς πὸλεως ἀπέχει, μέρος τι τῶν βαρβάρων δ ι ῆ λ θ ε ν εἰς τὴν Μιλησίαν, καὶ ἐξαπιναίως ἐ π ι δ ρ α μ ὸ ν ε ἷ λ ε[7] τὰς γυναῖκας.—Ἡ Σφὶγξ, Οἰδίποδος τὸ αὐτῆς αἴνιγμα ε ὑ ρ ό ν τ ο ς,[8] ἐκ σκοπέλου ἑαυτὴν ῥίψασα ἀ ν ε ῖ λ ε ν.—Ἀδμήτου μέλλοντος[9] θ α ν ε ῖ ν, Ἄλκηστις ε ἵ λ ε τ ο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον.—Λέγεται ὅτι ὁ Λερναῖος ὄφις πεντήκοντα κεφαλὰς εἶχε, σῶμα δὲ ἕν· καὶ ὁπότε[10] Ἡρακλῆς ἀ φ έ λ ο ι τ ο κεφαλὴν μίαν, δύο ἀνεφύοντο.*

1°. φέρω.—2°. that is, ἢ οἱ μὴ σοφοὶ ὄντες.—3°. ἔργον understood. Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 270.—4°. that is, τὸ μὴ ἁμαρτάνειν.—5°. ἀναφέρω.—6°. κατατρέχω.—7°. αἱρέω.—8°. εὑρίσκω.—9°. μέλλω.—10°. *as often as.*

5. *Γλαῦκος, ὁ Σισύφου υἱὸς, ὑφ' ἵππων κ α τ ε β ρ ώ θ η.[1]—Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κ α τ α β ρ ω θ ῆ ν α ι·[1] πολλοὶ δὲ ὑπὸ κολάκων καὶ παρα-*

σίτων καταβιβρώσκονται.[1]—Κύκνος ὑπ' Ἀχιλλέως πληγεὶς λίθῳ οὐκ ἐτρώθη·[2] ὅθεν ἄτρωτος γεγονέναι[3] λέγεται.—Μίνως, ὁ Κρήτης βασιλεὺς, Δαίδαλον καὶ Ἴκαρον καθεῖρξε· Δαίδαλος δὲ ποιήσας πτερύγας προσθετὰς ἐξέπτη[4] μετὰ τοῦ Ἰκάρου. Ὁ δὲ Ἴκαρος τελευτᾷ ἐν τῷ πελάγει· ὅθεν ἀπ' ἐκείνου Ἰκάριον πέλαγος ἐκλήθη.[5]—Φρίξος μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ πατὴρ αὐτὸν μέλλει θύειν,[6] λαβὼν[7] τὴν ἀδελφὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀναβὰς[8] σὺν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ κριὸν, διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἀφίκετο εἰς τὸν Εὔξεινον πόντον.

1°. καταβιβρώσκω.—2°. τιτρώσκω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἐξίπταμαι.—5°. καλέω.—6°. *immolatarus erat.*—7°. λαμβάνω.—8°. ἀναβαίνω.

6. Μηδέποτε μηδὲν αἰσχρὸν[1] ποιήσας ἔλπιζε λήσειν· καὶ γὰρ ἂν[2] τὺς ἄλλυς λάθῃς, σαυτῷ γε συνειδήσεις.—Πύῤῥος ἐπεὶ συμβαλὼν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις δὶς ἐνίκησε, πολλὺς τῶν φίλων καὶ ἡγεμόνων ἀπολέσας, Ἂν[2] ἔτι μίαν, ἔφη, μάχην Ῥωμαίους νικήσωμεν,[3] ἀπολώλαμεν.[4]—Θεμιστοκλῆς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐκπεσὼν, πλούσιος γενόμενος, πρὸς τοὺς παῖδας εἶπεν· Ὦ παῖδες, ἀπωλόμεθα ἂν, εἰ μὴ ἀπολώλειμεν.

1°. for *αἰσχρόν τι.* See Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—2°. for *ἐάν.* See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—3°. *μάχην νικᾶν τινα, to conquer one in a battle.*—4°. *ἀπόλλυμι.*

7. Οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων ἠξιώθη τοῖς θεοῖς ὁμιλεῖν, πλὴν ὅσοι μετεσχήκασι[1] κάλλους. Πέλοψ γὰρ τούτου χάριν ἀμβροσίας μετέσχε,[1] καὶ Γανυμήδης, καὶ ἄλλοι τινές.—Ὁ Θησεὺς τὴν Ἑλένην ἥρπασε, Πειρίθυν παραλαβὼν κοινωνοῦντα,[2] καὶ μεγίστην ἔσχεν αὐτῷ χάριν τῆς συμμαχίας ταύτης. Ἡ γὰρ Ἑλένη πλεῖστον μέρος μετέσχηκε[1] κάλλους.—Δαναὸς ἐξ Αἰγύπτου φυγὼν Ἄργος κατέσχεν.

1°. μετέχω.—2°. that is, κοινωνόν.

XII.

Miscellaneous Examples of the Verbs.

1. *Οἱ Πέρσαι θύουσι πυρὶ, καὶ ἐπιφοροῦντες αὐτῷ τὴν πυρὸς τροφὴν, λέγουσι· Πῦρ, δέσποτα, ἔσθιε.—Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι θηρία τιμῶσιν, καὶ οἱ αὐτῶν θεοὶ ἀποθνήσκουσι, καὶ πενθοῦνται, καὶ δείκνυνται τάφοι θεῶν.—Τοῖς μὲν διὰ τοῦ ἡλίου πορευομένοις ἕπεται κατ' ἀνάγκην σκιά· τοῖς δὲ διὰ τῆς δόξης βαδίζουσιν ἀκολουθεῖ φθόνος.—Τὸ ἐσθίειν πολλὰ τοὺς μὲν λογισμοὺς ἐξαιρεῖ, καὶ τὰς ψυχὰς ποιεῖται βραδυτέρας, ὀργῆς δὲ καὶ σκληρότητος ἐμπίπλησιν.*[1]*—Ὁ Ἀθάμας, δυναστεύων Βοιωτίας,*[2] *ἐκ Νεφέλης τεκνοῖ μὲν παῖδα Φρίξον, θυγατέρα δὲ Ἕλλην· αὖθις δὲ Ἰνὼ γαμεῖ, ἐξ ἧς αὐτῷ Λέαρχος καὶ Μελικέρτης ἐγένοντο.*

1°. See Gram. § 132. 4. b). p. 268.—2° *ib.* c). p. 269.

2. *Ἀριστοφάνης λέγει περὶ τοῦ Περικλέους, ὅτι ἤστραπτεν, ἐβρόντα, ξυνεκύκα*[1] *τὴν Ἑλλάδα.—Ἐν τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ εἷς ἀνὴρ, ὁ Περικλῆς, ἐξώρθου τὴν πόλιν, καὶ ἀνίστη, καὶ ἀντετάττετο καὶ τῷ λοιμῷ καὶ τῷ πολέμῳ.*

1°. ξυγκυκάω.

3. *Ἀλέξανδρος ὅτε ἐνίκησε Δαρεῖον ἀπέστειλε*[1] *τοῖς Ἕλλησι θεὸν αὐτὸν ψηφίσασθαι.—Ἥρα δύο δράκοντας ἀπέστειλεν, ἀναλώσοντας*[2] *Ἡρακλέα, ἔτι βρέφος ὄντα. Ὁ δὲ παῖς οὐ καταπλαγεὶς ἑκατέρᾳ τῶν χειρῶν τὸν αὐχένα σφίγξας, ἀπέπνιξε τοὺς*

δράκοντας.—Κόνων τῇ περὶ Κνίδον ναυμαχίᾳ νικήσας Λακεδαιμονίους ἑκατόμβην θύσας, πάντας Ἀθηναίους εἱστίασε.[3]—Τίς λοιμὸς ἢ σεισμὸς τοσαύτας πόλεις ἐκένωσεν ἢ τοσαῦτα γένη ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνισεν[4] ἢ κατέδυσεν, ὅσα[5] ἡ τῶν βασιλέων φιλοτιμία;—Ἀθηνᾶ Κάδμῳ βασιλείαν κατεσκεύασε· Ζεὺς δὲ ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ γυναῖκα Ἁρμονίαν, καὶ πάντες θεοὶ, καταλιπόντες τὸν οὐρανὸν, ἐν τῇ Καδμείᾳ[6] τὸν γάμον εὐωχούμενοι ἀνύμνησαν.—Ὁ Ξέρξης τῷ στρατοπέδῳ ἔπλευσε[7] μὲν διὰ τῆς ἠπείρου, ἐπέζευσε δὲ διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης, τὸν μὲν Ἑλλήσποντον ζεύξας, τὸν δὲ Ἄθω διορύξας.

1°. ἀποστέλλω.—2°. ἀναλίσκω. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—3°. ἑστιάω.—4°. ἀφανίζω.—5°. *as*.—6°. the name of the citadel of Thebes.—7°. πλέω.

4. Ὁ Ζεὺς τοῖς θεοῖς ἀπειλήσας Ἢν ἐθελήσω, ἔφη, ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθήσω,[1] ὑμεῖς δ', ἢν ἀποκρεμασθέντες βιάζησθέ με, μάτην πονήσετε· οὐ γὰρ δὴ καθελκύσετε· εἰ δ' ἐγὼ ἐθελήσαιμι, οὐ μόνον ὑμᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν συναρτήσας μετεωριῶ.—Πυθαγόρας ὁ Σάμιος πρῶτος ἐν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τὸ μὲν σῶμα τεθνήξεται,[2] ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀναπτᾶσα[3] οἰχήσεται ἀθάνατος καὶ ἀγήρως.—Ἐμπεδοκλῆς τὴν τῶν Ἀκραγαντίνων τρυφὴν ἰδὼν, ἔλεγεν· Ἀκραγαντῖνοι τρυφῶσι μὲν ὡς αὔριον ἀποθανούμενοι,[4] οἰκίας δὲ κατασκευάζονται ὡς πάντα τὸν χρόνον βιωσόμενοι.[4]—Ἡρακλῆς τὴν Ἡσιόνην ἰδὼν κήτει ἐκκειμένην, υπέσχετο[5] σώσειν αὐτὴν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους τοῦ Λαομέδοντος λήψεται.[6]

1°. καθίημι.—2°. θνήσκω.—3°. ἀνίπταμαι.—4°. The future participle expresses design.—5°. ὑπισχνέομαι.—6°. λαμβάνω.

UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA

5. *Τὼ Ἀλωέως παῖδε, ἀτασθάλω ὄντε, δίκας ἐτισάτην,[1] ἢ[2] κλίμακα ἐπὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἐποιησάσθην.—Πολλὰ ἦσαν[3] ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις θεῶν ἀγάλματα, ὧν τὰ μὲν[4] δὶ ἔκπληξιν ἐσεβάσθη, τὰ δὲ[4] διὰ τὸ κάλλος ἐπηνέθη.[5]—Μηδέποτε ἐπὶ μηδενὸς[6] εἴπῃς, ὅτι ἀπώλεσα[7] αὐτὸ, ἀλλ᾿ ὅτι ἀπέδωκα· τὸ παιδίον ἀπέθανεν, ἀπεδόθη· τὸ χωρίον ἀφῃρέθη,[8] οὐκοῦν καὶ τοῦτο ἀπεδόθη.—Ἀκταίων τραφεὶς[9] παρὰ Χείρωνι, κυνηγὸς ἐδιδάχθη, καὶ ὕστερον κατεβρώθη[10] ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν.*

1°. τίω.—2°. *because.*—3°. The more common usage connects with a neuter plural the verb in the singular, ἦν. See Gram. § 129. 1. p. 261.—4°. τὰ μὲν······τὰ δέ. Gram. § 126. 2. p. 257.—5°. ἐπαινέω.—6°. *any thing whatever.* Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—7°· ἀπόλλυμι.—8°. ἀφαιρέω.—9°. τρέφω.—10°. καταβιβρώσκω.

6. *Τὰ χρήματα τοῖς πλουσίος ἡ τύχη οὐ δεδώρηται, ἀλλὰ δεδάνεικεν.—Ἀλεξάνδρου ἡ σκηνὴ πολυτελὴς ἦν· χρυσοῖ γὰρ κίονες διειλήφεσαν[1] αὐτὴν, καὶ τὸν ὄροφον[2] διάχρυσος ἦν, καὶ ἐκπεπόνητο[3] ποικίλμασι πολυτελέσι. Καὶ πρῶτοι[4] μὲν Πέρσαι πεντακόσιοι περὶ αὐτὴν εἱστήκεισαν,[5] πορφυρᾶς καὶ μηλίνας ἠσθημένοι[6] στολάς. Ἐπ᾿ αὐτοῖς[7] δὲ τοξόται χίλιοι, φλόγινα ἐνδεδυκότες καὶ ὑσγινοβαφῆ.[8]*

1°. διαλαμβάνω.—2°. instead of ὁ αὐτῆς ὄροφος. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—3°. for ἐξεπεπόνητο.—4°. *firstly.*—5°. ἵστημι.—6°. ἐσθέω.—7°. *after these.*—8°. ἐσθήματα understood.

7. *Γνῶθι[1] σαυτόν· μὴ πολλὰ λάλει· τὸν τετελευτηκότα μακάριζε· τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους σέβου· ἡ γλῶσσά σου μὴ προτρεχέτω τοῦ νοῦ· θυμοῦ κράτει· ἀδικούμενος διαλλάσσου, ὑβριζόμενος δὲ τιμωροῦ.—Φίλων παρόντων καὶ ἀπόντων μέμνησο.*

Ἀγάπα τὸν πλησίον· νόμῳ πείθου· θεοὺς σέβου· γονεῖς αἰδοῦ· ἄρχε σεαυτοῦ· πρόνοιαν τίμα· κακίας ἀπέχου· χρόνου φείδου· ὅρα τὸ μέλλον· σοφοῖς χρῶ[2]—Λαβὼν ἀπόδος· τὸ συμφέρον θηρῶ· ἐπὶ ῥώμης μὴ καυχῶ· κακοῖσι μὴ προσομίλει ἀνδράσιν, ἀλλ' ἀεὶ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχου· θεοὺς δείδιθι· ἐπίορκον μὴ ἐπόμνυθι.

Μίνως.[3] Ὁ μὲν ληστὴς οὗτος ἐς τὸν Πυριφλεγέθοντα ἐμβεβλήσθω·[4] ὁ δ' ἱερόσυλος ὑπὸ τῆς Χιμαίρας διασπασθήτω· ὁ δὲ τύραννος ὑπὸ τῶν γυπῶν κειρέσθω τὸ ἧπαρ·[5] ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄπιτε ἐς τὸ Ἠλύσιον πεδίον, καὶ τὰς μακάρων νήσους κατοικεῖτε, ἀνθ' ὧν[6] δίκαια ἐποιεῖτε κατὰ τὸν βίον.

1°. γιγνώσκω.—2°. χράομαι.—3°. Minos, the judge of the lower regions, according to the Grecian mythology, pronounces sentence in the following passage on certain souls.— ἐμβάλλω.—5°. For the construction of the accusative ἧπαρ, see XII. 6. 2°.—6°. *for that*, Gram. § 151. p. 313.

8. Σωκράτης ἔλεγε, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἀνθρώπους ζῆν, ἵνα ἐσθίοιεν, αὐτὸν δὲ ἐσθίειν ἵνα ζῴη.[1]—Ὁ αὐτὸς ἠξίου τοὺς νέους συνεχῶς κατοπτρίζεσθαι, ἵν', εἰ μὲν καλοὶ εἶεν, ἄξιοι[2] γίγνοιντο· εἰ δὲ αἰσχροὶ, παιδείᾳ τὴν δυσειδείαν ἐπικαλύπτοιεν.—Σόλων ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν μὴ γίγνοιτο ἀδίκημα ἐν τῇ πόλει, εἶπεν, Εἰ ὁμοίως ἀγανακτοῖεν οἱ μὴ ἀδικούμενοι τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις.[3]—Πυθαγόρας ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν οἰνόφλυξ τοῦ μεθύειν παύσαιτο, Εἰ συνεχῶς, ἔφη, θεωροίη[4] τὰ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πρασσόμενα.—Ἀνάχαρσις ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἄν τις μὴ μεθύσκοιτο, Εἰ, ἔφη, ὁρῴη[1] τοὺς μεθύοντας[5] οἷα ποιοῦσι.—Θεόπομπος πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, πῶς ἄν τις ἀσφαλῶς τηροίη[1] τὴν βασιλείαν, Εἰ τοῖς μὲν φίλοις, ἔφη, μεταδιδοίη παῤῥησίας[6] δικαίας, τοὺς δὲ ἀρχομένους κατὰ δύναμιν μὴ περιορῴη ἀδικουμένους.

Εὐαγόρας τοσοῦτον ταῖς τοῦ σώματος καὶ ταῖς τῆς ψυχῆς ἀρεταῖς διήνεγκεν,[7] ὥστε, ὁπότε[8] μὲν αὐτὸν ὁρῷεν οἱ τότε βασιλεύοντες, ἐκπλήττεσθαι καὶ φοβεῖσθαι περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς· ὁπότε[8] δὲ εἰς τοὺς τρόπους ἀποβλέψαιεν, οὕτω σφόδρα πιστεύειν, ὥστε καὶ εἴ τις ἄλλος τολμῴη περὶ αὐτοὺς ἐξαμαρτάνειν,[9] νομίζειν Εὐαγόραν αὐτοῖς ἔσεσθαι βοηθόν.—Οἱ ποιηταὶ τοιούτους λόγους περὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰρήκασιν,[10] οὓς οὐδεὶς ἂν περὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν τολμήσειε[11] λέγειν.

1°. See Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 2. p. 156.—2°. τοῦ κάλλους understood.—3°. The construction is, ὁμοίως τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις, *just as the injured.*—4°. instead of θεωροῖ.—5°. instead of εἰ ὁρῷη (i. e. ὁρῷ,) οἷα ποιοῦσιν οἱ μεθύοντες.—6°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—7°. διαφέρω.—8°. *as often as*, Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—9°. *commit an offence against them.*—10°. ἐρέω.—11°. τολμήσειεν ἄν. See Gram. § 140. Rem 3. p. 287.

Εὐκλείδης ὁ Σωκρατικὸς, ἀκούσας τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ λέγοντος·[1] Ἀπολοίμην,[2] εἰ μή σε τιμωρησαίμην, Ἐγὼ δὲ,[3] εἶπεν, εἰ μή σε φιλεῖν ἡμᾶς[4] πείσαιμι.—Εἴ τις τὸν τῆς εὐκλείας ἔρωτα ἐκβάλοι ἐκ τοῦ βίου, τί ἂν ἔτι ἀγαθὸν ἡμῖν γένοιτο, ἢ τίς ἄν τι λαμπρὸν ἐργάσασθαι ἐπιθυμήσειεν;[5]—Τῷ αὐτῷ φυσήματι τὸ μὲν πῦρ ἀνακαύσειας ἂν[6] καὶ μεῖζον ποιήσειας ἐν βραχεῖ, καὶ τὸ τοῦ λύχνου φῶς ἀποσβέσειας.[7]—Μάλιστα ἂν εὐδοκιμοίης, εἰ χαίνοιο ταῦτα μὴ πράττων, ἃ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἂν πράττουσιν[8] ἐπιτιμῴης.—Εἰ ἅπαντες μιμησαίμεθα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀργίαν καὶ πλεονεξίαν, εὐθὺς ἂν ἀπολοίμεθα·[9] εἰ δὲ τοῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων χρῆσθαι νομίμοις βουληθείημεν, εὐδαιμόνως ἂν τὸν βίον διατέλοιμεν.

1°. Ἀκούειν governs the genitive, Gram. § 132. 4. d). p. 269.—2°. ἀπόλλυμι.—3°. ἀπολοίμην understood.—4°. instead of ἐμέ.—5°. Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—6°. that is, ἀνακαύσεις, like *accenderis* for *accendes*, in Latin, with an idea of possibility. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—7°. ἀποσβέννυμι.—8°. *if they did them*: the construction is, ἃ ἂν ἐπιτιμῴης.—9°. ἀπολοίμεθα ἄν, *we should have been ruined.*

9. Σωκράτης λέγει τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων διαφέρειν, καθόσον οἱ μὲν ζῶσιν, ἵν᾽ ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίει ἵνα ζῇ.[1]—Θεώρει ὥσπερ ἐν κατόπτρῳ τὰς σαυτοῦ πράξεις, ἵνα τὰς μὲν καλὰς ἐπικοσμῇς, τὰς δ᾽ αἰσχρὰς καλύπτῃς.—Ὁ Πίττακος τῷ μεθύοντι, ἐὰν ἁμάρτῃ, διπλῆν ζημίαν ἔθηκεν, ἵνα μὴ μεθύωσιν οἱ πολῖται.—Τὸν οἶνον ἢν πίνῃ τις μετρίως, τὸ σῶμα ὤνησε,[2] τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν οὐκ ἔβλαψεν· ἢν δὲ πίνῃ[3] πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν, καὶ ἤδη μεθύσκηται, αἰσχρὰ πάσχει, καὶ γελοῖον θέαμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχει.—Ἀπόλλων ᾐτήσατο[4] παρὰ τῶν Μοιρῶν, ἵνα, ὅταν Ἄδμητος μέλλῃ τελευτᾷν, ἀπολυθείη τοῦ θανάτου, ἂν ἑκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν ἕληται.[5]—Πομπηΐου καὶ Καίσαρος διαστάντων,[6] ὁ Κικέρων ἔφη· Γιγνώσκω ὃν φύγω, μὴ γιγνώσκων[7] πρὸς ὃν φύγω.—Οἱ δραπέται κἂν[8] μὴ διώκωνται, φοβοῦνται, οἱ δὲ ἄφρονες κἂν[8] μὴ κακῶς πράττωσι, ταράττονται.

Οἱ Κρῆτες τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν τοὺς νόμους ἐκέλευον μετά τινος μελῳδίας, ἵνα ἐκ τῆς μουσικῆς ψυχαγωγῶνται, καὶ εὐκολώτερον αὐτοὺς τῇ μνήμῃ παραλαμβάνωσιν.—Διογένης ἰδὼν τοξότην ἀφυῆ, παρὰ τὸν σκοπὸν ἐκάθισεν, εἰπὼν, Ἵνα μὴ πληγῶ.

—Χωρὶς τῶν ἀναγκαίων κακῶν
αὐτοὶ παρ᾽ αὐτῶν ἕτερα προσπορίζομεν·
λυπούμεθ᾽, ἢν πτάρῃ[9] τις· ἢν εἴπῃ κακῶς,[10]
ὀργιζόμεθ᾽· ἢν ἴδῃ τις ἐνύπνιον, σφόδρα
φοβούμεθ᾽· ἢν γλαὺξ ἀνακράγῃ, δεδοίκαμεν.

1°. See the first sentence of XII. 8. where these same words occur, but in the optative instead of the subjunctive mood. See Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283. —2°. instead of ὁ οἶνος ἢν πίνῃ τις αὐτὸν μετρίως, ὤνησε (from ὀνίνημι) τὸ σῶμα.—3°. τὶς αὐτὸν understood.—4°. αἰτέω.—5°. αἱρέω.—6°. διΐστημι.—7°. *without knowing.*—8°. καὶ ἐάν.—9°. πταίρω. Sneezing was thought auspicious or ominous according to circumstances.—10°. *when any one utters an ill-omened word.*

10. Ἐδιδάχθη[1] Ἡρακλῆς ἁρματηλατεῖν μὲν ὑπὸ Ἀμφιτρύωνος· παλαίειν δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Αὐτολύκου· τοξεύειν δὲ ὑπὸ Εὐρύτου· ὁπλομαχεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Κάστορος· κιθαρῳδεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Λίνου· οὗτος δὲ ὑπὸ Ἡρακλέους τῇ κιθάρᾳ πληγεὶς[2] ἀπέθανεν· ἐπιπλήξαντα γὰρ αὐτὸν ὀργισθεὶς ἀπέκτεινεν.

Πυθαγόρας λέγεται παρεγγυᾷν τοῖς μαθηταῖς, τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους τιμᾷν, μὴ ὀμνύναι θεοὺς, ἀνομίᾳ πολεμεῖν, φυτὸν ἥμερον μήτε φθείρειν μήτε σίνεσθαι, μνήμην ἀσκεῖν, ἐν ὀργῇ μήτε τι λέγειν, μήτε πράσσειν.—Χείλων, εἷς τῶν ἑπτὰ σοφῶν, προσέταττε, γλώττης κρατεῖν,[3] μὴ κακολογεῖν τοῖς πλησίον, γῆρας τιμᾷν, ζημίαν αἱρεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ κέρδος αἰσχρὸν, ἀτυχοῦντι μὴ ἐπιγελᾷν, νόμοις πείθεσθαι.

Κάδμον φασὶ τὸν Ἀγήνορος[4] ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀποσταλῆναι[5] πρὸς ζήτησιν τῆς Εὐρώπης, ἐντολὰς λαβόντα, ἢ τὴν παρθένον ἀγαγεῖν, ἢ μὴ ἀνακάμπτειν εἰς τὴν Φοινίκην. Μὴ δυνάμενον δὲ ἀνευρεῖν, ἀπογνῶναι[6] τὴν ἐς οἶκον ἀνακομιδὴν, καὶ κατά τινα χρησμὸν κτίσαι τὰς Θήβας. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ κατοικήσαντα γῆμαι[7] μὲν Ἁρμονίαν, γεννῆσαι δὲ ἐξ αὐτῆς Σεμέλην, καὶ Ἰνὼ, καὶ Αὐτονόην, καὶ Ἀγαύην.

1°. διδάσκω.—2°. πλήσσω.—3°. See Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—4°. υἱὸν understood.—5°. ἀποστέλλω.—6°. ἀπογιγνώσκω.—7°. γαμέω.

11. Λέγεται Ἐμπεδοκλῆς εἰς τοὺς κρατῆρας τῆς Αἴτνης ἐναλάσθαι,[1] καὶ ἀφανισθῆναι, βουλόμενος τὴν περὶ αὐτοῦ φήμην βεβαιῶσαι, ὅτι γεγόνοι θεός·[2] ὕστερον δὲ γνωσθῆναι, ἀναῤῥιπισθείσης αὐτοῦ μιᾶς τῶν κρηπίδων· χαλκᾶς γὰρ εἴθιστο[3] ὑποδεῖσθαι.

Τὸ μὲν ἐγκαλέσαι καὶ ἐπιτιμῆσαι ῥᾴδιον· τὸ δὲ, ὅπως τὰ παρόντα βελτίω γένηται, συμβουλεῦσαι, τοῦτ' ἔμφρονος συμβούλου ἔργον.—Θεὸν μὲν νοῆσαι χαλεπὸν, φράσαι δὲ ἀδύνατον· τὸ γὰρ ἀσώματον σώματι σημῆναι ἀδύνατον.

Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Ἐριχθόνιον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἀναδοθῆναί[4] φασι, καὶ τοὺς πρώτους ἀνθρώπους ἐκ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἀναφῦναι· οἱ Θηβαῖοι δὲ ἐξ ὄφεως ὀδόντων ἄνδρας ἀναβεβλαστηκέναι[5] λέγουσιν.—Οἱ Νάξιοι μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Διόνυσον παρ' αὐτοῖς τραφῆναι·[6] καὶ διὰ τοῦτο τὴν νῆσον αὐτῷ γεγονέναι προσφιλεστάτην.

Λόγος ἐστὶ Δῆλον τὴν νῆσον, πρὶν μὲν ἀνθρώποις φανῆναι τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα, τῷ πελάγει κρύπτεσθαι, φανέντος δὲ τοῦ θεοῦ ἀναδραμεῖν[7] ἐκ τῶν βυθῶν καὶ στῆναι ἐν μέσοις τοῖς κύμασιν.[8]

1°. ἐνάλλομαι.—2. See Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—3°. ἐθίζω.—4°. ἀναδίδωμι.—5°. ἀναβλαστάνω.—6°. τρέφω.—7°. ἀνατρέχω.—8°. for ἐν μέσῳ τῶν κυμάτων.

12. Ἀναξαγόρας λέγεται ἀσεβείας[1] κριθῆναι, διότι τὸν ἥλιον μύδρον ἔλεγε διάπυρον· ἀπολογησαμένου δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ Περικλέους, πέντε ταλάντοις ζημιωθῆναι καὶ φυγαδευθῆναι.—Σχολαστικὸς νοσοῦντα ἐπισκεπτόμενος, ἠρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγιείας. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἠδύνατο[2] ἀποκριθῆναι·[3] ὀργισθεὶς οὖν, Ἐλπίζω, ἔφη, κἀμὲ[4] νοσήσειν, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοὶ μὴ ἀποκρινεῖσθαι.[3]—Λέγεται, τὴν Χίμαιραν τραφῆναι μὲν[5] ὑπὸ Ἀμισωδάρου, γεννηθῆναι δὲ[5] ἐκ Τυφῶνος καὶ Ἐχίδνης.

1°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—2°. δύναμαι· for the augment, see Gram. § 82. Rem. 3. p. 96.—3°. ἀποκρίνομαι.—4°. καὶ ἐμέ.—5°. μὲν.... δέ Gram. § 150. p. 309. at bottom.

Ξέρξης ὡς ἐπύθετο τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἐζεῦχθαι,[1] καὶ τὸν Ἄθω διεσκάφθαι,[2] προῆγεν ἐκ τῶν Σάρδεων.—Ὁ Πλάτων τοῖς μεθύουσι συνεβούλευε κατοπτρίζεσθαι· ἀποστήσεσθαι[3] γὰρ τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσχημοσύνης.[4]

1°. ζεύγνυμι.—2°. διασκάπτω.—3°. ἀφίστημι.—4°. that is, τῆς μέθης.

Καὶ ζῶν ὁ φαῦλος καὶ θανὼν κολάζεται.—Οἱ δελφῖνες ἀνασκιρτῶντες χειμῶνα ἐπιόντα[1] μηνύουσιν.—Οἱ περὶ τὴν Σαλαμῖνα διατρίβοντες Ἀθηναῖοι, θεωροῦντες τὴν Ἀττικὴν πυρπολουμένην, καὶ τὸ τέμενος τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἀκούοντες κατεσκάφθαι,[2] δεινῶς ἠθύμουν.[3]

1°. ἔπειμι.—2°. κατασκάπτω.—3°. ἀθυμέω.

Δαίδαλος πρῶτος ἀγαλμάτων τὰ σκέλη διαβεβηκότα,[1] καὶ τὰς χεῖρας διατεταμένας[2] ποιῶν, ζῶντα ἀγάλματα κατασκευάζεσθαι ἐλέγετο. Οἱ γὰρ πρὸ αὐτοῦ τεχνῖται κατεσκεύαζον τὰ ἀγάλματα τοῖς μὲν ὄμμασι μεμυκότα, τὰς δὲ χεῖρας ἔχοντα καθειμένας,[3] καὶ ταῖς πλευραῖς κεκολλημένας.[4]

1°. διαβαίνω.—2°. διατείνω.—3°. καθίημι.—4°. κολλάω.

13. Βασκάνου τινὸς ἐσκυθρωπακότος,[1] ὁ Βίων, Ἢ τούτῳ, ἔφη, κακὸν γέγονεν ἢ ἄλλῳ ἀγαθόν.—Ὁ αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸν[2] τὰ χωρία κατεδηδοκότα,[3] Τὸν μὲν Ἀμφιάραον, ἔφη, ἡ γῆ κατέπιε, σὺ δὲ τὴν γῆν.—Τὸν Μίνω βεβασιλευκότα νομιμώτατα, καὶ μάλιστα δικαιοσύνης[4] πεφροντικότα, δικαστὴν καθ' ᾅδου ἀποδεδεῖχθαι[5] λέγουσι.—Τὰ παιδία, ἄχρι γένηται τετταράκοντα ἡμερῶν, ἐγρηγορότα[6] μὲν οὐ γελᾷ οὐδὲ δακρύει, ὑπνοῦντα δὲ ἀμφότερα.[7]

1°. σκυθρωπάζω.—2°. *to one.*—3°. κατέδω.—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 268.—5°. ἀποδείκνυμι.—6°. ἐγείρω.—7°. ποιεῖ understood.

14. Λάμαχος ἐπετίμα τινὶ τῶν λοχαγῶν ἁμαρτάνοντι· τοῦ δὲ φήσαντος,[1] μηκέτι τοῦτο ποιήσειν, Οὐκ ἔστιν,[2] εἶπεν, ἐν πολέμῳ δὶς ἁμαρτάνειν.—Δημοσθένης λοιδορουμένου τινὸς[1] αὐτῷ, Οὐ συγκαταβαίνω, εἶπεν, εἰς ἀγῶνα,[3] ἐν ᾧ ὁ ἡττώμενος τοῦ νικῶντός[4] ἐστι κρείττων.

1°. genitive absolute, Gram. § 146. 2. p. 298.—2°. *it is not permitted.*—3°. that is τῆς λοιδορίας.—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.

Εἴ τις οἴεται τερπνότερον εἶναι τὸν ἐν ἄστει βίον τοῦ[1] ἐν ἀγροῖς, ἐνθυμηθήτω πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, οἷον[2] μέν ἐστι βότρυς[3] ὁρᾷν ἐξ ἀμπέλου κρεμαμένους, οἷον[2] δὲ ἰδεῖν λήϊα Ζεφύρων αὔραις κινούμενα, οἷον δὲ ἀκοῦσαι βοῶν μυκωμένων καὶ προβάτων βληχωμένων,[4] οἷον δὲ θέαμα[5] δαμάλεις σκιρτῶσαι καὶ ἕλκουσαι γάλα· ἐμοὶ γὰρ δοκεῖ τὰ ἐν τοῖς θεάτροις δεικνύμενα μηδὲν εἶναι πρὸς τὴν ἀπ᾽ ἐκείνων[6] ἡδονήν.

1°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—2°. *quale sit*, that is, *how pleasant.*—3°. Gram. § 50. Rem. 1. p. 56, at bottom.—4°. verbs of *hearing*. Gram. § 132. 4. d). p. 269.—5°. *what a spectacle.*—6°. ἡ ἀπὸ ἐκείνων ἡδονὴ, *the pleasure arising from those things.*

Μυθολογοῦσι τὴν Δήμητραν, μὴ δυναμένην εὑρεῖν τὴν θυγατέρα, λαμπάδας ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἴτνην κρατήρων ἀναψαμένην, ἐπελθεῖν ἐπὶ πολλὰ μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης, τῶν δ᾽ ἀνθρώπων[1] τοὺς μάλιστα ταύτην προσδεξαμένους εὐεργετῆσαι, τὸν τῶν πυρῶν καρπὸν ἀντιδωρησαμένην.

1°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (1). p. 267.

Τοῦ Κρόνου τὰ ἑαυτοῦ τέκνα κατεσθίοντος,[1] ὁ Ζεὺς, κλαπεὶς[2] ὑπὸ τῆς Ῥέας, καὶ ἐς τὴν Κρήτην ἐκτεθεὶς,[3] ὑπ᾽ αἰγὸς ἀνετράφη.[4]—Ὁ Ἴκαρος, ὁ τοῦ Δαιδάλου υἱὸς, τακέντος[5] αὐτῷ τοῦ κηροῦ,[1] καὶ τῶν πτερῶν περιῤῥυέντων,[1] εἰς τὸ πέλαγος ἐνέπιπτεν.

1°. Gram. § 146. 2. p. 298.—2°. κλέπτω.—3°. ἐκτίθημι.—4°. ἀνατρέφω.—5°. τήκω.

SECOND COURSE.

EXERCISES IN READING.

FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

I. FABLES.

1. *The Wolf.*

Λύκος ἰδὼν ποιμένας ἐσθίοντας ἐν σκηνῇ πρόβατον, ἐγγὺς προσελθὼν Ἡλίκος, ἔφη, ἂν ἦν θόρυβος, εἰ ἐγὼ τοῦτο ἐποίουν![1]

2. *The Lioness.*

Λέαινα, ὀνειδιζομένη ὑπὸ ἀλώπεκος, ἐπὶ τὸ[2] *διὰ παντὸς*[3] *ἕνα*[4] *τίκτειν, Ἕνα, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ λέοντα.*

3. *The Fly and the Ox.*

Κώνωψ ἐπὶ κέρατος βοὸς ἐκαθέσθη[5] *καὶ ηὔλει· εἶπε δὲ πρὸς τὸν βοῦν· Εἰ βαρῶ σε τὸν τένοντα, ἀναχωρήσω. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· Οὔτε ὅτε ἦλθες*[6] *ἔγνων,*[7] *οὔτε ἐὰν μένῃς,*[8] *μελήσει μοι.*

1°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285. ἦν *there was*, ἦν ἄν, *there would be*.—2°. The construction is, ἐπὶ τὸ τίκτειν, *for bringing forth*.—3°. χρόνου understood, *in all her life time:* or it may be taken precisely like the English elliptical phrase, *in all*.—4°. σκύμνον understood.—5°. καθέζομαι.—6°. ἔρχομαι.—7°. γιγνώσκω.—8°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

4. *The Peasant and the Serpent.*

Γεωργὸς χειμῶνος ὥρᾳ ὄφιν εὑρὼν[9] ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα,[10] τοῦτον λαϐὼν ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο. Θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκεῖνος, καὶ ἀναλαϐὼν τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν, ἔπληξε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

5. *The Fox and the Grapes.*

Βότρυας πεπείρους ἀλώπηξ κρεμαμένους[11] ἰδοῦσα, τούτους ἐπειρᾶτο καταφαγεῖν. Πολλὰ δὲ καμοῦσα καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα[12] ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην παραμυθȣμένη, ἔλεγεν· Ὄμφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

6. *The Kid and the Wolf.*

Ἔριφος ἐπί τινος δώματος ἑστὼς,[13] ἐπειδὴ λύκον παριόντα[14] εἶδεν, ἐλοιδόρει καὶ ἔσκωπτεν αὐτόν. Ὁ δὲ λύκος ἔφη· Ὦ οὗτος, οὐ σύ με λοιδορεῖς, ἀλλὰ ὁ τόπος.

7. *The Boy, bathing.*

Παῖς λουσάμενος ἐν ποταμῷ ἐκινδύνευε πνιγῆναι· καὶ ἰδών τινα παροδίτην, ἐπεφώνει, Βοήθησον. Ὁ δὲ ἐμέμφετο τῷ παιδὶ τὴν τολμηρίαν. Τὸ δὲ παιδίον εἶπεν· Ἀλλὰ νῦν μοι βοήθησον, ὕστερον δὲ σωθέντι μέμφου.[15]

8. *The Dog and the Fox.*

Κύων θηρευτικὸς λέοντα ἰδὼν, τοῦτον ἐδίωκεν· ὡς δὲ ἐπιστραφεὶς[16] ἐκεῖνος ἐϐρυχήσατο, ὁ κύων φοϐηθεὶς εἰς

—9°. εὑρίσκω.—10°. πήγνυμι.—11°. κρεμάννυμι.—12°. δύναμαι.—13°. ἵστημι, equivalent to ἑστηκώς· Gram. § 107. Rem. II. 3. p. 192.—14°. πάρειμι.—15°. μέμφομαι.—16°. ἐπιστρέφω.—

τὰ ὀπίσω ἔφυγεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ θεασαμένη αὐτὸν ἔφη· Ὦ κακὴ κεφαλὴ, σὺ λέοντα ἐδίωκες; οὔτίνος[17] οὐδὲ τὸν βρυχηθμὸν ὑπήνεγκας.[18]

9. *The Wolf and the Lamb.*

Λύκος ἄμνον ἐδίωκεν. Ὁ δὲ εἰς ναὸν κατέφυγε. Προςκαλουμένου δὲ τοῦ λύκου τὸν ἄμνον, καὶ λεγοντος, ὅτι θυσιάσει αὐτὸν ὁ ἱερεὺς τῷ θεῷ, ἐκεῖνος ἔφη πρὸς αὐτόν· Ἀλλ' αἱρετώτερόν μοί ἐστι θεῷ θυσίαν εἶναι, ἢ ὑπὸ σοῦ διαφθαρῆναι.[19]

10. *The Ass in the Lion's Skin.*

Ὄνος δορὰν λέοντος ἐπενδυθεὶς,[20] λέων ἐνομίζετο πᾶσι, καὶ φυγὴ μὲν ἦν ἀνθρώπων, φυγὴ δὲ ποιμνίων. Ὡς δὲ ἄνεμος βιαιότερον πνεύσας ἐγύμνου[21] αὐτὸν τοῦ πρωκαλύμματος,[22] τότε πάντες ἐπιδραμόντες[23] ξύλοις καὶ ῥοπάλοις αὐτὸν ἔπαιον.

11. *The Woman and the Hen.*

Γυνή τις χήρα ὄρνιν εἶχε, καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν ᾠὸν αὐτῇ τίκτουσαν. Νομίσασα δὲ, ὡς, εἰ πλείους τῇ ὄρνιθι κριθὰς παραβάλοι, δὶς τέξεται[24] τῆς ἡμέρας,[25] τοῦτο πεποίηκεν. Ἡ δὲ ὄρνις πιμελὴς γενομένη οὐδ' ἅπαξ τῆς ἡμέρας τεκεῖν ἠδύνατο.[26]

12. *The Birds and the Peacock.*

Τῶν ὀρνίθων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταὼς ἑαυτὸν ἠξίου[27] διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν. Αἱρουμένων

17°. ὅστις.—18°. ὑποφέρω.—19°. διαφθείρω.—.20°. ἐπενδύνω—21°. γυμνόω.—22°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—23°. ἐπιτρέχω—24°. τίκτω.—25°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—26°. δύναμαι· for the augment, see Gram. § 82. Rem. 3. p. 96.—27°. ἀξιόω.

δὲ τοῦτον τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ κολοιὸς ὑπολαϐὼν ἔφη· Ἀλλ' εἰ, σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ὁ ἀετὸς ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

II. ANECDOTES OF PHILOSOPHERS.

Zeno.

1. *Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐπὶ κλοπῇ ἐμαστίγου. Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Εἵμαρτό* [1] *μοι κλέψαι, Καὶ δαρῆναι,*[2] *ἔφη.*—2. *Πρὸς τὸ*[3] *φλυαροῦν μειράκιον, Διὰ τȣ̃το, εἶπε, δύο ὦτα ἔχομεν, στόμα δὲ ἕν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,*[4] *ἧττονα δὲ λέγωμεν.*[4]—3. *Νεανίσκου πολλὰ λαλοῦντος, Ζήνων ἔφη, Τὰ ὦτά σȣ εἰς τὴν γλῶσσαν συνεῤῥύηκεν.*[5]—4. *Ζήνων, Ἀντιγόνȣ πρέσϐεις Ἀθήναζε πέμψαντος, κληθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν σὺν ἄλλοις φιλοσόφοις ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, κἀκείνων παρὰ πότον σπευδόντων ἐπιδείκνυσθαι τὴν αὑτῶν πολυμαθίαν, αὐτὸς ἐσίγα. Τῶν δὲ πρεσϐέων ζητούντων, τί ἀπαγγείλωσι*[6] *περὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀντίγονον; Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ, ἔφη, ὃ βλέπετε, φιλόσοφον εἶναι· ἐν Ἀθήναις σιγᾷν ἐπιστάμενον.*

Aristotle.

5. *Ἀριστοτέλης ὀνειδιζόμενός ποτε, ὅτι πονηρῷ ἀνθρώπῳ ἐλεημοσύνην ἔδωκεν, Οὐ τὸν τρόπον, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ*

1°. *μείρομαι.* See above, VIII. 3. 4. 8°. p. 25.—2°. *δαίρω.* or *δέρω· εἵμαρτό σοι* understood.—3°. The definite article is here used instead of the indefinite *τὶς, τί.* This is sometimes done in narratives, where a previous acquaintance with the subject is, as it were, thereby taken for granted.—4°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—5°. *συῤῥέω.*—6°. The subjunctive is used after questions expressive of doubt. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 238.

τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐλέησα.—6. Τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἔφασκεν[7] εὑρηκέναι πυροὺς καὶ νόμους· ἀλλὰ πυροῖς μὲν χρῆσθαι,[8] νόμοις δὲ μή.—7. Πρὸς τὸν καυχώμενον, ὡς ἀπὸ μεγάλης πόλεως εἴη,[9] Οὐ τοῦτο, ἔφη, δεῖ σκοπεῖν, ἀλλ᾽ εἴ τις μεγάλης πατρίδος ἄξιός ἐστιν.—8. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν προκόπτοιεν[9] οἱ μαθηταὶ, ἔφη, Ἐὰν τοὺς προέχοντας διώκοντες, τοὺς ὑστεροῦντας μὴ ἀναμένωσιν.[10]—9. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τοῖς φίλοις προςφεροίμεθα,[11] ἔφη, Ὡς ἂν εὐξαίμεθα αὐτοὺς ἡμῖν προςφέρεσθαι.—10. Ἀριστοτέλης ἐνοχλούμενος ὑπὸ ἀδολέσχου, καὶ κοπτόμενος ἀτόποις τισὶ διηγήμασι, πολλάκις αὐτοῦ[12] λέγοντος, Οὐ θαυμαστὸν ὅ τι λέγω; Οὐ τοῦτό, φησι, θαυμαστόν· ἀλλ᾽ εἴ τις πόδας ἔχων σὲ ὑπομένει.

Plato.

11. Πλάτων θρασυνόμενον ἰδών τινα πρὸς τὸν ἑαυτοῦ πατέρα, Οὐ παύσῃ, μειράκιον, εἶπε, τούτου καταφρονῶν, δι᾽ ὃν μέγα φρονεῖν ἀξιοῖς;—12. Πλάτων ὀργιζόμενός ποτε τῷ οἰκέτῃ, ἐπιστάντος Ξενοκράτους, Λαβὼν, ἔφη, τοῦτον, μαστίγωσον, ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀργίζομαι.

Socrates.

13. Πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην εἰπόντα, οὐκ ἀνεκτὴ ἡ Ξανθίππη λοιδοροῦσα, Οὐ καὶ σὺ, εἶπε, χηνῶν βοώντων ἀνέχῃ; 14. Ἡ Ξανθίππη ἔφη, μυρίων μεταβολῶν τὴν πόλιν καὶ αὐτοὺς[13] κατασχουσῶν,[14] ἐν πάσαις ὅμοιον τὸ

7°. *φημί.*—8°. *χράομαι.*—9°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—10°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—11°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 3. p. 287..—12°. that is, *τοῦ ἀδολέσχου· the babbler frequently saying.*—13°. *αὐτούς* here expresses *herself, her husband, and their children.*—14°. *κατέχω.*

Σωκράτους πρόσωπον θεάσασθαι, καὶ προϊόντος ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας, καὶ ἐπανιόντος.

Diogenes.

15. Διογένης πρὸς τὸν εἰπόντα, κακὸν εἶναι τὸ ζῆν, Οὐ τὸ ζῆν, εἶπεν, ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν.—16. Διογένης ὁ Σινωπεὺς, ὁ Κύων ἐπικαλούμενος, παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχρῆτο εἰς πάντα,[15] ἀριστῶν τε καὶ καθεύδων, καὶ διαλεγόμενος. Βακτηρίᾳ ἐπηρείσατο[16] ἀσθενήσας· ἔπειτα μέντοι καὶ διαπαντὸς ἐφόρει αὐτήν. Καὶ πήραν ἐκομίσατο, ἔνθα αὐτῷ τὰ σιτία ἦν. Ἐπιστείλας[17] δέ τινι οἰκίδιον αὐτῷ προνοήσασθαι, καὶ βραδύνοντος,[18] πίθον τινὰ ἔσχεν[19] οἰκίαν.—17. Διογένης ἡνίκα ἀπέλιπε τὴν πατρίδα,[20] εἷς αὐτῷ τῶν οἰκετῶν ἠκολούθει, ὄνομα Μάνης· ὃς οὐ φέρων τὴν μετ' αὐτοῦ διατριβὴν ἀπέδρα.[21] Προτρεπόντων δέ τινων ζητεῖν αὐτὸν, ἔφη, Οὐκ αἰσχρόν ἐστι, Μάνην μὲν μὴ δεῖσθαι Διογένους, Διογένην δὲ Μάνους; —18. Θεασάμενός ποτε παιδίον ταῖς χερσὶ πῖνον, ἐξέῤῥιψε τῆς πήρας τὴν κοτύλην, εἰπὼν, Παιδίον με νενίκηκεν εὐτελείᾳ. Ἐξέβαλε δὲ καὶ τὸ τρυβλίον, ὁμοίως παιδίον θεασάμενος, ἐπειδὴ κατέαξε[22] τὸ σκεῦος, τῷ κοίλῳ ἄρτῳ τὴν φακὴν ὑποδεχόμενον.—19. Λύχνον μεθ' ἡμέραν ἅψας, Ἄνθρωπον, ἔφη, ζητῶ.—20. Ὅτε ἁλοὺς[23] καὶ πωλούμενος ἠρωτήθη, τί οἶδε ποιεῖν, ἀπεκρίνατο, Ἀνδρῶν ἄρχειν· καὶ πρὸς τὸν κήρυκα,[24] Κήρυσσε, ἔφη, εἴ τις ἐθέλει δεσπότην αὐτῷ πρίασθαι.—21. Ἔλεγε τῷ

15°. *for every kind of occasion.*—16°. ἐπερείδω.—17°. ἐπιστέλλω.—18°. ἐκείνου understood, the person requested by Diogenes to prepare him a hut.—19°. ἔχω.—20°. Sinope in Asia Minor.—21°. ἀποδιδράσκω.—22°. κατάγνυμι· with respect to the augment of this word, See ἄγνυμι, Gram. § 114. p. 211. and § 83. Rem. 6. p. 98.—23°. ἁλίσκομαι.—24°. *the crier*, who sold the slaves by auction. Captives and prisoners of war were usually sold as slaves.

Ξενιάδῃ, τῷ πριαμένῳ αὐτὸν, δεῖν πείθεσθαι αὐτῷ, εἰ καὶ δοῦλος εἴη·[25] καὶ γὰρ ἰατρὸς ἢ κυβερνήτης εἰ δοῦλος εἴη, πεισθῆναι δεῖν αὐτῷ.[26]—22. Μοχθηροῦ τινος ἀνθρώπου ἐπιγράψαντος ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν· Μηδὲν εἰςίτω[27] κακόν· Ὁ οὖν κύριος τῆς οἰκίας, ἔφη, ποῦ εἰςέλθοι ἄν;[28]—23. Ἐκ τοῦ βαλανείου ἐξιὼν, τῷ μὲν πυθομένῳ, εἰ πολλοὶ ἄνθρωποι λοῦνται, ἠρνήσατο· τῷ δὲ,[29] εἰ πολὺς ὄχλος,[30] ὡμολόγησεν.—24. Πρὸς τοὺς ἑρπύσαντας ἐπὶ τὴν τράπεζαν μῦς, Ἰδοὺ, φησὶ, καὶ Διογένης παρασίτους τρέφει.—25. Πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον, ποίᾳ ὥρᾳ δεῖ ἀριστᾷν, Εἰ μὲν πλούσιος, ἔφη, ὅταν θέλῃ, εἰ δὲ πένης, ὅταν ἔχῃ.[31]—26. Πλάτωνος ὁρισαμένου,[32] Ἄνθρωπος ἐςὶ ζῶον δίπουν, ἄπτερον, καὶ εὐδοκιμοῦντος,[33] τίλας[34] ἀλεκτρυόνα εἰςήνεγκεν[35] εἰς τὴν σχολὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔφη, Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ Πλάτωνος ἄνθρωπος.—27. Διογένης ἄσωτον ᾔτει μνᾶν· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Διὰ τί τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους τριώβολα, ἐμὲ δὲ μνᾶν αἰτεῖς; ἔφη, Παρὰ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων ἐλπίζω πάλιν λαβεῖν, παρὰ δὲ σοῦ οὐκέτι.—28. Ἀττικοῦ τινος ἐγκαλοῦντος αὐτῷ, διότι Λακεδαιμονίους μᾶλλον ἐπαινῶν, παρ᾽ ἐκείνοις οὐ διατρίβει· Οὐδὲ γὰρ[36] ἰατρὸς, εἶπεν, ὑγιείας ὢν ποιητικὸς, ἐν τοῖς ὑγιαίνουσι τὴν διατριβὴν ποιεῖται.—29. Διογένης τὴν εἰς Ἀθήνας ἐκ Κορίνθου, καὶ πάλιν εἰς Κόρινθον ἐκ Θηβῶν μετάβασιν αὐτοῦ

25°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—26°. These words may be rendered as if they stood thus, δεῖν γὰρ πεισθῆναι καὶ ἰατρῷ ἢ κυβερνήτῃ, εἰ καὶ δοῦλοι εἴησαν.—27°. εἴςειμι.—28°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—29°. πυθομένῳ understood.—30°. λοῦται understood.—31°. ὅταν, see Gram. § 140. 7. p 284.——32°. ὁρίζω. *Plato having defined.*—33°. *and being applauded*, for this definition.—34°. τίλλω· Diogenes understood.—35°. εἰςφέρω.—36°. γὰρ here refers to some such phrase as "no wonder," understood. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 310. under γάρ.

παρέβαλε[37] ταῖς[38] τοῦ βασιλέως,[39] ἔαρος[40] μὲν ἐν Σούσοις, καὶ χειμῶνος ἐν Βαβυλῶνι, θέρους[40] δ᾽ ἐν Μηδίᾳ διατριβαῖς.

Antisthenes.

30. Ἀντισθένης ποτὲ ἐπαινούμενος ὑπὸ πονηρῶν, Ἀγωνιῶ, ἔφη, μή τι κακὸν εἴργασμαι.[41]—31. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί αὐτῷ περιγέγονεν ἐκ φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύνασθαι ἑαυτῷ ὁμιλεῖν.—32. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί τῶν μαθημάτων ἀναγκαιότατον, ἔφη, Τὸ κακὰ ἀπομαθεῖν.—33. Συνεβούλευεν Ἀθηναίοις, τοὺς ὄνους ἵππους[42] ψηφίσασθαι. Ἄλογον δὲ ἡγουμένων,[43] Ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ στρατηγοὶ, φησὶ, γίγνονται παρ᾽ ἡμῶν μηδὲν μαθόντες, μόνον δὲ χειροτονηθέντες.—34. Αἱρετώτερον εἶπεν εἶναι, εἰς κόρακας ἐμπεσεῖν[44] ἢ εἰς κόλακας· τοὺς μὲν γὰρ ἀποθανόντος[45] τὸ σῶμα, τοὺς δὲ ζῶντος τὴν ψυχὴν λυμαίνεσθαι.

Aristippus.

35. Ἀρίστιππος, ἐρωτηθεὶς, τί αὐτῷ περιγέγονεν ἐκ φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύνασθαι πᾶσι θαῤῥούντως ὁμιλεῖν. —36. Ἐρωτηθείς ποτε, τί πλέον ἔχουσιν οἱ φιλόσοφοι, ἔφη, Ἐὰν πάντες οἱ νόμοι ἀναιρεθῶσιν, ὁμοίως βιώσομεν.[46]—37. Ἐρωτηθείς ποτε, τίνι[47] διαφέρει ὁ σοφὸς τοῦ μὴ σοφοῦ, ἔφη, Εἰς ἀγνῶτα τόπον τοὺς δύο γυμνοὺς ἀπόστειλον, καὶ εἴσῃ.—38. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, τίνι[47] διαφέρουσιν οἱ

37°. παραβάλλω· *compared his removal.*—38°. ταῖς agrees with διατριβαῖς at the end ofthe sentence.—39°. The king of Persia is here intended, often called by the Greek writers simply "the king."—40°- genitive of time. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—41°. ἐργάζομαι.—42°. εἶναι understood, *to vote the asses to be horses.*—43°. Ἀθηναίων τοῦτο understood.—44°. ἐμπίπτω. —45°. ἀποθνήσκω.—46°. βιώσομεν, that is, We, the philosophers: ὁμοίως, *in like manner*, as if the laws existed.—47°. *in what.*

πεπαιδευμένοι τῶν ἀπαιδεύτων, ἔφη, Ὥπερ[48] οἱ δεδαμασμένοι ἵπποι τῶν ἀδαμάστων.—39. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, τίνα ἐστιν, ἃ δεῖ τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν, ἔφη, Οἷς ἄνδρες γενόμενοι χρήσονται.—40. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπό τινος, τί[49] αὐτοῦ ὁ υἱὸς ἀμείνων ἔσται παιδευθεὶς, Καὶ εἰ μηδὲν ἄλλο, εἶπεν, ἐν γοῦν τῷ θεάτρῳ οὐ καθεδήσεται[50] λίθος ἐπὶ λίθῳ.[51]—41. Συνίσταντός τινος αὐτῷ υἱὸν, ᾔτησε[52] πεντακοσίας δραχμάς· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Τοσούτȣ[53] δύναμαι ἀνδράποδον ὠνήσασθαι. Πρίω,[54] ἔφη, καὶ ἕξεις δύο.[55]—42. Τοῦ θεράποντος ἐν ὁδῷ βαστάζοντος ἀργύριον, καὶ βαρυνομένȣ, Ἀπόχεε, ἔφη, τὸ πλέον, καὶ ὅσον δύνασαι βάσαζε.—43. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου, διὰ τί οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν πλουσίων θύρας ἔρχονται, οἱ δὲ πλούσιοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν φιλοσόφων οὐκέτι, ἔφη, Ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἴσασιν ὧν δέονται, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἴσασι.—44. Διογένης ποτὲ λάχανα πλύνων Ἀρίσιππον παριόντα ἔσκωψε καὶ ἔφη· Εἰ ταῦτα[56] ἔμαθες προσφέρεσθαι, οὐκ ἂν τυράννων αὐλὰς ἐθεράπευες· ὁ δὲ, Καὶ σὺ, εἶπεν, εἴπερ ᾔδεις ἀνθρώποις ὁμιλεῖν, οὐκ ἂν λάχανα ἔπλυνες.[57]—45. Εἰς Κόρινθον αὐτῷ πλέοντί ποτε, καὶ χειμαζομένῳ, συνέβη ταραχθῆναι·[58] πρὸς οὖν τὸν εἰπόντα, Ἡμεῖς μὲν οἱ ἰδιῶται οὐ δεδοίκαμεν,[59] ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ φιλόσοφοι δειλιᾶτε· Οὐ γὰρ[60] περὶ ὁμοίας, ἔφη, ψυχῆς ἀγωνιῶμεν ἕκαστοι.[61]

48°. *διαφέρουσι* understood.—49°. *in what*, Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—50°. *καθέζομαι*.—51°. The seats in the theatres were of stone.—52°. *αἰτέω*.—53°. *price* of a thing. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.—54°. *πρίαμαι*.—55°. *ἀνδράποδα* understood, viz. the purchased slave and the illiterate son.—56°. that is, the vegetables.—57°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—58°. *ταρασσω*.—59°. *δείδω*. 60°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—61°. that is, We the philosophers, and ye the unlearned.

Solon. Gorgias.

46. *Σόλων ἀποβαλὼν υἱὸν ἔκλαυσεν.*[62] *Εἰπόντος δέ τινος πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὡς οὐδὲν προὔργου ποιεῖ κλαίων, Δι' αὐτὸ γάρ*[63] *τοι τοῦτο, ἔφη, κλαίω.*—47. *Γοργίας ὁ Λεοντῖνος ἐρωτηθεὶς, ποίᾳ διαίτῃ χρώμενος εἰς μακρὸν γῆρας ἦλθεν, Οὐδὲν οὐδέποτε, ἔφη, πρὸς ἡδονὴν οὔτε φαγὼν, οὔτε*[64] *δράσας.*—48. *Γοργίας ἤδη γηραιὸς ὑπάρχων, ἐρωτηθεὶς, εἰ ἡδέως ἀποθνήσκοι,*[65] *Μάλιστα, εἶπεν· ὥσπερ γὰρ ἐκ σαπροῦ καὶ ῥέοντος οἰκιδίου ἀσμένως ἀπαλλάττομαι.*—49. *Ὁ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τέρματι ὢν τοῦ βίου, ὑπ' ἀσθενείας καταληφθεὶς, κατ' ὀλίγον εἰς ὕπνον ὑπολισθαίνων ἔκειτο. Εἰ δέ τις αὐτὸν τῶν ἐπιτηδείων ἤρετο, τί πράττοι ;*[65] *ὁ Γοργίας ἀπεκρίνατο· Ἤδη με ὁ ὕπνος ἄρχεται παρακατατίθεσθαι τῷ ἀδελφῷ.*[66]

Pittacus. Xenophon.

50. *Πιττακὸς ἀδικηθεὶς ὑπό τινος καὶ ἔχων ἐξουσίαν αὐτὸν κολάσαι, ἀφῆκεν,*[67] *εἰπὼν, Συγγνώμη τιμωρίας ἀμείνων·*[68] *τὸ*[69] *μὲν γὰρ ἡμέρου φύσεως ἐστὶ, τὸ δὲ*[70] *θηριώδους.*—51. *Γρύλλος, ὁ Ξενοφῶντος υἱὸς, ἐν τῇ μάχῃ περὶ Μαντίνειαν ἰσχυρῶς ἀγωνισάμενος ἐτελεύτησεν. Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ καὶ Ἐπαμινώνδας ἔπεσε.*[71]

62°. κλαίω.—63°. See 28. 36°. p. 59.—64°. On the multiplication of negatives, see Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—65°. Compare the optative with the subjunctive, above, 8. 9°. p. 57. and Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—66°. representing *Death* as the *brother* of *Sleep*.—67°. ἀφίημι.—68°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). and Rem. 2. p. 269.—69°. viz. τὸ συγγιγνώσκειν.—70. viz. τὸ τιμωρεῖσθαι.—71°. πίπτω.

Τηνικαῦτα δὴ καὶ τὸν Ξενοφῶντα φασὶ θύειν ἐστεμμένον.[72] *ἀπαγγελθέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τοῦ θανάτε τοῦ παιδὸς, ἀποστεφανώσασθαι· ἔπειτα μαθόντα ὅτι γενναίως,*[73] *πάλιν ἐπιθέσθαι*[74] *τὸν στέφανον. Ἔνιοι δὲ οὐδὲ δακρῦσαι φασὶν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ γὰρ, εἰπεῖν,*[75] *ᾔδειν θνητὸν γεγεννηκώς.*[76]

III. ANECDOTES OF POETS AND ORATORS.

52. *Ἀνακρέων δωρεὰν παρὰ Πολυκράτους λαβὼν πέντε τάλαντα, ὡς ἐφρόντισεν ἐπ᾽ αὐτοῖς δυοῖν νυκτοῖν*[1] *ἀπέδωκεν αὐτὰ, εἰπών· Μισῶ δωρεὰν ἥτις ἀναγκάζει ἀγρυπνεῖν.*—53. *Σιμωνίδης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι λαλήσας μὲν πολλάκις μετενόησε, σιωπήσας δὲ οὐδέποτε.*—54. *Αἰσχύλος ὁ τραγῳδὸς ἐκρίνετο ἀσεβείας*[2] *ἐπί τινι δράματι. Ἑτοίμων οὖν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων βάλλειν αὐτὸν λίθοις, Ἀμεινίας ὁ νεώτερος ἀδελφὸς, διακαλυψάμενος τὸ ἱμάτιον, ἔδειξε τὸν πῆχυν ἔρημον τῆς χειρός.*[3] *Ἔτυχε δὲ ἀριστεύων*[4] *ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὁ Ἀμεινίας, ἀποβεβληκὼς τὴν χεῖρα, καὶ πρῶτος Ἀθηναίων τῶν ἀριστείων ἔτυχεν.*[5] *Επεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ δικασταὶ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς τὸ πάθος, ὑπεμνήσθησαν τῶν ἔργων αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἀφῆκαν τὸν Αἰσχύλον.*—55. *Φιλόξενος παραδοθεὶς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου εἰς τὰς λατομίας, διὰ τὸ φαυλίζειν τὰ ποιήματα αὐτοῦ, καὶ*

72°. *στέφω.*—73°. *ἀπέθανε* understood.—74°. *ἐπιτίθημι.*—75°. The construction is, *ἀλλὰ εἰπεῖν, ᾔδειν γὰρ* (compare above, 28. 36°. p. 59.) *θνητὸν γεγεννηκώς.*—76°. For this construction of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. p. 296.

1°. Polycrates, the tyrant of Samos, at whose court Anacreon lived; *νυκτῶν*, Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—2°. He was accused of having betrayed the Eleusinian Mysteries, in one of his tragedies.—3°. *χειρὸς*, Gram. § 132. 4. b). p. 268.—4°. for *ἠρίστευσε.* Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—5°. *the first who gained a prize for bravery.*

ἀνακληθεὶς,[6] ἔπειτα πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρόασιν αὐτῶν ἐκλήθη. Μέχρι δέ τινος[7] ὑπομείνας, ἀνέστη. Πυθομένου δὲ τοῦ Διονυσίου, Ποῖ δὴ σύ;[8] Εἰς τὰς λατομίας, εἶπεν.—56. Σοφοκλῆς, ὁ τραγῳδοποιὸς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἰοφῶντος τοῦ υἱέος ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίȣ παρανοίας[9] κρινόμενος, ἀνέγνω[10] τοῖς δικαςαῖς Οἰδίπȣν τὸν ἐπὶ Κολωνῷ, ἐπιδεικνύμενος διὰ τοῦ δράματος, ὅπως τὸν νοῦν[11] ὑγιαίνεν· ὡς τȣ̀ς δικαστὰς τὸν μὲν ὑπερθαυμάσαι, καταψηφίσασθαι δὲ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ μανίαν.—57. Φιλήμων, ὁ κωμικὸς, ἑπτὰ πρὸς τοῖς ἐννενήκοντα ἔτη βιοὺς, κατέκειτο μὲν ἐπὶ κλίνης ἠρεμῶν· θεασάμενος δὲ ὄνον τὰ παρεσκευασμένα αὐτῷ[12] σῦκα κατεσθίοντα, ὥρμησε μὲν εἰς γέλωτα, καλέσας δὲ τὸν οἰκέτην, καὶ σὺν πολλῷ καὶ ἀθρόῳ γέλωτι εἰπὼν προςδοῦναι τῷ ὄνῳ ἀκράτȣ[13] ῥοφεῖν, ἀποπνιγεὶς ὑπὸ τοῦ γέλωτος ἀπέθανεν.—58. Φιλήταν λέγȣσι τὸν Κῶον λεπτότατον γενέσθαι τὸ σῶμα.[11] Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν ἀνατραπῆναι[14] ῥᾴδιος ην ἐκ πάσης προφάσεως, μολίβδου,[15] φασὶ, πεποιημένα εἶχεν ἐν τοῖς ὑποδήμασι πέλματα, ἵνα μὴ ἀνατρέποιτο ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνέμων, εἴ ποτε σκληροὶ κατέπνεον.—59. Φιλιππίδης ὁ κωμῳδοποιὸς, φιλοφρονουμένου τοῦ βασιλέως αὐτὸν Λυσιμάχου, καὶ λέγοντος, Τίνος σοὶ μεταδῶ τῶν ἐμῶν;[16] Οὗ[17] βούλει, φησὶν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, πλὴν τῶν ἀποῤῥήτων.—60. Ἰσοκράτης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, νεανίου τινὸς λάλου σχολάζειν αὐτῷ βουλομένου, διττοὺς ᾔτησε μισθούς. Τοῦ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν

6°. ἀνακαλέω· ἔπειτα is inserted to give the *apodosis* greater force.—7°. χρόνου understood.—8°. *whither art thou* going?—9°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—10°. ἀναγιγνώσκω. The Oedipus Coloneus is among the tragedies of Sophocles still extant.—11°. Gram. § 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—12°. that is, for Philemon.—13°. οἴνου understood. It was the practice to drink undiluted (ἄκρατον) wine after eating.—14°. ἀνατρέπω.—15°. genitive of the material. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—16°. πραγμάτων understood.—17°. Impart to me *of whatever.*

πυθομένου, Ἕνα,[18] ἔφη, μὲν,[19] ἵνα λαλεῖν μάθῃς, τὸν δ' ἕτερον, ἵνα σιγᾷν.—61. Λυσίας τινὶ δίκην ἔχοντι λόγον συγγράψας[20] ἔδωκεν· ὁ δὲ πολλάκις ἀναγνοὺς, ἧκε πρὸς τὸν Λυσίαν ἀθυμῶν καὶ λέγων, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον αὐτῷ διεξιόντι θαυμαστὸν φανῆναι τὸν λόγον, αὖθις δὲ καὶ τρίτον ἀναλαμβάνοντι παντελῶς ἀμβλὺν καὶ ἄπρακτον· ὁ δὲ Λυσίας γελάσας, Τί οὖν, εἶπεν, οὐχ ἅπαξ[21] μέλλεις λέγειν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῶν δικαστῶν;

IV. ANECDOTES OF PRINCES AND STATESMEN.

---

62. Ἐν φυγῇ τινι, τῆς ἀποσκευῆς Ἀρταξέρξου τοῦ Μνήμονος[1] διαρπαγείσης, ξηρὰ σῦκα καταφαγὼν καὶ κριθίνον ἄρτον, Οἵας, εἶπεν, ἡδονῆς ἄπειρος ἤμην. —63. Χαριέντως ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀρχέλαος,[2] ἀδολέσχου κουρέως περιβαλόντος αὐτῷ τὸ ὠμόλινον, καὶ πυθομένου, Πῶς σε κείρω, βασιλεῦ; Σιωπῶν, ἔφη.—64. Ὁ νεώτερος Διονύσιος ἔλεγε πολλοὺς τρέφειν[3] σοφιστὰς, οὐ θαυμάζων ἐκείνους, ἀλλὰ δι' ἐκείνων θαυμάζεσθαι βουλόμενος.

Philip, king of Macedonia.

65. Φίλιππος ἔλεγε, κρεῖττον εἶναι στρατόπεδον ἐλάφων, λέοντος στρατηγοῦντος, ἢ λεόντων, ἐλάφου στρατηγοῦντος.—66. Φίλιππος, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρου πατὴρ,

---

18°. μισθὸν αἰτέω understood.—19. μὲν...δ'. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 309. at bottom.—20°. The legal orators wrote speeches to be delivered by their clients, in court.—21°. that is, ἄρα πολλάκις, καὶ οὐχ ἅπαξ μόνον.

1°. Artaxerxes II, called Mnemon, from his good memory.—2°. King of Macedonia.—3°. Gram. § 142. 3). p. 290.

Ἀθηναίους μακαρίζειν ἔλεγεν, εἰ[4] καθ᾽ ἕκαστον ἐνιαυτὸν αἱρεῖσθαι δέκα στρατηγοὺς εὑρίσκουσιν· αὐτὸς[5] γὰρ ἐν πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἕνα μόνον στρατηγὸν εὑρηκέναι, Παρμενίωνα.—67. Φίλιππος ἐρωτώμενος, οὕστινας μάλιστα φιλεῖ, καὶ οὕστινας μάλιστα μισεῖ, Τοὺς μέλλοντας,[6] ἔφη, προδιδόναι μάλιστα φιλῶ, τοὺς δ᾽ ἤδη προδεδωκότας μάλιστα μισῶ.—68. Νεοπτόλεμον, τὸν τῆς τραγῳδίας ὑποκριτὴν, ἤρετό τις, τί θαυμάζοι τῶν ὑπ᾽ Αἰσχύλου λεχθέντων,[7] ἢ Σοφοκλέους, ἢ Εὐριπίδου; οὐδὲν μὲν τούτων, εἶπεν, ὃ δ᾽ αὐτὸς ἐθεάσατο ἐπὶ μείζονος σκηνῆς, Φίλιππον ἐν τοῖς τῆς θυγατρὸς Κλεοπάτρας γάμοις πομπεύσαντα καὶ τρισκαιδέκατον θεὸν ἐπικληθέντα, τῇ ἐξῆς[8] ἐπισφαγέντα ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ, καὶ ἐῤῥιμμένον.[9]—69. Τριῶν Φιλίππῳ προσαγγελθέντων εὐτυχημάτων ὑφ᾽ ἕνα καιρὸν, πρώτου μὲν, ὅτι τεθρίππῳ νενίκηκεν Ὀλύμπια·[10] δευτέρου δὲ, ὅτι Παρμενίων ὁ στρατηγὸς μάχῃ Δαρδανεῖς ἐνίκησε· τρίτου δ᾽, ὅτι ἄῤῥεν αὐτῷ παιδίον ἀπεκύησεν Ὀλυμπιάς· ἀνατείνας ἐς οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας, Ὦ δαῖμον, εἶπε, μέτριόν τι τούτοις ἀντίθες ἐλάττωμα! εἰδὼς ὅτι τοῖς μεγάλοις εὐτυχήμασι φθονεῖν πέφυκεν ἡ τύχη.—70. Ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μεγάλῃ νίκῃ ἐνίκησε Φίλιππος. Ἐπαρθεὶς[11] δὲ τῇ εὐπραγίᾳ, ᾤετο[12] δεῖν αὐτὸν ὑπομιμνήσκεσθαι,[13] ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστιν, καὶ

4°. εἰ is used for ὅτι in cases like this. The Athenians chose ten commanders annually, not only to lead in war, but occasionally in civil affairs.—5°. rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—6°. τοὺς μέλλοντας, *those that will betray me*, that is, *those who have not yet.* Philip referred to traitors among the nations with which he was at war, and regarding all his partisans in those nations as treacherous at heart, he made no distinction among them, but that in the text.—7°. τραγῳδίων understood.—8°. ἡμέρᾳ understood.—9°. ῥίπτω.—10°. νικᾷν Ὀλύμπια, ἀγωνίσματα understood, *to conquer in the Olympic games.*—11°. ἐπαίρω.—12°. οἴομαι or οἶμαι.—13°. *to be reminded.*

προσέταξέ τινι παιδὶ τοῦτο ἔργον ἔχειν. Τρὶς δὲ ἑκάστης ἡμέρας ὁ παῖς ἔλεγεν αὐτῷ· Φίλιππε, ἄνθρωπος εἶ.

Alexander.

71. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος Διογένει εἰς λόγους ἐλθὼν, οὕτως κατεπλάγη[14] τὸν βίον καὶ τὸ ἀξίωμα τοῦ ἀνδρὸς, ὥστε πολλάκις αὐτοῦ μνημονεύων λέγειν, Εἰ μὴ Ἀλέξανδρος ἤμην,[15] Διογένης ἂν ἤμην.[16]—72. Ἀλέξανδρος μόνον ἐκέλευε Λύσιππον εἰκόνας αὐτοῦ δημιουργεῖν· μόνος γὰρ οὗτος κατεμήνυε τῷ χαλκῷ τὸ ἦθος αὐτοῦ, καὶ συνεξέφερε τῇ μορφῇ τὴν ἀρετήν· οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι τὴν ἀποστροφὴν τοῦ τραχήλου, καὶ τῶν ὀμμάτων τὴν ὑγρότητα μιμεῖσθαι θέλοντες, οὐ διεφύλαττον αὐτοῦ τὸ ἀῤῥενωπὸν καὶ λεοντῶδες.—73. Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀναξάρχου[17] περὶ κόσμων απειρίας ἀκούων ἐδάκρυε, καὶ τῶν φίλων ἐρωτησάντων αὐτὸν, τί δακρύει, Οὐκ ἄξιον, ἔφη, δακρύειν, εἰ[18] κόσμων ὄντων ἀπείρων, ἑνὸς οὐδέπω κύριοι γεγόναμεν;

Successors of Alexander.

74. Πτολεμαῖόν φασι τὸν Λάγου,[19] καταπλουτίζοντα τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ ὑπερχαίρειν· ἔλεγε δὲ, ἄμεινον εἶναι πλουτίζειν ἢ πλουτεῖν.—75. Ἀντίγονος[20] πρός τινα μακαρίζουσαν αὐτὸν γραῦν, Εἰ ᾔδεις, ἔφη, ὦ μῆτερ,

---

14°. καταπλήσσω. See Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. and § 134. 3. p. 272.—15°. for ἦν.—16. equivalent to εἶναι ἤθελον. For the construction, see Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—17°. a philosopher.—18. εἰ for ὅτι. See above, 66. 4°. p. 66.—19°. υἱὸν understood; the first prince of the Ptolemæan family.—20°. a king in Asia, another of Alexander's successors.

ὅσων κακῶν μεστόν ἐστι τϐτὶ[21] τὸ ῥάκος, δείξας τὸ διάδημα, οὐκ ἂν ἐπὶ κοπρίας κείμενον αὐτὸ ἐϐάστασας.—76. Ἀντίγονος ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐρωτήσαντος αὐτὸν τοῦ υἱοῦ, πηνίκα μέλλουσιν ἀναζευγνύειν, Τί δέδοικας,[22] εἶπε, μὴ μόνος οὐκ ἀκούσῃς τῆς σάλπιγγος;

Alexander of Pheræ.

77. Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φεραίων τύραννος, θεώμενος τραγῳδὸν, ἐμπαθέςερον διετέθη πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον· ἀναπηδήσας οὖν ἐκ τοῦ θεάτρου ἀπιὼν ᾤχετο, δεινὸν εἶναι λέγων, εἰ[18] τοσούτους ἀποσφάξας πολίτας,[23] ὀφθήσεται τοῖς Ἑκάϐης καὶ Πολυξένης πάθεσιν ἐπιδακρύων.

Crœsus.

78. Ὅτε Κροῖσος ἦρχε Λυδῶν, τὸν ἀδελφὸν μεθ' αὑτοῦ κατέστησεν ἄρχοντα. Προσελθὼν δέ τις τῶν Λυδῶν, Ὦ βασιλεῦ, εἶπε, πάντων ἐπὶ γῆς καλῶν ὁ ἥλιος τοῖς ἀνθρώποις αἴτιός ἐστι, καὶ οὐδὲν ἂν εἴη τῶν ἐπὶ γῆς, μὴ[24] τοῦ ἡλίου ἐπιλάμποντος· ἀλλ' εἰ θέλϐσι δύο ἥλιοι γενέσθαι, κίνδυνος πάντα συμφλεχθέντα διαφθαρῆναι.[25] Οὕτως ἕνα μὲν βασιλέα δέχονται Λυδοὶ, καὶ σωτῆρα πιστεύουσιν εἶναι, δύο δὲ ἅμα οὐκ ἂν ἀνάσχοιντο.[26]

21°. τϐτί for τοῦτο, but with an expression of pointing to the thing; *this here*: Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—22°. The perfect δέδοικα has the signification of the present, (Gram. § 114. p. 214. ΔΕΙΩ) hence it is followed by the subjunctive and not by the optative.—23°. 'without emotion,' understood.—24°. μὴ is a conditional negative, Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 306.—25°. διαφθείρω· κίνδυνος agrees with ἐστὶ understood.—26°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.

Themistocles.

79. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔτι μειράκιον ὢν ἐν πότοις ἐκυλινδεῖτο· ἐπεὶ δὲ Μιλτιάδης στρατηγῶν ἐνίκησεν ἐν Μαραθῶνι τοὺς βαρβάρους, οὐκ ἔτι ἦν[27] ἐντυχεῖν ἀτακτοῦντι Θεμιστοκλεῖ. Πρὸς δὲ τοὺς θαυμάζοντας τὴν μεταβολὴν ἔλεγεν, Οὐκ ἐᾷ με καθεύδειν, οὐδὲ ῥαθυμεῖν τὸ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον.—80. Ἐρωτηθεὶς δὲ, πότερον Ἀχιλλεὺς ἐβούλετ' ἂν εἶναι ἢ Ὅμηρος; Σὺ δὲ αὐτὸς, ἔφη, πότερον ἤθελες ὁ νικῶν ἐν Ὀλυμπιάσιν ἢ ὁ κηρύσσων τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;—81. Θεμιστοκλῆς πρὸς τὸν Εὐρυβιάδην τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον ἔλεγέ τι ὑπεναντίον, καὶ ἀνέτεινεν αὐτῷ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὁ Εὐρυβιάδης. Ὁ δὲ, Πάταξον μὲν, ἔφη, ἄκουσον δέ. Ἤιδει[28] δὲ, ὅτι ἃ μέλλει λέγειν, τῷ κοινῷ[29] λυσιτελεῖ.—82. Σεριφίου τινὸς πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος, ὡς οὐ δι' αὐτὸν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν πόλιν ἔνδοξός ἐστιν, Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' οὔτ' ἂν ἐγὼ Σερίφιος ὢν ἐγενόμην ἔνδοξος, οὔτε σὺ,[30] Ἀθηναῖος.[31]—83. Πρὸς δὲ Σιμωνίδην[32] ἐξαιτούμενόν τινα κρίσιν οὐ δικαίαν, ἔφη, μήτ' ἂν ἐκεῖνον γενέσθαι[33] ποιητὴν ἀγαθὸν, ᾄδοντα παρὰ μέλος, μήτ' αὐτὸν ἄρχοντα χρηστὸν, δικάζοντα παρὰ τὸν νόμον.—84. Ἀπείκαζεν αὐτὸν ταῖς πλατάνοις, αἷς ὑποτρέχουσι[34] χειμαζόμενοι, γενομένης δὲ εὐδίας τίλλουσιν οἱ παρερχόμενοι καὶ κολούουσιν.

27°. for ἐξῆν, Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔστιν.—28°. εἴδω.—29°. *the common cause.*—30°. ἔνδοξος ἐγένου ἂν understood.—31°. ὢν understood.—32°. the lyric poet.—33°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 236. The ancient lyric poets chanted their own compositions, accompanying themselves on the lyre or harp.—34°. ἄνθρωποι understood.

Epaminondas.

85. Ἐπαμινώνδας ἕνα εἶχε τρίβωνα· εἰ δέ ποτε αὐτὸν ἔδωκεν εἰς γναφεῖον, αὐτὸς ὑπέμενεν οἴκοι δι᾽ ἀπορίαν ἑτέρου.—86. Ἐπαμινώνδας, ὁ Θηβαῖος, ἰδὼν στρατόπεδον μέγα καὶ καλὸν, στρατηγὸν οὐκ ἔχον, Ἡλίκον, ἔφη, θηρίον, καὶ κεφαλὴν οὐκ ἔχει.—87. Ἔλεγε[35] πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, μὴ πρότερον ἀπαλλάττεσθαι τῆς ἀγορᾶς[36] ἡμέρᾳ, πρὶν ἢ[37] φίλον τοῖς ἀρχαίοις τινὰ προσποριίσαι νεώτερον.—88. Τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν ὁ Σπίνθαρος ἐπαινῶν, ἔφη, μήτε πλείονα γιγνώσκοντι, μήτε ἐλάττονα φθεγγεμένῳ ῥᾳδίως ἐντυχεῖν ἑτέρῳ.

Pelopidas and other Commanders.

89. Πελοπίδας, ἀνδρείου στρατιώτου διαβληθέντος[38] αὐτῷ, ὡς βλασφημήσαντος αὐτὸν, Ἐγὼ τὰ μὲν ἔργα, ἔφη, αὐτοῦ βλέπω, τῶν δὲ λόγων οὐκ ἤκουσα.—90. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔφασκε δεῖν συντετάχθαι,[39] ὡς ἓν σῶμα· θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φαλαγγα, χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς ψιλοὺς, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν.—91. Ὁ Περικλῆς ἐν τῷ λοιμῷ τοὺς παῖδας ἀποβαλὼν, ἀνδρειότατα[40] τὸν θάνατον αὐτῶν ἤνεγκε, καὶ πάντας Ἀθηναίους ἔπεισε τοὺς τῶν φιλτάτων θανάτους εὐθυμότερον φέρειν.—92. Ὀδυρομένων τῶν μετὰ Φωκίωνος μελλόντων ἀποθνήσκειν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, Εἶτα[41] οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, Θούδιππε, μετὰ Φωκίωνος ἀποθνήσκων.[42]

35°. *he advised.*—36°. All public and private business was transacted in the market-place: See Acts of the Apostles XVII. 17.—37°. Gram § 150. p. 310. πρίν.—38°. διαβάλλω.—39°. συντάσσω.—40°. Gram. § 115. 5. p. 231.—41°. εἶτα gives emphasis to the interrogation; we say in like manner in English, 'wouldst thou not *then* wish.'—42°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

V. ANECDOTES OF SPARTANS.

93. Ἆγις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔφη, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους μὴ ἐρωτᾷν, ὁπόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμιοι; καὶ ἐρωτῶντός τινος, πόσοι εἰσὶ Λακεδοιμόνιοι, Ὅσοι,[1] ἔφη, ἱκανοὶ τοὺς κακοὺς ἀπερύκειν.—94. Δημάρατος, ἀνθρώπȣ τινὸς πονηροῦ κόπτοντος αὐτὸν ἀκαίροις ἐρωτήμασι, καὶ δὴ τοῦτο πολλάκις ἐρωτῶντος, τίς ἄριστος Σπαρτιατῶν, ἔφη, Ὁ σοὶ ἀνομοιότατος.—95. Πλειστώναξ, ὁ Παυσανίου, Ἀττικοῦ τινος ῥήτορος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἀμαθεῖς ἀποκαλοῦντος, Ὀρθῶς, ἔφη, λέγεις· μόνοι γὰρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν κακὸν μεμαθήκαμεν παρ' ὑμῶν.—96. Ἀγησίπολις, ὁ Κλεομβρότου, εἰπόντος τινὸς, ὅτι Φίλιππος ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις Ὄλυνθον κατέσκαψε, Μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, εἶπεν, ἄλλην τοιαύτην[2] ἐν πολλαπλασιονι χρόνῳ οὐκ οἰκοδομήσει.—97. Χαρίλαος ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί τοὺς νόμους ὁ Λυκοῦργος οὕτως ὀλίγους ἔθηκεν, Ὅτι, ἔφη, τοῖς ὀλίγα λέγουσιν[3] ὀλίγων καὶ νόμων ἐστὶ χρεία.

98. Ἀθηναίου τινὸς πρὸς Ἀνταλκίδαν εἰπόντος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡμεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Κηφισσοῦ[4] πολλάκις ὑμᾶς ἐδιώξαμεν, Ἡμεῖς δὲ οὐδέποτε, εἶπεν, ὑμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Εὐρώτα.[4]—99. Ὁ αὐτὸς, σοφιστοῦ τινος μέλλοντος ἀναγιγνώσκειν ἐγκώμιον Ἡρακλέους, ἔφη, Τίς γὰρ αὐτὸν ψέγει;—100. Ἀρχίδαμος πρὸς τὸν[5] ἐπαινοῦντα

1°. *as many as*.—2°. πόλιν understood.—4°. ἀνθρώποις understood: the Lacedæmonians being trained up from youth to speak but little.—4°. The Cephissus and Eurotas were rivers respectively in the neighborhood of Athens and Sparta.—5°. See above, II. 2. 3°. p. 56.

κιθαρῳδὸν, καὶ θαυμάζοντα τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῦ, Ὦ λῷστε, ἔφη, ποῖον γέρας παρὰ σοῦ τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἔσται, ὅταν κιθαρῳδὸν οὕτως ἐπαινῇς.[6]—101. Ταῖς θυγατράσιν αὐτοῦ ἱματισμὸν πολυτελῆ Διονυσίου τοῦ τυράννου Σικελίας πέμψαντος, οὐκ ἐδέξατο,[7] εἰπὼν, Φοβοῦμαι μὴ[8] περιθέμεναι[9] αἱ κόραι φανῶσί μοι αἰσχραί.[10]—102. Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ Ἀγησιλάου, καταπελτικὸν βέλος ἰδὼν τότε[11] πρώτως ἐκ Σικελίας κομισθὲν, ἀνεβόησεν, Ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀπόλωλεν ἀνδρὸς ἀρετά.[12]

103. Ἀγησίλαος παρακαλούμενός ποτε ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ τὴν ἀηδόνα μιμουμένου, παρῃτήσατο φήσας· Αὐτῆς[13] ἀκήκοα πολλάκις.—104. Κατηγοροῦσιν οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι Ἀγησιλάου τοῦ βασιλέως, ὡς ταῖς συνεχέσι καὶ πυκναῖς εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἐμβολαῖς καὶ στρατείαις τοὺς Θηβαίους ἀντιπάλους τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις κατασκευάσαντος.[13] Διὸ καὶ τετρωμένον[14] αὐτὸν ἰδὼν ὁ Ἀνταλκίδας, Καλὰ, ἔφη, τὰ διδασκάλια παρὰ Θηβαίων ἀπολαμβάνεις, μὴ βουλομένους αὐτοὺς, μήδ' εἰδότας μάχεσθαι διδάξας.—105. Ἀνὴρ εἰς Λακεδαίμονα ἀφίκετο Κεῖος, γέρων ἤδη, ὢν, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα[15] ἀλαζὼν, ᾐδεῖτο[16] δὲ ἐπὶ τῷ γήρᾳ, καὶ διὰ ταῦτα τὴν τρίχα, πολιὰν οὖσαν, ἐπειρᾶτο βαφῇ ἀφανίζειν· παρελθὼν οὖν εἶπεν ἐκεῖνα ὑπὲρ ὧν καὶ[17] ἀφίκετο. Ἀναστὰς οὖν ὁ Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, Τί δ' ἂν, ἔφη, οὗτος ὑγιὲς εἴποι, ὃς οὐ μόνον ἐπὶ τῇ ψυχῇ τὸ ψεῦδος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ περιφέρει;

6°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—7°. τὰς θυγατρὰς understood.—8°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—9°. *the clothing*, understood.—10°. that is, from the contrast with the beauty of the garment.—11°. *then, for the first time.*—12°. for ἀρετὴ, according to the Doric dialect, which dialect the Spartans used. Gram. § 26. Rem. 5. p. 28.—13°. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—14°. τιτρώσκω.—15°. Gram. § 151. p. 313. τά τε ἄλλα.—16°. for αἰδούμενος.—17°. καὶ is often thus used after the relative, giving a kind of emphasis, and not to be imitated in a literal version.

106. Ἔλεγεν ὁ Κλεομένης, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, κατὰ τὸν ἐπιχώριον τρόπον,[18] τὸν Ὅμηρον Λακεδαιμονίων εἶναι ποιητὴν, ὡς χρὴ πολεμεῖν λέγοντα, τὸν δὲ Ἡσίοδον τῶν Εἱλώτων,[19] λέγοντα, ὡς χρὴ γεωργεῖν.—107. Λυκοῦργος, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, πηρωθεὶς ὑπό τινος τῶν πολιτῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τὸν ἕτερον,[20] καὶ παραλαβὼν τὸν νεανίσκον[21] παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, ἵνα τιμωρήσαιτο, ὅπως αὐτὸς βούληται, τούτου[22] μὲν ἀπέσχετο, παιδεύσας δὲ αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀποφήνας ἄνδρα ἀγαθὸν, παρήγαγεν εἰς τὸ θέατρον.[23] Θαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν Λωκεδαιμονίων, Τοῦτον μέντοι λαβὼν, ἔφη, παρ' ὑμῶν ὑβριστὴν καὶ βίαιον, ἀποδίδωμι ὑμῖν ἐπιεικῆ καὶ δημοτικόν.—108. Περσῶν τὴν Ἑλλάδα λεηλατούντων, Παυσανίας, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγὸς, ἀπὸ Ξέρξου πεντακόσια τάλαντα χρυσίου λαβὼν, ἔμελλε προδιδόναι τὴν Σπάρτην. Τῶν δὲ ἐπιστολῶν μεσολαβηθεισῶν,[24] Ἡγησίλαος, ὁ πατὴρ τοῦ προειρημένου, περὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκούσας,[25] τὸν υἱὸν μέχρι τοῦ ναοῦ τῆς χαλκιοίκου[26] συνεδίωκεν Ἀθηνᾶς, καὶ τὰς θύρας τοῦ τεμένους πλίνθοις ἐμφράξας, μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς τὴν εἴσοδον ἐφρούρησε, καὶ λιμῷ τὸν προδότην ἀνεῖλεν,[27] ὃν ἡ μήτηρ ἀείρασα ὑπὲρ τοὺς ὅρους ἔῤῥιψεν.

109. Ὁ Βρασίδας μῦν τινα συλλαβὼν ἐν ἰσχάσι, καὶ

18°. that is, with laconic brevity and point.—19°. The Helots were slaves of the Spartans, and tilled the lands. The reference is here to the poem of Hesiod on husbandry, entitled *Works and Days*.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. who had deprived Lycurgus of his eye.—22°. that is, τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι.—23°. where the people was used to assemble.—24°. μεσολαβέω.—25°. συμβαίνω· *hearing of these circumstances.*—26°. Minerva, under the epithet of χαλκίοικος, had a temple of brass at Sparta, which enjoyed the privilege of asylum.—27°. ἀναιρέω· a traitor could not be buried in his native land.

δηχθεὶς,[28] ἀφῆκεν· εἶτα πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, Ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἔφη, ὡς οὐδέν ἐστιν οὕτω μικρὸν, οὐδ' ἄσθενες, ὃ μὴ ζήσεται, τολμῶν ἀμύνασθαι!—110. Ὁ *Λεωνίδης*, ὁ *Λακεδαιμόνιος*, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ τριακόσιοι, τὸν μαντευόμενον αὐτοῖς θάνατον εἵλοντο ἐν *Πύλαις*,[29] καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος εὖ καὶ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τέλους ἔτυχον εὐκλεοῦς, καὶ δόξαν ἑαυτοῖς ἀθάνατον ἀπέλιπον, καὶ φήμην ἀγαθὴν δι' αἰῶνος.—111. *Λέγοντός τινος*, ἀπὸ τῶν ὀϊστευμάτων τῶν βαρβάρων[30] οὐδὲ τὸν ἥλιον ἰδεῖν ἔστιν,[31] Οὐκοῦν, ἔφη, χαρίεν, εἰ ὑπὸ σκιὰν αὐτοῖς μαχεσόμεθα.—112. *Βουλόμενος* ἤδη τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι, τοῖς στρατιώταις παρήγγειλεν, ἀριστοποιεῖσθαι, ὡς ἐν ᾅδου δειπνοποιησομένους.[32]

Spartan Women.

113. *Αἱ Λακεδαιμονίων* μητέρες, ὅσαι ἐπυνθάνοντο τοὺς παῖδας αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ κεῖσθαι, αὐταὶ ἀφικόμεναι τὰ τραύματα αὐτῶν ἐπεσκόπουν, τά τε ἔμπροσθεν,[33] καὶ τὰ ὄπισθεν.[33] Καὶ, εἰ ἦν πλείω τὰ ἐναντία,[34] αἵδε γαυρούμεναι τοὺς παῖδας εἰς τὰς πατρῴας ἔφερον ταφάς· εἰ δὲ ἑτέρως εἶχον τῶν τραυμάτων,[35] ἐνταῦθα αἰδούμεναι καὶ θρηνοῦσαι, καὶ, ὡς ἔνι μάλιστα,[36] λαθεῖν σπεύδουσαι ἀπηλλάττοντο, καταλιποῦσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς[37] ἐν τῷ πολυανδρίῳ θάψαι, ἢ λάθρα εἰς τὰ οἰκεῖα ἠρία ἐκόμιζον

28°. δάκνω.—29°. Thermopylæ, so called from its warm saline springs, where Leonidas and his band met the Persians.—30°. *the Persians.* The Greeks called all foreign nations barbarians.—31°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. under ἔστιν.—32°. *as being to sup.* Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299. The participle often follows ὡς in this manner, in the accusative case, without agreeing in case with the noun to which it refers.—33°. ὄντα understood. —34°. *on the breast.*—35°. instead of εἰ δὲ τὰ αὐτῶν τραύματα ἑτέρως εἶχεν. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—36°. Gram § 151. p. 315. under ὡς ἔνι.—37°. ὥστε is here to be supplied. Gram. § 141. 4. p. 269.

αὐτούς—114. Λάκαινα γυνὴ, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐν παρατάξει χωλωθέντος καὶ δυςφοροῦντος ἐπὶ τούτῳ, Μὴ λυποῦ, τέκνον, εἶπε· καθ᾽ ἕκαστον γὰρ βῆμα τῆς ἰδίας ἀρετῆς ὑπομνησθήσῃ.[38]—115. Γοργὼ, ἡ Λακεδαιμονία, Λεωνίδου γυνὴ, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐπὶ στρατείαν πορευομένου, τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπιδιδοῦσα, εἶπεν· Ἢ ταύταν[39] ἢ ἐπὶ ταύτᾳ.[39]—116. Εἰπούσης τινὸς, ὡς ἔοικε, ξένης πρὸς Γοργὼ, τὴν Λεωνίδου γυναῖκα, ὡς Μόναι τῶν ἀνδρῶν[40] ἄρχετε ὑμεῖς αἱ Λάκαιναι, Μόναι γὰρ,[41] ἔφη, τίκτομεν ἄνδρας.

117. Ἡ Βρασίδου μήτηρ, Ἀργιλεωνὶς, ὡς ἀφικόμενοί τινες εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τῶν ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως[42] εἰςῆλθον πρὸς αὐτὴν, ἠρώτησεν, εἰ καλῶς ὁ Βρασίδας ἀπέθανε, καὶ τῆς Σπάρτης ἀξίως; Μεγαλυνόντων δὲ ἐκείνων τὸν ἄνδρα, καὶ λεγόντων, ὡς οὐκ ἔχει τοιοῦτον ἄλλον ἡ Σπάρτη, Μὴ λέγετε,[43] εἶπεν, ὦ ξένοι· καλὸς μὲν γὰρ ἦν καὶ ἀγαθὸς ὁ Βρασίδας, πολλοὺς δ᾽ ἄνδρας ἡ Λακεδαίμων ἔχει κείνου κρείττονας.—118. Λάκαινά τις ἐκπέμψασα τοὺς υἱοὺς αὐτῆς πέντε ὄντας ἐπὶ πόλεμον, ἐν τοῖς προαστείοις[44] εἱστήκει, καραδοκοῦσα, τί ἐκ τῆς μάχης ἀποβήσοιτο·[45] ὡς δὲ παραγενόμενός τις πυθομένης[46] ἀπήγγειλε, τοὺς παῖδας ἅπαντας τετελευτηκέναι, Ἀλλ᾽ οὐ τοῦτο ἐπυθόμην, εἶπε, κακὸν ἀνδράποδον, ἀλλὰ τί πράσσει ἡ πατρίς. Φήσαντος[47] δὲ, ὅτι νικᾷ, Ἀσμένη,[48] τοίνυν, εἶπε, δέχομαι[49] καὶ τὸν τῶν παίδων θάνατον.

38°. ὑπομιμνήσκω.—39°. Doric, instead of ταύτην and ταύτῃ. Gram. § 26. Rem. 5. p. 28. *Either* bring *this* back, *or* come back slain *upon it.*—40°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—41°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—42°. *of the inhabitants of Amphipolis*, where Brasidas fell in the Peloponnesian war.—43°. τοῦτο understood.—44°. *in the suburb.*—45°. the optative mode, *in sermone obliquo*, Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—46°. αὐτῆς understood.—47°. αὐτοῦ understood.—48°. equivalent to ἀσμένως.—49°. *hear of.*

119. *Λακὼν* τρωθεὶς[50] ἐν πολέμῳ, καὶ βαδίζειν ου δυνάμενος, τετραποδιστὶ ὥδευεν· αἰσχυνομένῳ δ᾽ αὐτῷ ἐπὶ τῷ γελοίῳ, ἡ μήτηρ, Καὶ πόσῳ βέλτιον,[51] ὦ τέκνον, εἶπε, μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ γεγηθέναι ἢ αἰσχύνεσθαι ἐπὶ γέλωτι ἀνοήτῳ!—120. Σεμνυνομένης γυναικός τινος Ἰωνικῆς[52] ἐπί τινι τῶν ἑαυτῆς ὑφασμάτων ὄντι πολυτελεῖ, *Λάκαινα* ἐπιδείξασα τὰς τέσσαρας υἱὰς ὄντας κοσμιωτάτας τοιαῦτα ἔφη δεῖν εἶναι τὰ τῆς καλῆς καὶ ἀγαθῆς γυναικὸς ἔργα, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις ἐπαίρεσθαι καὶ μεγαλαυχεῖν.—121. *Γοργὼ*, ἡ βασιλέως Κλεομένους θυγάτηρ, Ἀρισταγόρου του Μιλησίου παρακαλοῦντος αὐτὸν[53] ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς βασιλέα[54] πόλεμον ὑπὲρ Ἰώνων, ὑπισχνουμένου χρημάτων πλῆθος, καὶ ὅσῳ[55] ἀντέλεγε, πλείονα προστιθέντος, Καταφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ἔφη, τὸ ξενύλλιον, ἐὰν μὴ τάχιον[56] αὐτὸν τῆς οἰκίας ἐκβάλῃς.—122. Τὸν δὲ Ἀρισταγόραν ὑπό τινος τῶν οἰκετῶν ὑποδούμενον θεασαμένη, Πάτερ, ἔφη, ὁ ξένος χεῖρας οὐκ ἔχει.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS ANECDOTES.

123. Ὁ *Ζεῦξις*, αἰτιωμένων αὐτὸν τινῶν, ὅτι ζωγραφεῖ βραδέως, Ὁμολογῶ, εἶπεν, ἐν πολλῷ χρόνῳ γράφειν, καὶ γὰρ[1] εἰς πολύν.[2]—124. Οἱ ἔφοροι[3] Ναυκλείδην, τὸν Πολυξιάδου, ὑπερσαρκοῦντα τῷ σώματι, καὶ ὑπέρπαχυν

50°. τιτρώσκω.—51°. ἐστὶ understood.—52°. The Ionians were remarked for their effeminacy and love of show.—53°. Cleomenes.—54°. the king of Persia, Darius, see above, 29. 39°. p. 60.—55°. that is, ὅσῳ πλείονα ἐκεῖνος ἀντέλεγε, τόσῳ.—56°. τάχιον, the comparative instead of the positive or the superlative ὡς τάχιστα.

1°. *Etenim*, see above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—2°. χρόνον γράφω understood.—3°. Spartan magistrates, so called, charged with the preservation of the constitution and the censorship of manners.

διὰ τρυφὴν γενόμενον, εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν κατήγαγον, καὶ ἠπείλησαν αὐτῷ φυγῆς προστίμησιν, ἐὰν μὴ τὸν βίον, ὃν ἐβίου τότε, τοῦ λοιποῦ[4] μεθαρμόσηται· φέρειν γὰρ αὐτοῦ τὸ εἶδος καὶ τὴν τοῦ σώματος διάθεσιν αἰσχύνην, καὶ τῇ Λακεδαίμονι, καὶ τοῖς νόμοις.—125. Δημάδης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, ληφθεὶς[5] αἰχμάλωτος ἐν τῇ κατὰ Χαιρώνειαν μάχῃ ὑπὸ Φιλίππου, καὶ συσταθεὶς[6] αὐτῷ, ἐκείνου παρὰ πότον σεμνυνομένου,[7] ποῦ ἡ εὐγένεια καὶ ὑπεροχὴ τῆς Ἀθηναίων πόλεως, Ἔγνως ἄν, ἔφη, τὴν τῆς πόλεως δύναμιν, εἰ Ἀθηναίων[8] μὲν Φίλιππος Μακεδόνων δὲ Χάρης ἐστρατήγει.

126. Σιμωνίδης ὁ τῶν μελῶν ποιητὴς, Παυσανίου τοῦ βασιλέως[9] τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων μεγαλαυχουμένου συνεχῶς ἐπὶ ταῖς αὑτοῦ πράξεσι, καὶ κελεύοντος ἐπαγγεῖλαί τι αὐτῷ σοφὸν μετὰ χλευασμοῦ,[10] συνεὶς αὐτοῦ τὴν ὑπερηφανίαν, συνεβούλευε μεμνῆσθαι, ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστιν.—127. Θηραμένης ὁ γενόμενος Ἀθήνησι τῶν τριάκοντα τυράννων, συμπεσούσης τῆς οἰκίας ἐν ᾗ μετὰ πλειόνων ἐδείπνει, μόνος σωθεὶς, καὶ πρὸς πάντων εὐδαιμονιζόμενος, ἀναφωνήσας μεγάλῃ τῇ φωνῇ, Ὦ τύχη, εἶπεν, εἰς τίνα με καιρὸν ἄρα φυλάττεις; μετ᾽ οὐ πολὺν δὲ χρόνον καταστρεβλωθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν συντυράννων ἐτελεύτησεν.

128. Μενεκράτους τοῦ ἰατροῦ, ἐπεὶ κατατυχὼν ἔν τισιν ἀπεγνωσμέναις[11] θεραπείαις Ζεὺς ἐπεκλήθη,[12] φορτικῶς ταύτῃ χρωμένου τῇ προσωνυμίᾳ, καὶ δὴ πρὸς

4°. χρόνου understood, *henceforward.*—5°. λαμβάνω.—6°. συνίστημι.—7°. καὶ λέγοντος understood, these words in effect being included in σεμνυνομένου.—8°. genitive governed by verbs of *commanding*. Gram. § 132.4. c). p. 269.—9°. Pausanias was strictly a general, and guardian of the king, a minor.—10°. The construction is, κελεύοντος μετὰ χλευασμοῦ. See above, 70. p. 66. for the sentiment.—11°. ἀπογιγνώσκω, *in some desperate cures ;* as is also said in English, instead of cures of desperate maladies.—12°. ἐπικαλέω.

τὸν Ἀγησίλαον ἐπιστεῖλαι τολμήσαντος οὕτω, Μενεκράτης Ζεὺς βασιλεῖ Ἀγησιλάῳ χαίρειν· οὐκ ἀναγνὸς τὰ λοιπὰ ἀντέγραψε, Βασιλεὺς Ἀγησίλαος Μενεκράτει ὑγιαίνειν.—129. Μενεκράτης, ὁ ἰατρὸς, εἰς τοσοῦτον προῆλθε τύφου,[13] ὥςτε ἑαυτὸν ὀνομάζειν Δία. Εἱστία ποτὲ μεγαλοπρεπῶς ὁ Φίλιππος,[14] καὶ δὴ καὶ τοῦτον ἐπὶ θοίνην ἐκάλεσε, καὶ ἰδίᾳ κλίνην αὐτῷ ἐκέλευσε παρεσκευάσθαι, καὶ κατακλιθέντι θυμιατήριον παρέθηκε, καὶ ἐθυμιᾶτο αὐτῷ· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ εἱστιῶντο, καὶ ἦν μεγαλοπρεπὲς τὸ δεῖπνον. Ὁ τοίνυν Μενεκράτης τὰ μὲν πρῶτα[15] ἐνεκαρτέρει, καὶ ἔχαιρε τῇ τιμῇ· ἐπεὶ δὲ κατὰ μικρὸν[16] ὁ λιμὸς περιῆλθεν αὐτὸν, καὶ ἠλέγχετο, ὅτι ἦν ἄνθρωπος, καὶ ταῦτα[17] εὐήθης, ἐξαναστὰς ἀπιὼν ᾤχετο,[18] καὶ ἔλεγεν ὑβρίσθαι, ἐμμελῶς πάνυ τοῦ Φιλίππου τὴν ἄνοιαν αὐτοῦ ἐκκαλύψαντος.

130. Θράσυλλός τις παράδοξον ἐνόσησε μανίαν. Ἀπολιπὼν γὰρ τὸ ἄστυ,[19] καὶ κατελθὼν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ, καὶ ἐνταῦθα οἰκῶν, τὰ πλοῖα τὰ καταίροντα ἐν αὐτῷ πάντα ἑαυτοῦ ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι, καὶ ἀπεγράφετο αὐτὰ, καὶ αὖ πάλιν ἐξέπεμπε, καὶ τοῖς περισωζομένοις καὶ εἰςιοῦσιν εἰς τὸν λιμένα ὑπερέχαιρε. Χρόνους δὲ διετέλεσε[20] πολλοὺς συνοικῶν[21] τῷ ἀῤῥωστήματι τούτῳ. Ἐκ Σικελίας δὲ ἀναχθεὶς[22] ὁ ἀδελφος αὐτοῦ, παρέδωκεν αὐτὸν ἰατρῷ ἰάσασθαι, καὶ ἐπαύσατο[23] τῆς νόσου οὕτως. Ἐμέμνητο[24] δὲ πολλάκις τῆς ἐν μανίᾳ διατριβῆς καὶ ἔλεγε, μηδέποτε ἡσθῆναι[25] τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τότε

13°. *to such a degree of conceit.* Gram. § 132. 3. (3). p. 267.—14°. king of Macedonia.—15°. *at first.*—16°. *by degrees.*—17°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. καὶ ταῦτα.—18°. *departed*; see Lexicon.—19°. of Athens.—20°. διατελεῖν, with the participle, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—21°. equivalent to ἔχων τὸ ἀῤῥώστημα or οὕτως ἀῤῥωστῶν.—22°. ἀνάγω.—23. ὁ Θράσυλλος understood.—24°. μιμνήσκω.—25°. ἥδομαι.

ἥδετο ἐπὶ ταῖς μηδὲν αὐτῷ προσηκούσαις ναυσὶν ἀποσωζομέναις.—131. Τίμων, ὁ μισάνθρωπος, εὐημερήσαντα ἰδὼν τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, καὶ προπεμπόμενον ἀπὸ τῆς ἐκκλησίας ἐπιφανῶς, οὐ παρῆλθεν, οὐδ' ἐξέκλινεν, ὥσπερ εἰώθει τοὺς ἄλλους,[26] ἀλλ' ἀπαντήσας καὶ δεξιωσάμενος, Εὖ γ', ἔφη, ποιεῖς αὐξόμενος, ὦ παῖ· μέγα γὰρ αὔξῃ κακὸν ἅπασι τούτοις.[27]

132. Σώστρατος, ὁ αὐλητὴς, ὀνειδιζόμενος ὑπό τινος ἐπὶ τῷ[28] γονέων ἀσήμων εἶναι, εἶπε, Καὶ μὴν διὰ τοῦτο ὤφειλον μᾶλλον θαυμάζεσθαι, ὅτι ἀπ' ἐμοῦ τὸ γένος ἄρχεται.—133. Ψάλτης Ἀντιγόνῳ[29] ἐπεδείκνυτο· τοῦ δὲ βασιλέως πολλάκις λέγοντος, Τὴν νήτην ἐπίσφιγξον, εἶτα πάλιν, Τὴν μέσην, ὅδε ἀγανακτήσας, ἔφη· Μὴ γένοιτό σοι οὕτω κακῶς, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὡς ἐμοῦ[30] ταῦτα ἀκριβοῦν μᾶλλον.

134. Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, διὰ τί μόνη τῶν ἄλλων ἐν συνόδῳ οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, Ὅτι αὐτάρκης κόσμος μοι ἐστιν ἡ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.—135. Θεανὼ, ἡ Πυθαγορικὴ φιλόσοφος, ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τί πρέπον εἴη γυναικὶ, Τὸ τῷ ἰδίῳ, ἔφη, ἀρέσκειν ἀνδρί.—136. Στρατονίκη, ἡ Σελεύκου γυνὴ φαλακρὰ οὖσα, τοῖς ποιηταῖς ἀγῶνα προὔθηκε[31] περὶ ταλάντου,[32] ὅστις ἂν ἄμεινον ἐπαινέσαι αὐτῆς τὴν κόμην.

26°. παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐκκλίνειν.—27°. *all these*, who now surround and admire thee.—28°. ἐπὶ τῷ εἶναι, *for being*. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 289.—29°. king of Asia.—30°. comparative degree, § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—31°. that is, προέθηκε.—32°. *in which the prize was a talent.*

NATURAL HISTORY.

Syrian Sheep.

1. Ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τὰ πρόβατα τὰ οὐρὰς ἔχει τὸ πλάτος[1] πήχεως, τὰ δὲ ὦτα αἱ αἶγες σπιθαμῆς καὶ παλαιστῆς· καὶ ἔνιαι συμβάλλουσι τὰ ὦτα κάτω ἀλλήλοις.

The Elephant.

2. Ὀῤῥωδεῖ ὁ ἐλέφας κεράστην κριὸν καὶ χοίρου βοήν. Οὕτω τοίνυν, φασὶ,[2] καὶ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς σὺν Πύῤῥῳ τῷ Ἠπειρώτῃ[3] ἐτρέψαντο ἐλέφαντας, καὶ ἡ νίκη σὺν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις λαμπρῶς ἐγένετο.—3. Τῷ ἐλέφαντι ὁ μυκτὴρ ἐστι μακρὸς καὶ ἰσχυρός· καὶ χρῆται αὐτῷ ὥςπερ χερί· λαμβάνει γὰρ τούτῳ, καὶ εἰς τὸ στόμα προςφέρεται τὴν τροφὴν, καὶ τὴν ὑγρὰν καὶ τὴν ξηρὰν, μόνον τῶν ζώων.[4]—4. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες μάχονται σφοδρῶς πρὸς ἀλλήλους, καὶ τύπτουσι τοῖς ὀδοῦσι σφᾶς αὐτούς· ὁ δὲ ἡττηθεὶς δουλοῦται, καὶ οὐχ ὑπομένει τὴν τοῦ νικήσαντος φωνήν. Διαφέρουσι δὲ καὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ οἱ ἐλέφαντες θαυμαστὸν ὅσον.[5]

5. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες ζῶσιν ἔτη πλείω τῶν διακοσίων.[6] Τῶν δὲ Λιβυκῶν[6] οἱ Ἰνδικοὶ μείζους τέ εἰσιν καὶ ῥωμαλεώτεροι. Ταῖς γοῦν προβοσκίσιν ἐπάλξεις καθαιροῦσι,

---

1°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—2°. ἄνθρωποι understood.—3°. ὄντας understood, *which were* in the army, *with Pyrrhus*, king *of Epirus*.—4°. *alone of all animals*.—5°. *to admiration*, Gram. § 151. p. 313. ὅσος.—6°. Comparative degree governs the genitive.

καὶ δένδρα ἀνασπῶσι πρόῤῥιζα, διανιστάμενοι εἰς τοὺς ὀπισθίους πόδας. Τοσοῦτον δέ εἰσιν εὐτιθάσσευτοι καὶ θυμόσοφοι, ὥστε καὶ λιθάζειν ἐπὶ σκοπὸν μανθάνουσι, καὶ ὅπλοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ νεῖν.—6. Ἐν Ῥώμῃ ποτὲ πολλῶν ἐλεφάντων προδιδασκομένων στάσεις τινὰς ἵστασθαι[7] παραβόλους, καὶ κινήσεις δυσελίκτους ἀνακυκλεῖν,[8] εἷς ὁ δυσμαθέστατος αὐτῶν, ἀκούων κακῶς ἑκάστοτε,[9] καὶ κολαζόμενος πολλάκις, ὤφθη νυκτὸς[10] αὐτὸς ἀφ᾽ ἑαυτοῦ πρὸς τὴν σελήνην τὰ μαθήματα μελετῶν.—7. Ἄλλος τις ὑπὸ τῶν παιδαρίων προπηλακισθεὶς ἐν Ῥώμῃ, τοῖς γραφείοις τὴν προβοσκίδα κεντόντων, ἕνα αὐτῶν συλλαβὼν καὶ μετέωρον ἐξάρας, ἐπίδοξος ἦν[11] ἀποτυμπανίσειν· κραυγῆς δὲ τῶν παρόντων γενομένης, ἀτρέμα πρὸς τὴν γῆν πάλιν ἀπηρείσατο, καὶ παρῆλθεν, ἀρκοῦσαν ἡγούμενος δίκην τῷ τηλικούτῳ[12] φοβηθῆναι.—8. Περὶ δὲ τῶν ἀγρίων καὶ αὐτονόμων ἐλεφάντων ἄλλα τε θαυμάσια καὶ τὰ[13] περὶ τὰς διαβάσεις τῶν ποταμῶν ἱστοροῦσι· προδιαβαίνει γὰρ ἐπιδοὺς ἑαυτὸν[14] ὁ νεώτατος καὶ μικρότατος· οἱ δὲ ἑστῶτες ἀποθεωροῦσιν,[15] ὡς, ἂν[16] ἐκεῖνος ὑπεραίρῃ τῷ μεγέθει τὸ ῥεῦμα, πολλὴν τοῖς μείζοσι πρὸς τὸ θαῤῥεῖν περιουσίαν τῆς ἀσφαλείας[17] οὖσαν.

9. Ἡ θήρα τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοιάδε ἐστίν. Ἀναβάντες ἐπί τινας τῶν τιθασσῶν καὶ ἀνδρείων διώκουσι,[18] καὶ ὅταν καταλάβωσι, τύπτειν προστάττουσι τούτοις, ἕως ἂν ἐκλύσωσι.[19] Τότε δὲ ὁ ἐλεφαντιστὴς ἐπιπηδήσας κατευ-

---

7°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—8°. *to go through complicated movements.*—9°. *one very occasion.*—10°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—11. *videbatur.*—12°. that is, for a child.—13°. *ἄλλα τε....καί, other wonderful things, and those* which concern, &c.—14°. τῷ ποταμῷ understood.—15°. that is, ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς θεωροῦσιν, *from the bank.*—16°. equivalent to ἐάν.—17°. *a great abundance of security*, that is, entire security. With respect to ὡς, thus used with the accusative of the partciple, see Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—18°. that is, τοὺς ἀγρίους understood.—19°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

θύνει τῷ δρεπάνῳ· ταχέως δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα τιθασσεύεται καὶ πειθαρχεῖ. Ἐπιβεβηκότος[20] μὲν οὖν τοῦ ἐλεφαντιστοῦ ἅπαντες πρᾳεῖς εἰσιν· ὅταν δ᾽ ἀποβῇ, οἱ μὲν,[21] οἱ δ᾽ οὔ· ἀλλὰ τῶν ἐξαγριουμένων τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη δεσμεύουσι σειραῖς, ἵν᾽ ἡσυχάζωσιν.

The Rhinoceros.

10. Ἔστι ζῶον, ὃ καλεῖται μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ συμβεβηκότος[22] ῥινόκερως, ἀλκῇ δὲ καὶ βίᾳ παραπλήσιον ἐλέφαντι, τῷ δὲ ὕψει ταπεινότερον. Τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἰσχυροτάτην ἔχει, τὴν δὲ χρόαν πυξοειδῆ. Ἐπὶ δ᾽ ἄκρων τῶν μυκτήρων φέρει κέρας τῷ τύπῳ σιμὸν, τῇ δὲ στερεότητι σιδήρῳ παρεμφερές. Τοῦτο περὶ τῆς νομῆς ἀεὶ διαφερόμενον ἐλέφαντι, τὸ μὲν κέρας πρός τινα τῶν μειζόνων πετρῶν θήγει, συμπεσὸν δ᾽ εἰς μάχην τῷ προειρημένῳ θηρίῳ,[23] καὶ ὑποδῦνον ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ἀναῤῥήττει τῷ κέρατι, καθάπερ ξίφει, τὴν σάρκα. Ὅταν δὲ ὁ ἐλέφας, φθάσας τὴν ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ὑπόδυσιν τῇ προβοσκίδι προκαταλάβηται[24] τὸν ῥινόκερων, περιγίγνεται ῥᾳδίως, τύπτων τοῖς ὀδοῦσι, καὶ τῇ βίᾳ πλέον ἰσχύων.

The Hippopotamus.

11. Ὁ καλούμενος ἵππος[25] τῷ μεγέθει μέν ἐστιν οὐκ ἐλάττων πηχῶν πέντε, τετράπους δ᾽ ὢν καὶ δίχηλος παραπλησίως τοῖς βουσὶ, τοὺς χαυλιόδοντας ἔχει μείζους τῶν ἀγρίων ὑῶν, τρεῖς ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν· ὦτα δὲ καὶ κέρκον καὶ φωνὴν[26] ἵππῳ παρεμφερῆ, τὸ δ᾽ ὅλον κύτος[26]

20°. *ἐπιβαίνω.*—21°. *πρᾳεῖς εἰσι* understood.—22°. *from his peculiarity.*—23°. viz. the elephant.—24°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 234.—25°. *ποτάμιος* understood; *the river-horse.*—26°. *ἔχει* understood. The datives *ἵππῳ* and afterwards *ἐλέφαντι* are used elliptically, the whole being placed for the particular parts in question; *ἐλέφαντι* Instead of *τῷ κύτει τοῦ ἐλέφαντος*, and *ἵππῳ* for *τοῖς ὠσὶ καὶ κέρκῳ καὶ φωνῇ ἵππου.*

τοῦ σώματος οὐκ ἀνόμοιον ἐλέφαντι, καὶ δέρμα πάντων σχεδὸν τῶν θηρίων ἰσχυρότατον. Ποτάμιον ὑπάρχον καὶ χερσαῖον, τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν τοῖς ὕδασι διατρίβει, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἐπὶ χώρας κατανέμεται τὸν δὲ σῖτον καὶ τὸν χόρτον· ὥστε εἰ πολύτεκνον ἦν τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον, καὶ κατ᾽ ἐνιαυτὸν ἔτικτεν, ἐλυμαίνετο ἂν[27] ὁλοσχερῶς τὰς γεωργίας τὰς κατ᾽ Αἴγυπτον.

The Camel.

12. Αἱ κάμηλοι ἴδιον ἔχουσι παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα τετράποδα τὸν καλούμενον ὕβον ἐπὶ τῷ νώτῳ· διαφέρουσι δὲ αἱ Βάκτριαι τῶν Ἀραβίων· αἱ μὲν γὰρ δύο ἔχουσιν ὕβους, αἱ δ᾽ ἕνα μόνον. Ἡ κάμηλος κύει μὲν δέκα μῆνας, τίκτει δὲ αἰεὶ ἓν μόνον. Ζῇ δὲ χρόνον πολὺ πλείω ἢ πεντήκοντα ἔτη.

The Ape with a Dog's Head.

13. Οἱ ὀνομαζόμενοι κυνοκέφαλοι τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν ἀνθρώποις δυσειδέσι παρεμφερεῖς εἰσὶ, ταῖς δὲ φωναῖς[28] μυγμοὺς ἀνθρωπίνους προΐενται. Ἀγριώτατα δὲ ταῦτα τὰ ζῶα καὶ παντελῶς ἀτιθάσσευτά ἐστιν.

The Crocottas.

14. Ὁ λεγόμενος παρὰ Αἰθίοψι κροκόττας μεμιγμένην ἔχει φύσιν κυνὸς καὶ λύκου, τὴν δὲ ἀγριότητα φοβερωτέραν ἀμφοτέρων· τοῖς δὲ ὀδοῦσι πάντων ὑπεράγει. Πᾶν γὰρ ὀστῶν μέγεθος[29] συντρίβεται ῥαδίως, καὶ τὸ καταποθὲν[30] διὰ τῆς κοιλίας πέττει παραδόξως.

27°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—28°. These words are inserted only to make an antithesis with τοῖς μὲν σώμασι.—29°. equivalent to πάντα καὶ τὰ μέγιστα ὀστᾶ.—30°. καταπίνω· *swallowed.*

The Fox.

15. Οἱ Θρᾷκες ὅταν παγέντα[31] ποταμὸν διαβαίνειν ἐπιχειρῶσιν, ἀλώπεκα ποιοῦνται γνώμονα τῆς τοῦ πάγου στεῤῥότητος. Ἡσυχῇ γὰρ ὑπάγουσα[32] παραβάλλει τὸ οὖς· κἂν μὲν αἴσθηται[33] ψόφῳ[34] τοῦ ῥεύματος ἐγγὺς ὑποφερομένου,[35] τεκμαιρομένη μὴ γεγονέναι διὰ βάθους[36] τὴν πῆξιν, ἀλλὰ λεπτὴν καὶ ἀβέβαιον, ἵσταται, κἂν ἐᾷ τις,[37] ἐπανέρχεται· τῷ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖν[38] θαῤῥοῦσα, διῆλθεν.—16. Τῶν ἐλάφων αἱ θήλειαι μάλιστα τίκτουσι παρὰ τὴν ὁδὸν, ὅπου τὰ σαρκοβόρα θηρία μὴ πρόσεισιν· οἱ δὲ ἄῤῥενες ὅταν αἴσθωνται βαρεῖς ὑπὸ πιμελῆς καὶ πολυσαρκίας ὄντες[35] ἐκτοπίζουσι, σώζοντες αὑτὰς τῷ λανθάνειν, ὅτε τῷ φεύγειν οὐ πεποίθασιν.

The Hedgehog.

17. Ἡ τῶν χερσαίων ἐχίνων περὶ τῶν σκυμνίων πρόνοια πάνυ γλαφυρά ἐστι. Μετοπώρου[39] γὰρ ὑπὸ τὰς ἀμπέλους ὑποδυόμενος, καὶ τοῖς ποσὶ τὰς ῥᾶγας ἀποσείσας τοῦ βότρυος χαμᾶζε, καὶ περικυλισθεὶς, ἀναλαμβάνει[40] ταῖς ἀκάνθαις· εἶτα καταδὺς εἰς τὸν φωλεὸν, τοῖς σκύμνοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ λαμβάνειν ἀπ᾽ αὐτοῦ ταμιευομένοις[41] παραδίδωσι. Τὸ δὲ κοιταῖον αὐτῶν ὀπὰς ἔχει δύο, τὴν μὲν πρὸς νότον, τὴν δὲ πρὸς βορέαν

31°. πήγνυμι.—32°. ἡ ἀλώπηξ.—33°. governs the genitive. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—34°. Gram. § 133. 3. p. 271.—35°. for τὸ ῥεῦμα ἐγγὺς ὑποφέρεσθαι. After verbs signifying *to know*, *remark*, *experience*, &c. the participle often follows. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297.—36°. that is, βαθεῖαν.—37°. *if no one hinder her.*—38°. that is, εἰ δὲ ὁ ποταμὸς, τῷ μὴ ψοφεῖν, θάρσος ἐμποιεῖ αὐτῇ, instead of εἰ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖ ὁ ποταμός.—39°. Gram. § 132. 3 (2). p. 267.—40°. τὰς ῥᾶγας understood.—41°. that is, καὶ ταμιεύεσθαι, *dividing them with each other.*

βλέπουσαν· ὅταν δὲ προαίσθωνται τὴν διαφορὰν τοῦ ἀέρος, ἐμφράσσουσι τὴν κατ᾽ ἄνεμον,[42] *τὴν δὲ ἑτέραν ἀνοίγουσιν.*

The Dog.

18. *Πύῤῥος*, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ὁδεύων ἐνέτυχε κυνὶ φρουροῦντι σῶμα πεφονευμενοῦ, καὶ πυθόμενος τρίτην ἡμέραν ἐκείνην[43] ἄσιτον παραμένειν καὶ μὴ ἀπολιπεῖν, τὸν μὲν νεκρὸν ἐκέλευσε θάψαι, τὸν δὲ κύνα μεθ᾽ ἑαυτοῦ κομίζειν. Ὀλίγαις δὲ ὕστερον ἡμέραις ἐξέτασις ἦν τῶν στρατιωτῶν καὶ πάροδος,[44] καθημένυ τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ παρῆν ὁ κύων ἡσυχίαν ἔχων· ἐπεὶ δὲ τοὺς φονέας τοῦ δεσπότου παριόντας εἶδεν, ἐξέδραμε[45] μετὰ φωνῆς καὶ θυμοῦ ἐπ᾽ αὐτοὺς, καὶ καθυλάκτει πολλάκις μεταστρεφόμενος εἰς τὸν *Πύῤῥον*· ὥςτε μὴ μόνον ἐκείνῳ δι᾽ ὑποψίας, ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους γενέσθαι·[46] διὸ συλληφθέντες εὐθὺς καὶ ἀνακρινόμενοι, μικρῶν τινων τεκμηρίων ἔξωθεν προςγενομένων, ὁμολογήσαντες τὸν φόνον, ἐκολάσθησαν.

19. *Λυσίμαχος*[47] κύνα εἶχεν Ὑρκανόν. Οὗτος νεκρῷ τε μόνος παρέμεινεν αὐτῷ καὶ καιομένου τοῦ σώματος ἐνδραμὼν αὐτὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπέῤῥιψε.[48] Τὰ δ᾽ αὐτὰ καὶ τὸν Ἀςὸν δρᾶσαι λέγουσιν, ὃν *Πύῤῥος*, οὐχ ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἀλλ᾽ ἕτερός τις ἰδιώτης, ἔθρεψεν· ἀποθανόντος γὰρ αὐτοῦ περὶ τὸ σῶμα διατρίβων, καὶ περὶ τὸ κλινίδιον αἰωρούμενος ἐκφερομένου,[49] τέλος εἰς τὴν πυρὰν ἀφῆκεν

42°. οὖσαν ὀπὴν understood.—43°. *that he remained for this the third day without food*, &c.—44°. *a passing in review.*—45°. ἐκτρέχω.—46°. the construction is, ὥςτε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους μὴ μόνον ἐκείνῳ (τῷ βασιλεῖ), ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι δι᾽ ὑποψίας (ὑπόπτους) γενέσθαι.—47°. Lysimachus was one of the successors of Alexander, and lost his life in a battle with Seleucus.—48°. τῇ πυρᾷ understood.—49°. τοῦ νεκροῦ understood.

ἑαυτὸν καὶ συγκατέκαυσε.[50]—Φασὶ τὸν πρωτεύοντα κύνα τῶν Ἰνδικῶν εἰςαχθέντα πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον, ἐλαφου ἀφιεμένου καὶ κάπρου καὶ ἄρκτου, ἡσυχίαν ἔχοντα κεῖσθαι, καὶ περιορᾶν· ὀφθέντος δὲ λέοντος εὐθὺς ἐξαναστῆναι και διακονίεσθαι, καὶ φανερὸν εἶναι αὑτοῦ ποιούμενον ἀνταγωνιστὴν, τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ὑπερφρονοῦντα πάντων.

The Raven.

20. Ὁ κόραξ ὁ ἤδη γέρων, ὅταν μὴ δύνηται[51] τρέφειν τοὺς νεοττοὺς, ἑαυτὸν αὐτοῖς προτείνει τροφήν· οἱ δὲ ἐσθίουσι τὸν πατέρα. Καὶ τὴν παροιμίαν ἐντεῦθέν φασι τὴν γένεσιν λαβεῖν, τὴν λέγουσαν· Κακοῦ κόρακος κακὸν ᾠόν.

The Pelican.

21. Φασὶ τοὺς πελεκᾶνας τὰς ἐν τοῖς ποταμοῖς γενομένας κόγχας ὀρύττοντας κατεσθίειν· ἔπειτα ὅταν πλῆθος εἰςφορήσωσιν[51] αὐτῶν, ἐξεμεῖν, εἶθ᾽ οὕτως τὰ μὲν κρέα ἐσθίειν τῶν κογχῶν, τῶν δὲ ὀστράκων μὴ ἅπτεσθαι.

The Ostrich.

22. Οἱ στρουθοκάμηλοι μέγεθος ἔχουσι νεογενεῖ καμήλῳ παραπλήσιον· τὰς δὲ κεφαλὰς πεφρικυίας θριξὶ λεπταῖς, τοὺς δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μεγάλους, καὶ κατὰ τὴν χρόαν μέλανας. Μακροτράχηλον δ᾽ ὑπάρχον,[52] ῥύγχος ἔχει βραχὺ παντελῶς, καὶ εἰς ὀξὺ συνηγμένον.[53] Ἐπτέρωται[54] δὲ ταρσοῖς μαλακοῖς καὶ τετριχωμένοις, καὶ δυσὶ σκέλεσι στηριζόμενον, καὶ ποσὶ διχήλοις, χερ-

---

50°. συγκατακαίω.—51°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—52°. ζῶον understood.—53°. *gathered to a point.*—54°. πτερόω.

σαῖον ἅμα φαίνεται καὶ πτηνόν. Διὰ δὲ τὸ βάρος οὐ δυνάμενον ἐξᾶραι καὶ πέτεσθαι, κατὰ τῆς γῆς ὠκέως ἀκροβατεῖ, καὶ διωκόμενον ὑπὸ τῶν ἱππέων τοῖς ποσὶ τοὺς ὑποπίπτοντας λίθους οὕτως εὐτόνως ἀποσφενδονᾷ πρὸς τοὺς διώκοντας, ὥςτε πολλάκις παρτεραῖς πληγαῖς αὐτοὺς περιπίπτειν.

The Magpie.

23. Κουρεύς τις ἐργαστήριον ἔχων ἐν Ῥώμῃ πρὸ τοῦ τεμένους, ὃ καλοῦσιν Ἑλλήνων ἀγορὰν, θαυμαστόν τι χρῆμα[55] πολυφώνου κίττης ἔτρεφεν, ἣ ἀνθρώπου ῥήματα καὶ θηρείους φθόγγους ἀνταπεδίδου, καὶ ψόφους ὀργάνων, μηδενὸς ἀναγκάζοντος, ἀλλ' αὑτὴν ἐθίζουσα, φιλοτιμουμένη μηδὲν ἄῤῥητον ἀπολιπεῖν, μηδὲ ἀμίμητον. Ἔτυχε δέ τις ἐκεῖ τῶν πλουσίων ἐκκομιζόμενος ὑπὸ σάλπιγξι πολλαῖς, καὶ γενομένης, ὥςπερ εἴωθε,[56] κατὰ τὸν τόπον ἐπιστάσεως, εὐδοκιμοῦντες οἱ σαλπιγκταὶ παὶ κελευόμενοι, πολὺν χρόνον ἐνδιέτριψαν. Ἡ δὲ κίττα μετὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην ἄφθογγος ἦν καὶ ἄναυδος. Τοῖς οὖν πρότερον αὐτῆς θαυμάζουσι τὴν φωνὴν τότε θαῦμα μεῖζον ἡ σιωπὴ παρεῖχεν· ὑποψίαι δὲ φαρμάκων ἐπὶ τοὺς ὁμοτέχνους ἦσαν·[57] οἱ δὲ πλεῖςοι τὰς σάλπιγγας εἴκαζον ἐκπλῆξαι τὴν ἀκοὴν, τῇ δ' ἀκοῇ συγκατεσβέσθαι τὴν φωνήν. Ἦν δὲ οὐδέτερα τούτων, ἀλλ' ἄσκησις, ὡς ἔοικεν· ἄφνω γὰρ αὖθις ἀφῆκεν,[58] οὐδὲν τῶν συνήθων καὶ παλαιῶν μιμημάτων ἐκείνων,

---

55°. a periphrasis for *κίτταν θαυμασίως πολύφωνον*.—56°. The funeral processions were accustomed to halt in the market-places.—57°. They believed that other barbers from jealousy had made the magpie dumb, by means of sorcery. 58°. may be rendered as governing *φωνὴν* understood; or also (and this is preferable) as governing the accusatives *οὐδὲν* and *τὰ μέλη*, in which case *αὐτὰ* will be understood after *φθεγγομένη*.

ἀλλὰ τὰ μέλη τῶν σαλπίγγων, αὐταῖς[59] περιόδοις φθεγγομένη, καὶ μεταβολὰς πάσας διεξιοῦσα.

The Crocodile.

24. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος, ὡς ἂν ὠὰ μὲν τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος[60] τοῖς χηνείοις παραπλήσια, τοῦ δὲ γεννεθέντος αὐξομένου μέχρι πηχῶν ἑκκαίδεκα. Τὸ δὲ σῶμα θαυμαστῶς ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως ὠχύρωται. Τὸ μὲν γὰρ δέρμα αὐτοῦ πᾶν φολιδωτόν ἐστι καὶ τῇ σκληρότητι διαφέρον, ὀδόντες δὲ ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν[61] ὑπάρχουσι πολλοὶ, δύο δὲ οἱ χαυλιόδοντες, πολὺ τῷ μεγέθει τῶν ἄλλων διαλλάττοντες. Σαρκοφαγεῖ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζώων τὰ προςπελάζοντα τῷ ποταμῷ· Πλῆθος δ᾽ αὐτῶν ἀμύθητόν ἐστι κατὰ τὸν Νεῖλον καὶ τὰς παρακειμένας λίμνας, ὡς ἂν πολυγόνων τε ὄντων καὶ σπανίως ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀναιρεμένων. Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ ἐγχωρίων τοῖς πλείστοις νόμιμόν ἐστιν ὡς θεὸν σέβεσθαι τὸν κροκόδειλον· τοῖς δ᾽ ἀλλοφύλοις ἀλυσιτελής ἐστιν ἡ θήρα παντελῶς, οὐκ οὔσης ἐδωδίμου τῆς σαρκός. Ἀλλ᾽ ὅμως τοῦ πλήθους τούτου φυομένου πατὰ τῶν ἀνθρώπων,[62] ἡ φύσις κατεσκεύασε μέγα βοήθημα. Ὁ γὰρ καλούμενος ἰχνεύμων παραπλήσιος ὢν μικρῷ κυνὶ, περιέρχεται τὰ τῶν κροκοδείλων ὠὰ συντρίβων, τίκτοντος τοῦ ζώου παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.—25. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἔχει ὀφθαλμὸς μὲν ὑὸς, ὀδόντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδοντας κατὰ λόγον[63] τοῦ σώματος, γλῶσσαν δὲ μόνον θηρίων

59°. that is, *σὺν αὐταῖς*.—60°. the construction is, *τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος ὠὰ παραπλήσια τοῖς χηνείοις*, to which, in the apodosis, the words *τοῦ δὲ γεννηθέντος αὐξομένου* correspond.—61°. *in either jaw.*—62°. *to the injury of man.*—63°. *in proportion.*

οὐκ ἔφυσε· οὐδὲ τὴν κάτω[64] κινεῖ γνάθον, ἀλλὰ τὴν ἄνω[64] γνάθον προςάγει τῇ κάτω· ἔχει δὲ ὄνυχας καρτεροὺς, καὶ δέρμα λεπιδωτὸν ἄῤῥηκτον ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου· τυφλὸν δὲ ἐν ὕδατι, ἐν δὲ τῇ αἰθρίᾳ ὀξυδερκέστατον.

The Ephemeron.

26. Περὶ τὸν Ὕπανιν ποταμὸν τὸν περὶ Βόσπορον τὸν Κιμμέριον, γίγνεται ζῶον πτερωτὸν, τετράπτερον. Ζῇ δὲ τοῦτο καὶ πέτεται ἐξ ἑωθινοῦ μέχρι δείλης· καταφερομένου δὲ τοῦ ἡλίου, ἀπομαραίνεται, καὶ ἅμα δυομένῳ ἀποθνήσκει, βιοῦν ἡμέραν μίαν· διὸ καὶ καλεῖται Ἐφήμερον.

Bees. Geese.

27. Θαύματος ἄξια τὰ[65] τῶν Κρητικῶν μελισσῶν, καὶ τὰ[65] τῶν ἐν Κιλικίᾳ χηνῶν. Ἐκεῖναι μὲν γὰρ ἀνεμῶδές τι μέλλουσαι κάμπτειν ἀκρωτήριον, ἑρματίζουσιν ἑαυτὰς, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ[66] παραφέρεσθαι, μικροῖς λιθιδίοις. Οἱ δὲ χῆνες τοὺς ἀετοὺς δεδοικότες[67] ὅταν ὑπερβάλλωσι τὸν Ταῦρον,[68] εἰς τὸ στόμα λίθον εὐμεγέθη λαμβάνουσιν, οἷον[69] ἐπιστομίζοντες αὐτῶν καὶ χαλινοῦντες τὸ φιλόφωνον καὶ λάλον, ὅπως λάθωσι[70] σιωπῇ παρελθόντες[71].

Of some Marine Animals.

28. Τῆς νάρκης ἡ δύναμις οὐ μόνον τοὺς θιγόντας αὐτῆς ἐκπήγνυσι, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς σαγηνῆς βαρύτητα

64°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—65°. *the practice.* Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261. —66°. *in order not to be.* Gram. § 141. Rem. 1. p. 289.—67°. δείδω.—68°. one of the chief mountainous chains in Asia.—69°. *as it were.*—70°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—71°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.

ναρκώδη ταῖς χερσὶ τῶν ἀντιλαμβανομένων ἐμποιεῖ. Ἔνιοι δὲ ἱστοροῦσι, πεῖραν αὐτῆς ἐπιπλέον λαμβάνοντες, ἂν ἐκπέσῃ[72] *ζῶσα, κατασκεδαννύντες ὕδωρ ἄνωθεν, αἰσθάνεσθαι τοῦ πάθους*[73] *ἀνατρέχοντος*[74] *ἐπὶ τὴν χεῖρα, καὶ τὴν ἁφὴν ἀμβλύνοντος, ὡς ἔοικε, διὰ τοῦ ὕδατος τρεπομένου*[75] *καὶ προπεπονθότος.*[76]—29. *Ὁ πινοτήρας ζῶόν ἐστι καρκινῶδες, καὶ τῇ πίνῃ σύνεστι, καὶ πυλωρεῖ τὴν κόγχην προκαθήμενος,*[77] *ἐῶν ἀνεῳγμένην*[78] *καὶ διακεχηνυῖαν,*[79] *ἄχρι προςπέσῃ τι τῶν ἁλωσίμων αὐτοῖς ἰχθυδίων· τότε δὲ τὴν σάρκα τῆς πίνης δακὼν παρειςῆλθεν· ἡ δὲ συνέκλεισε τὴν κόγχην, καὶ κοινῶς τὴν ἄγραν ἐντὸς ἕρκους γενομένην κατεσθίουσιν.*

The Pilot-fish and the Whale.

30. *Ὁ καλούμενος ἡγεμὼν ἀεὶ σύνεστιν ἑνὶ τῶν μεγάλων κητῶν, καὶ προνήχεται, τὸν δρόμον ἐπευθύνων, ὅπως οὐκ ἐνσχεθήσεται*[80] *βράχεσιν, οὐδὲ εἰς τέναγος ἤ τινα πορθμὸν ἐμπεσεῖται δυσέξοδον. Ἕπεται γὰρ αὐτῷ τὸ κῆτος, ὥσπερ, οἴακι ναῦς, παραγόμενον*[81] *εὐπειθῶς· καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων ὅ, τι ἂν παραλάβῃ τῷ χάσματι ζῶον ἢ σκάφος ἢ λίθον εὐθὺς διέφθαρται*[82] *καὶ ἀπόλωλε, πᾶν ἐμβεβυθισμένον· ἐκεῖνο δὲ*[83] *γιγνῶσκον ἀναλαμβάνει τῷ στόματι καθάπερ ἄγκυραν*[84] *ἐντός. Ἐγκαθεύδει*

72°. *τοῦ ὕδατος* understood.—73°. the numbness.—74°. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297.—75°. the water being changed in nature, and assuming the property of the animal.*—76°. *προπάσχω*.—77°. *keeps watch over the muscle, sitting before it.*—78°. *ἀνοίγω*.—79°. *διαχαίνω*.—80°. *ἐνέχω*. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283. —81°. *καὶ παράγεται*.—82°. *διαφθείρω*.—83°. *τὸ ζῶον, τὸν ἡγεμόνα*.—84°. *as the anchor*, when weighed, is stowed in the vessel.

---

* Plutarch, from whom this extract is taken, was ignorant of the simple *conducting* agency of the water in this phenomenon.

γὰρ αὐτῷ, καὶ τὸ κῆτος ἕστηκεν ἀναπαυομένου[85] καὶ ὁρμεῖ· προελθόντος[85] δὲ αὖθις ἐπακολουθεῖ, μήτε ἡμέρας, μήτε νυκτὸς ἀπολειπόμενον, ἢ[86] ῥέμβεται καὶ πλανᾶται, καὶ πολλὰ[87] διεφθάρη, καθάπερ ἀκυβέρνητα πρὸς γῆν ἐξενεχθέντα.[88]

The Tortoise.

31. Θαυμαστὴ ἡ τῆς χελώνης περὶ τὴν γένεσιν καὶ σωτηρίαν τῶν γεννωμένων ἐπιμέλεια. Τίκτει μὲν γὰρ ἐκβαίνουσα τῆς θαλάττης πλησίον· ἐπωάζειν δὲ μὴ νυναμένη, μηδὲ χερσεύειν πολὺν χρόνον, ἐντίθησι τῇ ψάμμῳ τὰ ᾠὰ, καὶ τὸ λειότατον ἐπαμᾶται τῆς θινὸς αὐτοῖς καὶ μαλακώτατον· ὅταν δὲ καταχώσῃ καὶ ἀποκρύψῃ βεβαίως, οἱ μὲν λέγουσι τοῖς ποσὶν ἀμύττειν καὶ καταστίζειν τὸν τόπον, εὔσημον ἑαυτῇ ποιοῦσαν, οἱ δὲ, τὴν θήλειαν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄῤῥενος τρεπομένην, τύπους ἰδίους καὶ σφραγῖδας ἐναπολείπειν. Ὃ δὲ τούτου θαυμασιώτερόν ἐστιν, ἡμέραν ἐκφυλάξασα τεσσαρακοστὴν (ἐν τοσαύταις[89] γὰρ ἐκπέττεται καὶ περιῤῥήγνυται τὰ ᾠὰ) πρόσεισι, καὶ γνωρίσασα τὸν ἑαυτῆς ἑκάστη θησαυρὸν, ὡς οὐδεὶς χρυσίου θήκην ἄνθρωπος, ἀσμένως ἀνοίγει καὶ προθύμως.

The Magnet. Nitre.

32. Ἡ λίθος ἣν Εὐριπίδης μὲν μαγνῆτιν ὠνόμασεν, οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ ἡρακλείαν, οὐ μόνον αὐτοὺς τοὺς δακτυλίους ἄγει τοὺς σιδηροῦς, ἀλλὰ καὶ δύναμιν ἐντίθησι τοῖς δακτυλίοις, ὥςτε δύνασθαι ταὐτὸν[90] τοῦτο ποιεῖν, ὅπερ ἡ λίθος, ἄλλους ἄγειν δακτυλίους· ὥςτ' ἐνίοτε

85°. that is, ἡγεμόνος.—86°. *or else.*—87°. κήτη understood.—88°. ἐκφέρω.—89°. ἡμέραις understood.—90°. that is, τὸ αὐτό. Gram. § 74. 2. p. 85.

ὁρμαθὸς μακρὸς πάνυ σιδηρῶν δακτυλίων ἐξ ἀλλήλων ἤρτηται.[91] πᾶσι δὲ τούτοις ἐξ ἐκείνης τῆς λίθου ἡ δύναμις ἀνήρτηται.—33. Ἐν τῇ Ἀσκανίᾳ λίμνῃ οὕτω νιτρῶδές ἐστι τὸ ὕδωρ, ὥστε τὰ ἱμάτια οὐδενὸς ἑτέρου ῥύμματος προσδεῖσθαι· κἂν[92] πλείω χρόνον ἐν τῷ ὕδατι ἐάσῃ τις, διαπίπτει.[93]

MYTHOLOGY.

Mythological Notices.

1. Ὁ οὐρανὸς χαλκοῦς ἐστι τὰ ἔξω.[1] Ὑπερβάντι δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου γενομένῳ φῶς τε λαμπρότερον φαίνεται, καὶ ἥλιος καθαρώτερος, καὶ ἄστρα διαυγέστερα, καὶ χρυσοῦν τὸ δάπεδον. Εἰσιόντι δὲ,[2] πρῶτον μὲν οἰκοῦσιν αἱ Ὧραι· πυλωροῦσι γάρ· ἔπειτα δὲ, ἡ Ἶρις, καὶ ὁ Ἑρμῆς, ὄντες ὑπηρέται καὶ ἀγγελιαφόροι τοῦ Διός. Ἑξῆς δὲ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου τὸ χαλκεῖον, ἀνάμεστον ἁπάσης τέχνης·[3] μετὰ δὲ,[4] αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι, καὶ τοῦ Διὸς τὰ βασίλεια, ταῦτα πάντως περικαλλῆ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου κατασκευάσαντος. Οἱ δὲ θεοὶ παρὰ Ζηνὶ καθήμενοι εὐωχοῦνται,[5] νέκταρ πίνοντες καὶ ἀμβροσίαν ἐσθίοντες. Πάλαι μὲν οὖν καὶ ἄνθρωποι συνειστιῶντο, καὶ συνέπινον αὐτοῖς, ὁ Ἰξίων καὶ ὁ

91°. ἀρτάω.—92°. for καὶ ἐὰν, with the subjunctive mode following.—93°. αὐτὰ understood.

1°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256. and § 131. 6. and Rem. 2. p. 265.—2°. *to him who entereth*, that is, on entering—3°. *of every* species of *art.*—4°. *farther on.* —5°. These words are borrowed from Homer, hence the poetical form of Ζηνὶ for Διΐ.

Τάνταλος· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦσαν ὑβρισταὶ καὶ λάλοι, ἐκεῖνοι μὲν ἔτι καὶ νῦν κολάζονται, ἄβατος δὲ τῷ θνητῶν γένει καὶ απόῤῥητος ὁ οὐρανός.

2. Οἱ θεοὶ οὔτε σῖτον ἔδουσιν, οὔτε πίνουσιν οἶνον, ἀλλὰ τὴν ἀμβροσίαν παρατίθενται,[6] καὶ τοῦ νέκταρος μεθύσκονται, μάλιστα δὲ ἥδονται σιτούμενοι τὸν ἐκ τῶν θυσιῶν καπνὸν αὐτῇ[7] κνίσσῃ ἀνηνεγμένον,[8] καὶ τὸ αἷμα τῶν ἱερείων, ὃ τοῖς βωμοῖς οἱ θύοντες περιχέουσι.—3. Θυσίας ἄλλοι ἄλλας[9] τοῖς θεοῖς προσάγουσι· βοῦν μὲν ὁ γεωργὸς, ἄρνα δὲ ὁ ποιμὴν, καὶ αἶγα ὁ αἰπόλος· ὁ δέ τις λιβανωτὸν ἢ πόπανον· ὁ δὲ πένης ἱλάσκεται τὸν θεὸν φιλήσας μόνον τὴν αὑτοῦ δεξιάν.

4. Οἱ πλάσται τὸν μὲν Δία ἀναπλάττουσι γενειήτην καὶ σκῆπτρον ἔχοντα, Ποσειδῶνα κυανοχαίτην, τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν παρθένον καλὴν, γλαυκῶπιν, αἰγίδα ἀνεζωσμένην,[10] κόρυν φέρουσαν, δόρυ ἔχουσαν, τὴν Ἥραν λευκώλενον, εὐῶπιν, εὐείμονα, βασιλικὴν, ἱδρυμένην ἐπὶ χρυσοῦ θρόνου, Ἀπόλλωνα μειράκιον γυμνὸν ἐν χλαμυδίῳ, τοξότην, διαβεβηκότα[11] τοῖς ποσὶν ὥσπερ θέοντα.—Ἕκαστος τῶν θεῶν τέχνην τινὰ ἔχει ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώποις χρησίμην. Ὁ Ἀπόλλων μαντεύεται· ὁ Ἀσκληπιὸς ἰᾶται· ὁ Ἑρμῆς παλαίειν διδάσκει· ἡ Ἄρτεμις μαιεύεται· οἱ Διόσκουροι τοὺς ἐν θαλάσσῃ χειμαζομένους ναύτας σώζουσιν, ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα ἐπιτηδεύουσιν.

5. Τοὺς Διὸς ἐκγόνους φασὶ γενέσθαι, θεὰς μὲν, Ἀφροδίτην καὶ Χάριτας, πρὸς δὲ ταύταις Εἰλείθυιαν, καὶ τὴν ταύτης συνεργὸν Ἄρτεμιν, καὶ τὰς προσαγορευομένας Ὥρας, Εὐνομίαν τε καὶ Δίκην, ἔτι δ

6°. Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—7°. for σὺν τῇ κνίσσῃ.—8°. ἀναφέρω.—9°. *some one sacrifice and some another.*—10°. ἀναζώννυμι with respect to the accusative αἰγίδα, see Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—11°. διαβαίνω.

Εἰρήνην· θεοὺς δέ, Ἥφαιστον καὶ Ἄρεα καὶ Ἀπόλλωνα, πρὸς δὲ τούτοις Ἑρμῆν.—Τούτων δὲ ἑκάστῳ μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Δία τῶν εὑρεθέντων ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ συντελουμένων ἔργων τὰς ἐπιστήμας καὶ τὰς τιμὰς τῆς εὑρέσεως ἀπονεῖμαι, βουλόμενον αἰώνιον αὐτοῖς περιποιῆσαι μνήμην παρὰ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις. Παραδοθῆναι δὲ τῇ μὲν Ἀφροδίτῃ τήν τε τῶν παρθένων ἡλικίαν, ἐν οἷς χρόνοις δεῖ γαμεῖν αὐτὰς καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ἐπιμέλειαν, τὴν ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις γιγνομένην μετὰ θυσιῶν καὶ σπονδῶν, ἃς ποιοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι τῇ θεῷ ταύτῃ. Ταῖς δὲ Χάρισι δοθῆναι τὴν τῆς ὄψεως κόσμησιν, καὶ τὸ κατάρχειν εὐεργεσίας, καὶ πάλιν ἀμείβεσθαι ταῖς προσηκούσαις χάρισι τοὺς εὐποιήσαντας.

6. Εἰλείθυιαν δὲ λαβεῖν[12] τὴν περὶ τὰς τικτούσας ἐπιμέλειαν, καὶ θεραπείαν τῶν ἐν τῷ τίκτειν κακοπαθουσῶν·[13] διὸ καὶ τὰς ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις κινδυνευούσας γυναῖκας ἐπικαλεῖσθαι μάλιστα τὴν θεὸν ταύτην. Ἄρτεμιν δέ φασιν εὑρεῖν τὴν τῶν νηπίων παιδίων θεραπείαν, καὶ τροφάς τινας ἁρμοζούσας τῇ φύσει τῶν βρεφῶν· ἀφ' ἧς αἰτίας καὶ Κουροτρόφον αὐτὴν ὀνομάζεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ ὀνομαζομένων Ὡρῶν ἑκάστῃ δοθῆναι[12] τὴν ἐπώνυμον τάξιν[14] τε καὶ τοῦ βίου διακόσμησιν, ἐπὶ τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὠφελείᾳ· μηδὲν γὰρ εἶναι μᾶλλον δυνάμενον εὐδαίμονα βίον παρασκευάσαι τῆς Εὐνομίας, καὶ Δίκης, καὶ Εἰρήνης.

7. Ἀθηνᾷ δὲ προσάπτουσι τήν τε τῶν ἐλαιῶν ἡμέρωσιν καὶ φυτείαν παραδοῦναι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, καὶ τὴν τοῦ καρποῦ τούτου κατεργασίαν· πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὴν τῆς ἐσθῆτος κατασκευήν, καὶ τὴν τεκτονικὴν τέχνην, ἔτι δὲ

12°. μυθολογοῦσι understood.—13°. that is, γυναικῶν.—14°. an employment corresponding to her name.

πολλὰ τῶν[15] ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις ἐπιστήμαις εἰςηγήσασθαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· εὑρεῖν δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν αὐλῶν κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν διὰ τούτων συντελουμένην μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ σύνολον πολλὰ τῶν φιλοτέχνων ἔργων, ἀφ᾽ ὧν[16] Ἐργάνην αὐτὴν προσαγορεύεσθαι.

8. Ταῖς δὲ Μούσαις δοθῆναι[12] παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τὴν τῶν γραμμάτων εὕρεσιν, καὶ τὴν τῶν ἐπῶν σύνθεσιν, τὴν προσαγορευομένην ποιητικήν. Ἥφαιστον δὲ λέγουσιν εὑρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς περὶ τὸν σίδηρον ἐργασίας ἁπάσης, καὶ τῆς περὶ τὸν χαλκὸν, καὶ χρυσὸν, καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὅσα[17] τὴν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἐργασίαν ἐπιδέχεται. Τὸν Ἄρην δὲ μυθολογοῦσι πρῶτον κατασκευάσαι πανοπλίαν, καὶ στρατιώτας καθοπλίσαι, καὶ τὴν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἐναγώνιον ἐνέργειαν εἰςηγήσασθαι, φονεύοντα τοὺς ἀπειθοῦντας τοῖς θεοῖς.

9. Ἀπόλλωνα δὲ τῆς κιθάρας εὑρετὴν ἀναγορεύουσι, καὶ τῆς κατ᾽ αὐτὴν μουσικῆς· ἔτι δὲ τὴν ἰατρικὴν ἐπιστήμην ἐξενεγκεῖν, διὰ τῆς μαντικῆς τέχνης γιγνομένην,[18] δι᾽ ἧς τὸ παλαιὸν συνέβαινε θεραπείας τυγχάνειν[19] τοὺς ἀῤῥωστοῦντας· εὑρετὴν δὲ καὶ τοῦ τόξου γενόμενον, διδάξαι τοὺς ἐγχωρίους τὰ περὶ τὴν τοξείαν.[20] Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ καὶ Κορωνίδος Ἀσκληπιὸν γεννηθέντα, καὶ πολλὰ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν[15] εἰς ἰατρικὴν μαθόντα, προςεξευρεῖν τήν τε χειρουργίαν, καὶ τὰς τῶν φαρμάκων σκευασίας, καὶ ῥιζῶν δυνάμεις, καὶ καθόλου προβιβάσαι τὴν τέχνην ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον, ὥστε ἀρχηγὸν αὐτῆς καὶ κτίστην τιμᾶσθαι.

15°. Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.—16°. equivalent to *καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων*.—17°. instead of *ἁπάντων ἅ*.—18°. in diseases which were regarded as the effects of the displeasure of the gods, and of course could only be cured by consulting them.—19°. *συνέβαινε τυγχάνειν* is a paraphrastic expression; the phrase is equivalent to *οἱ ἀῤῥωστοῦντες ἐτύγχανον θεραπείας*.—20°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.

10. *Τῷ δ' Ἑρμῇ προσάπτουσι τὰς ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις γινομένας ἐπικηρυκείας καὶ διαλλαγὰς καὶ σπονδάς. Φασὶ δ' αὐτὸν καὶ μέτρα καὶ σταθμὰ, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς ἐμπορίας κέρδη πρῶτον ἐπινοῆσαι, καὶ τὸ λάθρα τὰ τῶν ἄλλων*[22] *σφετερίζεσθαι. Εἰσηγητὴν δ' αὐτὸν καὶ παλαίστρας γενέσθαι, καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς χελώνης λύραν*[23] *ἐπινοῆσαι. Διόνυσον δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν εὑρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς ἀμπέλου, καὶ τῆς περὶ ταύτην ἐργασίας, ἔτι δ' οἰνοποιΐας, καὶ τοῦ πολλοὺς τῶν ἐκ τῆς ὀπώρας καρπῶν ἀποθησαυρίζειν.*[24]

11. *Αἱ Μοῦσαι Διὸς καὶ Μνημοσύνης θυγατέρες εἶναι λέγονται. Ἡσίοδος τὰ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν ἀποφαίνεται οὕτως·*

Κλειώ τ', Εὐτέρπη τε, Θάλειά τε, Μελπομένη τε,
Τερψιχόρη τ', Ἐρατώ τε, Πολύμνιά τ'. Οὐρανίη τε,
Καλλιόπη θ', ἣ σφεων[25] *προφερεστάτη ἐστὶν ἁπασέων.*

*   *   *

12. *Ὁ πολὺς ὅμιλος, οὓς ἰδιώτας οἱ σοφοὶ καλοῦσιν, Ὁμήρῳ τε καὶ Ἡσιόδῳ πειθόμενοι, τόπον τινὰ ὑπὸ τῇ γῇ πάνυ βαθὺν Ἅιδην ὑπειλήφασι,*[26] *μέγαν τε καὶ πολύχωρον τοῦτον εἶναι, καὶ ζοφερὸν καὶ ἀνήλιον. Βασιλεύειν δὲ τοῦ χάσματος ἀδελφὸν τοῦ Διὸς, Πλούτωνα κεκλημένον.*[27] *Περιῤῥεῖσθαι δὲ τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ποταμοῖς μεγάλοις τε καὶ φοβεροῖς, καὶ*[28] *ἐκ μόνων τῶν ὀνομάτων· Κωκυτοὶ γὰρ, καὶ Πυριφλεγέθοντες, καὶ τὰ τοιαῦτα*[29] *κέκληνται. Τὸ δὲ μεγιστον,*[30] *ἡ Ἀχερουσία λίμνη πρόκειται, πρώτη δεχομένη τοὺς ἀπαντῶντας, ἣν*

22°. equivalent to *τὰ ἀλλότρια*.—23°. See page 102, No. III.—24°. The construction is, *τοῦ ἀποθησαυρίζειν*. Gram. § 126. 6. p. 257.—25°. for *αὐτῶν*.—26°. *ὑπολαμβάνω*.—27°. *καλέω*.—28°. *even*.—29°. *ὀνόματα* understood.—30°. absolutely, *but what is the chief thing*. Gram. § 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

οὐκ ἔνι[31] διαπλεῦσαι, ἢ παρελθεῖν, ἄνευ τοῦ πορθμέως. Πρὸς δὲ αὐτῇ τῇ καθόδῳ καὶ πύλῃ, οὔσῃ ἀδαμαντίνῃ, ἀδελφιδοῦς τοῦ βασιλέως[32] Αἰακός ἐστι, τὴν φρουρὰν ἐπιτετραμμένος,[33] καὶ παρ' αὐτῷ κύων τρικέφαλος. Περαιωθέντας δὲ τὴν λίμνην λειμὼν ὑποδέχεται μέγας, καὶ ποτὸν, μνήμης πολέμιον. Λήθης γοῦν διὰ τοῦτο ὠνόμασται. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Πλούτων καὶ ἡ Περσεφόνη δυναστεύουσιν, ὑπηρετοῦσι δ' αὐτοῖς Ἐριννύες, καὶ Φόβοι, καὶ Ἑρμῆς. Δικασταὶ δὲ κάθηνται δύο, Μίνως τε καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς, Κρῆτες ὄντες, καὶ υἱοὶ τοῦ Διός. Οὗτοι δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς τῶν ἀνδρῶν καὶ δικαίους πέμπουσιν ἐς τὸ Ἠλύσιον πεδίον, τῷ ἀρίστῳ βίῳ συνεσομένους· τοὺς δὲ πονηροὺς ταῖς Ἐριννύσι παραδόντες, ἐς τὸν τῆς κολάσεως χῶρον ἐκπέμπουσιν.

13. Ὁ Κέρβερος, ὁ τοῦ ᾅδου φρουρὸς, εἶχε τρεῖς μὲν κυνῶν κεφαλὰς, τὴν δὲ οὐρὰν δράκοντος, κατὰ δὲ τοῦ νώτου παντοίων ὄφεων κεφαλάς.—14. Ὁ Τάρταρος τόπος ἐστὶν ἐρεβώδης ἐν ᾅδου τοσοῦτον ἀπὸ γῆς ἔχων διάστημα, ὅσον ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ γῆ.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

I. APOLLO AND DIANA.

1. Λητὼ, ἡ τοῦ Κοίου θυγάτηρ, κατὰ τὴν γῆν ἅπασαν ὑφ' Ἥρας ἠλαύνετο, μέχρις εἰς Δῆλον ἐλθοῦσα, γεννᾷ πρώτην Ἄρτεμιν· ὑφ' ἧς μαιωθεῖσα, ὕστερον Ἀπόλλωνα ἐγέννησεν.—Ἄρτεμις μὲν οὖν, τὰ περὶ

31°. ἔνεστι, Gram. § 117. II. 2. p. 236.—32°. that is, Πλούτωνος.—33°. ἐπιτρέπω· ᾧ ἡ φρουρὰ ἐπιτέτραπται, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.

θήραν[1] ἀσκήσασα, παρθένος ἔμεινεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ, τὴν μαντικὴν μαθὼν παρὰ τοῦ Πανὸς, ἧκεν εἰς Δελφοὺς, χρησμῳδούσης τότε Θέμιδος. Ὡς δὲ ὁ φρουρῶν τὸ μαντεῖον Πύθων ὄφις ἐκώλυεν αὐτὸν προσελθεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ χάσμα,[2] τοῦτον ἀνελὼν τὸ μαντεῖον παραλαμβάνει.

2. Ἀπόλλων Ἀδμήτῳ, τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν Φερῶν ἐν Θεσσαλίᾳ, ἐθήτευσε, καὶ ᾐτήσατο παρὰ Μοιρῶν ἵνα, ὅταν Ἄδμητος μέλλῃ[3] τελευτᾷν, ἀπολυθῇ τοῦ θανάτου, ἂν ἑκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν ἕληται. Ὡς δὲ ἦλθεν ἡ τοῦ θνήσκειν ἡμέρα, μήτε τοῦ πατρὸς, μήτε τῆς μητρὸς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν θελόντων, Ἄλκηστις, ἡ αὐτοῦ ἄλοχος, ὑπεραπέθανεν.[4] Καὶ αὐτὴν πάλιν ἀνέπεμψεν ἡ Κόρη·[5] ὡς δὲ ἔνιοι λέγουσιν, Ἡρακλῆς μαχεσάμενος τῷ Θανάτῳ.

3. Ἀπόλλων καὶ Ποσειδῶν, τὴν Λαομέδοντος ὕβριν πειράσαι θέλοντες, εἰκασθέντες ἀνθρώποις, ὑπέσχοντο[6] ἐπὶ μισθῷ τειχιεῖν[7] τὸ Πέργαμον· τοῖς δὲ τειχίσασι τὸν μισθὸν οὐκ ἀπεδίδου. Διὰ τοῦτο Ἀπόλλων μὲν λοιμὸν ἔπεμψε, Ποσειδῶν δὲ κῆτος, ὃ τοὺς ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ συνήρπαζεν ἀνθρώπους. Χρησμῶν δὲ λεγόντων, ἀπαλλαγὴν ἔσεσθαι τῶν συμφορῶν ἐὰν προθῇ Λαομέδων Ἡσιόνην, τὴν θυγατέρα αὐτοῦ, βορὰν τῷ κήτει, οὗτος προὔθηκε,[8] ταῖς πλησίον τῆς θαλάσσης πέτραις προσαρτήσας αὐτήν. Ταύτην ἰδὼν ἐκκειμένην Ἡρακλῆς, ὑπέσχετο[6] σώσειν αὐτὴν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους παρὰ Λαομέδοντος λήψεται,[9] ἃς ὁ Ζεὺς ποινὴν τῆς Γανυμήδους ἁρπαγῆς ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ· δώσειν δὲ Λαομέδοντος εἰπόντος, κτείνας τὸ κῆτος Ἡσιόνην ἔσωσε. Μὴ βουλομένου[10] δὲ τὸν

1°. *τὰ περὶ θήραν, the chase, and whatever regards it.* Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.—2°. *the hole* in the rock, over which the sacred tripod stood.—3°. *moriturus esset.*—4°. ὑπεραποθνήσκω.—5°. that is, ἡ Περσεφόνη.—6°. ὑπισχνέομαι.—7°. τειχίζω.—8°. instead of προέθηκε.—9°. λαμβάνω.—10°. αὐτοῦ understood.

μισθὸν ἀποδοῦναι, Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ τὴν πόλιν εἷλεν.

4. Τάνταλος μὲν Διὸς ἦν παῖς, πλούτῳ δὲ καὶ δόξῃ διαφέρων, κατῴκει τῆς Ἀσίας περὶ τὴν νῦν ὀνομαζομένην Παφλαγονίαν. Διὰ δὲ τὴν εὐγένειαν, ὥς φασι, φίλος ἐγένετο τῶν θεῶν ἐπὶ πλεῖον.[11] Ὕστερον δὲ τὴν εὐτυχίαν οὐ φέρων, καὶ μετασχὼν κοινῆς τραπέζης καὶ πάσης παῤῥησίας,[12] ἀπήγγελλε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ παρὰ τοῖς ἀθανάτοις ἀπόῤῥητα. Δι' ἣν αἰτίαν καὶ ζῶν ἐκολάσθη, καὶ τελευτήσας αἰωνίου τιμωρίας ἠξιώθη, καταχθεὶς εἰς τοὺς ἀσεβεῖς.[13]—Τούτου δ' ἐγένετο Πέλοψ υἱὸς καὶ Νιόβη θυγάτηρ. Αὕτη δ' ἐγέννησεν υἱοὺς ἑπτὰ, καὶ θυγατέρας τὰς ἴσας,[14] εὐπρεπείᾳ διαφερούσας. Ἐπὶ δὲ τῷ πλήθει τῶν τέκνων μέγα φρυαττομένη, πλεονάκις ἐκαυχᾶτο, καὶ τῆς Λητοῦς ἑαυτὴν εὐτεκνωτέραν ἀπεφαίνετο. Εἶθ' ἡ μὲν Λητὼ χολωσαμένη, προσέταξε τῷ μὲν Ἀπόλλωνι, κατατοξεῦσαι τοὺς υἱοὺς τῆς Νιόβης, τῇ δ' Ἀρτέμιδι, τὰς θυγατέρας. Τούτων δ' ὑπακουσάντων τῇ μητρὶ, καὶ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν κατατοξευσάντων τὰ τέκνα τῆς Νιόβης, συνέβη αὐτὴν ὑφ' ἕνα καιρὸν ὀξέως ἅμα εὔτεκνον καὶ ἄτεκνον γενέσθαι.[15]—5. Νιόβη δὲ Θήβας ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Τάνταλον ἧκεν εἰς Σίπυλον τῆς Ἀσίας· κἀκεῖ[16] Διῒ εὐξαμένη, τὴν μορφὴν εἰς λίθον μετέβαλε, καὶ χεῖται δάκρυα νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν.

6. Ἀκταίων, Αὐτονόης καὶ Ἀρισταίου παῖς, τραφεὶς παρὰ Χείρωνι κυνηγὸς[17] ἐδιδάχθη, καὶ ὕστερον κατε-

---

11°. πολύς· *exceedingly.*—12°. Gram. § 132, 3, b). (3). p. 267.—13°. that is, the abode of *the impious.*—14°. τὰς ἴσας, *the same number of daughters.* Her spouse was Amphion, the Theban.—15°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—15°. that is, καὶ ἐκεῖ.-17°. The English idiom conforms with this; *was brought up a hunter*

ϐρώθη[18] ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν. Καὶ τοῦτον ἐτελεύτησε τὸν τρόπον, ὅτι τὴν Ἄρτεμιν λϐομένην εἶδε. Καὶ φασὶ, τὴν θεὸν παραχρῆμα αὐτοῦ τὴν μορφὴν εἰς ἔλαφον[19] ἀλλάξαι, καὶ τοῖς ἑπομένοις αὐτῷ πεντήκοντα κυσὶν ἐμϐαλεῖν λύσσαν, ὑφ᾽ ὧν κατὰ ἄγνοιαν ἐϐρώθη·[18] ἀπολομένου δὲ Ἀκταίωνος, οἱ κύνες ἐπιζητοῦντες τὸν δεσπότην, κατωρύοντο, καὶ ζήτησιν ποιούμενοι, παρεγένοντο ἐπὶ τὸ τοῦ Χείρωνος ἄντρον, ὃς εἴδωλον κατεσκεύασεν Ἀκταίωνος, ὃ καὶ τὴν λύπην αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν.

7. Ἀσκληπιὸς Ἀπόλλωνος παῖς ἦν καὶ Κορωνίδος. Τοῦτον, τῆς αὐτοῦ μητέρος ἀποθανȣ́σης, ἔτι βρέφος ὄντα, πρὸς Χείρωνα τὸν Κένταυρον ἤνεγκεν Ἀπόλλων, παρ᾽ ᾧ καὶ τὴν ἰατρικὴν καὶ τὴν κυνηγετικὴν τρεφόμενος ἐδιδάχθη. Καὶ γενόμενος χειρουργικὸς, καὶ τὴν τέχνην ἀσκήσας ἐπὶ πολὺ,[20] ȣ̓ μόνον ἐκώλυέ τινας ἀποθνήσκειν, ἀλλ᾽ ἀνήγειρε καὶ τȣ̀ς ἀποθανόντας. Ζεὺς δὲ φοϐηθεὶς, μὴ[21] λαϐόντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι θεραπείαν παρ᾽ αὐτȣ͂, βοηθῶσιν ἀλλήλοις,[22] ἐκεραύνωσεν αὐτόν· καὶ διὰ τȣ͂το ὀργισθεὶς Ἀπόλλων κτείνει Κύκλωπας, τȣ̀ς τὸν κεραυνὸν Διῒ κατασκευάσαντας. Ζεὺς δὲ ἐμέλλησε ῥίπτειν αὐτον εἰς Τάρταρον· δεηθείσης δὲ Λητȣ͂ς, ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐνιαυτὸν[23] ἀνδρὶ θητεῦσαι. Ὁ δὲ παραγενόμενος εἰς Φερὰς πρὸς Ἄδμητον, τὸν Φέρητος, τȣ́τῳ λατρεύων ἐποίμαινε, καὶ τὰς θηλείας βόας πάσας διδυματόκους ἐποίησεν.

18°. καταϐρώσκω or καταϐιϐρώσκω.—19°. instead of εἰς ἐλάφου μορφήν.—20°. *very zealously*.—21°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—22°. He feared lest they might aid each other, instead of resorting to the gods.—23°. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.

II. BACCHUS.

1. Λυκοῦργος, παῖς Δρύαντος, Ἠδωνῶν βασιλεύων οἳ Στρυμόνα ποταμὸν παροικοῦσιν, ἐξέβαλε Διόνυσον σὺν ταῖς Βάκχαις εἰς Θρᾴκην ἐλθόντα. Καὶ Διόνυσος μὲν εἰς θάλασσαν πρὸς Θέτιν, τὴν Νηρέως, κατέφυγε, Βάκχαι δὲ ἐγένοντο αἰχμάλωτοι, καὶ τὸ αὐτῷ συνεπόμενον Σατύρων πλῆθος. Αἱ δὲ Βάκχαι ἐλύθησαν ἐξαίφνης, Λυκούργῳ δὲ μανίαν ἐνεποίησε Διόνυσος. Ὁ δὲ μεμηνὼς[1] Δρύαντα τὸν παῖδα, ἀμπέλου νομίζων κλῆμα κόπτειν, πελέκει πλήξας ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ ἀκρωτηριάσας ἑαυτὸν ἐσωφρόνησε. Τῆς δὲ γῆς ἀκάρπου μενούσης, ἔχρησεν ὁ θεὸς, καρποφορήσειν αὐτὴν ἂν θανατωθῇ Λυκοῦργος. Ἠδωνοὶ δὲ ἀκούσαντες, εἰς τὸ Παγγαῖον αὐτὸν ἀπαγαγόντες ὄρος, ἔδησαν· κἀκεῖ κατὰ Διονύσου βούλησιν ὑφ' ἵππων διαφθαρεὶς[2] ἀπέθανεν.

2. Διελθὼν δὲ Θρᾴκην, καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν ἅπασαν, στήλας ἐκεῖ στήσας, ἧκεν εἰς Θήβας, καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἠνάγκασε καταλιπούσας τὰς οἰκίας βακχεύειν ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι. Πενθεὺς δὲ, Ἐχίονος υἱὸς, παρὰ Κάδμου εἰληφὼς[3] τὴν βασιλείαν, διεκώλυε ταῦτα γίγνεσθαι, καὶ παραγενόμενος εἰς Κιθαιρῶνα, τῶν Βακχῶν κατάσκοπος, ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς Ἀγαύης κατὰ μανίαν ἐμελεΐσθη.[4] Ἐνόμισε γὰρ αὐτὸν θηρίον εἶναι.

3. Βουλόμενος δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰκαρίας εἰς Νάξον διακομισθῆναι, Τυῤῥηνῶν λῃστρικὴν ἐμισθώσατο τριήρη· οἱ δὲ αὐτὸν ἐνθέμενοι, Νάξον μὲν παρέπλεον, ἠπείγοντο[5] δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀπεμπωλήσοντες.[6] Ὁ δὲ τὸν μὲν ἱστὸν καὶ τὰς κώπας ἐποίησεν ὄφεις, τὸ δὲ σκάφος ἔπλησε

1°. μαίνω.—2°. διαφθείρω.—3°. λαμβάνω.—4°. μελεΐζω.—5°. ἐπείγω.—6°. ἀπεμπολάω. The future indicates 'design.' Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.

κισσοῦ καὶ βοῆς αὐλῶν· οἱ δὲ[7] ἐμμανεῖς γενόμενοι, κατὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἔφυγον, καὶ ἐγένοντο δελφῖνες.

4. Ἰκάριος τὸν Διόνυσον, εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν ἐλθόντα, ὑπεδέξατο, καὶ λαμβάνει παρ' αὐτοῦ κλῆμα ἀμπέλου. Καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν οἰνοποιΐαν[8] μανθάνων, καὶ τὰς τοῦ θεοῦ δωρήσασθαι θέλων χάριτας ἀνθρώποις, ἀφικνεῖται πρός τινας ποιμένας, οἳ γευσάμενοι τοῦ ποτοῦ, καὶ χωρὶς ὕδατος δι' ἡδονὴν ἀφειδῶς ἑλκύσαντες, πεφαρμάχθαι νομίζοντες, ἀπέκτειναν αὐτόν. Μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ νοήσαντες,[9] ἔθαψαν αὐτόν. Ἠριγόνῃ δὲ τῇ θυγατρὶ, τὸν πατέρα μαστευούσῃ, κύων συνήθης, ὄνομα Μαῖρα, ἣ τῷ Ἰκαρίῳ συνείπετο, τὸν νεκρὸν ἐμήνυσε· κἀκείνη[10] ὀδυρομένη τὸν πατέρα, ἑαυτὴν ἀνήρτησεν.

III. MERCURY.

1. Ἑρμῆς, Μαίας καὶ Διὸς υἱὸς, ἔτι ἐν σπαργάνοις ὢν, ἐκδὺς, εἰς Πιερίαν παραγίγνεται, καὶ κλέπτει βόας, ἃς ἔνεμεν Ἀπόλλων. Ἵνα δὲ μὴ φωραθείη ὑπὸ τῶν ἰχνῶν, ὑποδήματα τοῖς ποσὶ[1] περιέθηκε, καὶ κομίσας εἰς Πύλον, εἰς σπήλαιον ἀπέκρυψε. Καὶ ταχέως εἰς Κυλλήνην ᾤχετο, καὶ εὑρίσκει πρὸ τοῦ ἄντρȣ νεμομένην χελώνην. Ταύτην ἐκκαθάρας,[2] εἰς τὸ κύτος χορδὰς ἐντείνας, λύραν εὗρε καὶ πλῆκτρον.—Ἀπόλλων δὲ τὰς βόας ζητῶν, εἰς Πύλον ἀφικνεῖται, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας ἀνέκρινεν.[3] Οἱ δὲ ἰδεῖν μὲν παῖδα ἐλαύνοντα ἔφασκον, οὐκ ἔχειν δὲ εἰπεῖν, ποῖ ποτε ἠλάθησαν,[4] διὰ τὸ μὴ εὑρεῖν ἴχνος δύνασθαι.[5] Μαθὼν δὲ ἐκ τῆς μαντικῆς τὸν

7°. *οἱ δὲ*, that is, *οἱ ναῦται*.—8°. *the making of wine*. See above, I. 1. 1°. p. 98.—9°. *τὸ πεπραγμένον* understood.—10°. that is, *καὶ ἐκείνη*.

1°. *τῶν βοῶν* understood.—2°. *ἐκκαθαίρω*.—3°. *εἰ τους βόας ἴδοιεν*.—4°. *ἐλαύνω*.—5°. The construction is, *διὰ τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι εὑρεῖν ἴχνος*. Gram. § 141. 5. Rem. 1. p. 289.

κεκλοφότα,[6] πρὸς Μαῖαν εἰς Κυλλήνην παραγίγνεται, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν ᾐτιᾶτο· ἡ δὲ ἀπέδειξεν αὐτὸν ἐν τοῖς σπαργάνοις. Ἀπόλλων δὲ αὐτὸν τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Δία κομίσας, τὰς βόας ἀπῄτει. Διὸς δὲ κελεύοντος ἀποδοῦναι, ἠρνεῖτο.[7] Μὴ πείθων δὲ, ἄγει τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα εἰς Πύλον, καὶ τὰς βόας ἀποδίδωσιν.—Ἀκȣ́σας δὲ τῆς λύρας ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἀντιδίδωσι τὰς βόας.[8] Ἑρμῆς δὲ ταύτας νέμων, σύριγγα πηξάμενος[9] ἐσύριζεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ καὶ ταύτην βȣλόμενος λαβεῖν, τὴν χρυσῆν ῥάβδον ἐδίδου αὐτῷ, ἣν ἐκέκτητο βουκολῶν, καὶ τὴν μαντικὴν ἐδιδάξτο αὐτόν.[10] Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κήρυκα ἑαυτοῦ καὶ θεῶν ὑποχθονίων τίθησιν.

IV. MINERVA.

1. Κέκροψ αὐτοχθὼν, συμφυὲς ἔχων σῶμα ἀνδρὸς καὶ δράκοντος, τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐβασίλευσε πρῶτος, καὶ τὴν γῆν πρότερον λεγομένην Ἀκτὴν, ἀφ᾽ ἑαυτοῦ Κεκροπίαν ὠνόμασεν. Ἐπὶ τούτȣ,[1] φασὶν, ἔδοξε τοῖς θεοῖς πόλεις καταλαβέσθαι, ἐν αἷς ἔμελλον[2] ἔχειν τιμὰς ἰδίας ἕκαστος. Ἧκεν οὖν πρῶτος Ποσειδῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, καὶ πλήξας τῇ τριαίνῃ, κατὰ μέσην τὴν ἀκρόπολιν ἀνέφηνε θάλασσαν,[3] ἣν νῦν Ἐρεχθηΐδα καλοῦσι. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἧκεν Ἀθηνᾶ καὶ ἐφύτευσεν ἐλαίαν, ἣ νῦν ἐν τῷ Πανδροσίῳ[4] δείκνυται. Γενομένης δὲ ἔριδος ἀμφοῖν περὶ τῆς χώρας, Ἀθηνᾶν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα διαλύσας Ζεὺς, κριτὰς ἔδωκε θεοὺς τοὺς δώδεκα.

6°. κλέπτω.—7°. ἔχειν αὐτὰς understood.—8°. that is, in recompense for the lyre.—9°. πήγνυμι.—10°. Gram. § 131. 5. p. 265.

1°. *under his reign.*—2°. *habituri essent :* ἔμελλον in the plural agrees with ἕκαστος in the singular as a *collective.*—3°. What is here called a sea was properly a salt spring.—4°. a chapel in one of the temples of Minerva, in the Athenian Acropolis.

Καὶ τούτων δικαζόντων, ἡ χώρα τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἐκρίθη, Κέκροπος μαρτυρήσαντος, ὅτι πρῶτον τὴν ἐλαίαν ἐφύτευσεν. Ἀθηνᾶ μὲν οὖν ἀφ᾽ ἑαυτῆς τὴν πόλιν ἐκάλεσεν Ἀθήνας· Ποσειδῶν δὲ, μενῷ ὀργισθεὶς, τὸ Θριάσιον πεδίον ἐπέκλυσε[5] καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὕφαλον ἐποίησεν.

2. Ἦν παρὰ Θηβαίοις μάντις Τειρεσίας Εὐήρους καὶ Χαρικλοῦς νύμφης, γενόμενος τυφλὸς τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς.[6] Οὗ περὶ τῆς πηρώσεως καὶ μαντικῆς, λόγοι λέγονται διάφοροι. Ἄλλοι μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν φασὶ τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἃ κρύπτειν ἤθελον,[7] ἐμήνυεν· ἄλλοι δὲ, ὑπὸ Ἀθηνᾶς αὐτὸν τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι αὐτὴν γυμνὴν ἐν λουτρῷ εἶδε. Χαρικλῦς δὲ δεομένης τὴν θεὸν, ἦν δὲ προςφιλὴς τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ ἡ Χαρικλὼ, ἀποκαταστῆσαι πάλιν τοὺς ὀφθαλμὺς, μὴ δυναμένη τῦτο ποιῆσαι, τὰς ἀκοὰς[8] διακαθάρασα, πᾶσαν ὀρνίθων φωνὴν ἐποίησε συνιέναι. καὶ σκῆπτρον αὐτῷ ἐδωρήσατο, ὃ φέρων ὁμοίως[9] τοῖς βλέπουσιν ἐβάδιζεν.

V. HERCULES.

1. Πρῶτα μὲν ἐν Νεμέᾳ βριαρὸν κατέπεφνε λέοντα.
Δεύτερον, ἐν Λέρνῃ πολυαύχενον ἔκταν ὕδραν.
Τὸ τρίτον αὖτ᾽ ἐπὶ τοῖς[1] Ἐρυμάνθιον ἔκτανε κάπρον.
Χρυσόκερων ἔλαφον μετὰ ταῦτ᾽ ἤγρευσε τέταρτον.
Πέμπτον, δ᾽, ὄρνιθας Στυμφαλίδας ἐξεδίωξεν.
Ἕκτον, Ἀμαζονίδος κόμισε ζωστῆρα φαεινόν.
Ἕβδομον, Αὐγείου πολλὴν κόπρον ἐξεκάθηρεν.

5°. ἐπικλύζω.—6°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—7°. οἱ θεοὶ understood.—8°. τοῦ Τειρεσίου.—9°. *as well as those who see.* Gram. § 133. 2. b). p. 270.

1°. that is, ἐπὶ τούτοις τοῖς ἄθλοις.

Ὄγδοον, ἐκ Κρήτης δὲ πυρίπνοον ἤλασε[1] ταῦρον.
Εἴνατον, ἐκ Θρῄκης Διομήδεος ἤγαγεν ἵππους.
Γηρυόνου, δέκατον, βόας ἤλασεν[2] ἐξ Ἐρυθείης.
Ενδέκατον, κύνα Κέρβερον ἤγαγεν ἐξ Ἀΐδαο.[3]
Δωδέκατον δ', ἤνεγκεν[4] ἐς Ἑλλάδα χρύσεα μῆλα.

2. Ἡρακλέα μυθολογοῦσιν ἐκ Διὸς γενέσθαι. Οὗτος, ῥώμῃ σώματος πολὺ τῶν ἁπάντων διενέγκας, ἐπῆλθε τὴν οἰκουμένην, κολάζων μὲν τοὺς ἀδίκους, ἀναιρῶν δὲ τὰ τὴν χώραν ἀοίκητον ποιοῦντα θηρία· πᾶσι δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἐλευθερίαν περιποιήσας, ἀήττητος μὲν ἐγένετο καὶ ἄτρωτος, διὰ δὲ τὰς εὐεργεσίας ἀθανάτου τιμῆς ἔτυχε παρ' ἀνθρώποις.

3. Ἡρακλέος παιδὸς ὄντος ὀκταμηνιαίου, δύο δράκοντας ὑπερμεγέθεις Ἥρα ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ εὐνὴν ἔπεμψε, διαφθαρῆναι τὸ βρέφος θέλουσα. Ἐπιβοωμένης δὲ Ἀλκμήνης Ἀμφιτρύωνα, Ἡρακλῆς διαναστὰς ἄγχων ἑκατέραις ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτὸς διέφθειρεν.—4. Εὐρυσθεὺς ἐπέταξε τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ τοῦ Νεμέου λέοντος τὴν δορὰν κομίζειν. Τοῦτο δὲ ζῶον ἦν ἄτρωτον, ἐκ Τυφῶνος γεγεννημένον. Πορευόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν λέοντα, καὶ εἰς τὴν Νεμέαν ἀφικόμενος, τὸν λέοντα ἐτόξευσε πρῶτον. Ὡς δὲ ἔμαθεν ἄτρωτον ὄντα,[5] τῷ ῥοπάλῳ ἐδίωκε. Φυγόντος δὲ τοῦ λέοντος εἰς ἀμφίστομον σπήλαιον αὐτοῦ, Ἡρακλῆς τὴν ἑτέραν ἀπῳκοδόμησεν εἴσοδον, διὰ δὲ τῆς ἑτέρας ἐπεισῆλθε τῷ θηρίῳ, καὶ περιθεὶς τὴν χεῖρα τῷ τραχήλῳ, κατέσχεν ἄγχων, ἕως ἔπνιξε, καὶ θέμενος ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων, ἐκόμιζεν εἰς Μυκήνας.—

2°. ἐλαύνω.—3°. for ᾅδου by the ancient epic dialect. See Gram. § 34. IV. 2. p. 40. and § 1. 10. p. 4.—4°. φέρω.

5°. from the circumstance that the arrows did not penetrate. With respect to this use of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. and 4. b). p. 296.

5. Ἕκτον ἐπέταξεν ἆθλον αὐτῷ τὰς Στυμφαλίδας ὄρνιθας ἐκδιῶξαι. Ἦν δὲ ἐν Στυμφάλῳ, πόλει τῆς Ἀρκαδίας, Στυμφαλὶς λεγομένη λίμνη, πολλῇ συνηρεφὴς ὕλῃ. Εἰς ταύτην ὄρνεις συνέφυγον ἄπλετοι. Ἀμηχανοῦντος οὖν Ἡρακλέος, πῶς ἐκ τῆς ὕλης τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐκβάλῃ, χάλκεα πρόταλα δίδωσιν αὐτῷ Ἀθηνᾶ, παρ' Ἡφαίστου λαβοῦσα. Ταῦτα κρούων ἐπί τινος ὄρους τῇ λίμνῃ παρακειμένου, τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐφόβει. Αἱ δὲ τὸν δοῦπον οὐχ ὑπομένουσαι, μετὰ δέους ἀνίπταντο, καὶ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον Ἡρακλῆς ἐτόξευσεν αὐτάς.

6. Λιβύης ἐβασίλευε παῖς Ποσειδῶνος, Ἀνταῖος, ὃς τοὺς ξένους ἀναγκάζων παλαίειν ἀνῄρει. Τούτῳ δὲ παλαίειν ἀναγκαζόμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἀράμενος ἅμμασι μετέωρον ἀπέκτεινε· ψαύοντα γὰρ γῆς ἰσχυρότατον συνέβη γίγνεσθαι.[6] Διὸ καὶ Γῆς τινες ἔφασαν τοῦτον εἶναι παῖδα.—7. Μετὰ Λιβύην Ἡρακλῆς Αἴγυπτον διεξῄει.[7] Ταύτης ἐβασίλευε Βούσιρις, Ποσειδῶνος παῖς. Οὗτος τὸς ξένους ἔθυεν ἐπὶ βωμῷ Διὸς, κατά τι λόγιον. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἔτη ἀφορία τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατέλαβε. Θράσιος δὲ ἐλθὼν ἐκ Κύπρου, μάντις τὴν ἐπιστήμην,[8], ἔφη, τὴν ἀφορίαν παύσεσθαι, ἐὰν ξένον ἄνδρα τῷ Διῒ σφάξωσι κατ' ἔτος. Βούσιρις δὲ ἐκεῖνον πρῶτον σφάξας τὸν μάντιν, πάντας τοὺς κατιόντας ξένους ἔσφαζε. Συλληφθεὶς οὖν καὶ Ἡρακλῆς τοῖς βωμοῖς προσεφέρετο· τὰ δὲ δεσμὰ διαῤῥήξας, τόν τε Βούσιριν καὶ τὸν ἐκείνου παῖδα Ἀμφιδάμαντα ἀπέκτεινεν.

8. Μεταστάντος δὲ Ἡρακλέους εἰς θεοὺς, οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ, φυγόντες Εὐρυσθέα, ἦλθον εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ καθεσθέντες[9] ἐπὶ τὸν Ἐλέου βωμὸν, ἠξίουν[10] βοηθεῖσθαι.

6°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—7°. *διέξειμι.*—8°. Gram. § 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—9°. *καθέζω.*—10°. *ἀξιόω, prayed for protection.*

Εὐρυσθέως δὲ ἐκείνους ἐκδιδόναι λέγοντος,[11] *καὶ πόλεμον ἀπειλοῦντος, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ ἐκδιδόντες αὐτοὺς πόλεμον πρὸς αὐτὸν ὑπέστησαν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν παῖδας αὐτοῦ ἀπέκτειναν· αὐτὸν δὲ Εὐρυσθέα φεύγοντα ἐφ᾽ ἅρματος κτείνει διώξας Ὕλλος, καὶ τὴν μὲν κεφαλὴν ἀποτεμὼν, Ἀλκμήνῃ δίδωσιν· ἡ δὲ κερκίσι τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς ἐξώρυξεν αὐτοῦ.*

VI. EXPEDITION OF THE ARGONAUTS.

1. *Φρίξον, τὸν Ἀθάμαντος, μυθολογοῦσι, διὰ τὰς ἀπὸ τῆς μητρυιᾶς*[1] *ἐπιβουλὰς ἀναλαβόντα τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ἕλλην, φυγεῖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Περαιουμένων*[2] *δὲ αὐτῶν κατά τινα θεῶν πρόνοιαν ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἐπὶ κριοῦ χρυσομάλλου, τὴν μεν παρθένον ἀποπεσεῖν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν, ἣν*[3] *ἀπ᾽ ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντον ὀνομασθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φρίξον εἰς τὸν Πόντον πορευθέντα κατενεχθῆναι*[4] *μὲν πρὸς τὴν Κολχίδα, κατά τέ τι λόγιον θύσαντα τὸν κριὸν, ἀναθεῖναι τὸ δέρας εἰς τὸ τοῦ Ἄρεος ἱερόν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα βασιλεύοντι τῆς Κολχίδος Αἰήτῃ χρησμὸν ἐκπεσεῖν,*[5] *ὅτι τότε καταστρέψει τὸν βίον, ὅταν ξένοι καταπλεύσαντες τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρας ἀπενέγκωσι.*[6] *Διὰ δὴ ταύτας τὰς αἰτίας, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἰδίαν ὠμότητα καταδεῖξαι θύειν τοὺς ξένους, ἵνα διαδοθείσης τῆς φήμης εἰς ἅπαντα τόπον περὶ τῆς Κόλχων ἀγριότητος, μηδεὶς τῶν ξένων ἐπιβῆναι τολμήσαι*[7] *τῆς χώρας.*

11°. that is, *κελεύοντος.*

1°. Ino. *Ἀπὸ τῆς μητρυιᾶς* instead of *τῆς μητρυιᾶς*, the signification being strengthened by the preposition.—2°. *περαιόω.*—3°. *ἣν* for *καὶ ταύτην* instead of *ἣ ἀπ᾽ ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντος ὀνομασθῆναι λέγεται.*—4°. *καταφέρω.*—5°. *ἐκπίπτω.*—6°. *ἀποφέρω.* See Gram. § 140. 10. p. 285.—7°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283. The learner will distinguish between *τολμήσαι* and *τολμῆσαι*, according to Gram. § 103. Rem. I. 3. d). Note, p. 154.

2. Τῷ Πελίᾳ, τῆς Ἰώλκου ἐν Θεσσαλίᾳ βασιλεῖ, ἐθέσπισεν ὁ θεὸς, τὸν μονοσάνδαλον φυλάξασθαι. Τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτον ἠγνόει τὸν χρησμόν· ὕστερον δὲ αὐτὸν ἔγνω.[8] Τελῶν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάσσῃ Ποσειδῶνι θυσίας, ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς ἐπὶ ταύτῃ, καὶ τὸν Ἰάσονα μετεπέμψατο. Ὁ δὲ πόθῳ γεωργίας ἐν τοῖς χωρίοις διατελῶν, ἔσπευσεν ἐπὶ τὴν θυσίαν. Διαβαίνων δὲ ποταμὸν Ἄναυρον, ἐξῆλθε μονοσάνδαλος, τὸ ἕτερον ἀπολέσας ἐν τῷ ῥείθρῳ πέδιλον. Θεασάμενος δὲ Πελίας αὐτὸν, καὶ τὸν χρησμὸν συμβαλὼν, ἠρώτα προσελθὼν, τί ἂν ἐποίησεν,[9] ἐξουσίαν ἔχων, εἰ λόγιον ἦν αὐτῷ πρός τινος φονευθήσεσθαι τῶν πολιτῶν;[10] Ὁ δὲ ἔφη, Τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρας προσέταττον ἂν[11] φέρειν αὐτῷ. Τοῦτο Πελίας ἀκούσας, εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἐλθεῖν ἐκέλευσεν αὐτόν. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐν Κόλχοις ἦν, ἐν Ἄρεος ἄλσει κρεμάμενον ἐκ δρυὸς, ἐφρουρεῖτο δὲ ὑπὸ δράκοντος ἀΰπνου.—Ἐπὶ τοῦτο πεμπόμενος Ἰάσων, Ἄργον παρεκάλεσε τὸν Φρίξου· κἀκεῖνος, Ἀθηνᾶς ὑποθεμένης, πεντηκόντορον ναῦν κατεσκεύασε, τὴν προσαγορευθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος Ἀργώ· κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρῷραν ἐνήρμοσεν Ἀθηνᾶ φωνῆεν φηγοῦ τῆς Δωδωνίδος ξύλον· ὡς δὲ ἡ ναῦς κατεσκευάσθη, χρωμένῳ ὁ θεὸς πλεῖν ἐπέτρεψε, συναθροίσαντι τοὺς ἀρίστους τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

3. Οὗτοι ναυαρχοῦντος Ἰάσονος ἀναχθέντες καταντῶσιν εἰς τὴν τῆς Θρᾴκης Σαλμυδησσὸν, ἔνθα ᾤκει Φινεὺς μάντις, τὰς ὄψεις πεπηρωμένος. Τοῦτον οἱ μὲν τὸν Ἀγήνορος εἶναι λέγουσιν, οἱ δὲ Ποσειδῶνος υἱόν· καὶ πηρωθῆναι φασὶν αὐτὸν, οἱ μὲν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προὔ-

8°. γιγνώσκω.—9°. *what he would do.*—10°. *to be slain by one of his countrymen.* For πρὸς, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 1. p. 271.—11°. *I would command.*

λεγε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα, οἱ δὲ, ὑπὸ Βορέου καὶ τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, ὅτι, πεισθεὶς μητρυιᾷ,[12] τοὺς ἰδίους ἐτύφλωσε παῖδας. Ἔπεμψαν δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ τὰς Ἁρπυίας οἱ θεοί. Πτερωταὶ δὲ ἦσαν αὗται, καὶ ἐπειδὴ τῷ Φινεῖ παρετίθετο τράπεζα, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καθιπτάμεναι, τὰ μὲν πλείονα ἀνήρπαζον, ὀλίγα δὲ ὅσα[13] ὀσμῆς ἀνάπλεα κατέλειπον, ὥστε μὴ δύνασθαι προσενέγκασθαι.[14] Βουλομένοις δὲ τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις τὰ περὶ τοῦ πλοῦ μαθεῖν, ὑποθήσεσθαι τὸν πλοῦν ἔφη, τῶν Ἁρπυιῶν αὐτὸν ἐὰν ἀπαλλάξωσιν. Οἱ δὲ παρέθεσαν αὐτῷ τράπεζαν ἐδεσμάτων. Ἅρπυιαι δὲ ἐξαίφνης σὺν βοῇ καταπτᾶσαι[15] τὴν τροφὴν ἥρπαζον. Θεασάμενοι δὲ οἱ Βορέου παῖδες, Ζήτης καὶ Κάλαϊς, ὄντες πτηρωτοὶ, σπασάμενοι τὰ ξίφη, δι' ἀέρος, ἐδίωκον. Ἦν δὲ ταῖς Ἁρπυίαις χρεὼν τεθνάναι ὑπὸ τῶν Βορέυ παίδων· τοῖς δὲ Βορέου παισὶ, τότε τελευτήσειν, ὅτε ἂν διώκοντες μὴ καταλάξωσι.[16] Διωκομένων δὲ τῶν Ἁρπυιῶν, ἡ μὲν εἰς ποταμόν τινα ἐμπίπτει, ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μέχρις Ἐχινάδων ἦλθε νήσων, αἳ νῦν ἀπ' ἐκείνης Στροφάδες καλοῦνται· ἐστράφη γὰρ, ὡς ἦλθεν ἐπὶ ταύτας, καὶ γενομένη κατὰ τὴν ἠϊόνα ὑπὸ καμάτου πίπτει σὺν τῷ διώκοντι. Ἀπολλώνιος[17] δὲ ἕως Στρφάδων νήσων φησὶν αὐτὰς διωχθῆναι, καὶ μηδὲν παθεῖν, δούσας[18] ὅρκον, τὸν Φινέα μηκέτι ἀδικήσειν.

4. Ἀπαλλαγεὶς δὲ τῶν Ἁρπυιῶν Φινεὺς, ἐμήνυσε τὸν πλουν τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις, καὶ περὶ τῶν Συμπληγάδων ὑπέθετο πετρῶν τῶν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Πόντου εἴσοδον. Ἦσαν δὲ ὑπερμεγέθεις αὗται, συγκρουόμεναι δὲ ἀλλήλαις,

—12°. his second spouse, Idea, called here in relation to his children of the first marriage μητρυιά.—13°. See ὅσος, Gram. § 151. p. 313.—14°. προσφέρω.—15°. καθίπταμαι.—16°. τὸ διωκόμενον understood.—27°. author of a poem on the expedition of the Argonauts.—18°. δίδωμι.

ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν πνευμάτων βίας, τὸν διὰ θαλάσσης πόρον ἀπέκλειον. Ἐφέρετο δὲ πολλὴ μὲν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὀμίχλη, πολὺς δὲ πάταγος· ἦν δὲ ἀδύνατον καὶ τοῖς πετεινοῖς δι' αὐτῶν ἐλθεῖν. Εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀφεῖναι πελειάδα διὰ τῶν πετρῶν, και ταύτην ἐὰν μὲν ἴδωσι σωθεῖσαν, διαπλεῖν καταφρονοῦντας· ἐὰν δὲ ἀπολομένην,[19] μὴ πλεῖν βιάζεσθαι. Ταῦτα ἀνήγοντο ἀκούσαντες, καὶ, ὡς πλησίον ἦσαν τῶν πετρῶν, ἀφιᾶσιν ἐκ τῆς πρώρας πελειάδα· τῆς δὶ ἱπταμένης, τὰ ἄκρα τῆν οὐρᾶς ἡ σύμπτωσις τῶν πετρῶν ἀπεθέρισεν. Ἀναχωρούσας οὖν ἐπιτηρήσαντες τὰς πέτρας, μετ' εἰρεσίας ἐντόνȣ, συλλαβομένης Ἥρας διῆλθον, τὰ ἄκρα τῶν ἀφλάστων τῆς νηὸς περικοπείσης.[20] Αἱ μὲν οὖν Συμπληγάδες ἔκτοτε ἔστησαν· χρεὼν γὰρ ἦν αὐταῖς, νηὸς περαιωθείσης, στῆναι παντελῶς.

5. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργοναῦται παραπλεύσαντες Θερμώδοντα καὶ Καύκασον, ἐπὶ Φάσιν ποταμὸν ἦλθον. Οὗτος τῆς Κολχικῆς ἐστι γῆς. Καθορμισθείσης δὲ τῆς νηὸς, ἧκε προς Αἰήτην Ἰασων, καὶ τὰ ἐπιταγέντα[21] ὑπὸ Πελίου λέγων, παρεκάλει δοῦναι τὸ δέρας αὐτῷ· ὁ δὲ δώσειν ὑπέσχετο, ἐὰν τοὺς χαλκόποδας ταύρους μόνος καταζεύξῃ· ἦσαν δὲ ἄγριοι παρ' αὐτῷ οὗτοι ταῦροι δύο, μεγέθει διαφέροντες, δῶρον Ἡφαίστου, οἳ χαλκοῦς μὲν εἶχον πόδας, πῦρ δὲ ἐκ στομάτων ἐφύσων. Τούτους αὐτῷ ζεύξαντι ἐπετάσσετο σπείρειν δράκοντος ὀδόντας· εἶχε γὰρ λαβὼν παρ' Ἀθηνᾶς τȣ̀ς ἡμίσεις ὧν[22] Κάδμος ἔσπειρεν ἐν Θήβαις.

6. Ἀποροῦντος δὲ τοῦ Ἰάσονος, πῶς ἀν δύναιτο τȣ̀ς ταύρους καταζεῦξαι, Μήδεια αὐτȣ̃ ἔρωτα ἴσχει· ἦν

19°. ἴδωσιν αὐτὴν understocd.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. ἐπιτάσσω.—22°. for τούτων οὓς· see rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.

δὲ αὕτη θυγάτηρ Αἰήτου καὶ Ἰδυίας τῆς Ὠκεανοῦ, φαρμακίς. Δεδοικυῖα δὲ, μὴ πρὸς τῶν ταύρων διαφθαρῇ,[23] κρύφα τοῦ πατρὸς συνεργήσειν αὐτῷ πρὸς τὴν κατάζευξιν τῶν ταύρων ἐπηγγείλατο, καὶ τὸ δέρας ἐγχειριεῖν,[24] ἐὰν ὀμόσῃ αὐτὴν ἕξειν γυναῖκα, καὶ εἰς Ἑλλάδα σύμπλουν ἀγάγηται. Ὀμόσαντος δὲ Ἰάσονος, φάρμακον δίδωσιν, ᾧ καταζευγνύναι μέλλοντα[25] τοὺς ταύρους ἐκέλευσε χρῖσαι τήν τε ἀσπίδα, καὶ τὸ δόρυ, καὶ τὸ σῶμα· τούτῳ γὰρ χρισθέντα, ἔφη, πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν μήτε ὑπὸ πυρὸς ἀδικηθήσεσθαι, μήτε ὑπὸ σιδήρου. Ἐδήλωσε δὲ αὐτῷ, σπειρομένων τῶν ὀδόντων, ἐκ γῆς ἄνδρας μέλλειν ἀναδύεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτὸν καθωπλισμένους, οὓς ἐπειδὰν ἀθρόους θεάσηται,[26] ἐκέλευσε βάλλειν εἰς μέσον λίθους ἄποθεν· ὅταν δὲ ὑπὲρ τούτου μάχωνται[26] πρὸς ἀλλήλους, τότε κτείνειν αὐτούς.

7. Ἰάσων δὲ τοῦτο ἀκούσας, καὶ χρισάμενος[27] τῷ φαρμάκῳ, παραγενόμενος εἰς τὸ τοῦ νεὼ ἄλσος, ἐμάστευσε τοὺς ταύρους, καὶ σὺν πολλῷ πυρὶ ὁρμήσαντας αὐτοὺς κατέζευξε. Σπείροντος δὲ αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὀδόντας, ἀνέτελλον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἄνδρες ἔνοπλοι· ὁ δὲ, ὅπου πλείονας ἑώρα,[28] βάλλων ἐξ ἀφανοῦς λίθους πρὸς αὐτοὺς, μαχομένους πρὸς ἀλλήλους[29] προσιὼν, ἀνῄρει. Κατεζευγμένων δὲ τῶν ταύρων, οὐκ ἐδίδου τὸ δέρας Αἰήτης· ἐβούλετο δὲ τήν τε Ἀργὼ καταφλέξαι, καὶ κτεῖναι τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. Φθάσασα δὲ Μήδεια, τὸν Ἰάσονα νυκτὸς[29] ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἤγαγε, καὶ τὸν φυλάσσοντα δράκοντα κατακοιμίσασα τοῖς φαρμάκοις, μετὰ Ἰάσονος,

---

23°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.——24°. ἐγχειρίζω. 25°. for καὶ ἐκέλευσε αὐτὸν μέλλοντα καταζευγνύναι τοὺς ταύρους τούτῳ χρῖσαι, &c.—26°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—27°. χρῖσαι, *to anoint*, χρίσασθαι, *to anoint one's self.* Gram. § 135. 1. p. 273.—28°. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 98.—29°. They fell into a dispute with each other about the stones, not knowing who cast them.

ἔχουσα τὸ δέρας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀργὼ παρεγένετο. Συνείπετο δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἄψυρτος. Οἱ δὲ νυκτὸς μετὰ τούτων ἀνήχθησαν.

8. Πελίας δὲ, ἀπογνοὺς[30] τὴν ὑποστροφὴν τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, Αἴσονα, τὸν Ἰάσονος πατέρα, κτεῖναι ἤθελεν· ὁ δὲ, αἰτησάμενος ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν, θυσίαν ἐπιτελῶν ἀδεῶς ταύρου αἷμα σπασάμενος ἀπέθανεν. Ἡ δὲ Ἰάσονος μήτηρ, ἐπαρασαμένη[31] Πελίᾳ, νήπιον ἀπολιποῦσα παῖδα Πρόμαχον, ἑαυτὴν ἀνήρτησε· Πελίας δὲ καὶ τὸν καταλειφθέντα παῖδα ἀπέκτεινεν αὐτῆς. Ὁ δὲ Ἰάσων κατελθὼν, τὸ μὲν δέρας ἔδωκε· περὶ ὧν δὲ ἠδικήθη[32] μετελθεῖν ἐθέλων, καιρὸν ἐξεδέχετο, καὶ τότε μὲν ἐς Ἰσθμὸν μετὰ τῶν ἀριστέων πλεύσας, ἀνέθηκε τὴν ναῦν Ποσειδῶνι. Αὖθις δὲ Μήδειαν παρακαλεῖ ζητεῖν, ὅπως Πελίας αὐτῷ δίκας ὑποσχῇ.[33] Ἡ δὲ εἰς τὰ βασίλεια τοῦ Πελίου παρελθοῦσα πείθει τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ τὸν πατέρα κρεουργῆσαι καὶ καθεψῆσαι, διὰ φαρμάκων αὐτὸν ἐπαγγελλομένη ποιήσειν νέον· καὶ τοῦ πιστεῦσαι χάριν, κριὸν μελίσασα καὶ καθεψήσασα, ἐποίησεν ἄρνα. Αἱ δὲ πιστεύσασαι, τὸν πατέρα κρεουργοῦσι καὶ καθεψοῦσιν. Ἄκαστος δὲ μετὰ τῶν τὴν Ἰωλκὸν οἰκούντων τὸν πατέρα θάπτει, τὸν δὲ Ἰάσονα μετὰ τῆς Μηδείας τῆς Ἰωλκοῦ ἐκβάλλει.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS FABLES.

1. Ὀρφεὺς, Καλλιόπης Μούσης καὶ Οἰάγρου υἱὸς, ᾄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα. Ἀποθανούσης δὲ Εὐρυδίκης, τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ, δηχθείσης[1] ὑπὸ ὄφεως,

---

30°. ἀπογιγνώσκω.—31°. ἐπαράομαι.—32°. that is, περὶ τῶν ἀδικημάτων ἃ ἠδικήθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Πελίου.—33°. ὑπέχω.

1°. δάκνω. For the use of ὑπὸ with the passive voice, see Gram. § 134. 2. p. 271.

κατῆλθεν εἰς ᾅδου,[2] *καὶ Πλούτωνα ἔπεισεν ἀναπέμψαι αὐτήν. Ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσειν, ἂν μὴ πορευόμενος Ὀρφεὺς ἐπιστραφῇ, πρὶν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστῶν ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο τὴν γυναῖκα· ἡ δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψεν.*

2. *Πολλοὶ τῶν ποιητῶν φασὶ, Φαέθοντα τὸν Ἡλίου μὲν υἱὸν, παῖδα δὲ τὴν ἡλικίαν*[3] *ὄντα, πεῖσαι τὸν πατέρα, μίαν ἡμέραν παραχωρῆσαι τοῦ τεθρίππου. Συγχωρηθέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τούτου, τὸν μὲν Φαέθοντα ἐλαύνοντα τὸ τέθριππον, μὴ δύνασθαι κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνιῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἵππους καταφρονήσαντας τοῦ παιδὸς,*[4] *ἐξενεχθῆναι*[5] *τοῦ συνήθους δρόμου· καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον*[6] *κατὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν πλανωμένους ἐκπυρῶσαι ταῦτον, καὶ ποιῆσαι τὸν νῦν γαλαξίαν καλούμενον κύκλον· μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, πολλὴν τῆς οἰκουμένης κατακαίειν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ τὸν Δία ἀγανακτήσαντα ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγενημένοις, κεραυνῶσαι μὲν τὸν Φαέθοντα, ἀποκαταστῆσαι δὲ τὸν Ἥλιον ἐπὶ τὴν συνήθη πορείαν. Τοῦ δὲ Φαέθοντος πεσόντος πρὸς τὰς ἐκβολὰς τοῦ τῦν Πάδου καλουμένου ποταμοῦ, τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν*[6] *Ἠριδανοῦ προσαγορευομένου, θρηνῆσαι μὲν τὰς ἀδελφὰς αὐτοῦ τὴν τελευτὴν, διὰ δὲ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τῆς λύπης μετασχηματισθῆναι τὴν φύσιν, γενομένας αἰγείρους. Ταύτας δὲ κατ᾽ ἐνιαυτὸν κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν δάκρυον ἀφιέναι, καὶ τοῦτο πηγνύμενον ἀποτελεῖν τὸ καλούμενον ἤλεκτρον.*

3. *Προμηθεὺς, Ἰαπετοῦ καὶ Ἀσίας υἱὸς, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, λάθρα Διὸς, ἐν νάρθηκι*[1] *κρύψας. Ὡς δὲ ᾔσθετο Ζεὺς,*

2°. δᾶμα understood. See above, p. 28. IX. 6. 5°.—3°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 263.—5°. ἐκφέρω.—6°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—7°. νάρθηξ, a reed with a porous pith, used as tinder. In such a reed Prometheus was fabled to have concealed the fire from heaven.

ἐπέταξεν Ἡφαίστῳ τῷ Καυκάσῳ ὄρει τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ προςηλῶσαι. Τοῦνο δὲ Σκυθικὸν ὄρος ἐστίν. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ προςηλωθεὶς Προμηθεὺς πολλῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν[8] διετέλεσε.[9] Καθ᾽ ἑκάστην δὲ ἡμέραν ἀετὸς ἐφιπτάμενος, τὸ ἧπαρ αὐτοῦ ἐνέμετο, αὐξανόμενον διὰ νυκτός. Καὶ Προμηθεὺς μὲν πυρὸς κλαπέντος[10] δίκην ἔτινε ταύτην, μέχρις Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἔλυσεν.

4. Προμηθέως δὲ παῖς Δευκαλίων ἐγένετο. Οὗτος βασιλεύων τῶν περὶ τὴν Φθίαν τόπων, γαμεῖ Πύῤῥαν, τὴν Ἐπιμηθέως καὶ Πανδώρας, ἣν ἔπλασαν οἱ θεοὶ πρώτην γυναῖκα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφανίσαι Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἠθέλησεν, ὑποθεμένου Προμηθέως, Δευκαλίων τεκτηνάμενος λάρνακα, καὶ τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πύῤῥας εἰςέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ᾽ οὐρανοῦ χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατέκλυσεν· ὥςτε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους, ὀλίγων χωρὶς, οἳ συνέφυγον εἰς τὰ πλησίον[11] ὑψηλὰ ὄρη. Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης φερόμενος ἐφ᾽ ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας ἴσας,[12] τῷ Παρνασσῷ προςίσχει, κἀκεῖ τῶν ὄμβρων παῦλαν λαβόντων, ἐκβὰς ἔθυσε Διῒ Φυξίῳ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἑρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν, ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὅ τι βούλεται· ὁ δὲ αἱρεῖται ἀνθρώπους αὐτῷ γενέσθαι. Καὶ, Διὸς εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἴρων ἔβαλε λίθους, καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔβαλε Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὓς δὲ Πύῤῥα, γυναῖκες. Ὅθεν καὶ λαοὶ μεταφορικῶς ὠνομάσθησαν[13] ἀπὸ τοῦ λάας, ὁ λίθος.

5. Σαλμωνεὺς διὰ τὴν ἀσέβειαν ἐκολάσθη. Ἔλεγε γὰρ ἑαυτὸν εἶναι Δία, καὶ τὰς ἐκείνου ἀφελόμενος

8°. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.—9°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—10°. *κλέπτω*.—11°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—12°. *as many*.—13°. that is, *οἱ οὕτως γεγεννημένοι*.

θυσίας, ἑαυτῷ προσέτασσε θύειν· καὶ βύρσας μὲν ἐξηραμμένας[14] ἐξ ἅρματος μετὰ λεβήτων χαλκῶν σύρων, ἔλεγε βροντᾷν· βάλλων δὲ εἰς οὐρανὸν αἰθομένας λαμπάδας, ἔλεγεν ἀστράπτειν. Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κεραυνώσας, τὴν κτισθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πόλιν καὶ τοὺς οἰκήτορας ἠφάνισε πάντας.

6. Βῆλος ὁ Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, παῖδας εἶχε διδύμους, Αἴγυπτον καὶ Δαναόν. Αἰγύπτῳ μὲν ἐγένοντο παῖδες πεντήκοντα, θυγατέρες δὲ Δαναῷ πεντήκοντα. Στασιασάντων δὲ αὐτῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλους περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὕστερον, Δαναὸς τοὺς Αἰγύπτου παῖδας δεδοικὼς, ὑποθεμένης Ἀθηνᾶς αὐτῷ, ναῦν κατεσκεύασε πεντηκόντορον, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας ἐνθέμενος, ἔφυγεν εἰς Ἄργος. Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτου παῖδες καὶ αὐτοὶ[15] εἰς Ἄργος ἐλθόντες, παρεκάλουν τὸν Δαναὸν, τῆς τε ἔχθρας παύσασθαι, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ γαμεῖν ἠξίουν. Δαναὸς δὲ, ἅμα μὲν ἀπιστῶν αὐτῶν τοῖς ἐπαγγέλμασιν, ἅμα δὲ καὶ μνησικακῶν περὶ τῆς φυγῆς, ὡμολόγει τοὺς γάμους, καὶ διεκλήρου τὰς κόρας. Ὡς δὲ ἐκληρώσαντο τοὺς γάμους, ἑστιάσας ἐγχειρίδια δίδωσι ταῖς θυγατράσιν· αἱ δὲ κοιμωμένους τοὺς νυμφίους ἀπέκτειναν πλὴν Ὑπερμνήστρας. Αὕτη δὲ Λυγκέα διέσωσε· διὸ καθείρξας αὐτὴν Δαναὸς ἐφρούρει. Αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι τῶν Δαναοῦ θυγατέρων τὰς μὲν κεφαλὰς τῶν νυμφίων ἐν τῇ Λέρνῃ κατώρυξαν, τὰ δὲ σώματα πρὸ τῆς πόλεως ἐκήδευσαν. Καὶ αὐτὰς ἐκάθηραν Ἀθηνᾶ τε καὶ Ἑρμῆς, Διὸς κελεύσαντος. Δαναὸς δὲ ὕστερον Ὑπερμνήστραν Λυγκεῖ συνῴκισε· τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς θυγατέρας εἰς γυμνικὸν ἀγῶνα τοῖς νικῶσιν ἔδωκεν.*

14°. ξηραίνω.—15°. καὶ αὐτοί, as here used, is equivalent to *in like manner.*

* Danaus appointed games, in which his daughters were assigned as prizes to the victors.

7. Μίνως θαλασσοκρατῶν ἐπολέμησε στόλῳ τὰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ Μέγαρα εἷλε, Νίσου βασιλεύοντος, τοῦ Πανδίονος. Ἀπέθανε δὲ ὁ Νῖσος διὰ θυγατρὸς προδοσίαν. Ἔχοντι γὰρ αὐτῷ πορφυρέαν ἐν μέσῃ τῇ κεφαλῇ τρίχα, (ἧς ἀφαιρεθείσης αὐτὸν μοῖρα ἦν τελευτᾷν) ἡ θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σκύλλα, ἐρασθεῖσα Μίνωος, ἐξεῖλε τὴν τρίχα κοιμωμένῳ. Μίνως δὲ, Μεγάρων κρατήσας, ἀπέπλευσε, καὶ τὴν Σκύλλαν, τῆς πρύμνης τῶν ποδῶν[16] ἐκδήσας, ὑποβρύχιον ἐποίησεν.

8. Σφίγγα μυθολογοῦσι, θηρίον δίμορφον, παραγενομένην εἰς τὰς Θήβας, αἴνιγμα προτιθέναι τῷ δυναμένῳ λῦσαι, καὶ πολλοὺς ὑπ' αὐτῆς δι' ἀπορίαν ἀναιρεῖσθαι. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγός· Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ[17] δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετράπουν·

ἀλλ' ὁπόταν βαίνῃ πλείστοισι πόδεσσι,
Ἔνθα μένος γυίοισιν ἀφαυρότατον πέλει αὐτοῦ.

Ἀπορουμένων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ Οἰδίπους ἀπεφήνατο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προβληθέν·[18] νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ, δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ, τρίπουν, βακτηρίᾳ χρώμενον διὰ τὴν ἀσθένειαν. Ἐνταῦθα τὴν μὲν Σφίγγα ἑαυτὴν κατακρημνίσαι, τὸν δὲ Οἰδίπουν γῆμαι τὴν ἀγνοουμένην ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μητέρα,[19] τῷ λύσαντι[20] ἔπαθλον προτιθεμένην.

9. Ἑλένη, Λήδας καὶ Τυνδάρεω θυγάτηρ, ὡς δὲ ἄλλοι λέγουσι, Διὸς, κάλλει ἦν διαπρεπής. Παρεγένοντο δὲ εἰς Σπάρτην ἐπὶ τὸν αὐτῆς γάμον πολλοὶ τῶν βασιλευόντων Ἑλλάδος. Τούτων ὁρῶν τὸ πλῆθος Τυνδάρεως, ἐδεδοίκει[21] μὴ, κριθέντος ἑνὸς, στασιάσωσιν οἱ λοιποὶ, ἐξορκίζει τοὺς μνηστῆρας βοηθήσειν, ἐὰν ὁ προ-

---

16°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—17°. This might be imitated in the English, *What one and the same animal is*, &c.—18°. προβάλλω.—19°. Jocasta, spouse of Laius.—20°. τῷ λύσαντι, *to whomever should solve the riddle.*—21°. δέδοικα has the power of the present; ἐδεδοίκειν of the imperfect.

κριθεὶς νυμφίος ὑπὸ ἄλλου τινὸς ἀδίκηται περὶ τὸν γάμον, και αἱρεῖται τὸν Μενέλαον νυμφίον, καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Σπάρτης αὐτῷ παραδίδωσιν.

10. Ἡ Θέτις ἐκ Πηλέως βρέφος ἐγέννησε, τὸν Ἀχιλλέα. Ἀθάνατον δὲ θέλουσα ποιῆσαι τοῦτο, κρύφα Πηλέως εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἐγκρυβοῦσα[22] τῆς νυκτὸς, ἔφθειρεν ὃ ἦν αὐτῷ θνητὸν πατρῷον·[23] μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ ἔχριεν ἀμβροσίᾳ. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐπιτηρήσας, καὶ ἀσπαίροντα τὸν παῖδα ἰδὼν ἐπὶ τοῦ πυρὸς, ἐβόησε· καὶ Θέτις, κωλυθεῖσα τὴν προαίρεσιν τελειῶσαι, νήπιον τὸν παῖδα ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς Νερεΐδας ᾤχετο. Κομίζει δὲ τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Χείρωνα Πηλεύς. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν αὐτὸν ἔτρεφε σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ συῶν ἀγρίων καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς.

11. Αἰακὸς, ὁ Διὸς ἔκγονος, τοσοῦτον διήνεγκεν,[24] ὥστε γενομένων αὐχμῶν ἐν τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων διαφθαρέντων, ἐπειδὴ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς συμφορᾶς ὑπερέβαλεν, ἦλθον οἱ προεστῶτες τῶν πόλεων ἱκετεύοντες αὐτὸν, νομίζοντες, διὰ τῆς εὐγενείας καὶ τῆς εὐσεβείας τῆς ἐκείνου, τάχιστ' ἂν εὑρέσθαι[25] παρὰ τῶν θεῶν τῶν παρόντων κακῶν ἀπαλλαγήν. Σωθέντες δὲ καὶ τυχόντες ἁπάντων ὧν ἐδεήθησαν, ἱερὸν ἐν Αἰγίνῃ κατεστήσαντο κοινὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων,[26] οὗπερ ἐκεῖνος ἐποιήσατο τὴν εὐχήν. Καὶ κατ' ἐκεῖνον μὲν τὸν χρόνον ἕως ἦν μετ' ἀνθρώπων, μετὰ καλλίστης δόξης ὢν διετέλεσεν·[27] ἐπειδὴ δὲ μετήλλαξε τὸν βίον, λέγεται παρὰ Πλούτωνι καὶ Κόρῃ[28] τιμὰς μεγίστας ἔχων παρεδρεύειν ἐκείνοις.—Τούτου δὲ παῖδες ἦσαν Τελαμὼν καὶ Πηλεύς. Ὧν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος μεθ' Ἡρακλέους ἐπὶ Λαομέδοντα

22°. ἐγκρύπτω.—23°. τὸ θνητὸν αὐτοῦ μέρος, τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ πατρός.—24°. διαφέρω. —25°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 286.—26°. that is, in behalf of all the Greeks. —27°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—28°. that is, τῇ Περσεφόνῃ.

στρατευσάμενος, τῶν ἀριστείων[29] ἔτυχε. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ[30] πρὸς Κενταύρους ἀριστεύσας, καὶ κατὰ πολλοὺς ἄλλους κινδύνους εὐδοκιμήσας, Θέτιδι, τῇ Νηρέως, θνητὸς ὢν ἀθανάτῳ, συνῴκησε· καὶ μόνου τούτου φασὶ τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑπὸ θεῶν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις ὑμέναιον ᾀσθῆναι.[31] Τούτοιν δ' ἑκατέροιν, Τελαμῶνος μὲν Αἴας καὶ Τεῦκρος ἐγεννήθη, Πηλέως δ' Ἀχιλλεύς. Οἳ[32] μέγιστον καὶ σαφέστατον ἔλεγχον ἔδοσαν τῆς αὑτῶν ἀρετῆς. Οὐ γὰρ ἐν ταῖς αὑτῶν πόλεσιν ἐπρώτευσαν μόνον, οὐδὲ ἐν τοῖς τόποις, ἐν οἷς κατῴκουν· ἀλλὰ στρατείας τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐπὶ τοὺς Βαρβάρους γιγνομένης, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν ἑκατέρωθεν[33] ἀθροισθέντων, ȣδενὸς δὲ τῶν ὀνομαστῶν ἀπολειφθέντος, ἐν τούτοις τοῖς κινδύνοις Ἀχιλλεὺς μὲν ἁπάντων διήνεγκεν,[24] Αἴας δὲ μετ' ἐκεῖνον ἠρίστευσε. Τεῦκρος δὲ τῆς τούτων συγγενείας ἄξιος, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων οὐδενὸς χείρων γενόμενος, ἐπειδὴ Τροίαν συνεξεῖλεν,[34] ἀφικόμενος εἰς Κύπρον Σαλαμῖνα κατῴκισεν.

12. Θησεὺς, ὁ Αἰγέως, Λαπίθαις σύμμαχος γενόμενος καὶ στρατευσάμενος ἐπὶ Κενταύρους τοὺς διφυεῖς, οἳ καὶ τάχει καὶ τόλμῃ καὶ ῥώμῃ διέφερον, τούτους μάχῃ νικήσας, εὐθὺς μὲν τὴν ὕβριν αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν, οὐ πολλῷ δ' ὕστερον τὸ γένος[35] ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνισεν.—Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῷ Μινωταύρῳ τῷ[30] ἐν Κρήτῃ τραφέντι, δασμὸν ἀπέστειλαν δὶς ἑπτὰ παῖδας, οὓς ἰδὼν ἀγομένους, οὕτως ἠγανάκτησεν,

---

29°. The prize was Hesione, the daughter of Laomedon.—30°. Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—32°. ᾄδειν. The construction is, *καὶ φασὶ μόνȣ τούτου τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑμέναιον ᾀσθῆναι ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις.*—32°. Οἳ instead of οὗτοι stands like *qui* in the beginning of a clause, instead of the demonstrative pronoun.—33°. on the part of the Greeks and barbarians.—34°. *συνεξαιρέω.*—35°. *τῶν κενταύρων.*

ὥςθ᾽ ἡγήσατο κρεῖττον εἶναι τεθνάναι, ἢ ζῆν αἰσχρῶς, ἄρχων τῆς πόλεως τῆς οὕτως οἰκτρὸν τοῖς ἐχθροῖς φόρον ὑποτελεῖν ἠναγκασμένης. Σύμπλους δὲ γενόμενος, καὶ κρατήσας τῆς φύσεως[36] ἐξ ἀνδρὸς καὶ ταύρου μεμιγμένης, τοὺς μὲν παῖδας τοῖς γονεῦσιν ἀπέδωκε, τὴν δὲ πατρίδα οὕτως δεινοῦ προςτάγματος ἠλευθέρωσεν.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

I. JUPITER AND MERCURY.

Ζεύς. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα οἶσθα, τὴν καλὴν,[1] ὦ Ἑρμῆ;

Ἑρμῆς. Ναὶ, τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις.

Ζ. Οὐκέτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστὶν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις.

Ἑ. Τεράστιον τοῦτο· τῷ[2] τρόπῳ δ᾽ ἐνηλλάγη;

Ζ. Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα μετέβαλεν αὐτήν· ἀλλὰ καὶ νῦν ἄλλο τι δεινὸν ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι· βουκόλον τινὰ πολυόμματον Ἄργον τοὔνομα[3] ἐπέστησεν, ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, ἄϋπνος ὤν.

Ἑ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν;

Ζ. Καταπτάμενος[4] ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δέ που ὁ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ) ἐκεῖνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον, τὴν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, Ἶσιν ποίησον. Καὶ τολοιπὸν[5] ἔστω θεὸς τοῖς ἐκεῖ·[6] καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω[7] καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλέοντας.

36°. φύσις signifies here *monster*, *creature*.

1°. Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—2°. τῷ instead of τίνι. Gram. § 77. Rem. 2. p. 89.—3°. instead of τὸ ὄνομα.—4°. καθίπταμαι.—5°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—6°. that is τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—7°. that is, ἀναβαίνειν ποιείτω. The inundation of the Nile, on which the fertility of Egypt depended, was ascribed to Isis.

II. VULCAN AND JUPITER.

Ἡφ. Τί με, ὦ Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; ἥκω[1] γὰρ, ὡς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον,[2] εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μιᾷ πληγῇ διατεμεῖν.

Ζ. Εὖγε, ὦ Ἥφαιστε. Ἀλλὰ δίελέ[3] μου τὴν κεφαλὴν ἐς δύο πατενεγκών.[4]

Ἡφ. Πειρᾷ μου, εἰ μέμηνα; Πρόσταττε δ' οὖν[5] τἀληθὲς, ὅπερ θέλεις σοὶ γενέσθαι.

Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναί μοι τὸ κρανίον·[6] εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, οὐ νῦν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένου πειράσῃ μου·[7] ἀλλὰ χρὴ καθικνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ ὑπὸ τῶν ὠδίνων αἵ μοι τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν.

Ἡφ. Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ μὴ[8] κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὀξὺς γὰρ ὁ πέλεκύς ἐστι, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ, οὔτε κατὰ[9] τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεταί σε.

Ζ. Κατένεγκε[4] μόνον, ὦ Ἥφαιστε, θαῤῥῶν· οἶδα γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον.

Ἡφ. Ἄκων μὲν, κατοίσω[4] δέ· τί γὰρ χρὴ ποιεῖν, σοῦ κελεύοντος; (Ἥφαιστος διατέμνει τὸ τοῦ Διὸς κρανίον.) *Τί τοῦτο; κόρη ἔνοπλος;—μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα, τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τῇ μήνιγγι παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα[10] ἔνοπλον· ἦ που στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν*

1°. ἥκω, *I am come*, Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 281.—2°. The phrase is elliptically expressed; and the following clause strictly requires ἅλις ὀξὺν ὄντα (instead of ὀξύτατον), *sharp enough, even if it were necessary*; εἰ καὶ, *even if.* —3°. διαιρέω.—4°. καταφέρω.—5°. The οὖν refers to jesture or motion on the part of Jupiter, by way of negative to Vulcan's question.—6°. θέλω understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297. Compare Homer's Iliad I. 590.—8°. According to the received rule, that μὴ, ὅπως, and ὅπως μὴ require the indicative future after them, we ought here to read ποιήσομεν. But the passages where the Aorist subjunctive follows these particles, are so numerous that the rule must be received with limitation.—9°. *according to.*—10°. *idque, and that.* Gram. § 151. p. 314. at top.

ἐλελήθεις ἔχων·[11] ἡ δὲ πηδᾷ, καὶ πυῤῥιχίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ· καὶ τὸ μέγιστον,[12] καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκμαία γεγένηται ἤδη ἐν βραχεῖ· γλαυκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ τȣ̃το ἡ κόρυς.[13]

III. JUPITER, ESCULAPIUS, HERCULES.

Ζ. Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιὲ καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες[1] πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥςπερ ἄνθρωποι. Ἀπρεπῆ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

Ἡ ρ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, τουτονὶ[2] τὸν φαρμακέα προκατακλίνεσθαί μου;

Ἀ σ κ. Νὴ Δία, καὶ ἀμείνων γάρ[3] εἰμι.

Ἡ ρ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε;[4] ἢ διότι σε ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκεραύνωσεν, ἃ μὴ θέμις ποιοῦντα,[5] νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὖθις ἀθανασίας μετείληφας;[6]

Ἀ σ κ. Ἐπιλέλησαι γὰρ[7] καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἥρακλες, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγεὶς,[8] ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ;

Ἡ ρ. Οὔκουν ἶσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὅς[9] Διὸς μὲν υἱός εἰμι, τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα, ἐκκαθαίρων τὸν βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑβριστὰς τιμωρούμενος. Σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,[10] ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπιδεδειγμένος.

11°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—12°. *what is most remarkable.*—13°. Bluish green eyes like those of the lion. The text indicates that this color has something terrible, but in unison with the polished helm.

1°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.—2°. Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—3°. *καί.... γὰρ, etenim.*—4°. There is a play on this word, which signifies both *struck with thunder* (see above, page 100. l. 7.) and *stupid.*—5°. σὲ ποιοῦντα ἃ μὴ θέμις ἐστίν· that is, reviving the dead.—6°. μεταλαμβάνω.—7°. γὰρ strengthens the question.—8°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.—9°. that is, ἐγὼ γάρ.—10°. that is, φάρμακά τινα. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.

Ἀσκ. Εὖ λέγεις, ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρώην ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος, ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν διεφθαρμένος τὸ σῶμα,[11] τοῦ χιτῶνος,[12] καὶ μετὰ τοῦτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δὲ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο,[13] οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδίᾳ, πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκὼς, καὶ παιόμενος ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ σανδάλῳ, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα.

Ἡρ. Εἰ μὴ παύσῃ λοιδορούμενός[1] μοι, αὐτίκα μάλα εἴσῃ,[14] ὡς οὐ πολύ σε ὀνήσει ἡ ἀθανασία, ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα[15] ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα.

Ζ. Παύσασθε, φημὶ, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν συνουσίαν, ἢ ἀμφοτέρους ἀποπέμψομαι ὑμᾶς τοῦ συμποσίου. Καίτοι εὔγνωμον, ὦ Ἡρακλες, προκατακλίνεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιὸν, ἅτε[16] καὶ πρότερον ἀποθανόντα.

IV. JUNO AND LATONA.

Ἡρ. Καλὰ μὲν γὰρ, ὦ Λητοῖ, καὶ[1] τὰ τέκνα ἔτεκες τῷ Διΐ.

Λητ. Οὐ πᾶσαι, ὦ Ἡρα, τοιούτους τίκτειν δυνάμεθα, οἷος ὁ Ἥφαιστός ἐστιν.

Ἡρ. Ἀλλ' οὗτος μὲν ὁ χωλὸς, ὅμως χρήσιμός γε ἐστὶ, τεχνίτης ὢν ἄριστος, καὶ κατακεκόσμηκεν ἡμῖν

11°. for διεφθαρμένον τὸ σῶμα ἔχων.—12°. the garment poisoned by the blood of Nessus.—13°. ἐποίησα understood. Some such word is frequently to be supplied in phrases like this, after ἄλλο.—14°. εἴδω.—15°. See Homer's Iliad, V. 401.—16°. ἅτε gives force to the expression of the reason contained in the participle.

1°. This phrase is elliptical; at length it would be αὐτὴ καλὴ οὖσα καὶ τέκνα καλὰ ἔτεκες· ironically spoken. The γὰρ refers to something understood, as εἰκότως ὑπερήφανος εἶ. The reply of Latona is still more ironical.

τὸν οὐρανόν· οἱ δὲ σοὶ παῖδες,[2] ἡ μὲν αὐτῶν ἀῤῥενικὴ πέρα τοῦ μέτρου, καὶ ὄρειος, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον,[3] ἐς τὴν Σκυθίαν ἀπελθοῦσα, πάντες ἴσασιν οἷα ἐσθίει,[4] ξενοκτονοῦσα, καὶ μιμουμένη τοὺς Σκύθας αὐτοὺς, ἀνθρωποφάγους ὄντας. Ὁ δ' Ἀπόλλων προςποιεῖται μὲν πάντα εἰδέναι, καὶ τοξεύειν καὶ κιθαρίζειν, καὶ ἰατρὸς εἶναι, καὶ μαντεύεσθαι, καὶ καταστησάμενος ἐργαστήρια τῆς μαντικῆς,[5] τὸ μὲν ἐν Δελφοῖς, τὸ δ' ἐν Κλάρῳ, καὶ ἐν Διδύμοις, ἐξαπατᾷ τοὺς χρωμένους αὐτῷ, λοξὰ ἀποκρινόμενος, ὡς ἀκίνδυνον εἶναι τὸ σφάλμα. Καὶ πλουτεῖ μὲν ἀπὸ τοιούτου· πολλοὶ γάρ[6] οἱ ἀνόητοι καὶ παρέχοντες αὑτοὺς καταγοητεύεσθαι· πλὴν οὐκ ἀγνοεῖταί γε ὑπὸ τῶν συνετωτέρων τὰ πολλὰ τερατευόμενος·[7] αὐτὸς γοῦν ὁ μάντις ἠγνόει, ὅτι φονεύσει μὲν τὸν ἐρώμενον[8] τῷ δίσκῳ, οὐ προεμαντεύσατο δὲ, ὡς φεύξεται αὐτὸν ἡ Δάφνη, καὶ ταῦτα[9] οὕτω καλὸν καὶ κομήτην ὄντα. Ὥςτε οὐχ ὁρῶ καθότι καλλιτεκνοτέρα τῆς Νιόβης[10] ἔδοξας.

Λητ. Ταῦτα μέντοι τὰ τέκνα, ἡ ξενοκτόνος, καὶ ὁ ψευδόμαντις, οἶδα, ὅπως λυπεῖ σε, ὁρώμενα ἐν τοῖς θεοῖς καὶ μάλιστα, ὅταν ἡ μὲν ἐπαινῆται ἐς τὸ κάλλος, ὁ δὲ κιθαρίζῃ ἐν τῷ συμποσίῳ θαυμαζόμενος ὑφ' ἁπάντων.

Ἡρ. Ἐγέλασα,[11] ὦ Λητοῖ· ἐκεῖνος θαυμαστὸς, ὃν ὁ Μαρσύας, εἰ τὰ δίκαια αἱ Μοῦσαι δικάσαι ἤθελον, ἀπέδειρεν ἂν, αὐτὸς κρατήσας τῇ μουσικῇ; νῦν δὲ

2°. The nominative is often thus used before distributive clauses instead of the genitive, as here instead of τῶν δὲ σῶν παίδων, ἡ μὲν ἀῤῥενική.—3°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—4°. *quali (quam nefando) rictu utatur.* Juno would say, ἐσθίει κρέα ἀνθρώπινα, but expresses it by a circumlocution, as if through horror.—5°. *oracle shops*, in derision.—6°. εἰσὶ understood.—7°. that is, οἱ συνετώτεροι οὐκ ἀγνοοῦσιν ὅτι τὰ πολλὰ τερατεύεται. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p, 296. —8°. that is, Hyacinthus.—9°. *quamvis, idque.* Gram. § 151. καὶ ταῦτα, p. 314.—10°. See above, p. 99. l. 4.—11°. *I must needs laugh.*

κατασοφισθεὶς ἀθλίος[12] ἀπόλωλεν, ἀδίκως ἁλούς·[13] ἡ δὲ καλή σου παρθένος οὕτω καλή ἐστιν, ὥστε ἐπεὶ ἔμαθεν ὀφθεῖσα[7] ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀκταίωνος, φοβηθεῖσα μὴ[14] ὁ νεανίσκος ἐξαγορεύσῃ τὸ αἶσχος αὐτῆς, ἐπαφῆκεν αὐτῷ τοὺς κύνας.[15]

Λητ. Μέγα, ὦ Ἥρα, φρονεῖς, ὅτι ξύνει τῷ Διΐ, καὶ συμβασιλεύεις αὐτῷ, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ὑβρίζεις ἀδεῶς· πλὴν ἀλλ' ὄψομαί σε μετ' ὀλίγον αὖθις δακρύουσαν, ὁπόταν σὲ καταλιπὼν ἐς τὴν γῆν κατίῃ, ταῦρος ἢ κύκνος γενόμενος.

V. JUNO AND JUPITER.

Ἡρ. Ἐγὼ μὲν[1] ᾐσχυνόμην ἄν, ὦ Ζεῦ, εἴ μοι τοιοῦτος ἦν υἱὸς, θῆλυς οὕτω καὶ διεφθαρμένος ὑπὸ τῆς μέθης· μίτρᾳ μὲν ἀναδεδεμένος τὴν κόμην, τὰ πολλὰ[2] δὲ μαινομέναις γυναιξὶ συνὼν, ἁβρότερος αὐτῶν ἐκείνων, ὑπὸ τυμπάνοις καὶ αὐλοῖς καὶ κυμβάλοις χορεύων· καὶ ὅλως παντὶ μᾶλλον ἐοικὼς, ἢ σοὶ τῷ πατρί.

Ζ. Καὶ μὴν οὗτός γε ὁ θηλυμίτρης, ὁ ἁβρότερος τῶν γυναικῶν, οὐ μόνον, ὦ Ἥρα, τὴν Λυδίαν ἐχειρώσατο, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας τὸν Τμῶλον ἔλαβε, καὶ τοὺς Θρᾴκας ὑπηγάγετο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπ' Ἰνδοὺς ἐλάσας τῷ γυναικείῳ τούτῳ στρατιωτικῷ, τούς τε ἐλέφαντας εἷλε, καὶ τῆς χώρας ἐκράτησε, καὶ τὸν βασιλέα πρὸς ὀλίγον ἀντιστῆναι τολμήσαντα, αἰχμάλωτον ἀπήγαγε· καὶ ταῦτα ἅπαντα ἔπραξεν, ὀρχούμενος ἅμα, καὶ χορεύων, θύρσοις χρώμενος κιττίνοις, μεθύων, ὡς φῂς, καὶ ἐν-

12°. The adjective is thus used for the adverb by a poetical idiom.—13°. The aorist ἑάλων and the perfect ἥλωκα have a passive signification.—14°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—15°. See the history of Actæon above, p. 99. l. 6.

1°. The apodosis here is understood, σὺ δὲ οὐκ αἰσχύνῃ.—2°. *for the most part.*

θεάζων. Εἰ δέ τις ἐπεχείρησε λοιδορήσασθαι αὐτῷ, ὑβρίσας ἐς τὴν τελετὴν, καὶ τοῦτον ἐτιμωρήσατο, ἢ καταδήσας τοῖς κλήμασιν,[3] ἢ διασπασθῆναι ποιήσας ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς[4] ὥσπερ νεβρόν. Ὁρᾷς ὡς ἀνδρεῖα ταῦτα, καὶ οὐκ ἀνάξια τοῦ πατρός; εἰ δὲ παιδιὰ καὶ τρυφὴ πρόσεστιν αὐτοῖς, οὐδεὶς φθόνος·[5] καὶ μάλιστα εἰ λογίσαιτό τις, οἷος[6] ἂν νήφων οὗτος ἦν, ὅπου ταῦτα μεθύων ποιεῖ.

VI. MERCURY AND MAIA.

Ἑρμ. Ἔστι γάρ[1] τις, ὦ μῆτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ;

Μαῖ. Μὴ λέγε, ὦ Ἑρμῆ, τοιοῦτον μηδέν.[2]

Ἑρμ. Τί μὴ λέγω,[3] ὃς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω, μόνος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώμενος; ἕωθεν μὲν γὰρ ἐξαναστάντα σαίρειν τὸ συμπόσιον δεῖ· καὶ διαστρώσαντα τὴν κλισίαν, εἶτα εὐθετήσαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διῒ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ᾽ αὐτοῦ, ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρομοῦντα·[4] καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκονιμένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμβροσίαν. Πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον ἥκειν,[5] καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον,[6] ὅτι μηδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ Πλούτωνι ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ.

3°. like Lycurgus in Thrace. See above, p. 101. II. 1.—4°. like Pentheus in Thebes. *Ibid.* 2.—5°. *it must not be grudged him.*—6°. *how brave.*

1°. See above, p. 102. III. 1.—2°. μὴ....μηδέν. Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—3°. λέγω is here in the subjunctive mode. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 288.—4°. that is, ὡς ἡμεροδρόμον τρέχοντα.—5°. πρὶν....ἥκειν. Gram. § 150. 1. πρίν p. 310. The new cup-bearer alluded to is Ganymede: ἥκειν here expresses past time.—6°. Gram. § 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

Οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαίστραις εἶναι, κἂν[7] ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἀλλ᾽ ἔτι νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Λήδας τέκνα[8] παρ᾽ ἡμέραν ἑκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ ἢ ἐν ᾅδου εἰσίν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ᾽ ἑκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κἀκεῖνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοὶ, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυστήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαίας τῆς Ἀτλαντίδος,[9] διακονοῦμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἥκοντά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ τῆς Ἀγήνορος θυγατρὸς,[10] ἐφ᾽ ἣν πέπομφέ[11] με ὀψόμενον[12] ὅ τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὖθις ἐς τὸ Ἄργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἶτ᾽ ἐκεῖθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἐλθὼν, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντιόπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἤδη. Εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατὸν ἦν ἡδέως ἂν ἠξίωσα πεπρᾶσθαι,[13] ὥςπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες.[14]

Μαῖ. Ἔα ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρὴ γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥςπερ ἐπέμφθης, σόβει ἐς Ἄργος, εἶτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς βραδύνων λάβῃς.

VII. ZEPHYR AND NOTUS.

Ζέφ. Οὐ πώποτε πομπὴν ἐγὼ μεγαλοπρεπεστέραν εἶδον ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ, ἀφ᾽ οὗ γε[1] εἰμὶ, καὶ πνέω. Σὺ δὲ οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Νότε;

7°. *κἂν* for *καὶ ἐν*.—8°. *τὰ....τέκνα*, as above, p. 123. IV. 2°. the nominative is used before partitives instead of the genitive.—9°. Maia, the daughter of Atlas, one of the oldest gods, is here proudly contrasted with common mortal women.—10°. Europa.—11°. for *πέμπει*.—12°. The participle of the future expresses design.—13°. *πιπράσκω*.—14°. Allusion is made to a law at Athens, by which slaves who were treated with too great severity, could demand to be sold to another master.

1°. *χρόνου* understood.

Νότ. Τίνα ταύτην λέγεις, ὦ Ζέφυρε, τὴν πομπήν;[2] ἢ τίνες οἱ πέμποντες ἦσαν;

Ζέφ. Ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀπελείφθης, οἷον οὐκ ἂν ἄλλο ἴδοις ἔτι.

Νότ. Παρὰ τὴν ἐρυθρὰν γὰρ[3] θάλασσαν εἰργαζόμην· ἐπέπνευσα δέ τι καὶ μέρος τῆς Ἰνδικῆς, ὅσα παράλια τῆς χώρας·[4] οὐδὲν οὖν οἶδα ὧν λέγεις.

Ζέφ. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Σιδώνιον Ἀγήνορα οἶδας;

Νότ. Ναί· τὸν τῆς Εὐρώπης πατέρα· τί μήν;

Ζέφ. Περὶ αὐτῆς ἐκείνης διηγήσομαί σοι.

Νότ. Μῶν ὅτι ὁ Ζεὺς ἐραστὴς ἐκ πολλοῦ τῆς παιδός; τοῦτο γὰρ[5] καὶ πάλαι ἠπιστάμην.

Ζέφ. Οὐκοῦν τὸν μὲν ἔρωτα οἶσθα· τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα δὲ ἤδη ἄκουσον. Ἡ μὲν Εὐρώπη κατεληλύθει ἐπὶ τὴν ἠϊόνα παίζουσα, τὰς ἡλικιώτιδας παραλαβοῦσα· ὁ Ζεὺς δὲ, ταύρῳ εἰκάσας ἑαυτὸν, συνέπαιζεν αὐταῖς, κάλλιστος φαινόμενος· λευκός τε γὰρ ἦν ἀκριβῶς, καὶ τὰ κέρατα εὐκαμπὴς, καὶ τὸ βλέμμα ἥμερος. Ἐσκίρτα οὖν καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τῆς ἠϊόνος καὶ ἐμυκᾶτο ἥδιστον, ὥστε τὴν Εὐρώπην τολμῆσαι καὶ ἀναβῆναι αὐτόν. Ὡς δὲ τοῦτ᾽ ἐγένετο, δρομαῖος[6] μὲν ὁ Ζεὺς ὥρμησεν ἐπὶ τὴν θάλασσαν φέρων αὐτὴν, καὶ ἐνήχετο ἐμπεσών· ἡ δὲ πάνυ ἐκπλαγεῖσα[7] τῷ πράγματι, τῇ λαιᾷ μὲν εἴχετο τοῦ κέρατος,[8] ὡς μὴ ἀπολισθάνοι· τῇ ἑτέρᾳ δὲ ἠνεμωμένον τὸν πέπλον συνεῖχεν.

Νότ. Ἡδὺ τοῦτο θέαμα, ὦ Ζέφυρε, εἶδες.

2°. for *τίς ἐστιν αὕτη πομπὴ, ἣν λέγεις;* or *περὶ τίνος πομπῆς λέγεις;*—3°. *γὰρ* here refers to some such phrase, as *οὐκ ἐδυνάμην ἰδεῖν αὐτό.*—4°. that is, *τὰ παράλια μέρη τῆς Ἰνδικῆς χώρας.*—5°. *γὰρ* refers to a phrase understood, like "Thou hast no need to tell me this."—6°. equivalent to *δρόμῳ.*—7°. *ἐκπλήττω.*—8°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.

Ζέφ. Καὶ μὴν τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα ἡδίω[9] παραπολὺ, ὦ Νότε· ἡ γὰρ θάλασσα εὐθὺς ἀκύμων ἐγένετο, ἡμεῖς δὲ πάντες ἡσυχίαν ἄγοντες παρηκολουθοῦμεν. Ἔρωτες δὲ παραπετώμενοι μικρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν θάλλασσαν, ὡς ἐνίοτε ἄκροις τοῖς ποσὶ ἐπιψαύειν τοῦ ὕδατος, ἡμμένας[10] τὰς δᾷδας φέροντες, ᾖδον ἅμα τὸν ὑμέναιον. Αἱ Νηρηΐδες δὲ ἀναδῦσαι παρίππευον ἐπὶ τῶν δελφίνων, ἐπικροτοῦσαι, ἡμίγυμνοι αἱ πολλαί· τό τε τῶν Τριτώνων γένος, καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο[11] μὴ φοβερὸν ἰδεῖν[12] τῶν θαλασσίων, ἅπαντα περιεχόρευε τὴν παῖδα· ὁ μὲν γὰρ Ποσειδῶν ἐπιβεβηκὼς ἅρματος, παροχουμένην τε καὶ τὴν Ἀμφιτρίτην ἔχων, προῆγε γεγηθὼς, προοδοιπορῶν νηχομένῳ τῷ ἀδελφῷ. Ἐπὶ πᾶσι δὲ τὴν Ἀφροδίτην δύο Τρίτωνες ἔφερον, ἐπὶ κόγχης κατακειμένη, ἄνθη παντοῖα ἐπιπάττουσαν τῇ νύμφῃ. Ταῦτα ἐκ Φοινίκης ἄχρι τῆς Κρήτης ἐγένετο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐπέβη τῇ νήσῳ, ὁ μὲν ταῦρος οὐκέτι ἐφαίνετο·[13] ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐμπεσόντες, ἄλλος ἄλλο[14] τοῦ πελάγους μέρος διεκυμαίνομεν.

Νότ. Ὦ μακάριε Ζέφυρε τῆς θέας![15] Ἐγὼ δὲ γρύπας,[16] καὶ ἐλέφαντας, καὶ μέλανας ἀνθρώπους ἑώρων.

VIII. THE CYCLOPS POLYPHEMUS AND NEPTUNE.

Κυκ. Ὦ πάτερ, οἷα πέπονθα[1] ὑπὸ τοῦ καταράτου ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξετύφλωσέ με, κοιμωμένῳ ἐπιχειρήσας.

Ποσ. Τίς δὲ ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὦ Πολύφημε;

9°. for ἡδίονα. See Gram. § 55. p. 59.—10°. ἅπτω.—11°. for καὶ τὰ ἄλλα τῶν θαλασσίων ὅσα μὴ φοβερά ἐστιν.—12°. ἰδεῖν, *visu.* Gram § 141. 3. p. 289.—13°. that is, ἠφανίσθη.—14°. See above, p. 93. 2. 9°.—15°. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—16°. fabulous animals supposed to exist in India, where Notus was, during this scene.

1°. πάσχω.

Κυκ. Τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὖτιν ἑαυτον ἀπεκάλει·[2] ἐπεὶ δὲ διέφυγε, καὶ ἔξω ἦν βέλους, Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνομάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Ποσ. Οἶδα ὃν λέγεις, τὸν Ἰθακήσιον· ἐξ Ἰλίου δ' ἀνέπλει. Ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτ' ἔπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ εὐθαρσὴς ὤν;

Κυκ. Κατέλαβον ἐν τῷ ἄντρῳ, ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς ἀναστρέψας, πολλούς τινας, ἐπιβουλεύοντας δηλονότι τοῖς ποιμνίοις· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἐπέθηκα τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα (πέτρα δὲ ἔστι μοι παμμεγέθης) καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἀνέκαυσα,[3] ἐναυσάμενος ὃ ἔφερον δένδρον[4] ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους, ἐφάνησαν ἀποκρύπτειν αὑτοὺς πειρώμενοι· ἐγὼ δὲ συλλαβὼν αὐτῶν τινας, ὥσπερ εἰκὸς ἦν, κατέφαγον, λῃστὰς ὄντας. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ πανουργότατος ἐκεῖνος, εἴτε Οὖτις, εἴτε Ὀδυσσεὺς ἦν, δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι[5] ἐγχέας, ἡδὺ μὲν καὶ εὔοσμον, ἐπιβουλότατον δὲ, καὶ ταραχωδέστατον· ἅπαντα γὰρ εὐθὺς ἐδόκει μοι περιφέρεσθαι πιόντι, καὶ τὸ σπήλαιον αὐτὸ ἀνεστρέφετο, καὶ οὐκέτι ὅλως ἐν ἐμαυτῷ ἤμην·[6] τέλος δὲ ἐς ὕπνον κατεσπάσθην. Ὁ δὲ, ἀποξύσας τὸν μοχλὸν,[7] καὶ πυρώσας γε προςέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα· καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου[8] τυφλός εἰμί σοι,[9] ὦ Πόσειδον.

Ποσ. Ὡς βαθὺν[10] ἐκοιμήθης, ὦ τέκνον, ὃς οὐκ ἐξέθορες μεταξὺ[11] τυφλούμενος. Ὁ δ' οὖν Ὀδυσσεὺς πῶς διέφυγεν; οὐ γὰρ ἂν εὖ οἶδ' ὅτι ἐδυνήθη[12] ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

2°. Compare Homer's Odyssey, IX, 365.—3°. ἀνακαίω.—4°. Gram. § 144. 4. p. 293.—5°. wine, with which the Cyclops was till then unacquainted.—6°. for ἦν.—7°. the trunk of a tree.—8°. χρόνου understood.—9°. This use of σοὶ corresponds with the English idiom, *I am blind for you.*—10°. ὕπνον understood.—11°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315, at bottom, under μεταξὺ, which is often connected with a participle, as in the text.—12°. The construction is εὖ οἶδα γὰρ ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη ἂν ἀποκινῆσαι.

Κυκ. Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφεῖλον, ὡς μᾶλλον αὐτὸν λάϐοιμι ἐξιόντα· καὶ καθίσας παρὰ τὴν θύραν ἐθήρων τὰς χεῖρας ἐκπετάσας μόνα παρεὶς τὰ πρόϐατα ἐς τὴν νομὴν, ἐντειλάμενος τῷ κριῷ,[13] ὁπόσα ἐχρῆν πράττειν αὐτὸν ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ.

Ποσ. Μανθάνω, ὑπ' ἐκείνοις[14] ὅτι γε ἔλαθεν ὑπεξελθών σε. Ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἄλλους γε Κύκλωπάς σ' ἔδει ἐπιϐοήσασθαι ἐπ' αὐτόν.

Κυκ. Συνεκάλεσα, ὦ πάτερ, καὶ ἧκον· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἤροντο[15] τοῦ ἐπιϐουλεύσαντος τοὔνομα, κἀγὼ[16] ἔφην, ὅτι Οὖτις ἐστὶ, μελαγχολᾷν οἰηθέντες[17] με, ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες. Οὕτω κατεσοφίσατό με ὁ κατάρατος τῷ ὀνόματι. Καὶ ὃ μάλιστα ἠνίασέ με,[18] ὅτι καὶ ὀνειδίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, Οὐδ' ὁ πατὴρ, φησὶν, ὁ Ποσειδῶν ἰάσεταί σε.

Ποσ. Θάρσει, ὦ τέκνον, ἀμυνοῦμαι γὰρ αὐτὸν, ὡς μάθῃ, ὅτι, εἰ καὶ πήρωσίν μοι ὀφθαλμῶν ἰᾶσθαι ἀδύνατον, τὰ γοῦν τῶν πλεόντων[18] ἐπ' ἐμοί ἐστί· πλεῖ δὲ ἔτι.

IX. PANOPE AND GALENE.

Παν. Εἶδες, ὦ Γαλήνη, χθὲς, οἷα ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἔρις παρὰ τὸ δεῖπνον ἐν Θετταλίᾳ, διότι μὴ καὶ αὐτὴ ἐκλήθη ἐς τὸ συμπόσιον;

Γαλ. Οὐ συνειστιώμην ὑμῖν ἔγωγε· ὁ γὰρ Ποσειδῶν ἐκέλευσέ, με, ὦ Πανόπη, ἀκύμαντον ἐν τοσούτῳ[1]

13°. Compare Homer's Odyssey, IX. 447.—14°. that is, τοῖς προϐάτοις· the construction is, ὅτι ἔλαθεν (Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.) ὑπεξελθὼν ὑπ' ἐκείνοις, that is, κεκρυμμένος.—15°. ἔρομαι.—16°. καὶ ἐγώ.—17°. οἴομαι.—18°. ἔστι τοῦτο understood; *that which....is that.*—19°. τὰ τῶν πλεόντων, *the fate of navigators.*—Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.

1°. χρόνῳ understood.

φυλάττειν τὸ πέλαγος. Τί δ᾽ οὖν ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἔρις μὴ παροῦσα;

Παν. Ἡ Θέτις μὲν ἤδη καὶ ὁ Πηλεὺς ἀπεληλύθεσαν.[2] Ἡ δ᾽ Ἔρις ἐν τοσούτῳ[1] λαθοῦσα πάντας, ἐδυνήθη δὲ ῥᾳδίως, τῶν μὲν πινόντων, ἐνίων δὲ κροτούντων, ἢ τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι κιθαρίζοντι, ἢ ταῖς Μούσαις ᾀδούσαις προσεχόντων τὸν νοῦν, ἐνέβαλεν ἐς τὸ συμπόσιον μῆλόν τι πάγκαλον, χρυσοῦν ὅλον, ὦ Γαλήνη· ἐπεγέγραπτο δέ, Ἡ καλὴ λαβέτω. Κυλινδούμενον δὲ τοῦτο, ὥσπερ ἐξεπίτηδες, ἧκεν ἔνθα Ἥρα τε, καὶ Ἀφροδίτη, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ κατεκλίνοντο.[3] Κἀπειδὴ[4] ὁ Ἑρμῆς ἀνελόμενος ἐπελέξατο τὰ γεγραμμένα, αἱ μὲν Νηρηΐδες ἡμεῖς ἀπεσιωπήσαμεν· τί γὰρ ἔδει ποιεῖν, ἐκείνων[5] παρουσῶν; αἱ δὲ ἀντεποιοῦντο ἑκάστη,[6] καὶ αὐτῆς εἶναι τὸ μῆλον ἠξίουν. Καὶ εἰ μή γε ὁ Ζεὺς διέστησεν αὐτάς, καὶ ἄχρι χειρῶν ἂν προὐχώρησε τὸ πρᾶγμα. Ἀλλ᾽ ἐκεῖνος, Αὐτὸς μὲν οὐ κρινῶ, φησί, περὶ τούτου, (καίτοι ἐκεῖναι αὐτὸν δικάσαι ἠξίουν,) ἄπιτε δὲ ἐς τὴν Ἴδην παρὰ τὸν Πάριν, τὸν Πριάμου παῖδα· ὃς[7] οἶδέ τε διαγνῶναι τὸ κάλλιον, φιλόκαλος ὤν, καὶ οὐκ ἂν ἐκεῖνος δικάσειε κακῶς.

Γαλ. Τί οὖν αἱ θεαί, ὦ Πανόπη;[8]

Παν. Τήμερον, οἶμαι, ἀπίασι πρὸς τὴν Ἴδην.

Γαλ. Καὶ τίς ἥξει μετὰ μικρὸν ἀπαγγελῶν ἡμῖν τὴν κρατοῦσαν;

Παν. Ἤδη σοι φημί, οὐκ ἄλλη κρατήσει, τῆς Ἀφροδίτης ἀγωνιζομένης, ἢν μὴ πάνυ ὁ διαιτητὴς ἀμβλυώττῃ.

2°. ἀπέρχομαι. The scene described in the dialogue, took place at the nuptials of Thetis and Peleus.—3°. alluding to the custom of reclining at table.—4°. καὶ ἐπειδή.—5°. the goddesses above named.—6°. as in English, *they each claimed it.*—7°. for οὗτος.—8°. ἐποίησαν understood.

X. XANTHUS AND THE SEA.

Ξάν. Δέξαι με, ὦ Θάλαττα, δεινὰ πεπονθότα,[1] καὶ κατάσβεσόν[2] μου τὰ τραύματα.

Θάλ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ξάνθε; τίς σε κατέκαυσεν;[3]

Ξάν. Ἥφαιστος· ἀλλ᾽ ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω.

Θάλ. Διὰ τί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ;

Ξάν. Διὰ τὸν ταύτης υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας ἱκέτευσα,[4] ὁ δ᾽ οὐκ ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ᾽ ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ἀπέφραττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς ἀθλίους ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων,[5] ὡς φοβηθεὶς ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ Ἥφαιστος, ἔτυχε γάρ που πλησίον, πᾶν, οἶμαι, ὅσον ἐν τῇ Λήμνῳ πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ,[6] καὶ εἴποθι ἄλλοθι, φέρων ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ κατέκαυσε[3] μὲν τὰς πτελέας καὶ μυρίκας· ὤπτησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας ἰχθῦς, καὶ τὰς ἐγχέλεις· αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποιήσας μικροῦ δεῖν[7] ὅλον ξηρὸν εἴργασται. Ὁρᾷς δ᾽ οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐγκαυμάτων.

Θάλ. Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ θερμὸς,[8] ὡς εἰκός· τὸ αἷμα μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θέρμη δὲ, ὡς φῄς, ἀπὸ τοῦ πυρός. Καὶ εἰκότως,[9] ὦ Ξάνθε, ὃς[10] ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱωνὸν[11] ὥρμησας, οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς ὅτι Νηρηΐδος υἱὸς ἦν.[12]

Ξάν. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας;

1°. πάσχω.—2°. κατασβέννυμι.—3°. κατακαίω.—4°. Compare Homer's Iliad, XXI. 214. and the following lines.—5°. that is, Achilles.—6°. Lemnos and Ætna, the fabled forges of Vulcan.—7°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. under πολλοῦ δεῖ.—8°. εἶς understood.—9°. οὕτω διάκεισαι understood.—10°. The relative thus used has a signification of the ground or reason.—11°. The sea is the mother of Thetis.—12°. for οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς αὐτὸν Νηρηΐδος υἱὸν ὄντα.

Θάλ. Τὸν Ἥφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα;

XI. ÆACUS, PROTESILAUS, MENELAUS, PARIS.

(*In the lower World.*)

Αἰ. Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προςπεσών;

Πρωτ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακέ, ἀπέθανον, ἡμιτελῆ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπὼν, χήραν δὲ τὴν νεόγαμον γυναῖκα.[1]

Αἰ. Αἰτιῶ[2] τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅςτις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν.

Πρωτ. Εὖ λέγεις· ἐκεῖνόν μοι αἰτιατέον.[3]

Μεν. Οὐκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν Πάριν, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου[4] τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα τὰ δίκαια ᾤχετο ἁρπάσας. Οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ μόνου, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων καὶ Βαρβάρων ἄξιος ἄγχεσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγενημένος.

Πρωτ. Ἄμεινον οὕτω. Σὲ τοιγαροῦν, ὦ Δύςπαρι,[5] οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν.

Παρ. Ἄδικα ποιῶν,[6] ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, καὶ ταῦτα[7] ὁμότεχνον ὄντα σοι· ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κατέσχημαι. Οἶσθα δὲ, ὡς ἀκούσιόν τι ἐστὶ,[8] καὶ ὅτι ἡμᾶς ὁ δαίμων[9] ἄγει, ἔνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ· καὶ ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀντιτάττεσθαι αὐτῷ.

1°. Laodamia.—2°. αἰτιάομαι.—3°. or ἐκεῖνός μοι αἰτιατέος. For the syntax of the verbal adjective, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 4. p.272.—4°. Menelaus was the host of Paris, when he formed the design of carrying off Helen.—5°. *ill-starred Paris*, an epithet borrowed from Homer's Iliad, III. 39.—6°. for ποιεῖς· the participle must be conceived of in connection with the preceding sentence.—7°. *idque.* Gram. § 151. καὶ ταυτα, p. 314.—8°. that is, τὸ ἐρᾷν.—9°. ὁ ἔρως.

Π ρ ω τ. Εἶ λέγεις· εἴθε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἔρωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατὸν ἦν.

Α ἰ. Ἐγώ τοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἔρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαί σοι τὰ δίκαια. Φήσει γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾷν τῷ Πάριδι ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος, τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοὶ οὐδένα ἄλλον, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτόν· ὃς ἐκλαθόμενος τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προςεφέρεσθε τῇ Τρῳάδι, οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως προεπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων, δόξης ἐρασθεὶς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀποβάσει ἀπέθανες.

Π ρ ω τ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἐμαυτοῦ σοι, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιότερα. Οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ τȣ́των αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ Μοῖρα, καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι.[10]

Α ἰ. Ὀρθῶς· τί[11] οὖν τούτους αἰτιᾷ;

XII. A TRITON, AND IPHIANASSA AND DORIS (*Nereïds*).

Τρ. Τὸ κῆτος ὑμῶν,[1] ὦ Νηρηΐδες, ὃ ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ Κηφέως θυγατέρα τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν ἐπέμψατε, οὔτε[2] τὴν παῖδα ἠδίκησεν, ὡς οἴεσθε, καὶ αὐτὸ ἤδη τέθνηκεν.

Ν η ρ. Ὑπὸ τίνος, ὦ Τρίτων; ἢ ὁ Κηφεὺς, καθάπερ δέλεαρ προθεὶς τὴν κόρην, ἀπέκτεινεν ἐπιὼν, λοχήσας μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως;

Τ ρ. Οὔκ· ἀλλ' ἴστε, οἶμαι, ὦ Ἰφιάνασσα καὶ Δωρὶ, τὸν Περσέα, τὸ τῆς Δανάης παιδίον, ὃ μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἐν τῇ κιβωτῷ ἐμβληθὲν ἐς τὴν θάλατταν ὑπὸ τοῦ μητροπάτορος,[8] ἐσώσατε, οἰκτείρασαι αὐτȣ́ς.[4]

10°. *ἐπικλώθω.* Gram. § 141. 5. p. 239.—11°. instead of *διὰ τί;*

1°. for *ἡμέτερον.*—2°. *οὔτε* naturally requires another *οὔτε* in the following clause; instead of which an affirmative clause follows here with *καί*, as also in Latin sometimes *neque* is followed by *et.*—3°. Acrisius.—4°. *τὴν μητέρα καὶ τὸ παιδίον.*

Ἰφ. Οἶδα ὃν λέγεις· εἰκὸς δὲ ἤδη νεανίαν εἶναι, καὶ μάλα γενναῖόν τε καὶ καλὸν ἰδεῖν.[5]

Τρ. Οὗτος ἀπέκτεινε τὸ κῆτος.

Ἰφ. Διὰ τί, ὦ Τρίτων; οὐ γὰρ δὴ σῶστρα ἡμῖν τοιαῦτα ἐκτίνειν αὐτὸν ἐχρῆν.

Τρ. Ἐγὼ ὑμῖν φράσω τὸ πᾶν, ὡς ἐγένετο. Ἐστάλη[6] μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὰς Γοργόνας, ἆθλόν τινα τοῦτον τῷ βασιλεῖ[7] ἐπιτελῶν· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκετο ἐς τὴν Λιβύην, ἔνθα ἦσαν—

Ἰφ. Πῶς, ὦ Τρίτων, μόνος, ἢ καὶ ἄλλους συμμάχους ἦγεν; ἄλλως γὰρ δύσπορος ἡ ὁδός.

Τρ. Διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος· ὑπόπτερον γὰρ αὐτὸν ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ ἔθηκεν. Ἐπεὶ δ᾽ οὖν ἧκεν, ὅπου διῃτῶντο,[8] αἱ μὲν ἐκάθευδον, οἶμαι, ὁ δὲ ἀποτεμὼν τῆς Μεδούσης τὴν κεφαλὴν ᾤχετ᾽ ἀποπτάμενος.[9]

Ἰφ. Πῶς ἰδών; ἀθέατοι γάρ εἰσιν·[10] ἢ ὃς ἂν ἴδῃ, οὐκ ἂν ἄλλο τι μετὰ ταῦτα ἴδοι.

Τρ. Ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ τὴν ἀσπίδα προφαίνουσα (τοιαῦτα γὰρ ἤκουσα διηγουμένου αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν, καὶ πρὸς τὸν Κηφέα ὕστερον)· ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ δὴ[11] ἐπὶ τῆς ἀσπίδος ἀποστιλβούσης, ὥσπερ ἐπὶ κατόπτρου, παρέσχεν αὐτῷ ἰδεῖν τὴν εἰκόνα τῆς Μεδούσης· εἶτα λαβόμενος τῇ λαιᾷ τῆς κόμης,[12] ἐνορῶν δὲ ἐς τὴν εἰκόνα, τῇ δεξιᾷ τὴν ἅρπην ἔχων, ἀπέτεμε τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς· καὶ πρὶν[13] ἀνέγρεσθαι τὰς ἀδελφὰς, ἀνέπτατο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ κατὰ τὴν παράλιον ταύτην Αἰθιοπίαν ἐγένετο, ἤδη

5°. Gram. § 141. 3. p. 288.—6°. στέλλω.—7°. Polydectes, king of Seriphus, where he had been saved.—8°. αἱ Γοργόνες understood.—9°. Compare Dialogue VIII. p. 130. ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες, and XI. p. 133. ᾤχετο ἁρπάσας.—10°. that is, οὐ θέμις αὐτὰς θεᾶσθαι.—11°. *Minerva, I say.* A sentence broken off by a parenthesis is renewed by δὴ with a change of construction.—12°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—13°. See Gram. § 140. πρίν, p. 310.

πρόςγειος πετόμενος, ὁρᾷ τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν προκειμένην ἐπί τινος πέτρας προβλῆτος, προςπεπατταλευμένην, καλλίστην, ὦ θεοὶ, καθειμένην[14] *τὰς κόμας καὶ ἡμίγυμνον. Καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, οἰκτείρας τὴν τύχην αὐτῆς, ἀνηρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς καταδίκης· κατὰ μικρὸν δὲ ἁλοὺς ἔρωτι βοηθεῖν διέγνω. Κἀπειδὴ τὸ κῆτος ἐπῄει μάλα φοβερὸν, ὡς καταπιόμενον*[15] *τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν, ὑπεραιωρηθεὶς ὁ νεανίσκος, πρόκωπον ἔχων τὴν ἅρπην, τῇ μὲν*[16] *καθικνεῖται, τῇ δὲ προδεικνὺς τὴν Γοργόνα*[17] *λίθον ἐποίει αὐτό. Τὸ δὲ τέθνηκεν ὁμοῦ, καὶ πέπηγεν αὐτοῦ τὰ πολλὰ,*[18] *ὅσα εἶδε τὴν Μέδουσαν. Ὁ δὲ λύσας τὰ δεσμὰ τῆς παρθένου, ὑποσχὼν τὴν χεῖρα, ὑπεδέξατο ἀκροποδητὶ κατιοῦσαν ἐκ τῆς πέτρας, ὀλισθηρᾶς οὔσης· καὶ νῦν γαμεῖ ἐν τοῦ Κηφέως,*[19] *καὶ ἀπάξει αὐτὴν ἐς Ἄργος· ὥςτε ἀντὶ θανάτου γάμον οὐ τὸν τυχόντα*[20] *εὕρετο.*

Ἰφ. *Ἐγὼ μὲν οὐ πάνυ ἐπὶ τῷ γεγονότι ἄχθομαι· τί γὰρ ἡ παῖς ἠδίκει ἡμᾶς, εἴ τι ἡ μήτηρ ἐμεγαλαύχει τότε, καὶ ἠξίου καλλίων*[21] *εἶναι;*

Δωρ. *Ὅτι οὕτως*[22] *ἂν ἤλγησεν ἐπὶ τῇ θυγατρὶ μήτηρ γε οὖσα.*

Ἰφ. *Μηκέτι μεμνήμεθα, ὦ Δωρὶ, ἐκείνων, εἴ τι*[23] *βάρβαρος γυνὴ ὑπὲρ τὴν ἀξίαν ἐλάλησεν· ἱκανὴν γὰρ ἡμῖν τιμωρίαν ἔδωκε, φοβηθεῖσα ἐπὶ τῇ παιδί. Χαίρωμεν οὖν τῷ γάμῳ.*

14°. *καθίημι.* The participle is, by a particular idiom, made to agree not with the thing, but the person: the phrase in the text is used for *καθειμένας τὰς κόμας ἔχουσαν*, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.—15°. *καταπίνω·* the future indicating design.—16°. *τῇ μὲν....τῇ δὲ*, that is, *χειρί.*—17°. *τὴν Μεδούσης κεφαλὴν.*—18°. *μέρη* understood.—19°. *οἴκῳ* understood.—20°. *οὐ τυχόντα* is equivalent to *κάλλιστον, δοκιμώτατον.*—21°. *ἡμῶν* understood.—22°. that is, by punishing the daughter.—23°. the indefinite pronoun instead of *ἅτινα.*

GEOGRAPHY.

I. EUROPE.

1. Ἡ Εὐρώπη σύμπασα οἰκήσιμός ἐστι πλὴν ὀλίγης τῆς ἀοικήτου διὰ ψύχος· αὕτη δ' ὁμορεῖ τοῖς Ἁμαξικοῖς, τοῖς[1] περὶ τὸν Τάναϊν, καὶ τὴν Μαιῶτιν, καὶ τὸν Βορυσθένη. Τῆς δὲ οἰκησίμου, τὸ μὲν δυςχείμερον καὶ τὸ ὀρεινὸν μοχθηρῶς οἰκεῖται τῇ φύσει· ἐπιμελητὰς δὲ λαβόντα ἀγαθοὺς καὶ τὰ φαύλως οἰκούμενα ἡμεροῦται. Καθάπερ[2] οἱ Ἕλληνες ὄρη καὶ πέτρας κατέχοντες, ᾤκουν καλῶς διὰ τὴν πρόνοιαν τὴν περὶ τὰ πολιτικὰ, καὶ τὰς τέχνας, καὶ τὴν ἄλλην σύνεσιν τὴν περὶ βίον. Ῥωμαῖοί τε πολλὰ ἔθνη παραλαβόντες κατὰ τὴν φύσιν ἀνήμερα, καὶ τοὺς ἀγριωτέρους[3] πολιτικῶς ζῆν[4] ἐδίδαξαν.

2. Διαφέρει δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη καὶ ταύτῃ, διότι[5] τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκφέρει τοὺς ἀρίστους, καὶ τοὺς ἀναγκαίους τῷ βίῳ, καὶ μέταλλα ὅσα χρήσιμα· θυώματα δὲ καὶ λίθους πολυτελεῖς ἔξωθεν μέτεισιν, ὧν τοῖς σπανιζομένοις οὐδὲν χείρων ὁ βίος ἐστὶν, ἢ τοῖς εὐπορουμένοις.[6] Ὡς δ' αὔτως[7] βοσκημάτων μὲν πολλῶν ἀφθονίαν παρέχει, θηρίων δὲ σπάνιν.

3. Τῆς Ἰβηρίας τὸ μὲν πλέον οἰκεῖται φαυλῶς· ὄρη γὰρ καὶ δρυμοὺς καὶ πεδία λεπτὴν ἔχοντα γῆν, οὐδὲ ταύτην ὁμαλῶς εὔυδρον οἰκοῦσι τὴν πολλήν·[8] ἡ δὲ πρός-

---

1°. οὖσιν understood.—2°. *As for instance.*—3°. The masculine here agrees with ἀνθρώπους which is involved in ἔθνη.—4°. *to live in organized political society.*—5°. *in this also, that.*—6°. for ὧν εἴ τις σπανίζεται οὐδὲν χείρων αὐτῷ ὁ βίος ἐστιν, εἰ εὐπορεῖται.—7°. for ὡσαύτως δέ.—8°. *for the most part.*

βοῤῥος ψυχρά ἐστι τελέως πρὸς τῇ τραχύτητι.[9] Ἡ δὲ νότιος πᾶσα εὐδαίμων σχεδόν τι, καὶ διαφερόντως ἡ ἔξω ϛηλῶν.[10]—4. Τὴν Βαιτικὴν διαῤῥεῖ ὁ Βαῖτις ποταμὸς, ἐξ ἀνατολῶν ὁρμώμενος. Οἰκοῦσιν αὐτὴν Τουρδιτανοὶ, σοφώτατοι τῶν Ἰβήρων ὄντες. Ὁ Βαῖτις ἀναπλέεται ὁλκάσι μεγάλαις, καί εἰσι περὶ τὰς ὄχθας αὐτοῦ μέταλλα ἄλλα τε καὶ ἄργυρος πλεῖστος. Ἰβηρία πᾶσα τῶν ὀλεθρίων θηρίων σπανίζει, πλὴν τῶν γεωρύχων λαγιδίων. Λυμαίνονται γὰρ οὗτοι καὶ φυτὰ καὶ σπέρματα ῥιζοφαγοῦντες.[11]—5. Τουρδιτανία καὶ ἡ προςεχὴς αὐτῇ γῆ εὐκαρπώτατός ἐστι, καὶ μετάλλοις πληθύνει. Οὔτε γὰρ χρυσὸς, οὔτε ἄργυρος, οὐδὲ δὴ χαλκὸς, οὐδὲ σίδηρος, οὐδαμοῦ τῆς γῆς[12] οὔτε τοσοῦτος, οὔθ᾽ οὕτως ἀγαθὸς ἐξήτασται γεννώμενος μέχρι νῦν· ὁ δὲ χρυσὸς οὐ μεταλλεύεται μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ σύρεται· καταφέρουσι δὲ οἱ ποταμοὶ καὶ οἱ χείμαῤῥοι τὴν χρυσῖτιν ἄμμον, πολλαχοῦ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀνύδροις τόποις οὖσαν· ἀλλ᾽ ἐκεῖ μὲν ἀφανής ἐστιν, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐπικλύστοις ἀπολάμπει τὸ τοῦ χρυσοῦ ψῆγμα. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ψήγμασι τοῦ χρυσίου φασὶν εὑρίσκεσθαί ποτε καὶ ἡμιλιτριαίας βώλους, ἃς καλοῦσι π ά λ α ς, μικρᾶς καθάρσεως δεομένας.

6. Τῶν δὲ Ἰβήρων ἀλκιμώτατοι μέν εἰσιν οἱ καλούμενοι Λυσιτανοί. Φοροῦσι δ᾽ ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις πέλτας μικρὰς παντελῶς, διαπεπλεγμένας νεύροις, καὶ δυνα-

---

9°. *in addition to the unevenness of the soil.*—10°. The portion which lies on the Atlantic ocean. The '*Pillars* of Hercules' are the modern straits of Gibraltar.—11°. οὗτοι....ῥιζοφαγοῦντες· the masculine gender is used, though referring to λαγιδίων, which is neuter. This, strictly speaking, is ungrammatical, but very common in the case of animals which are naturally masculine or feminine, though their names, in the diminutive form, are grammatically neuter. Gram. § 32. 2. p. 34.—12°. *Nusquam terrarum.* The genitive serves to complete the idea expressed by the adverb.

μένας σκέπειν τὸ σῶμα περιττότερον διὰ τὴν στερεότητα. Χρῶνται δὲ καὶ σαυνίοις ὁλοσιδήροις ἀγκιστρώδεσιν· ἀκοντίζουσι δὲ εὐστόχως καὶ μακράν. Εὐκίνητοι δὲ ὄντες καὶ κοῦφοι, ῥαδίως καὶ φεύγουσι καὶ διώκουσιν. Ἐπιτηδεύουσι δὲ κατὰ μὲν τὴν εἰρήνην ὄρχησίν τινα κούφην καὶ περιέχουσαν πολλὴν εὐτονίαν σκελῶν· ἐν δὲ τοῖς πολέμοις πρὸς ῥυθμὸν ἐμβαίνουσι, καὶ παιᾶνας ᾄδουσιν, ὅταν ἐπίωσι τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.

7. Τὰ Πυρηναῖα ὄρη κατὰ τὸ ὕψος καὶ κατὰ τὸ μέγεθος ὑπάρχει διάφορα τῶν ἄλλων. Πολλῶν δὲ ὄντων ἐν αὐτοῖς δρυμῶν, φασὶν ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις ὑπό τινων νομέων, ἀφέντων πῦρ, κατακαῆναι παντελῶς ἅπασαν τὴν ὀρεινὴν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ συχνὰς ἡμέρας συνεχῶς πυρὸς ἐπιφλέγοντος, καῆναι τὴν ἐπιφάνειαν τῆς γῆς, καὶ τὰ μὲν ὄρη διὰ τὸ συμβεβηκὸς κληθῆναι Πυρηναῖα, τὴν δὲ ἐπιφάνειαν τῆς κατακεκαυμένης χώρας ἀργύρῳ ῥυῆναι πολλῷ, καὶ ῥύακας γενέσθαι πολλοὺς ἀργύρου καθαροῦ. Τῆς δὲ τούτου χρείας ἀγνοουμένης παρὰ τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις, τοὺς Φοίνικας, ἐμπορίαις χρωμένους[13] καὶ τὸ γεγονὸς μαθόντας, ἀγοράζειν τὸν ἄργυρον μικρᾶς τινὸς ἀντιδόσεως[14] ἄλλων φορτίων. Διὸ δὴ τοὺς Φοίνικας μεγάλους περιποιήσασθαι πλούτους.

8. Καταντικρὺ δὲ τῆς Ἰβηρίας νῆσοι ὑπάρχουσιν, ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ὀνομαζόμεναι Γυμνήσιαι, διὰ τὸ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας γυμνοὺς τῆς ἐσθῆτος βιοῦν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ θέρους ὥραν· ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν ἐγχωρίων καὶ τῶν Ῥωμαίων προσαγορεύονται Βαλλιαρεῖς, ἀπὸ τοῦ βάλλειν ταῖς σφενδόναις λίθους μεγάλους κάλλιστα τῶν ἁπάν-

---

13°. that is, ἐμπόρους ὄντας.—14°. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269. As the value of this metal was unknown to these tribes, the Phœnicians purchased it for trifling articles of merchandise.

των ἀνθρώπων.——Ὁπλισμὸς δ᾽ ἔστιν αὐτοῖς τρεῖς σφενδόναι, καὶ τούτων μίαν μὲν περὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔχουσιν, ἄλλην δὲ περὶ τὴν γαστέρα, τρίτην δ᾽ ἐν ταῖς χερσί. Κατὰ δὲ τὰς πολεμικὰς χρείας βάλλουσι λίθους πολὺ μείζους τῶν ἄλλων, οὕτως εὐτόνως, ὥστε δοκεῖν τὸ βληθὲν ἀπό τινος καταπέλτου φέρεσθαι.

9. Ἡ Γαλατία, κειμένη κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον ὑπὸ τὰς ἄρκτους, χειμέριός ἐστι καὶ ψυχρὰ διαφερόντως. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν χειμερίνην ὥραν, ἐν ταῖς συννεφέσιν ἡμέραις, ἀντὶ μὲν τῶν ὄμβρων χιόνι πολλῇ νίφεται, κατὰ δὲ τὰς αἰθρίας κρυστάλλῳ καὶ πάγοις ἐξαισίοις πληθύει, δι᾽ ὧν οἱ ποταμοὶ πηγνυμένοι, διὰ τῆς ἰδίας φύσεως[15] γεφυροῦνται. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ οἱ τυχόντες ὁδῖται κατ᾽ ὀλίγους κατὰ τοῦ κρυστάλλου πορευόμενοι διαβαίνουσιν,[16] ἀλλὰ καὶ στρατοπέδων μυριάδες[17] μετὰ σκευοφόρων καὶ ἁμαξῶν γεμουσῶν ἀσφαλῶς περαιοῦνται. Πολλῶν δὲ καὶ μεγάλων ποταμῶν ῥεόντων διὰ τῆς Γαλατίας, καὶ τοῖς ῥείθροις ποικίλως τὴν πεδιάδα τεμνόντων, οἱ μὲν ἐκ λιμνῶν ἀβύσσων ῥέουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἐκ τῶν ὀρῶν ἔχουσι τὰς πηγὰς καὶ τὰς ἐπιῤῥοίας· τὴν δὲ ἐκβολὴν οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανὸν ποιοῦνται, οἱ δὲ εἰς τὴν καθ᾽ ἡμᾶς θάλασσαν.[18] Μέγιστος δ᾽ ἔστι τῶν εἰς τὸ καθ᾽ ἡμᾶς πέλαγος[18] ῥεόντων ὁ Ῥόδανος, τὰς μὲν γονὰς ἔχων ἐν τοῖς Ἀλπείοις ὄρεσι, πέντε δὲ στόμασιν ἐξερευγόμενος εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν.—10. Εὐφυῶς δὲ κεῖνται οἱ τῆς χώρας ποταμοὶ, ὥστε ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ εἰς τὴν ἔσω θάλασσαν[18] καὶ ἔμπαλιν[19] τὰ φόρτια διὰ τῶν ποταμῶν οἱ ἔμποροι διαβιβάζουσιν, ὀλίγων τινῶν χωρίων πεζῇ κομίζεσθαι ἀναγκαζόντων.

15°. *By their own nature*, that is, without artificial aid.—16°. τοὺς ποτάμους understood.—17°. instead of ὅλα στρατόπεδα μυρίων ἀνδρῶν.—18°. the Mediterranean sea.—19°. that is, ἐκ τῆς ἔσω θαλάσσης εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν.

11. *Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν ἄργυρος μὲν τὸ σύνολον οὐ γίγνεται, χρυσὸς δὲ, ὃν τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις ἡ φύσις ἄνευ κακοπαθείας ὑπουργεῖ. Ἐν γὰρ βόθροις ὀρυχθεῖσιν ἐπὶ μικρὸν εὑρίσκονται καὶ χειροπληθεῖς χρυσίου πλάκες, ἔσθ' ὅτε*[20] *μικρᾶς ἀποκαθάρσεως δεόμεναι. Τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν ψῆγμά ἐστι καὶ βῶλοι, καὶ αὗται*[21] *κατεργασίαν οὐ πολλὴν ἔχουσαι.*—12. *Τῷ δὲ χρυσῷ καταχρῶνται πρὸς κόσμον, οὐ μόνον αἱ γυναῖκες, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ ἄνδρες. Περὶ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς καρποὺς καὶ τοὺς βραχίονας ψέλλια φοροῦσι· περὶ δὲ τοὺς αὐχένας κρίκους παχεῖς ὁλοχρύσους, καὶ δακτυλίους ἀξιολόγους, ἔτι δὲ χρυσοῦς θώρακας.*

13. *Τὸ σύμπαν ἔθνος, ὃ νῦν Κελτικόν τε καὶ Γαλατικὸν καὶ Γαλλικὸν καλεῖται, θυμικόν ἐστι καὶ μάχιμον, καὶ μάλιστα ἱππικῇ μάχῃ εὐδοκιμοῦν, καὶ τὸ κράτιστον Ῥωμαίοις ἱππικὸν*[22] *οὗτοι παρέχουσιν. Εἰσὶν δὲ τοῖς τρόποις ἁπλοῖ, καὶ οὐ κοκοήθεις· τῷ δὲ ἁπλῷ καὶ θυμικῷ πολὺ τὸ ἀνόητον καὶ ἀλαζονικὸν πρόσεστι τοῖς Γαλάταις καὶ τὸ φιλόκοσμον.*—14. *Τοῖς μὲν σώμασίν εἰσιν εὐμήκεις, ταῖς δὲ σαρξὶ κάθυγροι καὶ λευκοί· ταῖς δὲ κόμαις οὐ μόνον ἐκ φύσεως ξανθοὶ, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς κατασκευῆς ἐπιτηδεύουσιν αὔξειν τὴν φυσικὴν τῆς χρόας ἰδιότητα.*[23] *Τιτάνου γὰρ ἀποπλύματι σμῶντες τὰς τρίχας συνεχῶς, ἵνα διαφανεῖς ὦσι, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν μετώπων ἐπὶ τὴν κορυφὴν καὶ τοὺς τένοντας ἀνασπῶσιν· ὥστε τὴν πρόσοψιν αὐτῶν φαίνεσθαι Σατύροις καὶ Πᾶσιν ἐοικυῖαν· παχύνονται γὰρ αἱ τρίχες ἀπὸ τῆς κατεργασίας,*[24] *ὥστε μηδὲν τῆς τῶν ἵππων χαίτης διαφέρειν. Τὰ δὲ γένεια τινὲς μὲν ξυρῶνται, τινὲς δὲ μετρίως ὑποτρέ-*

20°. that is, ἔστιν ὅτε, *sometimes.*—21°. *which also in like manner.*—22°. *the most efficient portion of the cavalry.*—23°. that is, τὸ ξανθόν.—24°. *by this treatment.*

φουσιν· οἱ δ' εὐγενεῖς τὰς μὲν παρειὰς ἀπολειαίνουσι, τὰς δ' ὑπήνας ἀνειμένας ἐῶσιν, ὥςτε τὰ στόματα αὐτῶν ἐπικαλύπτεσθαι.

15. Ἐν δὲ ταῖς ὁδοιπορίαις καὶ ταῖς μάχαις χρῶνται συνωρίσιν, ἔχοντος τοῦ ἅρματος ἡνίοχον καὶ παραβάτην. Κατὰ δὲ τὰς παρατάξεις εἰώθασι προάγειν τῆς παρατάξεως, καὶ προκαλεῖσθαι τῶν ἀντιτεταγμένων τοὺς ἀρίστους εἰς μονομαχίαν, προανασείοντες τὰ ὅπλα καὶ καταπληττόμενοι τοὺς ἐναντίους. Ὅταν δέ τις ὑπακούσῃ πρὸς τὴν μάχην,[25] τάς τε τῶν προγόνων ἀνδραγαθίας ἐξυμνοῦσι, καὶ τὰς ἑαυτῶν ἀρετὰς προφέρονται, καὶ τὸν ἀντιταττόμενον ἐξονειδίζουσι. Τῶν δὲ πεσόντων πολεμίων τὰς κεφαλὰς ἀφαιροῦντες, περιάπτουσι τοῖς αὐχέσι τῶν ἵππων· τὰ δὲ σκῦλα τοῖς θεράπουσι παραδόντες ᾑμαγμένα[26] λαφυραγωγοῦσι, παιανίζοντες καὶ ᾄδοντες ὕμνον ἐπινίκιον· καὶ τὰ ἀκροθίνια ταῦτα ταῖς οἰκίαις προσηλοῦσιν, ὥςπερ ἐν κυνηγίαις τισὶ κεχειρωμένοι θηρία. Τῶν δὲ ἐπιφανεστάτων πολεμίων κεδρώσαντες τὰς κεφαλάς, ἐπιμελῶς τηροῦσιν ἐν λάρνακι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύουσιν.

16. Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν τὴν παρωκεανῖτιν, καταντικρὺ τῶν Ἑρκυνίων ὀνομαζομένων δρυμῶν[27] νῆσοι πολλαι κατὰ τὸν Ὠκεανὸν ὑπάρχουσιν, ὧν ἐστὶ μία καὶ μεγίστη Βρεττανικὴ καλουμένη. Αὕτη δὲ τῷ σχήματι τρίγωνος οὖσα παραπλησίως τῇ Σικελίᾳ, τὰς πλευρὰς οὐκ ἰσοκώλους ἔχει. Κατοικεῖν δὲ φασι τὴν Βρεττανικὴν αὐτόχθονα γένη, καὶ τὸν παλαιὸν βίον ταῖς ἀγω-

---

25°. *When any one accepts the challenge.*—26°. *αἱμάσσω.*—27°. The *Hercynian woods*, an indefinite name for an immense forest, north of the Alps. In the text, the woods and mountains north of Germany are referred to; and in this region the *Harz* mountains are still supposed to derive their name from the old Hercynian forest.

γαῖς διατηροῦντα. Ἅρμασι μὲν γὰρ κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους χρῶνται, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἥρωες ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῷ πολέμῳ κεχρῆσθαι παραδέδονται·[28] καὶ τὰς οἰκήσεις εὐτελεῖς ἔχουσιν, ἐκ καλάμων ἢ ξύλων κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον συγκειμένας. Τοῖς δὲ ἤθεσιν ἁπλοῦς εἶναι αὐτοὺς λέγουσι, καὶ πολὺ κεχωρισμένους τῆς τῶν νῦν ἀνθρώπων ἀγχινοίας καὶ πονηρίας· τάς τε διαίτας εὐτελεῖς ἔχειν, καὶ τῆς ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου γιγνομένης τρυφῆς πολὺ διαλλάττοντας,[29] βασιλεῖς τε καὶ δυνάστας πολλοὺς ἔχειν, καὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον εἰρηνικῶς διακεῖσθαι.

17. Τῆς Βρεττανικῆς κατὰ τὸ ἀκρωτήριον τὸ καλούμενον Βελέριον οἱ κατοικοῦντες φιλόξενοί τε διαφερόντως εἰσὶ, καὶ διὰ τὴν τῶν ξένων ἐμπόρων ἐπιμιξίαν ἐξημερωμένοι τὰς ἀγωγάς.[30] Οὗτοι τὸν κασσίτερον κατασκευάζουσι, φιλοτέχνως ἐργαζόμενοι τὴν φέρουσαν αὐτὸν γῆν.—18. Ἡ πλείστη τῆς μεγάλης Βρεττανίας πεδιάς ἐστι καὶ κατάδρυμος, πολλὰ δ᾽ ἔχει καὶ ὀρεινά.[31] Φέρει δὲ σῖτον καὶ βοσκήματα καὶ μέταλλα χρυσοῦ καὶ ἀργύρου καὶ σιδήρου· καὶ δέρματα δὲ καὶ ἀνδράποδα χορηγεῖ καὶ κύνας κυνηγετικούς. Κελτοὶ δὲ καὶ ταῖς κυσὶ ταύτοις χρῶνται πρὸς τοὺς πολέμους. Εἰσὶ δ᾽ οἱ Βρεττανοὶ εὐμήκεις τοῖς σώμασι, τὰ δὲ ἤθη ἁπλούστερα καὶ βαρβαρώτερα ἔχουσιν ἤπερ οἱ Κελτοὶ, ὥστ᾽ ἔνιοι διὰ τὸ ἀγνοεῖν, καίτοι γαλακτὸς εὐποροῦντες, οὐ τυροποιοῦσιν· ἄπειροι δ᾽ εἰσὶ καὶ κηπείας καὶ ἄλλων γεωργικῶν.[32] Πολεὶς δὲ αὐτῶν εἰσὶν οἱ δρυμοί. Φράξαντες γὰρ δένδρεσι καταβεβλημένοις εὐρυχωρῆ κύκλον, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐνταῦθα καλυβοποιοῦνται, καὶ τὰ

28°. that is, λέγονται.—29°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—30°. Gram. § 133. 4. p. 272.—31°. μέρη understood.—32°. Gram. § 132. 4. a). p. 268.

βοσκήματα κατασταθμεύουσιν, οὐ πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον. Ἔπομβροι δ' εἰσὶν οἱ ἀέρες μᾶλλον ἢ νιφετώδεις. Ἐν δὲ ταῖς αἰθρίαις ὁμίχλη κατέχει πολὺν χρόνον, ὥστε, δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης, ἐπὶ τρεῖς μόνον ἢ τέτταρας ὥρας τὰς περὶ τὴν μεσημβρίαν ὁρᾶσθαι τὸν ἥλιον.

19. Οἱ Γερμανοὶ μικρὸν ἐξαλλάττουσι τοῦ Κελτικοῦ φύλου τῷ τε πλεονασμῷ τῆς ἀγριότητος, καὶ τοῦ μεγέθους, καὶ τῆς ξανθότητος· τἄλλα δὲ παραπλήσιοι καὶ μορφαῖς καὶ νόμοις, ὅθεν καὶ Γερμανοὶ ὑπὸ Ῥωμαίων καλοῦνται· δύναται δὲ τὸ ὄνομα γ ν ή σ ι ο ι. Τὰ βορειότερα ἔθνη τῶν Γερμανῶν ἁμαξόβιά ἐστι καὶ νομαδικὰ καὶ ῥαδίως μεταναστύειν ἕτοιμα, διὰ τὸ μὴ θησαυρίζειν.[33]—20. Οἱ παρωκεανῖται Γερμανοὶ καλοῦνται Κίμβροι. Ἔθος δέ τι αὐτῶν διηγοῦνται τοιοῦτον,[34] ὅτι ταῖς γυναιξὶν αὐτῶν συστρατευούσαις τοῖς ἀνδράσι παρηκολούθουν γυναῖκες προμάντεις ἱέρειαι, πολιότριχες, λευχείμονες, καρπασίνας ἐφαπτίδας ἐπιπεπορπημέναι, ζῶσμα χαλκοῦν ἔχουσαι, γυμνόποδες. Τοῖς οὖν αἰχμαλώτοις διὰ τοῦ στρατοπέδου συνήντων ξιφήρεις· καταστέψασαι[35] δὲ αὐτοὺς ἦγον ἐπὶ κρατῆρα χαλκοῦν, ὅσον ἀμφορέων εἴκοσιν. Εἶχον δὲ ἀνάβαθραν, ἣν ἀναβᾶσα ἡ ἱέρεια ὑπερπετὴς τοῦ λέβητος ἐλαιμοτόμει ἕκαστον, μετεωρισθέντα. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ προχεομένου αἵματος εἰς τὸν κρατῆρα μαντείαν τινὰ ἐποιοῦντο. Ἄλλαι δὲ διασχίσασαι ἐσπλάγχνευον, ἀναφθεγγόμεναι νίκην τοῖς οἰκείοις. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἀγῶσιν ἔτυπτον τὰς βύρσας, τὰς περιτεταμένας[36] τοῖς γέῤῥοις τῶν ἁρμαμαξῶν, ὥστε ἀποτελεῖσθαι ψόφον ἐξαίσιον.

33°. They lay up no stores of any kind, but live on what the present moment supplies.—34°. τοιοῦτον is used for τοιοῦτο, as ταὐτὸν is often used for ταὐτό.—35°. The victims were *crowned* with a garland.—36°. περιτείνω. The sides of the wagons were formed by skins strained over the wagon frame.

21. Μετὰ τὴν ὑπώρειαν τῶν Ἄλπεων ἀρχή ἐστι τῆς Ἰταλίας. Καὶ τα μὲν ὑπὸ ταῖς Ἄλπεσιν ἔστι πεδίον εὔδαιμον σφόδρα, καὶ γεωλοφίαις εὐκάρποις πεποικιλμένον. Διαιρεῖ δ' αὐτὸ μέσον πως ὁ Πάδος. Ἅπασα μὲν οὖν ἡ χώρα ποταμοῖς πληθύει καὶ ἕλεσι, μάλιστα δὲ ἡ τῶν Ἑνετῶν.—Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑνετοῖς τῷ Διομήδει ἀποδεδειγμέναι τινὲς ἱστοροῦνται τιμαί· καὶ γὰρ θύεται λευκὸς ἵππος αὐτῷ· καὶ δύο ἄλση, τὸ μὲν Ἥρας Ἀργείας δείκνυται, τὸ δ' Ἀρτέμιδος Αἰτωλίδος.[37] Προσμυθεύουσι δὲ ἐν τοῖς ἄλσεσι τούτοις ἡμεροῦσθαι τὰ θηρία, καὶ λύκοις ἐλάφους συναγελάζεσθαι· προσιόντων δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων καὶ καταψαυόντων ἀνέχεσθαι· τὰ δὲ διωκόμενα ὑπὸ τῶν κυνῶν, ἐπειδὰν καταφύγῃ δεῦρο,[38] μηκέτι διώκεσθαι.

22. Οἱ Λίγυες νέμονται χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ παντελῶς λυπράν· τοῖς δὲ πόνοις καὶ ταῖς κατὰ τὴν λειτουργίαν συνεχέσι κακοπαθείαις ἐπίπονον τινὰ βίον καὶ ἀτυχῆ ζῶσι. Καταδένδρου γὰρ τῆς χώρας οὔσης, οἱ μὲν αὐτῶν ὑλοτομοῦσι δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας, οἱ δὲ τὴν γῆν ἐργαζόμενοι τὸ πλεῖον πέτρας λατομοῦσι[39] διὰ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τῆς τραχύτητος—οὐδεμίαν γὰρ βῶλον τοῖς ἐργαλείοις ἀνασπῶσιν ἄνευ λίθου—καὶ τοιαύτην ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ἔργοις κακοπάθειαν, τῇ συνεχείᾳ[40] περιγίγνονται τῆς φύσεως· καὶ πολλὰ μοχθήσαντες, ὀλίγους καρποὺς καὶ μόλις λαμβάνουσι. Πρὸς δὲ τὴν κακοπάθειαν ταύτην συνεργοὺς ἔχουσι τὰς γυναῖκας, εἰθισμένας ἐπίσης, τοῖς ἀνδράσιν[41]

37°. Juno was an object of particular veneration in Argos, and Diana in Aetolia. Diomed, through his father, was of Aetolian descent; but, by right of his spouse, Aegialea, he reigned in Argos.—38°. that is, *εἰς τοῦτο τὸ ἄλσος*.—39°. The labor of cultivating consists rather in breaking and reducing the stones, than in tilling the soil.—40°. *πόνων* understood: more distinctly *νικῶσι τὴν φυσικὴν ἰδιότητα τῆς χώρας, τῇ συνεχείᾳ τῶν πόνων*.—41°. Gram. § 133. 2. b). p. 270.

ἐργάζεσθαι. Κυνηγίας δὲ ποιοῦνται συνεχεῖς, ἐν αἷς πολλὰ τῶν θηρίων χειρούμενοι, τὴν ἐκ τῶν καρπῶν σπάνιν διορθοῦνται. Θρασεῖς δ' εἰσὶ καὶ γενναῖοι οὐ μόνον εἰς πόλεμον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὰς ἐν τῷ βίῳ περιστάσεις τὰς ἐχούσας δεινότητας. Ἐμπορευόμενοι[42] γὰρ πλέουσι τὸ Σαρδῷον καὶ τὸ Λιβυκὸν πέλαγος, ἑτοίμως ἑαυτοὺς ῥίπτοντες εἰς ἀβοηθήτους κινδύνους. Σκάφεσι γὰρ χρώμενοι τῶν σχεδιῶν εὐτελεστέροις, καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις χρησίμοις ἥκιστα κατεσκευασμένοις, ὑπομένουσι τὰς ἐκ τῶν χειμώνων φοβερωτάτας περιστάσεις καταπληκτικῶς.

23. Συνεχεῖς τούτοις εἰσὶν οἱ Τυῤῥηνοὶ, οἱ παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις Ἑτροῦσκοι καὶ Τοῦσκοι προσαγορεύονται, τὰ πεδία ἔχοντες τὰ μέχρι τοῦ ποταμοῦ τοῦ Τιβέριδος. Ῥεῖ δὲ ἐκ τῶν Ἀπεννίνων ὀρῶν ὁ Τίβερις· πληροῦται δὲ ἐκ πολλῶν ποταμῶν· μέρος μέντοι δι' αὐτῆς φερόμενος τῆς Τυῤῥηνίας, τὸ δ' ἐφεξῆς διορίζων ἀπ' αὐτῆς, πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Ὀμβρικὴν, εἶτα τοὺς Σαβίνους καὶ Λατίνους, τοὺς πρὸς τῇ Ῥώμῃ μέχρι τῆς παραλίας.—24. Οἱ Τυῤῥηνοὶ, τὸ μὲν παλαιὸν ἀνδρείᾳ διενέγκαντες,[43] χώραν πολλὴν κατεκτήσαντο, καὶ πόλεις ἀξιολόγους καὶ πολλὰς ἔκτισαν. Ὁμοίως δὲ καὶ ναυτικαῖς δυνάμεσιν ἰσχύσαντες, καὶ πολλοὺς χρόνους θαλαττοκρατήσαντες, τὸ μὲν παρὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν πέλαγος ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν ἐποίησαν Τυῤῥηνικὸν προσαγορευθῆναι· τὰ δὲ κατὰ τὰς πεζικὰς δυνάμεις ἐκπονήσαντες, τήν τε σάλπιγγα ἐξεῦρον, καὶ πολλὰ ἄλλα, ὧν τὰ πλεῖστα Ῥωμαῖοι μιμησάμενοι μετήνεγκαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἰδίαν πολιτείαν. Γράμματά τε καὶ φυσιολογίαν καὶ θεολογίαν ἐξεπόνησαν ἐπὶ πλεῖον, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν κεραυνοσκοπίαν μάλιστα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἐξειργάσαντο. Χώραν δὲ νεμόμενοι παμφόρον, καὶ ταύτην ἐξερ-

---

42°. that is, ἐμπορίας χάριν.—43°. διαφέρω.

γαζόμενοι, καρπῶν ἀφθονίαν ἔχουσιν. Ἐνδοξότατοι δὲ τὸ πρὶν ὄντες, εἰς τρυφὴν ὠλίσθησαν, καὶ ἐν πότοις τε καὶ ῥᾳθυμίαις βιοῦντες, τὴν ἐκ παλαιῶν χρόνων παρ' αὐτοῖς ζηλουμένην ἀλκὴν καὶ τὴν τῶν πατέρων δόξαν ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις ἀποβεβλήκασιν.

25. Ἡ τῶν Λατίνων χώρα μεταξὺ κεῖται τῆς τε ἀπὸ τῶν Ὠστίων παραλίας, μέχρι πόλεως Σινυέσσης καὶ τῆς Σαβινῆς· ἐκτείνεται δὲ ἐπὶ μῆκος μέχρι τῆς Καμπανίας καὶ τῶν Σαυνιτικῶν ὀρῶν.—26. Ἅπασα ἡ Λατίνη, οὗ Ῥώμη κεῖται, ἐστὶν εὐδαίμων καὶ παμφόρος, πλὴν ὀλίγων χωρίων τῶν κατὰ τὴν παραλίαν ὅσα ἑλώδη καὶ νοσερὰ, ἢ εἴ τινα[44] ὀρεινὰ καὶ πετρώδη· καὶ ταῦτα δ' οὐ τελέως ἀργὰ, οὐδ' ἄχρηστα, ἀλλὰ νομὰς παρέχει δαψιλεῖς ἢ ὕλην, ἢ καρπούς τινας ἑλείους ἢ πετραίους. Τὸ δὲ Καίκουβον ἑλῶδες ὂν, εὐοινοτάτην ἄμπελον τρέφει, τὴν δενδρῖτιν.

27. Τὸ Καμπανίαν πεδίον εὐδαιμονέστατον τῶν ἁπάντων ἐστί· περίκεινται δ' αὐτῷ γεωλοφίαι τε εὔκαρποι, καὶ ὄρη τά τε τῶν Σαυνιτῶν καὶ τὰ τῶν Ὄσκων. Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀρετὴν περιμάχητον ἦν τὸ πεδίον. Ἱστορεῖται δὲ ἔνια τῶν πεδίων σπείρεσθαι δι' ἔτους, δὶς μὲν τῇ ζέᾳ, τὸ δὲ τρίτον ἐλύμῳ, τινὰ δὲ καὶ λαχανεύεσθαι τῷ τετάρτῳ σπόρῳ. Καὶ μὴν τὸν οἶνον τὸν κράτιστον ἐντεῦθεν ἔχουσι Ῥωμαῖοι, τὸν Φάλερον, καὶ τὸν Στάτανον καὶ Κάληνον. Ὡς δ' αὔτως[45] εὐέλαιός ἐστι, καὶ πᾶσα ἡ περὶ τὸ Οὐέναφρον ὅμορον τοῖς πεδίοις ὄν.

28. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῶν τόπων τούτων[46] ὄρος τὸ Οὐεσσούϊον, ἀγροῖς περιοικούμενον παγκάλοις, πλὴν τῆς κορυφῆς· αὕτη δ' ἐπίπεδος μὲν πολὺ μέρος ἐστὶν, ἄκαρπος δ' ὅλη· ἐκ δὲ τῆς ὄψεως τεφρώδης, καὶ κοιλάδας

44°. equivalent to ἅτινα. See p. 136, note 23.—45°. ὡσαύτως δέ.—46°. above Pompeii, Naples, and Herculaneum.

φαίνει σηραγγώδεις πετρῶν αἰθαλωδῶν κατὰ τὴν χρόαν, ὡς ἂν ἐκβεβρωμένων ὑπὸ πυρός· ὡς τεκμαίροιτ᾽ ἄν τις, τὸ χωρίον τοῦτο καίεσθαι πρότερον, καὶ ἔχειν κρατῆρας πυρὸς, σβεσθῆναι δ᾽ ἐπιλιπούσης τῆς ὕλης.[47]

29. Ἡ Κρότων, ἣν Μύσκελλος ἔκτισε, δοκεῖ τά τε πολέμια καλῶς ἀσκῆσαι, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν ἄθλησιν. Ἐν μιᾷ γοῦν Ὀλυμπιάδι οἱ τῶν ἄλλων προτερήσαντες τῷ σταδίῳ ἑπτὰ ἄνδρες ἅπαντες ὑπῆρξαν Κροτωνιᾶται· ὥστ᾽ εἰκότως εἰρῆσθαι δοκεῖ, διότι Κροτωνιατῶν ὁ ἔσχατος πρῶτος ἦν τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων. Πλείστους οὖν Ὀλυμπιονίκας ἔσχε, καίπερ οὐ πολὺν χρόνον οἰκηθεῖσα, διὰ τὸν φθόρον τῶν ἐπὶ Σάγρᾳ[48] πεσόντων ἀνδρῶν, πλείστων τὸ πλῆθος. Προσέβαλε δὲ τῇ τῆς πόλεως δόξῃ καὶ τὸ τῶν Πυθαγορείων πλῆθος, καὶ Μίλων, ἐπιφανέστατος μὲν τῶν ἀθλητῶν γεγονὼς, ὁμιλητὴς δὲ Πυθαγόρου, διατρίψαντος ἐν τῇ πόλει πολὺν χρόνον. Φασὶ δὲ ἐν τῷ συσσιτίῳ ποτὲ τῶν φιλοσόφων πονήσαντος στύλου, τὸν Μίλωνα ὑποδύντα σῶσαι ἅπαντας, ὑποσπάσαι δὲ ἑαυτόν. Τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ ῥώμῃ πεποιθότα εἰκός ἐστιν εὑρέσθαι τὴν τοῦ βίου καταστροφήν. Λέγεται γοῦν ὁδοιπορῶν ποτε δι᾽ ὕλης βαθείας εὑρεῖν ξύλον μέγα ἐσφηνωμένον· ἐμβαλὼν δὲ χεῖρας ἅμα καὶ πόδας εἰς τὴν διάστασιν βιάζεσθαι πρὸς τὸ διασχίσαι τελέως· τοσοῦτον δ᾽ ἴσχυσε μόνον,[49] ὥστ᾽ ἐκπεσεῖν τοὺς σφῆνας, εἶτ᾽ εὐθὺς συμπεσεῖν τὰ μέρη τοῦ ξύλου, ἀποληφθέντα[50] δ᾽ αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ πάγῃ θηρόβρωτον γενέσθαι.

47°. The first eruption from Vesuvius, of which there is any account, took place A. D. 79. As this was in the reign of Titus, it was of course unknown to Strabo, from whom the extract in the text is taken, and who lived under Augustus. Marks of older eruptions however were visible on the mountain and in the whole circumjacent region.—48°. The citizens of Crotona were defeated in a great battle by the Locrians, at the river Sagra.—49°. *His strength went so far only.*—50°. ἀπολαμβάνω.

30. Ἑφεξῆς δ' ἐστὶν Ἀχαιῶν κτίσμα ἡ Σύβαρις, δυοῖν ποταμῶν μεταξὺ, Κράθιδος καὶ Συβάριδος. Τοσοῦτον[51] δ' εὐτυχίᾳ διήνεγκεν ἡ πόλις αὕτη τὸ παλαιὸν, ὡς τεττάρων μὲν ἐθνῶν τῶν πλησίον ἐπῆρξε, πέντε δὲ καὶ εἴκοσι πόλεις ὑπηκόους ἔσχε, τριάκοντα δὲ μυριάσιν ἀνδρῶν ἐπὶ Κροτωνιάτας ἐστράτευσαν, πεντήκοντα δὲ σταδίων κύκλον συνεπλήρουν οἰκοῦντες ἐπὶ τῷ Κράθιδι. Ὑπὸ μέντοι τρυφῆς καὶ ὕβρεως τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν ἅπασαν ἀφηρέθησαν ὑπὸ Κροτωνιατῶν, ἐν ἡμέραις ἑβδομήκοντα· ἑλόντες γὰρ τὴν πόλιν, ἐπήγαγον[52] τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ κατέκλυσαν.

31. Διαβόητοι εἰσὶν ἐπὶ τρυφῇ οἱ Συβαρῖται, οἳ τὰς ποιούσας ψόφον τέχνας οὐκ ἐῶσιν ἐπιδημεῖν τῇ πόλει, οἷον χαλκέων καὶ τεκτόνων καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων, ὅπως αὐτοῖς πανταχόθεν ἀθόρυβοι ὦσιν[53] οἱ ὕπνοι. Οὐκ ἐξῆν δ' οὐδ' ἀλεκτρυόνα ἐν τῇ πόλει τρέφεσθαι. Ἱστορεῖ δὲ περὶ αὐτῶν Τίμαιος,[54] ὅτι ἀνὴρ Συβαρίτης, εἰς ἀγρόν ποτε πορευόμενος, ἔφη, ἰδὼν τοὺς ἐργάτας σκάπτοντας, αὐτὸς ῥῆγμα λαβεῖν·[55] πρὸς ὃν[56] ἀποκρίνασθαί τινα τῶν ἀκȣσάντων, Αὐτὸς δὲ σοῦ διηγȣμένȣ ἀκούων πεπόνηκα τὴν πλευράν.—Ἄλλος δὲ Συβαρίτης παραγενόμενος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα, καὶ κληθεὶς εἰς φειδίτιον, ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων κατακείμενος καὶ δειπνῶν μετ' αὐτῶν,[57] πρότερον μὲν ἔφη καταπεπλῆχθαι τὴν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων πυνθανόμενος[58] ἀνδρείαν, νῦν δὲ θεασάμενος νομίζειν μηδὲν τῶν ἄλλων αὐτοὺς διαφέρειν· καὶ γὰρ τὸν ἀναν-

---

51°. for τοσοῦτο (as above τοιοῦτον for τοιοῦτο).—52°. τῇ πόλει understood. After κατέκλυσαν also αὐτὴν must be supplied in thought.—53°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—54°. Timæus, the author of a history of Italy and Sicily, which is not extant.—55°. In Latin, *dixit se accepisse.* See Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—56°. that is, καὶ πρὸς τοῦτον.—57°. τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων included mentally in Λακεδαίμονα.—58°. *while he knew it only by report.*

δρότατον μᾶλλον ἂν ἑλέσθαι[59] *ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ τοιοῦτον βίον ζῶντα καρτερεῖν.*—32. *Δοκεῖ δὲ μετὰ τὴν εὐδαιμονίας αὐτῶν καὶ ὁ τῆς πόλεως τόπος παροξῦναι αὐτὰς ἐκτρυφῆσαι· ἡ γὰρ πόλις αὐτῶν ἐν κοίλῳ κεμένη, τοῦ μὲν θέρους, ἕωθέν τε καὶ πρὸς ἑσπέραν ψύχος ὑπερβάλλον ἔχει, τὸ δὲ μέσον τῆς ἡμέρας καῦμα ἀνύποιστον· ὅθεν καὶ ῥηθῆναι,*[60] *ὅτι τὸν βουλόμενον ἐν Συβάρει μὴ πρὸ μοίρας ἀποθανεῖν οὔτε δυόμενον, οὔτε ἀνίσχοντα τὸν ἥλιον ὁρᾷν δεῖ.*—33. *Ἐς τηλικοῦτον δ' ἦσαν τρυφῆς ἐληλακότες,*[61] *ὡς καὶ παρὰ τὰς εὐωχίας τοὺς ἵππους ἐθίσαι πρὸς αὐλὸν ὀρχεῖσθαι. Τοῦτ' οὖν εἰδότες οἱ Κροτωνιᾶται, ὅτε αὐτοῖς ἐπολέμουν, ἐνέδοσαν τὸ ὀρχηστικὸν μέλος· συμπαρῆσαν γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ αὐληταὶ ἐν στρατιωτικῇ σκευῇ· καὶ ἅμα*[62] *αὐλούντων ἀκούοντες οἱ ἵπποι, οὐ μόνον ἐξωρχήσαντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἀναβάτας ἔχοντες*[63] *ηὐτομόλησαν πρὸς τοὺς Κροτωνιάτας.*

34. *Ἡ Σικελία πασῶν τῶν νήσων καὶ κρατίστη ἐστὶ, καὶ τῇ παλαιότητι τῶν μυθολογουμένων πεπρώτευκεν. Ἡ γὰρ νῆσος τὸ παλαιὸν ἀπὸ μὲν τοῦ σχήματος Τρινακρία κληθεῖσα, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικησάντων αὐτὴν Σικανῶν Σικανία προσαγορευθεῖσα, τελευταῖον ἀπὸ τῶν Σικελῶν τῶν ἐκ τῆς Ἰταλίας πανδημεὶ περαιωθέντων ὠνόμασαι Σικελία. Ἔστι δ', αὐτῆς ἡ περίμετρος σταδίων ὡς τετρακισχιλίων τριακοσίων ἑξήκοντα. Οἱ ταύτην οὖν κατοικοῦντες Σικελιῶται παρειλήφασι παρὰ τῶν προγόνων, ἀεὶ τῆς φήμης ἐξ αἰῶνος παραδεδομένης τοῖς ἐκγόνοις, ἱερὰν ὑπάρχειν τὴν νῆσον Δήμητρος καὶ Κόρης, καὶ ταύτας τὰς θεὰς ἐν αὐτῇ πρώτως φανῆναι,*

59°. *ἑλέσθαι ἂν, præoptaturam esse.* Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 286.—60°. The infinitive *ῥηθῆναι* is governed by *δοκεῖ* above.—61°. *ἐλαύνω.*—62°. *ἅμα, as soon as.*—63°. That is, *σὺν αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἀναβάταις.*

καὶ τὸν τοῦ σίτου καρπὸν ταύτην[64] πρώτην ἀνεῖναι, διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας.—35. Καὶ τῆς ἁρπαγῆς τῆς κατὰ τὴν Κόρην[65] ἐν ταύτῃ γενομένης ἀπόδειξιν εἶναι λέγουσι φανερωτάτην, ὅτι τὰς διατριβὰς αἱ θεαὶ κατὰ ταύτην τὴν νῆσον ἐποιοῦντο, διὰ τὸ στέργεσθαι μάλιστα παρ' αὐταῖς ταύτην. Γενέσθαι δὲ μυθολογοῦσι τῆς Κόρης τὴν ἁρπαγὴν ἐν τοῖς λειμῶσι τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἔνναν. Ἔστι δ' ὁ τόπος οὗτος πλησίον μὲν τῆς πόλεως, ἴοις δὲ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἄνθεσι παντοδαποῖς εὐπρεπὴς καὶ θέας ἄξιος. Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φυομένων ἀνθῶν εὐωδίαν, λέγεται τοὺς κυνηγεῖν εἰωθότας κύνας μὴ δύνασθαι στιβεύειν, ἐμποδιζομένους τὴν φυσικὴν αἴσθησιν.[66] Ἔστι δὲ ὁ προειρημένος λειμὼν ἄνωθεν μὲν ὁμαλὸς καὶ παντελῶς εὔυδρος, κύκλῳ δὲ ὑψηλὸς καὶ πανταχόθεν κρημνοῖς ἀπότομος· δοκεῖ δ' ἐν μέσῳ κεῖσθαι τῆς ὅλης νήσου, διὸ καὶ Σικελίας ὀμφαλὸς ὑπό τινων ὀνομάζεται. Ἔχει δὲ καὶ πλησίον ἄλση καὶ λειμῶνας καὶ περὶ ταῦτα ἕλη, καὶ σπήλαιον εὐμέγεθες, ἔχον χάσμα κατάγειον, πρὸς τὴν ἄρκτον νενευκός· δι' οὗ μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Πλούτωνα μεθ' ἅρματος ἐπελθόντα, ποιήσασθαι τὴν ἁρπαγὴν τῆς Κόρης. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἁρπαγὴν μυθολογοῦσι τὴν Δήμητραν, μὴ δυναμένην εὑρεῖν τὴν θυγατέρα, λαμπάδας ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἴτνην κρατήρων ἀναψαμένην, ἐπελθεῖν ἐπὶ πολλὰ μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης· τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων τοὺς μάλιστα ταύτην προςδεξαμένους εὐεργετῆσαι, τὸν τῶν πυρῶν καρπὸν ἀντιδωρησαμένην.

36. Τὰ ἄνω τῆς Αἴτνης χωρία ψιλά ἐστι, καὶ τεφρώδη, καὶ χιόνος μεστὰ τοῦ χειμῶνος· τὸ κάτω δὲ

64°. τὴν νῆσον understood.—65°. periphrastically for καὶ τῆς ἁρπαγῆς Κόρης.—66°. instead of τῆς φυσικῆς αἰσθήσεως ἐμποδιζομένης.

ὀρυμοῖς καὶ φυτείαις διείληπται[67] παντοδαπαῖς. Ἔοικε ὲ λαμβάνειν μεταβολὰς πολλὰς τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ ὄρους ιὰ τὴν νομὴν τοῦ πυρὸς, τοτὲ μὲν εἰς ἕνα κρατῆρα υμφερομένου, τοτὲ δὲ σχιζομένου, καὶ τοτὲ μὲν ῥύακας ἀναπέμποντος, τοτὲ δὲ φλόγας καὶ λιγνῦς, ἄλλοτε δὲ :αὶ μύδρους ἀναφυσῶντος. Νύκτωρ μὲν καὶ φέγγη αίνεται λαμπρὰ ἐκ τῆς κορυφῆς, μεθ᾽ ἡμέραν δὲ :απνῷ καὶ ἀχλύϊ κατέχεται.

37. Ἡ Κύρνος, νῆσος, ἣ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν ἐγχωρίων Κόρσικα ὀνομάζεται, εὐμεγέθης οὖσα, πολλὴν ῆς χώρας ὀρεινὴν ἔχει,[68] πεπυκασμένην δρυμοῖς συνε-έσι, καὶ ποταμοῖς διαῤῥεομένην μικροῖς. Οἱ δ᾽ ἐγχώ-ιοι τροφαῖς μὲν χρῶνται γάλακτι καὶ μέλιτι καὶ κρέασι, αψιλῶς πάντα ταῦτα παρεχομένης τῆς χώρας· τὰ ὲ[69] πρὸς ἀλλήλους βιοῦσιν ἐπιεικῶς καὶ δικαίως, παρὰ άντας σχεδὸν τοὺς ἄλλους βαρβάρους. Τά τε γὰρ κατὰ τὴν ὀρεινὴν ἐν τοῖς δένδρεσιν εὑρισκόμενα κηρία ῶν πρώτων εὑρισκόντων ἐστὶ, μηδενὸς ἀμφισβητοῦντος· ὰ δὲ πρόβατα σημείοις διειλημμένα,[67] κἂν μηδεὶς υλάττῃ,[70] σώζεται τοῖς κεκτημένοις· ἔν τε ταῖς ἄλλαις αῖς ἐν βίῳ οἰκονομίαις θαυμαστῶς προτιμῶσι τὸ δι-καιοπραγεῖν. Φύεται δὲ κατὰ τὴν νῆσον ταύτην καὶ πύξος πλείστη καὶ διάφορος, δι᾽ ἣν καὶ τὸ μέλι τὸ γιγνόμενον ἐν αὐτῇ παντελῶς γίγνεται πικρόν. Κατ-οικοῦσι δ᾽ αὐτὴν βάρβαροι,[71] τὴν διάλεκτον ἔχοντες ἐξηλλαγμένην καὶ δυσκατανόητον· τὸν δ᾽ ἀριθμὸν ὑπάρχουσιν ὑπὲρ τοὺς τρισμυρίους.

38. Ἡ Πελοπόννησος ἐοικυῖά ἐστι φύλλῳ πλατάνου τὸ σχῆμα, ἴση δὲ σχεδόν τι κατὰ μῆκος καὶ κατὰ

67°. διαλαμβάνω.—68°. τὰ πολλὰ ὀρεινή ἐστιν.—69°. πρὸς ἀλλήλους δέ· that is, as respects their conduct to each other.—70°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284. κἂν for καὶ ἐάν.—71°. The most common meaning of βάρβαρος is, a people who do not speak Greek.

πλάτος. Ἔχουσι δὲ τῆς Χεῤῥονήσου ταύτης, τὸ μὲν ἑσπέριον μέρος Ἠλεῖοι καὶ Μεσσήνιοι, κλυζόμενοι τῷ Σικελικῷ πελάγει· ἑξῆς δὲ μετὰ τὴν Ἠλείαν ἐστὶ τὸ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἔθνος, πρὸς ἄρκτους βλέπον, καὶ τῷ Κορινθιακῷ κόλπῳ παρατεῖνον· τελευτᾷ δὲ εἰς τὴν Σικυωνίαν. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ Σικυὼν καὶ Κόρινθος ἐκδέχεται μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Μεσσηνίαν ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ ἡ Ἀργεία, μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ καὶ αὐτή.[72] Μέση δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀρκαδία, πᾶσιν ἐπικειμένη, καὶ γειτνιῶσα τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν.

39. Πολλὰ μὲν δὴ καὶ ἄλλα ἴδοι τις ἂν[73] ἐν Ἑλλάδι καὶ ἀκοῦσαι θαύματος ἄξια, μάλιστα δὲ τὰ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ. Αὕτη ἡ πόλις τὴν ἐπιφάνειαν ἔσχεν ἐξ ἀρχῆς μὲν διὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τοῦ Ὀλυμπίου Διός· ἐκείνου δ᾽ ἐκλειφθέντος,[74] οὐδὲν ἧττον συνέμεινεν ἡ δόξα τοῦ ἱεροῦ, καὶ τὴν αὔξησιν, ὅσην ἴσμεν,[75] ἔλαβε διά τε τὴν πανήγυριν καὶ τὸν ἀγῶνα τὸν Ὀλυμπιακὸν, μεγίστον τῶν ἁπάντων. Ἐκοσμήθη δ᾽ ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν ἀναθημάτων, ἅπερ ἐκ πάσης ἀνετίθετο τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ὧν ἦν καὶ ὁ χρυσοῦς σφυρήλατος Ζεὺς, ἀνάθημα Κυψέλου τοῦ Κορινθίων τυράννου. Μέγιστον δὲ τούτων[76] ὑπῆρξε τὸ τοῦ Διὸς ξόανον, ὃ ἐποίησε Φειδίας, Χαρμίδου, Ἀθηναῖος.—40. Καθέζεται μὲν δὴ ὁ θεὸς ἐν θρόνῳ, χρυσοῦ[77] πεποιημένος καὶ ἐλέφαντος. Στέφανος δὲ ἐπίκειται οἱ[78] τῇ κεφαλῇ, μεμιμημένος ἐλαίας κλῶνας. Ἐν μὲν τῇ δεξιᾷ φέρει Νίκην ἐξ ἐλέφαντος, καὶ ταύτην χρυσοῦ ταινίαν τε ἔχουσαν, καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ στέφανον· τῇ δὲ ἀριστερᾷ τοῦ θεοῦ χάριέν ἐςι

72°. *also in like manner.*—73°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—74°. *when oracles ceased to be given here.*—75°. *the well known present repute.*—76°. τῶν ἀναθημάτων understood.—77°. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—78°. for αὐτῷ. The more common phraseology would be τῇ αὐτοῦ κεφαλῇ.

σκῆπτρον μετάλλοις τοῖς πᾶσιν ἠνθισμένον. Ὁ δὲ ὄρνις, ὁ ἐπὶ τῷ σκήπτρῳ καθήμενος, ἐστὶν ὁ ἀετός. Χρυσοῦ δὲ καὶ τὰ ὑποδήματα τῷ θεῷ[79] καὶ ἱμάτιον ὡσαύτως ἐστί. Τῷ δὲ ἱματίῳ ζώδιά τε καὶ τῶν ἀνθῶν τὰ κρίνα[80] ἐστὶν ἐμπεποιημένα. Ὁ δὲ θρόνος ποικίλος μὲν χρυσῷ καὶ λίθοις, ποικίλος δὲ καὶ ἐβένῳ τε καὶ ἐλέφαντι.

41. Τὴν μὲν Λακωνικὴν Εὐριπίδης φησὶν ἔχειν πολλὴν μὲν ἄροτον, ἐκπονεῖν δ' οὐ ῥάδιον· κοίλη γὰρ, ὄρεσι περίδρομος, τραχεῖά τε, δυσείσβολός τε πολεμίοις· τὴν δὲ Μεσσηνιακὴν καλλίκαρπον ὁ αὐτὸς λέγει, καὶ κατάῤῥυτον, καὶ βουσὶ καὶ ποίμναισιν εὐβοτωτάτην.—Εὔσειστος δὲ ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ δὴ τοῦ Ταϋγέτου κορυφάς τινας ἀποῤῥαγῆναί τινες μνημονεύουσιν. Εἰσὶ δὲ λατομίαι λίθου πολυτελοῦς, τοῦ μὲν Ταιναρίου ἐν Ταινάρῳ παλαιαί· νεωστὶ δὲ καὶ ἐν τῷ Ταϋγέτῳ μέταλλον ἀνέῳξάν[81] τινες εὐμέγεθες, χορηγὸν ἔχοντες τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων πολυτέλειαν.[82]

42. Λακεδαιμονίοις τέχνας μανθάνειν ἄλλας ἢ τὰς εἰς πόλεμον, αἰσχρόν ἐστιν. Ἑστιῶνται δὲ πάντες ἐν κοινῷ· τοὺς δὲ γέροντας αἰσχύνονται οὐδὲν ἧττον ἢ πατέρας· γυμνάσια δ' ὥσπερ ἀνδρῶν ἐστὶν οὕτω καὶ παρθένων. Ξένοις δ' ἐμβιοῦν οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἐν Σπάρτῃ, οὔτε Σπαρτιάταις ξενιτεύειν. Χρηματίζεσθαι αἰσχρὸν Σπαρτιάτῃ· νομίσματι δὲ χρῶνται σκυτίνῳ· ἐὰν δὲ παρά τινι εὑρεθῇ χρυσὸς ἢ ἄργυρος, θανάτῳ ζημιοῦται. Σεμνύνονται δὲ πάντες ἐπὶ τῷ ταπεινοὺς αὑτοὺς παρέχειν καὶ κατηκόους ταῖς ἀρχαῖς. Μακαρίζονται δὲ μᾶλλον παρ' αὐτοῖς οἱ γενναίως ἀποθνήσκοντες ἢ οἱ εὐτυχῶς

79°. instead of τοῦ θεοῦ.—80°. *and of flowers, the lily.*—81°. ἀνοίγω.—82°. an undertaking, promoted by the luxury of the Romans, who attached a great value to the marble of Laconia.

ζῶντες. Οἱ δὲ παῖδες νομίμως περὶ τὸν τῆς Ὀρθίας βωμὸν περιϊόντες μαστιγοῦνται. Αἰσχρὸν δέ ἐστι δειλῶν σύσκηνον ἢ συγγυμναστὴν ἢν φίλον γενέσθαι. Μάχονται δὲ ἐστεφανωμένοι. Ὑπανίστανται βασιλεῖ πάντες, πλὴν Ἐφόρων. Ὀμνύει δὲ πρὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὁ βασιλεὺς κατὰ τοὺς τῆς πόλεως νόμους βασιλεύσειν.

43. Ἱεροπρεπής ἐστι πᾶς ὁ Παρνασὸς ἔχων ἄντρα τε καὶ ἄλλα χωρία, τιμώμενά τε καὶ ἁγιστευόμενα· ὧν ἐστὶ γνωριμώτατον καὶ κάλλιστον τὸ Κωρύκιον ἄντρον. Τῶν δὲ πλευρῶν τοῦ Παρνασοῦ τὸ μὲν ἑσπέριον νέμονται Λοκροί τε οἱ Ὀζόλαι, καί τινες τῶν Δωριέων, καὶ Αἰτωλοί· τὸ δὲ πρὸς ἕω Φωκεῖς καὶ Δωριεῖς· τὸ δὲ νότιον κατέχουσιν οἱ Δελφοὶ, πετρῶδες χωρίον, θεατροειδὲς, κατὰ κορυφὴν ἔχον τὸ μαντεῖον καὶ τὴν πόλιν, σταδίων ἑκκαίδεκα κύκλον πληροῦσαν. Φασὶ δ' εἶναι τὸ μαντεῖον ἄντρον κοῖλον, οὐ μάλα εὐρύστομον· ἀναφέρεσθαι δ' ἐξ αὐτοῦ πνεῦμα ἐνθουσιαστικόν· ὑπερκεῖσθαι δὲ τοῦ στομίου τρίποδα ὑψηλὸν, ἐφ' ὃν τὴν Πυθίαν ἀναβαίνουσαν, δεχομένην τὸ πνεῦμα, ἀποθεσπίζειν ἔμμετρά τε καὶ ἄμετρα.[83]

44. Ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων χώρα πέφυκεν οἵα[84] πλείστας προσόδους παρέχεσθαι. Τὰς μὲν γὰρ ὥρας ἐνθάδε πρᾳοτάτας εἶναι καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ γιγνόμενα μαρτυρεῖ· ἃ γοῦν πολλαχοῦ οὐδὲ βλαστάνειν δύναιτ' ἂν, ἐνθάδε καρποφορεῖ· ὥςπερ δὲ ἡ γῆ, οὕτω καὶ ἡ περὶ τὴν χώραν θάλαττα παμφορωτάτη[85] ἐστί. Καὶ μὴν ὅσα πὲρ οἱ θεοὶ ἐν ταῖς ὥραις ἀγαθὰ παρέχουσι, καὶ ταῦτα πάντα ἐνταῦθα πρωϊαίτατα μὲν ἄρχεται, ὀφιαίτατα δὲ λήγει. Οὐ μόνον δὲ κρατεῖ τοῖς ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν θάλλουσί τε καὶ

83°. The oracles began to answer in prose, from the time of their decline: ἄμετρα agrees with θεσπίσματα understood.—84°. Gram. § 151. οἷος, p. 313.—85°. This apparently refers to the abundance of fish.

γηράσκουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἀΐδια ἀγαθὰ ἔχει ἡ χώρα. Πέφυκε μὲν γὰρ λίθος[86] ἐν αὐτῇ ἄφθονος, ἐξ οὗ κάλλιστοι μὲν ναοί, κάλλιστοι δὲ βωμοὶ γίγνονται, εὐπρεπέστατα δὲ θεοῖς ἀγάλματα· πολλοὶ δ' αὐτοῦ καὶ Ἕλληνες καὶ βάρβαροι προςδέονται. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ γῆ,[87] ἣ σπειρομένη μὲν οὐ φέρει καρπόν, ὀρυσσομένη δὲ πολλαπλασίους[88] τρέφει, ἢ εἰ σῖτον ἔφερε· καὶ μὴν ὑπάργυρός ἐστι θείᾳ μοίρᾳ. Πολλῶν γοῦν πόλεων παροικουσῶν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, εἰς οὐδεμίαν τούτων οὐδὲ μικρὰ φλὲψ ἀργυρίτιδος διήκει.

45. Ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐστὶν ἡ Ἐλευσὶς πόλις, ἐν ᾗ τὸ τῆς Δήμητρος ἱερὸν τῆς Ἐλευσινίας· καὶ ὁ μυστικὸς σηκός, ὃν κατεσκεύασεν Ἰκτῖνος, ὃς καὶ τὸν Παρθενῶνα ἐποίησε τὸν ἐν ἀκροπόλει[89] τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ, Περικλέους ἐπιστατοῦντος τῶν ἔργων. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς δήμοις[90] καταριθμεῖται ἡ πόλις.—46. Λόφος δ' ἐστὶν ἡ Μουνυχία χεῤῥονησίζων. Τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν ἐτετείχιστο καὶ συνῴκιστο ἡ Μουνυχία, προςειληφυῖα[91] τῷ περιβόλῳ τὸν Πειραιᾶ καὶ τοὺς λιμένας πλήρεις νεωρίων· ἀξιόν τε ἦν ναύσταθμον τετρακοσίαις ναυσίν. Τῷ δὲ τείχει τούτῳ συνῆπται τὰ καθειλκυσμένα ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος σκέλη· ταῦτα δ' ἦν μακρὰ τείχη, τετταράκοντα σταδίων τὸ μῆκος, συνάπτοντα τὸ ἄστυ τῷ Πειραιεῖ. Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ πόλεμοι τὸ τεῖχος κατήρειψαν καὶ τὸ τῆς Μουνυχίας ἔρυμα, τόν τε Πειραιᾶ συνέστειλαν εἰς ὀλίγην κατοικίαν.

47. Πόλεις εἰσὶν ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ νήσῳ πλείους μέν, μέγισται δὲ καὶ ἐπιφανέσταται τρεῖς, Κνωσσός, Γόρτυνα,

---

86°. alluding to the white marble quarries of Pentelicus.—87°. μέρος τι τῆς χώρας.—88°. that is, πολλῷ πλείονας.—89°. in the citadel of Athens.—90°. τῆς Ἀττικῆς understood. Attica was divided into one hundred and seventy four δήμους or districts; ἡ πόλις, that is, Ἐλευσίς.—91°. προςλαμβάνω.

Κυδωνία. Διαφερόντως δὲ τὴν Κνωσσὸν καὶ Ὅμηρος ὑμνεῖ, μεγάλην καλῶν, καὶ βασίλειον τοῦ Μίνω, καὶ οἱ ὕστερον. Καὶ δὴ καὶ διετέλεσε μέχρι πολλοῦ[92] φερομένη[93] τὰ πρῶτα· εἶτα ἐταπεινώθη, καὶ πολλὰ τῶν νομίμων ἀφηρέθη. Ὕστερον δὲ ἀνέλαβε πάλιν τὸ παλαιὸν σχῆμα τὸ τῆς μητροπόλεως. Ἱστορεῖται δὲ ὁ Μίνως νομοθέτης γενέσθαι σπουδαῖος, θαλαττοκρατῆσαί τε πρῶτος. Προσεποιεῖτο δὲ Μίνως παρὰ τοῦ Διὸς αὐτοῦ μεμαθηκέναι τοὺς νόμους, δι' ἐννέα ἐτῶν εἴς τι ὄρος φοιτῶν, ἐν ᾧ Διὸς ἄντρον ἐλέγετο, κἀκεῖθεν ἀεί τινας νόμους φέρων τοῖς Κρησί. Ὅμηρος αὐτὸν Διὸς μεγάλου ὀαριστὴν λέγει. Οἱ ἀρχαῖοι δὲ περὶ αὐτοῦ πάλιν ἄλλους εἰρήκασι λόγους ὑπεναντίους τούτοις· ὡς τυραννικός τε γένοιτο,[94] καὶ βίαιος, καὶ δυσμολόγος· τραγῳδοῦντες τὰ περὶ τὸν Μινώταυρον, καὶ τὸν Λαβύρινθον, καὶ τὰ Θησεῖ συμβάντα καὶ Δαιδάλῳ.

II. ASIA.

1. Τῇ δ' Εὐρώπῃ συνεχής ἐστιν ἡ Ἀσία κατὰ τὸν Τάναϊν συνάπτουσα αὐτῇ· περὶ ταύτης οὖν ἐφεξῆς ῥητέον, διελόντας φυσικοῖς τισιν ὅροις τοῦ σαφοῦς χάριν. — Ὁ Ταῦρος μέσην πως διέζωκε ταύτην τὴν ἤπειρον, ἀπὸ τῆς ἑσπερίας ἐπὶ τὴν ἕω τεταμένος, τὸ μὲν αὐτῆς ἀπολείπων πρὸς Βοῤῥᾶν, τὸ δὲ, μεσημβρινόν· καλοῦσι δ' αὐτῶν οἱ Ἕλληνες, τὸ μὲν, ἐντὸς τοῦ Ταύρου, τὸ δὲ, ἐκτός.—Οἱ δὲ ποταμοὶ,[1] ὅσοι κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν λόγου ἄξιοι, ἐκ τοῦ Ταύρου τε καὶ τοῦ Καυκάσου ἀνίσχοντες,

---

92°. χρόνου understood.—93°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—94°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 233.

1°. Nominative absolute before distributive clauses, of which some cases have been already noticed.

οἱ μὲν ὡς[2] ἐπ' ἄρκτον τετραμμένον ἔχουσι τὸ ὕδωρ, οἱ δὲ ὡς ἐπὶ νότον ἄνεμον, ὁ Εὐφράτης τε καὶ ὁ Τίγρης, καὶ ὁ Ἰνδός τε καὶ ὁ Ὑδάσπης, καὶ Ἀκεσίνης, καὶ Ὑδραώτης, καὶ Ὕφασις, καὶ ὅσοι ἐν μέσῳ τούτων τε καὶ τοῦ Γάγγου ποταμοῦ εἰς θάλασσαν ἐσβάλλουσιν, ἢ ἐς τενάγη ἀναχεόμενοι ἀφανίζονται, καθάπερ ὁ Εὐφράτης ποταμὸς ἀφανίζεται.

2. Ὁ Καύκασος ὄρος ἐστὶν ὑπερκείμενον τοῦ πελάγους ἑκατέρου, τοῦ τε Ποντικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Κασπίου, διατειχίζον τὸν ἰσθμὸν, τὸν διείργοντα αὐτά. Εὔδενδρον δ' ἐστὶν ὕλῃ παντοδαπῇ, τῇ τε ἄλλῃ καὶ τῇ ναυπηγησίμῳ.—Τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Καυκάσου κατέχουσιν οἱ Σόανες, κράτιστοι ὄντες κατ' ἀλκὴν καὶ δύναμιν. Παρὰ τούτοις δὲ λέγεται χρυσὸν καταφέρειν τοὺς χειμάῤῥους· ὑποδέχεσθαι δὲ αὐτὸν τοὺς βαρβάρους φάτναις κατατετριμμέναις καὶ μαλλωταῖς δοραῖς· ἀφ' οὗ δὴ μεμυθεῦσθαι καὶ τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρος.[3]

3. Τὰ μὲν οὖν ἄλλα ἔθνη τὰ πλησίον περὶ τὸν Καύκασον, λυπρὰ καὶ μικρόχωρα· τὸ δὲ τῶν Ἀλβανῶν ἔθνος, καὶ τὸ τῶν Ἰβήρων, ἃ δὴ πληροῖ μάλιστα τὸν λεχθέντα ἰσθμὸν, εὐδαίμονά τε χώραν ἔχει σφόδρα καλῶς οἰκεῖσθαι δυναμένην.—Καὶ δὴ καὶ ἥγε Ἰβηρία οἰκεῖται καλῶς τὸ πλέον πόλεσί τε καὶ ἐποικίοις, ὥστε καὶ κεραμωτὰς εἶναι στέγας, καὶ ἀρχιτεκτονικὴν τὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων κατασκευὴν, καὶ ἀγορὰς καὶ τἄλλα κοινά. Τῆς δὲ χώρας τὰ μὲν[4] κύκλῳ τοῖς Καυκασίοις ὄρεσι περιέχεται· ἐν μέσῳ δέ ἐστι πεδίον ποταμοῖς διάῤῥυτον, ὃ οἱ γεωργικώτατοι τῶν Ἰβήρων οἰκοῦσιν

2°. ὡς is often thus pleonastically used with prepositions expressing direction.—3°. This clause would be more fully expressed thus, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἀρχὴν λαβέσθαι τὸν μῦθον τὸν περὶ τοῦ χρυσομάλλου δέρους· the fable of the golden fleece.—4°. *one portion of the region.*

Ἀρμενιστί τε καὶ Μηδιστὶ ἐσκευασμένοι. Τὴν δὲ ὀρεινὴν οἱ πλείους, καὶ μάχιμοι κατέχουσι, Σκυθῶν δίκην ζῶντες, καὶ Σαρματῶν, ὧνπερ καὶ ὅμοροι καὶ συγγενεῖς εἰσίν.—4. Ἀλβανοὶ δὲ ποιμενικώτεροι, καὶ τοῦ νομαδικοῦ γένους ἐγγυτέρω, πλὴν οὐκ ἄγριοι· ταύτῃ δὲ καὶ[5] πολεμικοὶ μετρίως. Οἰκοῦσι δὲ μεταξὺ τῶν Ἰβήρων, καὶ τῆς Κασπίας θαλάττης, χώραν νεμόμενοι ἀρίστην καὶ πᾶν φυτὸν ἐκφέρουσαν ἄνευ ἐπιμελείας. Εὐερνῆ δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τὰ βοσκήματα παρ' αὐτοῖς, τά τε ἥμερα καὶ τὰ ἄγρια. Καὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι κάλλει καὶ μεγέθει διαφέροντες, ἁπλοῖ δὲ καὶ οὐ καπηλικοί· οὐδὲ γὰρ νομίσματι τὰ πολλὰ χρῶνται, οὐδὲ ἀριθμὸν ἴσασι μείζω τῶν ἑκατὸν, ἀλλὰ φορτίοις τὰς ἀμοιβὰς ποιοῦνται· καὶ πρὸς τἄλλα δὲ τὰ τοῦ βίου[6] ῥαθύμως ἔχουσιν. Ἄπειροι δ' εἰσὶ καὶ μέτρων τῶν ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς,[7] καὶ σταθμῶν, καὶ πολέμου τε καὶ πολιτείας καὶ γεωργίας ἀπρονοήτως ἔχουσιν.

5. Ἡ Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν μεταξὺ Συρίας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου, πολλοῖς δὲ καὶ παντοδαποῖς ἔθνεσι διείληπται.[8] Τὰ μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ἕω μέρη κατοικοῦσιν Ἄραβες, οὓς ὀνομάζουσι Ναβαταίους, νεμόμενοι χώραν τὴν μὲν ἔρημον, τὴν δὲ ἄνυδρον, ὀλίγην δὲ καρποφόρον. Ἔχουσι δὲ βίον λῃστρικὸν, καὶ πολλὴν τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας κατατρέχοντες λῃστεύουσιν, ὄντες δύσμαχοι κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν ἄνυδρον χῶραν λεγομένην κατεσκευακότες εὔκαιρα φρέατα, καὶ ταῦτα πεποιηκότες τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν ἄγνωστα, συμφεύγουσιν εἰς τὴν χώραν ταύτην ἀκινδύνως. Αὐτοὶ μὲν γὰρ εἰδότες τὰ κατακεκρυμμένα τῶν ὑδάτων, καὶ ταῦτ' ἀνοίγοντες,

---

5°. *and for this reason also.*—6°. *in respect to the other parts of the economy of life.*—7°. ἐπ' ἀκριβὲς, instead of ἀκριβῶν.—8°. διαλαμβάνω.

χρῶνται δαψιλέσι πότοις· οἱ δὲ τούτους ἐπιδιώκοντες ἀλλοεθνεῖς,[9] σπανίζοντες τῆς ὑδρείας διὰ τὴν ἄγνοιαν τῶν φρεάτων, οἱ μὲν ἀπόλλυνται διὰ τὴν σπάνιν τῶν ὑδάτων, οἱ δὲ, πολλὰ κακοπαθήσαντες, μόλις εἰς τὴν οἰκείαν σώζονται. Διόπερ οἱ ταύτην τὴν χώραν κατοικοῦντες Ἄραβες, ὄντες δυςκαταπολέμητοι, διατελοῦσιν ἀδούλωτοι.[10]

6. *Ἡ δ' ἐχομένη τῆς ἀνύδρου καὶ ἐρήμου χώρας Ἀραβία τοσοῦτο διαφέρει ταύτης, ὥςτε διὰ τὸ πλῆθος τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ φυομένων καρπῶν τε καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀγαθῶν, εὐδαίμονα Ἀραβίαν προςαγορευθῆναι. Κάλαμον μὲν γὰρ καὶ σχοῖνον καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὕλην τὴν ἀρωματίζουσαν πολλὴν φέρει, καὶ καθόλου παντοδαπὰς φύλλων εὐωδίας· καὶ τῶν ἀποσταζόντων δακρύων ὀσμαῖς ποικίλαις διείληπται.[8] Τήν τε γὰρ σμύρναν, καὶ τὸν προςφιλέστατον τοῖς θεοῖς εἴς τε τὴν οἰκουμένην πᾶσαν διαπόμπιμον λιβανωτὸν αἱ ταύτης ἐσχατιαὶ φέρουσιν. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ὄρεσιν οὐ μόνον ἐλάτη καὶ πεύκη φύεται δαψιλὴς, ἀλλὰ καὶ κέδρος καὶ ἄρκευθος ἄπλατος, καὶ τὸ καλούμενον βόρατον. Πολλαὶ δὲ καὶ ἄλλαι φύσεις εὐώδεις[11] καρποφοροῦσαι τὰς ἀποῤῥοίας καὶ προςπνεύσεις ἔχουσι τοῖς ἐγγίσασι προςηνεστάτας.*

7. *Μεταλλεύεται δὲ καὶ κατὰ τὴν Ἀραβίαν καὶ ὁ προςαγορευομενος ἄπυρος χρυσὸς, οὐχ ὥςπερ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐκ ψηγμάτων καθεψόμενος, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς ὀρυττόμενος εὑρίσκεται, τὸ μέγεθος[12] καρύοις κασταναϊκοῖς παραπλήσιος, τὴν δὲ χρόαν[12] οὕτως φλογώδης, ὥςτε τοὺς ἐντιμοτάτους λίθους ὑπὸ τῶν τεχνιτῶν ἐνδεθέντας ποιεῖν τὰ κάλλιστα τῶν κοσμημάτων.[13] Θρεμμάτων*

9°. nominative absolute for genitive. See above, p. 157. 1°.—10°. ὄντες understood.—11°. *odorous substances.*—12°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—13°. The jewellers set precious stones in Arabian gold, to improve their beauty.

δὲ παντοδαπῶν τοσοῦτο κατ' αὐτὴν ὑπάρχει πλῆθος, ὥστε ἔθνη πολλὰ, νομάδα βίον ᾑρημένα, δύνασθαι καλῶς διατρέφεσθαι, σίτου μὲν μὴ προσδεόμενα, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τούτων δαψιλείᾳ χορηγούμενα.

8. Τὰ δὲ πρὸς δυσμὰς μέρη κεκλιμένα τῆς Ἀραβίας διείληπται[8] πεδίοις ἀμμώδεσι, δι' ὧν οἱ τὰς ὁδοιπορίας ποιούμενοι, καθάπερ οἱ ἐν τοῖς πελάγεσι,[14] πρὸς τὰς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστέρων σημασίας τὴν διέξοδον ποιοῦνται.[15] Τὸ δ' ὑπολειπόμενον μέρος τῆς Ἀραβίας, τὸ πρὸς τὴν Συρίαν κεκλιμένον, πληθύει γεωργῶν καὶ παντοδαπῶν ἐμπόρων.—Ἡ δὲ παρὰ τὸν ὠκεανὸν Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν ὑπεράνω τῆς εὐδαίμονος, ποταμοῖς δὲ πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλοις διειλημμένη[8] πολλοὺς ποιεῖ τόπους λιμνάζοντας. Τοῖς δὲ ἐκ τῶν ποταμῶν ἐπακτοῖς ὕδασι καὶ τοῖς ἐκ τῶν θερινῶν ὄμβρων γιγνομένοις ἀρδεύοντες[16] πολλὴν χώραν, καὶ διπλοῦς καρποὺς λαμβάνουσι. Τρέφει δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐλεφάντων ἀγέλας, καὶ ἄλλα ζῶα κητώδη· πρὸς δὲ τούτοις θρεμμάτων παντοδαπῶν πληθύει, καὶ μάλιστα βοῶν καὶ προβάτων, τῶν τὰς μεγάλας καὶ παχείας οὐρὰς ἐχόντων. Πλεῖστα δὲ καὶ διαφορώτατα γένη καμήλων τρέφει, ὧν αἱ μὲν γάλα παρεχόμεναι καὶ κρεοφαγούμεναι, πολλὴν παρέχονται τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις δαψίλειαν· αἱ δὲ πρὸς νωτοφορίαν ἠσκημέναι πυρῶν μὲν ἀνὰ δέκα μεδίμνους νωτοφοροῦσιν, ἀνθρώπους δὲ κατακειμένους ἐπὶ κλίνης πέντε βαστάζουσιν· αἱ δ' ἀνάκωλοι καὶ λαγαραὶ ταῖς συστάσεσι[17] δρομάδες εἰσὶ, καὶ διατείνουσι πλεῖστον ὁδοῦ μῆκος, χρήσιμαι μάλιστα πρὸς τὰς διὰ τῆς ἀνύδρου καὶ ἐρήμου συντελουμένας ὁδοιπορίας. Αἱ δ'

14°. instead of *οἱ πλέοντες*.—15°. To find the paths out of these deserts, it is necessary, as at sea, to observe the stars.—16°. *οἱ ἐγχώριοι* understood.—17°. *those which are shorter and more delicate in their forms.*

αὗται καὶ κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους εἰς τὰς μάχας ἔχουσαι τοξότας ἄγονται δύο, ἀντικαθημένους ἀλλήλοις ἀντινώτους. Τούτων δὲ ὁ μὲν τοὺς κατὰ πρόσωπον ἀπαντῶντας, ὁ δὲ τοὺς ἐπιδιώκοντας ἀμύνεται.

9. *Τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε Εὐφράτου καὶ τοῦ Τίγρητος, οἳ τὴν μέσην σφῶν Συρίαν ἀπείργουσιν (ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα Μεσοποταμία πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων κληΐζεται*[18]*) ὁ μὲν Τίγρης πολύ τι ταπεινότερος ῥέων τοῦ Εὐφράτου, διώρυχάς τε πολλὰς ἐκ τοῦ Εὐφράτου ἐςδέχεται, καὶ πολλοὺς ἄλλους ποταμοὺς παραλαβὼν, καὶ ἐξ αὐτῶν αὐξηθεὶς ἐςβάλλει ἐς τὸν πόντον τὸν Περσικὸν, μέγας τε καὶ οὐδαμοῦ διαβατὸς ἔς τε ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκβολὴν, καθότι οὐ καταναλίσκεται αὐτοῦ οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν χώραν. Ὁ δὲ Εὐφράτης μετέωρός τε ῥεῖ καὶ ἰσοχείλης πανταχοῦ τῇ γῇ, καὶ διώρυχές τε πολλαὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πεποίηνται, αἱ μὲν ἀένναοι, ἀφ' ὧν ὑδρεύονται οἱ παρ' ἑκάτερα ᾠκισμενοι· τὰς δὲ καὶ πρὸς καιρὸν ποιοῦνται, ὁπότε σφίσιν ὕδατος ἐνδεῶς*[19] *ἔχοι, ἐς τὸ ἐπάρδειν τὴν χώραν (οὐ γὰρ ὕεται τὸ πολὺ ἡ γῆ αὕτη ἐξ οὐρανοῦ) καὶ οὕτως ἐς οὐ πολὺ ὕδωρ ὁ Εὐφράτης τελευτῶν, καὶ τεναγῶδες τοῦτο, οὕτως ἀποπαύεται.*

10. *Ἡ χώρα τῶν Ἰνδῶν ποταμούς ἔχει πολλοὺς καὶ μεγάλους πλωτοὺς, οἳ τάς πηγὰς ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι, τοῖς πρὸς τὰς ἄρκτους κεκλιμένοις, φέρονται διὰ τῆς πεδιάδος· ὧν οὐκ ὀλίγοι συμμίσγοντες ἀλλήλοις, ἐμβάλλουσιν εἰς ποταμὸν τὸν ὀνομαζόμενον Γάγγην. Οὗτος δὲ τὸ πλάτος γενόμενος σταδίων τριάκοντα, φέρεται μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἄρκτου πρὸς μεσημβρίαν, ἐξερεύ-*

18°. that is, *ἡ χώρα πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων Μεσοποταμία καλεῖται.* The accusative *ὄνομα* might be omitted, and the sense would be uninjured.—19°. that is, *ὁπότε* (*as often as*) *σφίσιν ὕδατος ἔνδεια γίγνοιτο.* Of the use of the optative where the repetition of an action is expressed, see Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

γεται δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν. Ὁ δὲ παραπλήσιος τῷ Γάγγῃ ποταμὸς προσαγορευόμενος δὲ Ἰνδὸς, ἄρχεται μὲν ὁμοίως ἀπὸ τῶν ἄρκτων, ἐμβάλλων δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανὸν, ἀφορίζει τὴν Ἰνδικήν· πολλὴν δὲ διεξιὼν πεδιάδα χώραν, δέχεται ποταμοὺς οὐκ ὀλίγους πλωτοὺς, ἐπιφανεστάτους δὲ Ὕπανιν καὶ Ὑδάσπην καὶ Ἀκεσῖνον. Χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἄλλο πλῆθος ποταμῶν παντοδαπῶν διαῤῥεῖ, καὶ ποιεῖ κατάῤῥυτον πολλοῖς κηπεύμασι καὶ καρποῖς παντοδαποῖς τὴν χώραν.

11. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως τῶν τοσούτων ποταμῶν, καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἐτησίων βρέχεται τοῖς θερινοῖς ὄμβροις ἡ Ἰνδικὴ, καὶ λιμνάζει τὰ πεδία. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τούτοις τοῖς ὄμβροις λίνον σπείρεται καὶ κέγχρος· πρὸς τούτοις σήσαμον, ὄρυζα, βόσμορον· τοῖς χειμερινοῖς δὲ καιροῖς πυροὶ, κριθαὶ, ὄσπρια καὶ ἄλλοι καρποὶ ἐδώδιμοι, ὧν ἡμεῖς ἄπειροι.—12. Ἔστι δένδρα ἐν τῇ Ἰνδικῇ, ὧν τοῖς κλάδοις ἔρια ὑπανθεῖ, ἐξ ὧν σινδόνες ὑφαίνονται. Ἔςι δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ δένδρα παρ' αὐτοῖς, ὧν τὰ φύλλα οὐκ ἐλάττω ἀσπίδος ἐστίν· ἄλλα δὲ ἐπὶ δέκα ἢ δώδεκα πήχεις κλάδους αὐξήσαντα, εἶτα τὴν λοιπὴν αὔξησιν κατωφερῆ λαμβάνουσιν,[20] ἕως ἂν ἅψωνται τῆς γῆς· εἶτα πάλιν ῥιζωθέντα αὖθις αὐξάνονται πρὸς τὸ ἄνω· ἐξ οὗ πάλιν ὁμοίως τῇ αὐξήσι κατακαμφθέντα, ἄλλην κατώρυγα ποιοῦσιν,[21] εἶτ' ἄλλην, καὶ οὕτως ἐφεξῆς, ὥστ' ἀφ' ἑνὸς δένδρου σκιάδιον γενέσθαι μακρὸν, πολυστύλῳ σκηνῇ ὅμοιον. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ δένδρα, ὧν τὰ στελέχη καὶ πέντε ἀνθρώποις ἐστὶ δυσπερίληπτα.

13 Ἡ Καρμανία παμφόρος ἐστὶ καὶ μεγαλόδενδρος, καὶ ποταμοῖς κατάῤῥυτος. Τὴν δὲ Γεδρωσίαν ἀκαρπία κατέχει πολλάκις· διὸ φυλάττουσι τὸν ἐνιαύ-

---

20°. that is, εἶτα πρὸς τὸ κάτω νεύοντα.—21°. *they form another layer, or shoot.*

σιον καρπὸν εἰς ἔτη πλείω. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καρμανίαν ἡ Περσίς ἐστι, πολλὴ μὲν ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ[22] τοῦ ἀπ᾽ αὐτῆς ὀνομαζομένου Περσικοῦ κόλπου· πολλῷ δὲ μείζων ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ. Τριπλῆ δ᾽ ἐστὶ καὶ τῇ φύσει, καὶ τῇ τῶν ἀέρων κράσει· ἡ μὲν γὰρ παραλία καυματηρά τε καὶ ἀνεμώδης, καὶ σπανιστὴ καρπῶ ἐστὶ πλὴν φοινίκων. Ἡ δ᾽ ὑπὲρ ταύτης ἐστὶ παμφόρος καὶ πεδινὴ, καὶ θρεμμάτων ἀρίστη τροφὸς ποταμοῖς τε καὶ λίμναις πληθύει. Τρίτη δ᾽ ἐστὶν ἡ πρὸς βοῤῥᾶν χειμέριος καὶ ὀρεινή.

14. Ἡ Περσέπολις μητρόπολις οὖσα τῆς Περσῶν βασιλείας, πλουσιωτάτη ἦν τῶν ὑπὸ τὸν ἥλιον. Οὐκ ἀνοίκειον δ᾽ εἶναι νομίζομεν, περὶ τῶν ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πόλει βασιλείων, διὰ τὴν πολυτέλειαν τῆς κατασκευῆς, βραχέα διελθεῖν. Οὔσης γὰρ ἄκρας ἀξιολόγου, περιείληφεν αὐτὴν τριπλοῦν τεῖχος, οὗ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὕψος εἶχε πηχῶν ἑκκαίδεκα ἐπάλξεσι κεκοσμημένον· τὸ δὲ δεύτερον τὴν μὲν ἄλλην κατασκευὴν ὁμοίαν ἔχει τῷ προειρημένῳ, τὸ δ᾽ ὕψος διπλάσιον. Ὁ δὲ τρίτος περίβολος τῷ σχήματι μέν ἐστι τετράπλευρος, τὸ δὲ τούτου τεῖχος ὕψος ἔχει πηχῶν ἑξήκοντα, λίθῳ σκληρῷ καὶ πρὸς διαμονὴν αἰωνίαν εὖ πεφυκότι κατεσκευασμένον. Ἑκάστη δὲ των πλευρῶν ἔχει πύλας χαλκᾶς. Ἐν δὲ τῷ πρὸς ἀνατολὰς μέρει τῆς ἄκρας τέτταρα πλέθρα διεστηκὸς ὄρος ἐστὶ, τὸ καλούμενον βασιλικὸν, ἐν ᾧ τῶν βασιλέων ὑπῆρχον οἱ τάφοι. Πέτρα γὰρ ἦν κατεξαμμένη[23] καὶ κατὰ μέσον οἴκους ἔχουσα πλείονας, ἐν οἷς σηκοὶ τῶν τετελευτηκότων ὑπῆρχον· πρόςβασιν μὲν οὐδεμίαν ἔχοντες, ὑπ᾽ ὀργάνων δέ τινων χειροποιήτων, ἐξαιρομένων τῶν

22°. that is, ἧς πολὺ μέρος ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ κεῖται.—23°. καταξαίνω.

νεκρῶν δεχόμενοι τὰς ταφάς.[24] Κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἄκραν ταύτην ἦσαν καταλύσεις βασιλικαὶ πλείους, καὶ θησαυροὶ πρὸς τὴν τῶν χρημάτων παραφυλακὴν εὐθέτως κατεσκευασμένοι. Ταῦτα τὰ βασίλεια ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐνέπρησε, τιμωρῶν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὅτι κἀκείνων ἱερὰ καὶ πόλεις οἱ Πέρσαι πυρὶ καὶ σιδήρῳ διεπόρθησαν.[25].

15. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἀγάλματα καὶ βωμοὺς οὐχ ἱδρύονται· τιμῶσι δὲ ἥλιον, καὶ σελήνην, καὶ πῦρ, καὶ γῆν, καὶ ἀνέμους, καὶ ὕδωρ. Εἰ δέ τις εἰς πῦρ φυσήσειεν ἢ νεκρὸν ἐπιθείη, ἢ ὄνθον, θανατοῦται παρ᾽ αὐτοῖς· ῥιπίζοντες δὲ ἐξάπτουσι τὴν φλόγα.—16. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν παῖδες εἰς τὰ διδασκαλεῖα φοιτῶντες διάγουσι μανθάνοντες δικαιοσύνην, καὶ λέγουσιν, ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἔρχονται, ὥςπερ παρ᾽ ἡμῖν οἱ τὰ γράμματα μαθησόμενοι. Οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες αὐτῶν διατελοῦσι τὸ πλεῖστον μέρος τῆς ἡμέρας δικάζοντες[26] αὐτοῖς. Γίγνεται γὰρ δὴ καὶ παισὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥςπερ ἀνδράσιν, ἐγκλήματα καὶ κλοπῆς, καὶ ἁρπαγῆς, καὶ βίας, καὶ ἀπάτης, καὶ κακολογίας, καὶ ἄλλων, οἵων[27] δὴ εἰκός. Οὓς δ᾽ ἂν γνῶσι τούτων τι ἀδικοῦντας, τιμωροῦνται. Κολάζουσι δὲ καὶ οὓς ἂν ἀδίκως ἐγκαλοῦντας εὑρίσκωσι. Δικάζουσι δὲ καὶ ἐγκλήματος, οὗ ἕνεκα ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι μὲν ἀλλήλους μάλιστα, δικάζονται δὲ ἥκιστα, ἀχαριστίας, καὶ ὃν ἂν γνῶσι δυνάμενον μὲν χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, μὴ ἀποδιδόντα δὲ, κολάζουσι καὶ τοῦτον ἰσχυρῶς. Οἴονται γὰρ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ περὶ θεοὺς ἂν μάλιστα ἀμελῶς ἔχειν,[28] καὶ περὶ γονέας, καὶ πατρίδα, καὶ φίλους.

24°. As there was no door-way into the tombs, the bodies of the deceased monarchs in their coffins being raised up by machines on high (ἐξαιρόμενοι,) were let down into the sepulchres prepared for them.—25°. in the second Persian war.—26°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—27°. that is, ἄλλων τοιούτων.—28°. instead of τοῖς ἀχαρίστοις θεῶν οὐ μέλειν.

17. *Διδάσκουσι δὲ αὐτοὺς καὶ σωφροσύνην, καὶ πείθεσθαι τοῖς ἄρχουσι, καὶ ἐγκρατεῖς εἶναι γαστρὸς καὶ ποτοῦ. Μέγα δὲ εἰς τοῦτο συμβάλλεται, ὅτι οὐ παρὰ μητρὶ σιτοῦνται οἱ παῖδες, ἀλλὰ παρὰ τῷ διδασκάλῳ, ὅταν οἱ ἄρχοντες σημήνωσι. Φέρονται δὲ οἴκοθεν σῖτον μὲν, ἄρτους, ὄψον δὲ, κάρδαμον· πιεῖν*[29] *δ᾽ ἤν τις διψῇ, κώθωνα, ὡς ἀπὸ τοῦ ποταμοῦ ἀρύσασθαι. Πρὸς δὲ τούτοις μανθάνουσι τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν. Μέχρι μὲν δὴ ἓξ ἢ ἑπτακαίδεκα ἐτῶν ἀπὸ γενεᾶς οἱ παῖδες ταῦτα πράττουσιν· ἐκ τούτου δὲ εἰς τοὺς ἐφήβους ἐξέρχονται.*

III. AFRICA.

1. *Ὁ Νεῖλος, ὃς Αἴγυπτος τὸ παλαιὸν ἐκαλεῖτο, ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν τερμόνων ῥεῖ ἐπ᾽ εὐθείας πρὸς ἄρκτους, ἕως τοῦ καλȣμένȣ χωρίȣ Δέλτα, εἶτα σχιζόμενος τριγώνȣ σχῆμα ἀποτελεῖ. Πολλὰ δὲ ϛόματα τοῦ Νείλȣ, ὧν τὰ ἔσχατα, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ Πηλουσιακὸν, τὸ δὲ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ Κανωβικὸν καλεῖται καὶ Ἡρακλειωτικόν· μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἵ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλείȣς.*—2. *Μέγιστος δ᾽ ὢν τῶν ἁπάντων ποταμῶν καὶ πλείϛην γῆν διεξιὼν, καμπὰς ποιεῖται μεγάλας, ποτὲ μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν καὶ τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐπιστρέφων, ποτὲ δ᾽ ἐπὶ τὴν δύσιν καὶ τὴν Λιβύην ἐκκλίνων. Φέρεται γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ὀρῶν μέχρι τῆς εἰς θάλατταν ἐκβολῆς στάδια μάλιστά πως μύρια καὶ δισχίλια, σὺν αἷς ποιεῖται καμπαῖς.*[1] *Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς ὑποκάτω τόπους συστέλλεται τοῖς ὄγκοις,*[2] *ἀεὶ*

29°. *for drinking.*

1°. that is, *σὺν ταῖς καμπαῖς ἃς ποιεῖται.*—Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—2°. for *οἱ αὐτοῦ ὄγκοι συστέλλονται.*

μᾶλλον ἀποσπωμένου τοῦ ῥεύματος ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρας τὰς ἠπείρους. Τῶν δ' ἀποσχιζομένων μερῶν, τὸ μὲν εἰς τὴν Λιβύην ἐκκλῖνον ὑπ' ἄμμου καταπίνεται, τὸ βάθος ἐχούσης ἄπιστον· τὸ δ' εἰς τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐναντίως εἰσχεόμενον, εἰς τέλματα παμμεγέθη καὶ λίμνας ἐκτρέπεται μεγάλας καὶ περιοικουμένας γένεσι πολλοῖς.

3. Ἐν ταῖς ἀναβάσεσι τοῦ Νείλου, πᾶσα ἡ χώρα καλύπτεται, καὶ πελαγίζει, πλὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων· αὗται δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἢ χωμάτων ἵδρυνται, πόλεις τε ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κῶμαι, νησίζουσαι κατὰ τὴν πόῤῥωθεν ὄψιν. Πλείους δ' ἢ τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους[3] διαμεῖναν τὸ ὕδωρ, ἔπειθ' ὑπόβασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλίγον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὔξησιν ἔσχεν· ἐν ἑξήκοντα δὲ ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται τὸ πεδίον. Πληροῦται δὲ ὁ Νεῖλος ὑπὸ τῶν ὄμβρων τῶν θερινῶν, τῆς Αἰθιοπίας τῆς ἄνω κλυζομένης καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις ὄρεσι· παυσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὄμβρων παύεται κατ' ὀλίγον καὶ ἡ πλημμυρίς.

4. Φασὶν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, κατὰ τὴν ἐξ ἀρχῆς τῶν ὅλων γένεσιν πρώτους ἀνθρώπους γενέσθαι κατὰ τὴν Αἴγυπτον, διά τε τὴν εὐκρασίαν τῆς χώρας, καὶ διὰ τὴν φύσιν τοῦ Νείλου. Τοῦτον γὰρ πολύγονον ὄντα, καὶ τὰς τροφὰς αὐταφυεῖς παρεχόμενον, ῥᾳδίως ἐκτρέφειν τὰ ζωογονηθέντα. Τῆς δ' ἐξ ἀρχῆς παρ' αὐτοῖς ζωογονίας τεκμήριον πειρῶνται φέρειν, τὸ καὶ νῦν ἔτι τὴν ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι χώραν κατά τινας καιροὺς τοσούτους καὶ τηλικούτους μῦς γεννᾷν,[4] ὥστε τοὺς ἰδόντας τὸ γενόμενον ἐκπλήττεσθαι. Ἐνίους γὰρ αὐτῶν ἕως μὲν τοῦ στήθους καὶ τῶν ἐμπροσθίων ποδῶν διατετυπῶσθαι, καὶ

3°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—4°. that is, ὅτι καὶ νῦν ἔτι ἡ ἐν τῇ Θηβαΐδι χώρα....μῦς γεννᾷ.

κίνησιν λαμβάνειν, τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν τοῦ σώματος ἔχειν ἀδιατύπωτον, μενούσης ἔτι κατὰ φύσιν τῆς βώλου.

5. *Τετταράκοντα ἀπὸ τῆς Μέμφιδος σταδίους προελθόντι,*[5] *ὀρεινή τις ὀφρύς ἐστι, ἐφ' ᾗ πολλαὶ μὲν πυραμίδες εἰσὶ, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων· τρεῖς δ' ἀξιόλογοι· τὰς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἑπτὰ θεάμασι καταριθμοῦνται.—Ἐν Ἀρσινόῃ πόλει, ἣ πρότερον κροκοδείλων πόλις ἐκαλεῖτο, χειροήθης ἱερὸς κροκόδειλος ἐτρέφετο. Ἐν δὲ Ἡρακλέους πόλει ὁ ἰχνεύμων τιμᾶται, ἐχθρὸς ὢν κροκοδείλοις καὶ ἀσπίσιν. Ἐν τῷ Κυνοπολίτῃ νομῷ καὶ τῇ Κυνῶν πόλει ὁ Ἄνουβις τιμᾶται, καὶ τοῖς κυσὶ τιμὴ καὶ σίτισις τέτακταί τις ἱερά. Τινὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ζώων ἅπαντες κοινῇ τιμῶσιν Αἰγύπτιοι, καθάπερ βοῦν, κύνα, αἴλουρον, ἱέρακα, καὶ ἶβιν· ἄλλα δ' ἔστιν ἃ τιμῶσι καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἕκαστοι.*

6. *Τὰς Θήβας Ὅμηρος ἑκατομπύλους καλεῖ, καὶ πλεῖστα ἐκεῖ κτήματα κεῖσθαι λέγει. Καὶ νῦν δείκνυται ἴχνη τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς*[6] *ἐπὶ ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίους τὸ μῆκος· ἔστι δ' ἱερὰ πλείω. Καὶ τούτων δὲ τὰ πολλὰ ἠκρωτηρίασε Καμβύσης· νυνὶ δὲ κωμηδὸν συνοικεῖται. Ἐν τῇ περαίᾳ*[7] *ἐστὶ τὸ Μεμνόνιον. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ δυοῖν κολοσσῶν ὄντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων πλησίον, ὁ μὲν σώζεται, τοῦ δὲ ἑτέρου τὰ ἄνω μέρη, τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας,*[8] *πέπτωκε σεισμοῦ γενηθέντος, ὥς φασι. Πεπίστευται δ' ὅτι ἅπαξ καθ' ἡμέραν ἑκάστην ψόφος, ὡς ἂν πληγῆς οὐ μεγάλης, ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος ἐν τῷ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους. Ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνονίου θῆκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαίοις λατομηταὶ*

5°. *προελθόντι* is connected with *ἐστί*.—6°. *αὐτῆς* is used as if *πόλις* had preceded, which is included virtually in *Θήβας*.—7°. on the other side of the Nile.—8°. the part from the seat upward.

περὶ τετταράκοντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένα, θέας ἄξιαι.

7. Περὶ τὰς ἐσχατιὰς τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς ὁμορούσης Ἀραβίας τε καὶ Αἰθιοπίας τόπος ἐστὶν ἔχων μέταλλα πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλα χρυσοῦ, συναγομένου πολλῇ κακοπαθείᾳ τε καὶ δαπάνῃ. Τῆς γὰρ γῆς μελαίνης οὔσης τῇ φύσει, καὶ διαφυὰς καὶ φλέβας ἐχούσης μαρμάρου, τῇ λευκότητι διαφερούσας, καὶ πάσας τὰς περιλαμπομένας φύσεις ὑπερβαλλούσας τῇ λαμπρότητι, οἱ προσεδρεύοντες τοῖς μεταλλικοῖς ἔργοις τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἐργαζομένων κατασκευάζουσι τὸν χρυσόν. Οἱ γὰρ βασιλεῖς τῆς Αἰγύπτου τοὺς ἐπὶ κακουργίᾳ καταδικασθέντας, καὶ τοὺς κατὰ πόλεμον αἰχμαλωτισθέντας, ἔτι δὲ τοὺς ἀδίκοις διαβολαῖς περιπεσόντας, καὶ διὰ θυμὸν εἰς φυλακὰς παραδεδομένους, ποτὲ μὲν αὐτούς,[9] ποτὲ δὲ καὶ μετὰ πάσης συγγενείας ἀθροίσαντες, παραδιδόασι πρὸς τὴν τοῦ χρυσοῦ μεταλλείαν. Οἱ δὲ παραδοθέντες, πολλοὶ μὲν τὸ πλῆθος ὄντες, πάντες δὲ πέδαις δεδεμένοι, προσκαρτεροῦσι τοῖς ἔργοις συνεχῶς, καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν καὶ δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός, ἀνάπαυσιν μὲν οὐδεμίαν λαμβάνοντες, δρασμοῦ δὲ παντὸς φιλοτίμως εἰργόμενοι. Τῆς δὲ τὸν χρυσὸν ἐχούσης γῆς τὴν μὲν σκληροτάτην πυρὶ πολλῷ καύσαντες[10] καὶ ποιήσαντες χαύνην, προσάγουσι τὴν διὰ τῶν χειρῶν κατεργασίαν· τὴν δὲ ἀνειμένην πέτραν καὶ μετρίῳ πόνῳ δυναμένην ὑπείκειν λατομικῷ σιδήρῳ καταπονοῦσι μυριάδες ἀκληρούντων ἀνθρώπων. Καὶ τῆς μὲν ὅλης πραγματείας ὁ τὸν λίθον διακρίνων τεχνίτης καθηγεῖται, καὶ τοῖς ἐργαζομένοις

9°. for μόνους.—10°. The vein of rock containing the gold is made brittle and softened, by kindling fires against it.

ἀποδείκνυσι· τῶν δὲ πρὸς τὴν ἀτυχίαν ταύτην ἀποδειχθέντων, οἱ μὲν σώματος ῥώμῃ διαφέροντες τυπίσι σιδηραῖς τὴν μαρμαρίζουσαν[11] πέτραν κόπτουσιν, οὐ τέχνην τοῖς ἔργοις, ἀλλὰ βίαν προσάγοντες.[12] Καὶ οὗτοι μὲν τὰ λατομούμενα θραύσματα εἰς ἔδαφος καταβάλλουσι, καὶ τοῦτο ἀδιαλείπτως ἐνεργοῦσι πρὸς ἐπιστάτου βαρύτητα καὶ πληγάς. Οἱ δὲ ἄνηβοι παῖδες εἰσδυόμενοι διὰ τῶν ὑπονόμων εἰς τὰ κεκοιλωμένα τῆς πέτρας, ἀναβάλλουσιν ἐπιπόνως τὴν ῥιπτουμένην κατὰ μικρὸν πέτραν, καὶ πρὸς τὸν ἐκτὸς τοῦ στομίου τόπον εἰς ὕπαιθρον ἀποκομίζουσιν. Οἱ δὲ ὑπὲρ ἔτη τριάκοντα παρὰ τούτων λαμβάνοντες ὡρισμένον μέτρον τοῦ λατομήματος, ἐν ὅλμοις λιθίνοις τύπτουσι σιδηροῖς ὑπέροις, ἄχρις ἂν ὀρόβου τὸ μέγεθος κατεργάσωνται. Παρὰ δὲ τούτων τὸν ὀροβίτην λίθον αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ οἱ πρεσβύτεροι τῶν ἀνδρῶν ἐκδέχονται, καὶ μύλων ἑξῆς πλειόνων ὄντων,[13] ἐπὶ τούτους ἐπιβάλλουσι, καὶ παραστάντες ἀνὰ τρεῖς ἢ δύο πρὸς τὴν κώπην ἀλήθουσιν ἐς σεμιδάλεως τρόπον τὸ δοθὲν μέτρον κατεργαζόμενοι. Τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον οἱ τεχνῖται παραλαβόντες τὸν ἀληλεσμένον λίθον, πρὸς τὴν ὅλην ἄγουσι συντέλειαν. Ἐπὶ γὰρ πλατείας σανίδος μικρὸν ἐγκεκλιμένης τρίβουσι τὴν κατειργασμένην μάρμαρον, ὕδωρ ἐπιχέοντες. Εἶτα τὸ μὲν γεῶδες αὐτῆς ἐκτηκόμενον διὰ τῶν ὑγρῶν καταρρεῖ κατὰ τὴν τῆς σανίδος ἔγκλισιν, τὸ δὲ χρυσίον ἔχον[14] ἐπὶ τοῦ ξύλου παραμένει διὰ τὸ βάρος. Πολλάκις δὲ τοῦτο ποιοῦντες, τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ταῖς χερσὶν ἐλαφρῶς τρίβουσι, μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα σπόγγοις ἀραιοῖς κούφως ἐπιθλίβοντες, τὸ χαῦνον

11°. The ore in these mines had a lustre like marble.—12°. that is *οὐ τέχνῃ τινί, ἀλλὰ βίᾳ μόνον χρώμενοι.*—13°. The pounded ore was placed in a series of hand-mills, and in them more finely reduced.—14°. *that which contains gold.*

καὶ γεῶδες διὰ τούτων ἀναλαμβάνουσι, μέχρις ἂν ὅτου καθαρὸν γένηται τὸ ψῆγμα τοῦ χρυσοῦ. Τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον ἄλλοι τεχνῖται παραλαμβάνοντες μέτρῳ καὶ σταθμῷ τὸ συνηγμένον, εἰς κεραμέους χύτρους ἐμβάλλουσι. Μίξαντες δὲ κατὰ τὸ πλῆθος ἀνάλογον μολίβδου βῶλον καὶ χόνδρους ἁλῶν, ἔτι δὲ βραχὺ κασσιτέρου, καὶ κρίθινον πίτυρον προσεμβάλλουσιν. Ἁρμοστὸν δ᾽ ἐπίθεμα ποιήσαντες, καὶ πηλῷ φιλοπόνως περιχρίσαντες, ὀπτῶσιν ἐν καμίνῳ πέντε ἡμέρας καὶ νύκτας ἀδιαλείπτως. Ἔπειτα ἐάσαντες ψυγῆναι, τῶν μὲν ἄλλων[15] οὐδὲν εὑρίσκουσιν ἐν τοῖς ἀγγείοις, τὸν δὲ χρυσὸν καθαρὸν λαμβάνουσιν, ὀλίγης ἀπουσίας γεγενημένης. Ἡ μὲν οὖν τῶν μετάλλων τούτων εὕρεσις ἀρχαία παντελῶς ἐστὶν, ὡς ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν παλαιῶν βασιλέων καταδειχθεῖσα.

8. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος κρίνας ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ πόλιν μεγάλην κτίσαι, προσέταξε τοῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ταύτην καταλειπομένοις, ἀνὰ μέσον τῆς τε λίμνης καὶ τῆς θαλάσσης οἰκίσαι τὴν πόλιν. Διαμετρήσας δὲ τὸν τόπον, καὶ ῥυμοτομήσας φιλοτέχνως τὴν πόλιν, ἀφ᾽ ἑαυτοῦ προσηγόρευσεν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, εὐκαιρότατα μὲν κειμένην πλησίον τοῦ Φάρου λιμένος, εὐστοχίᾳ δὲ τῆς ῥυμοτομίας ποιήσας διαπνεῖσθαι τὴν πόλιν ἐτησίοις ἀνέμοις. Καὶ τούτων πνεόντων μὲν διὰ τοῦ μεγίστου πελάγους, καταψυχόντων δὲ τὸν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἀέρα, πολλὴν τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν εὐκρασίαν καὶ ὑγίειαν κατεσκεύασε. Καὶ τὸν μὲν περίβολον αὐτῆς ὑπεστήσατο τῷ τε μεγέθει διαφέροντα καὶ κατὰ τὴν ὀχυρότητα θαυμάσιον. Ἀνὰ μέσον γὰρ ὢν[16] μεγάλης λίμνης[17] καὶ

15°. of the other substances thrown in as a flux, to promote the fusion of the metal.—16°. that is, ὁ περίβολος.—17°. the lake Mareotis.

τῆς θαλάττης, δύο μόνον ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ὁδοὺς στενὰς ἔχει καὶ παντελῶς εὐφυλάκτους. Τὸν δὲ τύπον τῆς πόλεως ἀποτελῶν χλαμύδι παραπλήσιον, ἦγε πλατεῖαν μέσην σχεδὸν τὴν πόλιν τέμνουσαν, καὶ τῷ τε μεγέθει καὶ πλάτει θαυμαστήν. Ἀπὸ γὰρ πύλης ἐπὶ πύλην διήκουσα, τεσσαράκοντα μὲν σταδίων ἔχει τὸ μῆκος, πλέθρου δὲ τὸ πλάτος, οἰκιῶν δὲ καὶ ἱερῶν πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς πᾶσα κεκόσμηται. Προσέταξε δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ βασίλεια κατασκευάσαι θαυμαστὰ κατὰ τό μέγεθος καὶ βάρος τῶν ἔργων. Οὐ μόνον δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτὸν βασιλεύσαντες Αἰγύπτου σχεδὸν ἅπαντες πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς ηὔξησαν αὐτὰ τὰ βασίλεια. Καθόλου δὲ ἡ πόλις τοσαύτην ἐπίδοσιν ἔλαβεν ἐν τοῖς ὕστερον χρόνοις, ὥστε παρὰ πολλοῖς αὐτὴν πρώτην ἀριθμεῖσθαι τῶν κατὰ τὴν οἰκουμένην.[18] Καὶ γὰρ κάλλει, καὶ μεγέθει, καὶ προσόδων πλήθει καὶ τῶν πρὸς τροφὴν ἀνηκόντων πολὺ διαφέρει τῶν ἄλλων. Τὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικούντων οἰκητόρων αὐτὴν πλῆθος ὑπερβάλλει τοὺς ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσιν οἰκήτορας.

9. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες κακόβιοί τε καὶ γυμνῆτές εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ, καὶ νομάδες· τὰ δὲ βοσκήματα αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ μικρὰ πρόβατα καὶ αἶγες καὶ βόες καὶ κύνες μικροί. Ζῶσι δ' ἀπὸ κέγχρου, καὶ κριθῆς, ἀφ' ὧν καὶ ποτὸν ποιοῦσιν αὐτοῖς. Οὐδ' ἀκρόδρυα ἔχουσι πλὴν φοινίκων ὀλίγων ἐν κήποις βασιλικοῖς· ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ πόαν σιτοῦνται, καὶ υλῶνας ἁπαλοὺς, καὶ λωτὸν, καὶ καλάμου ῥίζαν. Κρέασι δὲ χρῶνται, ναὶ αἵματι, καὶ γάλακτι, καὶ τυρῷ. —10. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες χρῶνται τόξοις τετραπήχεσι ξυλίνοις, πεπυρακτωμένοις. Ὁπλίζουσι δὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας,

18°. πόλεων understood.

ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκωνται τὸ χεῖλος τοῦ στόματος χαλκῷ κρίκῳ· κωδιοφόροι δ' εἰσὶν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες, τῶν προβάτων αἰγοτριχούντων· οἱ δὲ γυμνῆταί εἰσιν, ἢ καὶ περιέζωνται μικρὰ κώδια ἢ τρίχινα πλέγματα εὐϋφῆ. Θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι, τὸν μὲν ἀθάνατον, τοῦτον δ' εἶναι τὸν αἴτιον τῶν πάντων, τὸν δὲ θνητὸν, ἀνώνυμόν τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῆ· ὡς δ' ἐπιτοπολὺ τοὺς εὐεργέτας καὶ τοὺς βασιλέας θεοὺς νομίζουσι. Τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐκρίπτουσιν, οἱ δ' οἴκοι κατέχουσι περιχέαντες ὕαλον, τινὲς δὲ ἐν κεραμίαις σοροῖς κατορύττουσι κύκλῳ τῶν ἱερῶν. Βασιλέας καθιστᾶσι τοὺς κάλλει διαφέροντας, ἢ ἀρετῇ κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρείας ἢ πλούτου.

11. Τούτων διευκρινημένων, οἰκεῖον ἂν εἴη διελθεῖν περὶ τῶν Λιβύων τῶν πλησίον Αἰγύπτου κατοικούντων καὶ τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας. Τὰ γὰρ περὶ Κυρήνην καὶ τὰς Σύρτεις, ἔτι δὲ τὴν μεσόγειον τῆς κατὰ τοὺς τόπους τούτους χέρσου, κατοικεῖ τέτταρα γένη Λιβύων· ὧν οἱ μὲν ὀνομαζόμενοι Νασαμῶνες νέμονται τὰ νεύοντα μέρη πρὸς νότον, οἱ δ' Αὐχῖσαι τὰ πρὸς τὴν δύσιν· οἱ δὲ Μαρμαρίδαι κατοικοῦσι τὴν μεταξὺ ταινίαν Αἰγύπτου καὶ Κυρήνης, μετέχοντες καὶ τῆς παραλίας· οἱ δὲ Μάκαι πολυανθρωπίᾳ τῶν ὁμοεθνῶν προέχοντες, νέμονται τοὺς τόπους τοὺς περὶ τὴν Σύρτιν. Τῶν δὲ προειρημένων Λιβύων γεωργοὶ μέν εἰσιν, οἷς ὑπάρχει χώρα δυναμένη καρπὸν φέρειν δαψιλῆ, νομάδες δ', ὅσοι τῶν κτηνῶν τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ποιούμενοι, τὰς τροφὰς ἔχουσιν ἀπὸ τούτων. Ἀμφότερα δὲ τὰ γένη ταῦτα βασιλέας ἔχει, καὶ βίον οὐ παντελῶς ἄγριον, οὐδ' ἀνθρωπίνης ἡμερότητος ἐξηλλαγμένον. Τὸ δὲ τρίτον γένος οὔτε βασιλέως ὑπακοῦον, οὔτε τοῦ δικαίου λόγον οὐδ' ἔννοιαν ἔχον, ἀεὶ λῃστεύει· ἀπροσδοκήτως δὲ τὰς ἐμβολὰς

ἐκ τῆς ἐρήμου ποιούμενον, ἁρπάζει τὰ παρατυχόντα, καὶ ταχέως ἀνακάμπτει πρὸς τὸν αὐτὸν τόπον. Πάντες δ' οἱ Λίβυες οὗτοι θηριώδη βίον ἔχουσιν, ὑπαίθριοι διαμένοντες, καὶ τὸ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων ἄγριον[19] *ἐζηλωκότες· οὔτε γὰρ ἡμέρου διαίτης, οὔτ' ἐσθῆτος μετέχουσιν, ἀλλὰ δοραῖς αἰγῶν σκεπάζουσι τὰ σώματα. Ὁ δ' ὁπλισμὸς αὐτῶν ἐστὶν οἰκεῖος τῆς τε χώρας καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων. Κοῦφοι γὰρ ὄντες τοῖς σώμασι, καὶ χώραν οἰκοῦντες κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον πεδιάδα, πρὸς τοὺς κινδύνους ὁρμῶσι λόγχας ἔχοντες τρεῖς καὶ λίθους ἐν ἄγγεσι σκυτίνοις· ξίφος δ' οὐ φοροῦσιν, οὐδὲ κράνος, οὐδ' ὅπλον οὐδὲν ἕτερον, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ προτερεῖν ταῖς εὐκινησίαις ἐν τοῖς διωγμοῖς, καὶ πάλιν ἐν ταῖς ἀποχωρήσεσι. Διόπερ εὐθετώτατοι πρὸς δρόμον εἰσὶ καὶ λιθοβολίαν, διαπεπονηκότες τῇ μελέτῃ καὶ τῇ συνηθείᾳ τὰ τῆς φύσεως προτερήματα. Καθόλου δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ἀλλοφύλους οὔτε τὸ δίκαιον οὔτε τὴν πίστιν κατὰ οὐδένα τρόπον διατηροῦσιν.*

12. *Τῆς δὲ χώρας ἡ μὲν ὅμορος τῇ Κυρήνῃ γεώδης ἐστὶ καὶ πολλοὺς φέρουσα καρπούς. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ ὑπάρχει σιτοφόρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλὴν ἄμπελον, ἔτι δ' ἐλαίαν ἔχει, καὶ τὴν ἀγρίαν ὕλην, καὶ ποταμοὺς εὐχρηστίαν παρεχομένους· ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ τὸ νότιον μέρος ὑπερτείνουσα, ἄσπορος οὖσα καὶ σπανίζουσα ναματιαίων ὑδάτων, τὴν πρόσοψιν ἔχει πελάγει παρεμφερῆ, οὐδεμίαν δὲ παρεχομένη ποικιλίαν, ἐρήμῳ γῇ περιέχεται. Διόπερ οὐδ' ὄρνεον ἰδεῖν ἔστιν, οὐ τετράπουν ἐν αὐτῇ ζῶον, πλὴν δορκάδος καὶ βοός· οὐ μὴν οὔτε φυτὸν, οὔτ' ἄλλο τῶν δυναμένων ψυχαγωγῆσαι τὴν ὅρασιν, ὡς ἂν τῆς εἰς μεσόγειον ἀνηκούσης γῆς ἐχούσης ἐπὶ τὸ μῆκος*

19°. that is, *ἄγρια ἐπιτηδεύματα.*

ἀθρόους θῖνας.[20] Ἐφʼ ὅσον[21] δὲ σπανίζει τῶν πρὸς ἥμερον βίον ἀνηκόντων, ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον[21] πληθύει παντοίων ταῖς ἰδέαις καὶ τοῖς μεγέθεσιν ὄφεων, μάλιϛα δὲ τῶν τοιουτῶν, οὓς προσαγορεύουσι κεράστας· οἳ τὰ μὲν δήγματα θανατηφόρα ποιοῦνται, τὴν δὲ χρόαν ἄμμῳ παραπλησίαν ἔχουσι. Διόπερ ἐξωμοιωμένων αὐτῶν κατὰ τὴν πρόσοψιν τοῖς ὑποκειμένοις ἐδάφεσιν, ὀλίγοι μὲν ἐπιγιγνώσκουσιν,[22] οἱ πολλοὶ δʼ ἀγνοοῦντες πατοῦσι, καὶ κινδύνοις περιπίπτουσιν ἀπροσδοκήτοις.

13. Ἡ Καρχηδὼν ἐπὶ χεῤῥονήσου τινὸς ἵδρυται, ἐπιγραφούσης[23] κύκλον τριακοσίων ἑξήκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα τεῖχος.[24] Κατὰ μέσην δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἡ ἀκρόπολις, ἣν ἐκάλουν Βύρσαν, ὀφρὺς ἱκανῶς ὀρθία, κύκλῳ περιοικουμένη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν κορυφὴν ἔχουσα Ἀσκληπιεῖον, ὅπερ κατὰ τὴν ἅλωσιν τῆς πόλεως ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἀσδρούβα συνέπρησε αὐτῇ. Ὑπόκειται δὲ τῇ ἀκροπόλει οἵτε τε λιμένες καὶ ὁ Κώθων, νησίον περιφερὲς Εὐρίπῳ περιεχόμενον, ἔχον τε νεωσοίκους ἑκατέρωθεν κύκλῳ. Κτίσμα δʼ ἐϛὶ Διδοῦς, ἀγαγούσης ἐκ Τύρε λαόν· ουτω δʼ εὐτυχὴς ἡ ἀποικία τοῖς Φοίνιξιν ὑπῆρξε καὶ αὕτη, καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰβηρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἔξω στηλῶν,[25] ὥϛτε καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης τὴν ἀρίστην ἐνείμαντο οἱ Φοίνικες κατὰ τὴν ἤπειρον, καὶ τὰς προσεχεῖς νήσους· τήν τε Λιβύην κατεκτήσαντο πᾶσαν, ὅσην μὴ νομαδικῶς οἷόν τʼ ἦν οἰκεῖν.[26] Ἀφʼ ἧς δυνάμεως

20°. *the whole region extending inward presents to the eye a continued serie of sand hills.*—21°. *quantum.....tantum.*—22°. αὐτοὺς understood.—23° that is, ἐχούσης.—24°. that is, τετειχισμένον.—25°. *the colonies founded by the Phœnicians in Spain, not only on the Mediterranean, but* on the Atlantic *without the pillars of Hercules.*—26°. *that part of Lybia which admitted any other than the wandering mode of life ;* οἷόν τʼ ἦν for ἐξῆν. See Gram. § 151. οἷός τε, p. 313.

πόλιν τε ἀντίπαλον τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατεσκευάσαντο, καὶ τρεῖς ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς αὐτοὺς[27] *μεγάλους πολέμους.*

14. *Γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὔδηλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν*[28] *ἐκ τοῦ ὑστάτȣ πολέμȣ, ἐν ᾧ κατελύθησαν ὑπὸ Σκηπίωνος τοῦ Αἰμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλις ἄρδην ἠφανίσθη. Ὅτε γὰρ ἤρξαντο πολεμεῖν, πόλεις μὲν εἶχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ Λιβύῃ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει*[29] *μυριάδας ἑβδομήκοντα· πολιορκούμενοι δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέσθαι πρὸς ἔνδοσιν, πανοπλιῶν μὲν ἔδοσαν μυριάδας εἴκοσι, καταπελτικὰ δὲ ὄργανα τρισχίλια, ὡς οὐ πολεμηθησόμενοι.*[30] *Κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν,*[31] *ἐξαίφνης ὁπλοποιΐαν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἑκάστης ἡμέρας ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοί μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπηγότες· μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσιαι, καὶ λόγχαι πεντακόσιαι, χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικά· τρίχα*[32] *δὲ τοῖς καταπέλταις αἱ θεράπαιναι παρεῖχον. Ἔτι τοίνυν ναῦς ἔχοντες δώδεκα, τότε, καίπερ ἤδη συμπεφευγότες ἐς τὴν Βύρσαν, ἐν διμήνῳ κατεσκευάσαντο ναῦς εἴκοσι καὶ ἑκατὸν καταφράκτους, καὶ τοῦ στόματος τȣ̃ Κώθωνος φρουρουμένου, διώρυξαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν αἰφνιδίως ὁ στόλος· ὕλη γὰρ ἦν ἀποκειμένη παλαιά, καὶ τεχνιτῶν πλῆθος προσεδρεῦον καὶ σιταρκούμενον δημοσίᾳ. Τοιαύτη δ' ȣ̃σα Καρχηδὼν, ὅμως ἑάλω*[33] *καὶ κατεσκάφη.*

27°. that is, *τοὺς Ῥωμαίους* contained in *Ῥώμη*.—28°. viz. *τῶν Καρχηδονίων*.—29°. *in the capital.*—30°. *in the hope of escaping a war.*—31°. that is, *ὑπὸ τῶν Καρχηδονίων*.—32°. for the manufacture of the ropes.—33°. *ἁλίσκω*.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

I.

SOLON.

Solon procures the Athenians the Possession of Salamis.

Ἐπεὶ μακρόν τινα καὶ δυςχερῆ πόλεμον οἱ ἐν ἄστει[1] περὶ τῆς Σαλαμινίων νήσου Μεγαρεῦσι πολεμοῦντες[2] ἐξέκαμον,[3] καὶ νόμον ἔθεντο, μήτε γράψαι[4] τινὰ, μήτ' εἰπεῖν[4] αὖθις, ὡς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι τῆς Σαλαμῖνος, ἢ θανάτῳ ζημιοῦσθαι, βαρέως φέρων τὴν ἀδοξίαν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ τῶν νέων ὁρῶν πολλοὺς δεομένυς ἀρχῆς[5] ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον, αὐτοὺς δὲ μὴ θαῤῥοῦντας ἄρξασθαι διὰ τὸν νόμον, ἐσκήψατο μὲν ἔκστασιν τῶν λογισμῶν, καὶ λόγος εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας διεδόθη παρακινητικῶς ἔχειν[6] αὐτόν. Ἐλεγεῖα δὲ κρύφα συνθεὶς, καὶ μελετήσας ὥςτε λέγειν ἀπὸ στοματος,[7] ἐξεπήδησεν εἰς τὴν ἀγορὰν ἄφνω πιλίον περιθέμενος.[8]

1°. *the city* of Athens, which is always understood by ἄστυ, in speaking of the concerns of Attica.—2°. πόλεμον πολεμοῦντες. See Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—3°. πολεμοῦντες ἐξέκαμον, a stronger expression than ἐξετέλεσαν · *fought through.*—4°. γράψαι and εἶπειν evpress the one a *written proposal*, the other a verbal recommendation of a law.—5°. Equivalent to προφάσεως, *pretence, occasion.*—6°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315. παρακινητικῶς ἔχειν is equivalent to παρακινεῖν in its neuter signification, *to be insane.*—7°. *by heart.*—8°. as if he had just arrived from a journey, for on a journey only the Greeks wore caps. For the accusative here governed by περιθέμενος, See Gram. § 135. 4. p. 274.

῎Οχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συνδραμόντος, ἀναβὰς ἐπὶ τὸν τοῦ κήρυκος λίθον,[9] ἐν ᾠδῇ[10] διεξῆλθε τὴν ἐλεγείαν, ἧς ἐστιν ἀρχή·

Αὐτὸς κῆρυξ ἦλθον ἀφ' ἱμερτῆς Σαλαμῖνος,
Κόσμον ἐπέων, ᾠδὴν ἀντ' ἀγορῆς,[11] θέμενος.

Τοῦτο τὸ ποίημα Σ α λ α μ ὶ ς ἐπιγέγραπται, καὶ στίχων ἑκατόν ἐστι, χαριέντως πάνυ πεποιημένων. Τότε δὲ ᾀσθέντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ τῶν φίλων τοῦ Σόλωνος ἀρξαμένων ἐπαινεῖν, μάλιστα δὲ τοῦ Πεισιστράτου τοῖς πολίταις ἐγκελευομένου καὶ παρορμῶντος πεισθῆναι τῷ λέγοντι, λύσαντες τὸν νόμον αὖθις ἥπτοντο τοῦ πολέμου, προστησάμενοι[12] τὸν Σόλωνα. Τὰ μὲν οὖν δημώδη τῶν λεγομένων[13] τοιαῦτ' ἐστὶν, ὅτι πλεύσας ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα μετὰ τοῦ Πεισιστράτου, καὶ καταλαβὼν αὐτόθι πάσας τὰς γυναῖκας τῇ Δήμητρι τὴν πάτριον θυσίαν ἐπιτελούσας, ἔπεμψεν ἄνδρα πιστὸν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμῖνα, προσποιούμενον αὐτόμολον εἶναι, κελεύσοντα[14] τοὺς Μεγαρεῖς εἰ βούλονται τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας λαβεῖν γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα μετ' αὐτοῦ πλεῖν τὴν ταχίστην.[15] Ὡς δὲ πεισθέντες οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἄνδρας ἐξέπεμψαν ἐν τῷ πλοίῳ, καὶ κατεῖδεν ὁ Σόλων τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαυνόμενον ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου, τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας ἐκποδὼν ἀπελθεῖν ἐκέλευσε, τῶν δὲ νεωτέρων τοὺς μηδέπω γενειῶντας ἐνδύμασι καὶ μίτραις καὶ ὑποδήμασι τοῖς ἐκείνων

9°. an elevation from which the heralds were wont to address the people.—10°. ἐν ᾠδῇ equivalent to ᾄδων, *singing*.—11°. for δημηγορίας, *a song instead of an harangue*—12°. προστησάμενοι here indicates, being in the middle voice, *appointing a commander over themselves*.—13°. Τὰ μὲν οὖν δημώδη τῶν λεγομένων for τὰ μὲν δημοσίᾳ λεγόμενα, and that equivalent to τὰ μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν πλείστων λεγόμενα. The τὰ μὲν refers to the ἄλλοι δὲ in the last sentence of this section.—14°. future expressive of design. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—15°. τὴν ταχίστην for ὡς τάχιστα. See Vigerus, S. II. note 15.

σκευασαμένους, καὶ λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παίζειν καὶ χορεύειν προςέταξε[16] πρὸς τῇ θαλάσσῃ, μέχρις ἂν ἀποβῶσιν[17] οἱ πολέμιοι, καὶ γένηται τὸ πλοῖον ὑποχείριον. Οὕτω δὴ τούτων πραττομένων, ὑπαχθέντες οἱ Μεγαρεῖς τῇ ὄψει, ἐξεπήδων ὡς ἐπὶ γυναῖκας ἁμιλλώμενοι πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὥςτε μηδένα διαφυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ πάντας ἀπολέσθαι, καὶ τὴν νῆσον ἐπιπλεύσαντας εὐθὺς ἔχειν[18] τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλον τινὰ τρόπον γενέσθαι τὴν κατάληψιν λέγουσιν.

II.

ARISTIDES.

Passages from the Life of Aristides.

Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχου, φυλῆς[1] μὲν ἦν Ἀντιοχίδος, τὸν δὲ δῆμον Ἀλωπεκῆθεν.[2] Περὶ δ' οὐσίας αὐτοῦ λόγοι διάφοροι γεγόνασιν, οἱ μὲν, ὡς ἐν πενίᾳ συντόνῳ καταβιώσαντος, καὶ μετὰ τὴν τελευτὴν ἀπολιπόντος θυγατέρας δύο πολὺν χρόνον ἀνεκδότους δι' ἀπορίαν γεγενημένας. Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον ὑπὸ πολλῶν εἰρημένον ἀντιτασσόμενος ὁ Φαληρεὺς Δημήτριος, χωρίον τε Φαληροῖ[3] φησὶ γινώσκειν Ἀριστείδου λεγόμενον, ἐν ᾧ τέθαπται, καὶ ἄλλα τεκμήρια τῆς περὶ τὸν οἶκον εὐπορίας ἀγείρει, οὐ μάλα πιθανὰ, φιλοτιμούμενος αὐτὸν τῆς πενίας[4] ἐξελέσθαι, ὡς μεγάλου κακοῦ.[5]

16°. *προςέταξε τοὺς μηδέπω γενειῶντας τῶν νεωτέρων....παίζειν καὶ χορεύειν.*—17°. See Gram. § 140. 10. p. 285.—18°. that is, *καταλαβεῖν.*

1°. The citizens of Attica were divided into ten tribes, *φυλαὶ*, and these again geographically into 174 *δήμους.*—2°. *τὸν δῆμον*· Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. *Ἀλωπεκῆθεν*· Gram. § 116. 1. p. 232. The name of the *Demos*, to which Aristides belonged, was *Alopeke.*—3°. *Φαληροῖ*, *at Phalerum*, a Demos of Attica. Gram. § 116. Rem. 2. p. 233.—4°. *τῆς πενίας* for *ἐκ τοῦ τῶν πενήτων ἀριθμοῦ.*—5°. Demetrius Phalereus was a distinguished and opulent rhetorician and statesman, under Alexander's first successors, who doubtless would consider poverty a great evil,

Θαυμαστὴ δέ τις ἐφαίνετο αὐτοῦ παρὰ τὰς ἐν τῇ πολιτείᾳ μεταβολὰς ἡ εὐστάθεια, μήτε ταῖς τιμαῖς ἐπαιρομένου, πρός τε τὰς δυσημερίας ἀθορύβως καὶ πράως ἔχοντος, καὶ ὁμοίως ἡγουμένου χρῆναι τῇ πατρίδι παρέχειν ἑαυτὸν, οὐ χρημάτων[6] μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ δόξης[6] προῖκα καὶ ἀμισθὶ πολιτευόμενον. Ὅθεν τῶν εἰς Ἀμφιάραον ὑπ' Αἰσχύλου πεποιημένων ἰαμβείων[7] ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ λεγομένων,

> Οὐ γὰρ δοκεῖν δίκαιος, ἀλλ' εἶναι θέλει,
> Βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα[8] διὰ φρενὸς καρπούμενος,
> Ἀφ' ἧς τὰ κεδνὰ βλαστάνει βουλεύματα,

πάντες ἀπέβλεψαν εἰς Ἀριστείδην, ὡς ἐκείνῳ μάλιστα τῆς ἀρετῆς ταύτης προσηκούσης.

Οὐ μόνον δὲ πρὸς εὔνοιαν καὶ χάριν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς ὀργὴν καὶ πρὸς ἔχθραν ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ὑπὲρ τῶν δικαίων ἀντιβῆναι.[9] Λέγεται γοῦν ποτε διώκων[10] ἐχθρὸν ἐν δικαστηρίῳ, μετὰ τὴν κατηγορίαν οὐ βουλομένων ἀκούειν τοῦ κινδυνεύοντος[11] τῶν δικαστῶν, ἀλλὰ τὴν ψῆφον εὐθὺς αἰτούντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἀναπηδήσας[12] τῷ κρινομένῳ συνικετεύειν, ὅπως ἀκουσθείη καὶ τύχοι τῶν νομίμων.[13]

Πάλιν δὲ κρίνων[14] ἰδιώταις δυσὶ, τοῦ ἑτέρου λέγοντος, ὡς πολλὰ τυγχάνει τὸν Ἀριστείδην ὁ ἀντίδικος λελυπη-

---

6°. The genitives χρημάτων and δόξης add emphasis to προῖκα and ἀμισθὶ, and the whole phrase is equivalent to οὔτε χρημάτων οὔτε δόξης μισθὸν ἐκδεξάμενος. Adjectives and adverbs compounded with a privative, frequently governthe genitive, when the idea of privation (ἄνευ) is predominant.—7°. These lines are from the play of Æschylus, called *The Seren against Thebes.*—8°. The character of Amphiraraus is here compared to a deeply ploughed, and therefore fertile field ; καρπούμενος, that is, ἔχων καρποφόρον βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα.—9°. ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ἀντιβῆναι πρὸς, &c. that is, τῶν δικαίων ἕνεκα, δυνατὸς ἦν καὶ ἔχθρας ἀμνημονεῖν καὶ δι' εὔνοιαν μὴ χαρίζεσθαι.—10°. διώκων, *prosecuting.*—11°. *the defendant.*—12°. Ἀριστείδες.—13°. *enjoy his legal right* of being heard. —14°. *being a judge.*

κῶς,[15] Λέγ᾽, ὦ ᾽γαθὲ, ἔφη, μᾶλλον εἴ τι σὲ κακὸν πεποίηκε· σοὶ γὰρ, οὐκ ἐμαυτῷ, δικάζω.

Πασῶν δὲ τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἀρετῶν ἡ δικαιοσύνη μάλιστα τοῖς πολλοῖς αἴσθησιν παρεῖχε, διὰ τὸ τὴν χρείαν ἐνδελεχεστάτην αὐτῆς καὶ κοινοτάτην ὑπάρχειν.[16] Ὅθεν, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ δημοτικὸς, ἐκτήσατο τὴν βασιλικωτάτην καὶ θειοτάτην προσηγορίαν τὸν Δίκαιον. Ὃ[17] τῶν βασιλέων καὶ τυράννων οὐδεὶς ἐζήλωσεν, ἀλλὰ Πολιορκηταὶ, καὶ Κεραυνοὶ, καὶ Νικάτορες, ἔνιοι δ᾽ Ἀετοὶ καὶ Ἱέρακες[18] ἔχαιρον προσαγορευόμενοι, τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς βίας καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὡς ἔοικε, μᾶλλον, ἢ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρετῆς δόξαν ἀγαπῶντες.

Τῷ δ᾽ οὖν Ἀριστείδῃ συνέβη τὸ πρῶτον ἀγαπωμένῳ διὰ τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν, ὕστερον φθονεῖσθαι. Ὁ γὰρ δῆμος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ[19] μέγα φρονῶν, ἤχθετο τοῖς ὄνομα καὶ δόξαν ὑπὲρ τοὺς πολλοὺς ἔχουσι. Καὶ συνελθόντες εἰς ἄστυ πανταχόθεν, ἐξοστρακίζουσι τὸν Ἀριστείδην, ὄνομα τῷ φθόνῳ τῆς δόξης φόβον τυραννίδος θέμενοι.[20] Μοχθηρίας γὰρ οὐκ ἦν ζημία ὁ ἐξοστρακισμὸς, ἀλλ᾽ ἐκαλεῖτο μὲν, δι᾽ εὐπρέπειαν, ὄγκου καὶ δυνάμεως βαρυτέρας ταπείνωσις καὶ κόλασις.[21]

Γραφομένων οὖν τότε τῶν ὀστράκων, λέγεταί τινα τῶν ἀγραμμάτων καὶ παντελῶς ἀγροίκων, ἀναδόντα τῷ Ἀριστείδῃ τὸ ὄστρακον, ὡς ἑνὶ τῶν τυχόντων,[22] παρακαλεῖν, ὅπως Ἀριστείδην ἐγγράψει. Τοῦ δὲ θαυμάσαντος καὶ πυθομένου, μή[23] τι κακὸν αὐτῷ Ἀριστεί-

---

15°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—16°. *διὰ τὸ ὑπάρχειν.* Gram. § 141. 5 p. 239.—17°. Ὅ, *Id quod*, referring to the preceding clause.—18°. Alluding to Demetrius Poliorcetes; Ptolemy Ceraunus, king of Macedonia; Seleucus Nicator of Syria; Pyrrhus the Eagle of Epirus; and Antiochus Hierax.—19°. the victory over the Persians.—20°. that is, *giving the fear of tyranny, as a name to their envy of glory.*—21°. *check* or *restraint.*—22°. *as to a causual bystander.*—See Gram. § 149. 5. p. 306.

δης πεποίηκεν, Οὐδὲν εἶπεν, οὐδὲ γινώσκω τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀλλ᾽ ἐνοχλοῦμαι πανταχȣ̃ τ ὸ ν Δ ί κ α ι ο ν ἀκούων. Ταῦτ᾽ ἀκούσαντα τὸν Ἀριστείδην ἀποκρίνασθαι[24] μὲν οὐδὲν, ἐγγράψαι δὲ τοὔνομα τῷ ὀστράκῳ καὶ ἀποδοῦναι· Τῆς δὲ πόλεως ἀπαλλαττόμενος ἤδη, τὰς χεῖρας ἀνατείνας εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, ηὔξατο, μηδένα καιρὸν Ἀθηναίους καταλαβεῖν, ὃς ἀναγκάσει τὸν δῆμον Ἀριστείδου μνησθῆναι.

Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐτέλουν μέν τινα, καὶ[26] Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, ἀποφορὰν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον, ταχθῆναι δὲ βουλόμενοι κατὰ πόλιν ἑκάστοις τὸ μέτριον,[26] ᾐτήσαντο παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Ἀριστείδην, καὶ προσέταξαν αὐτῷ, χώραν τε καὶ προσόδους ἐπισκεψάμενον, ὁρίσαι τὸ κατ᾽ ἀξίαν ἑκάστῳ καὶ δύναμιν.[27] Ὁ δὲ τηλικαύτης ἐξουσίας κύριος γενόμενος, καὶ τρόπον τινὰ[28] τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐπ᾽ αὐτῷ μόνῳ τὰ πράγματα πάντα θεμένης, πένης μὲν ἐξῆλθεν, ἐπανῆλθε δὲ πενέστερος, οὐ μόνον καθαρῶς καὶ δικαίως, ἀλλὰ καὶ προσφιλῶς πᾶσι καὶ ἁρμοδίως τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῶν χρημάτων ποιησάμενος. Ὡς γὰρ οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν ἐπὶ Κρόνου βίον, οὕτως οἱ σύμμαχοι τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὸν ἐπ᾽ Ἀριστείδȣ φόρον, εὐποτμίαν τινὰ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ὀνομάζοντες, ὕμνȣν, καὶ μάλιστα μετ᾽ οὐ πολὺν χρόνον διπλασιασθέντος, εἶτ᾽ αὖθις τριπλασιασθέντος.[29]

Ἀριστείδης εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν[30] ἀνθρώπων τοσούτων καταστήσας τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, αὐτὸς ἐνέμεινε τῇ πενίᾳ,

24°. λέγεται understood.—25°. καὶ refers to other events related before; *Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, while the Lacedemonians were at the head of the Grecian confederacy.*—26°. *ταχθῆναι, to be assessed:* κατὰ πόλιν ἑκάστοις for ἑκάστῃ τῶν πόλεων· τὸ μέτριον, *their proportion.*—27°. Construe ὁρίσαι ἑκάστῃ (for ἑκάστῃ τῶν πόλεων) τὸ κατ᾽ ἀξίαν καὶ δύναμιν.—28°. *in some sense.*—29°. *and especially when, soon after, their tax was doubled, and again tripled,* by other rulers; φόρου understood.—30°. εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν, inasmuch as Aristides procured to Athens to take the lead, or possess the Hegemony, in Greece.

καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ πένης εἶναι δόξαν οὐδὲν ἧττον ἀγαπῶν τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν τροπαίων διετέλεσε. Δῆλον δ᾽ ἐκεῖθεν. Καλλίας ὁ δᾳδοῦχος[31] ἦν αὐτῷ γένει προσήκων· ταῦτον οἱ ἐχθροὶ θανάτου διώκοντες,[32] ἐπεὶ περὶ ὧν ἐγράψαντο μετρίως κατηγόρησαν,[33] εἶπόν τινα λόγον ἔξωθεν[34] τοιοῦτον, πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς. Ἀριστειδην, ἔφησαν, ἴστε, τὸν Λυσιμάχου, θαυμαζόμενον ἐν τοις Ἕλλησι· τούτῳ πῶς οἴεσθε τὰ κατ᾽ οἶκον ἔχειν, ὁρῶντες αὐτὸν ἐν τρίβωνι τοιούτῳ προερχόμενον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον; ἆρ᾽ οὐκ εἰκός ἐστι, τὸν ῥιγοῦντα φανερῶς,[35] καὶ πεινῆν[26] οἴκοι, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιτηδείων σπανίζειν; τοῦτον μέντοι Καλλίας, ἀνεψιὸν αὐτῷ ὄντα, πλουσιώτατος ὢς Ἀθηναίων, περιορᾷ μετὰ τέκνων καὶ γυναικὸς ἐνδεόμενον, πολλὰ κεχρημένος τῷ ἀνδρὶ, καὶ πολλάκις αὐτοῦ τῆς παρ᾽ ὑμῖν δυνάμεως ἀπολελαυκώς.[37] Ὁ δὲ Καλλίας ὁρῶν ἐπὶ τούτῳ μάλιστα θορυβοῦντας τοὺς δικαστὰς καὶ χαλεπῶς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔχοντας, ἐκάλει τὸν Ἀριστείδην, ἀξιῶν μαρτυρῆσαι πρὸς τοὺς δικαστὰς, ὅτι πολλάκις αὐτοῦ πολλὰ καὶ διδόντος[38] καὶ δεομένου λαβεῖν, οὐκ ἠθέλησεν, ἀποκρινόμενος, ὡς μᾶλλον αὐτῷ διὰ τὴν πενίαν μέγα φρονεῖν ἢ Καλλίᾳ διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον προσήκει.[39] Ταῦτα τοῦ Ἀριστείδου τῷ Καλλίᾳ προσμαρτυρήσαντος, οὐδεὶς ἦν τῶν ἀκουόντων, ὃς οὐκ ἀπῄει πένης μᾶλλον, ὡς Ἀριστείδης, εἶναι βουλόμενος, ἢ πλουτεῖν, ὡς Καλλίας.

31°. *torch-bearer*, one of the greatest dignities at the Eleusinian mysteries.—32°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p 269. διώκοντες, a verb of *accusing.*—33°. περὶ ὧν, *with respect to the things charged*; μετρίως κατηγόρησαν, *they accused him faintly.*—34°. ἔξωθεν (opposed to περὶ ὧν) *a point not included in the indictment.*—35°. *that, shivering from cold in public.*—36°. not πεινᾷν. See Gram. § 105. Rem. 3. p. 177.—37°. ἀπολαύειν with the genitive, Gram. § 132. 3. b). (4). p. 268.—38°. διδόντος may be rendered *offering.* It is what the old grammarians called *conatus sine effectu.*—39°. The construction is, ὡς αὐτῷ μᾶλλον προσήκει μέγα φρονεῖν διὰ τὴν πενίαν, ἢ Καλλίᾳ διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον.

III.

THEMISTOCLES.

Λέγεται ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, Νεοκλέους υἱὸς, οὕτω παράφορος πρὸς δόξαν εἶναι, καὶ πράξεων μεγάλων ὑπὸ φιλοτιμίας ἐραστὴς, ὥστε[1] νέος ὢν ἔτι, τῆς ἐν Μαραθῶνι μάχης πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους[2] γενομένης, καὶ τῆς Μιλτιάδου στρατηγίας διαβοηθείσης, σύννους ὁρᾶσθαι[1] τὰ πολλὰ πρὸς ἑαυτῷ, καὶ τὰς νύκτας ἀγρυπνεῖν καὶ τοὺς πότους παραιτεῖσθαι τοὺς συνήθεις, καὶ λέγειν πρὸς τοὺς ἐρωτῶντας καὶ θαυμάζοντας τὴν περὶ τὸν βίον μεταβολὴν, ὡς καθεύδειν αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐῴη[3] τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι πέρας ᾤοντο τοῦ πολέμου τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι τῶν βαρβάρων ἧτταν εἶναι, Θεμιστοκλῆς δὲ ἀρχὴν μειζόνων ἀγώνων, ἐφ' οὓς ἑαυτὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς ὅλης Ἑλλάδος ἤλειφεν[4] ἀεὶ, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἤσκει, πόῤῥωθεν ἤδη προσδοκῶν τὸ μέλλον.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Λαυριωτικὴν πρόσοδον[5] ἀπὸ τῶν ἀργυρείων μετάλλων ἔθος ἐχόντων Ἀθηναίων διανέμεσθαι, μόνος εἰπεῖν ἐτόλμησε, παρελθὼν εἰς τὸν δῆμον, ὡς χρὴ, τὴν διανομὴν ἐάσαντας, ἐκ τῶν χρημάτων τούτων κατασκευάσασθαι τριήρεις ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς Αἰγινήτας πόλεμον. Ἤκμαζε γὰρ οὗτος ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάλιστα, καὶ κατεῖχον οἱ Αἰγινῆται, πλήθει νεῶν, τὴν θάλασσαν. Ἧι καὶ ῥᾷον Θεμιστοκλῆς συνέπεισεν, οὐ Δαρεῖον, οὐδὲ

1°. *ὥστε.... σύννους ὁρᾶσθαι·* for the nominative with the infinitive, see Gram. § 143. Rem. 2. p. 292.—2°. the Persians.—3°. *ἐῴη,* optative mode in *sermone obliquo.* Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—4°. *anointed* himself, that is, prepared himself; a figure borrowed from the palæstra.—5°. so called from *Laurivm*, a ridge in Attica, abounding in silver mines.

Πέρσας (μακρὰν γὰρ ἦσαν οὗτοι, καὶ δέος οὐ πάνυ βέβαιον ὡς ἀφιξόμενοι παρεῖχον) ἐπισείων, ἀλλὰ τῇ πρὸς Αἰγινήτας ὀργῇ καὶ φιλονεικίᾳ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀποχρησάμενος εὐκαίρως ἐπὶ τὴν παρασκευήν. Ἑκατὸν γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν χρημάτων ἐκείνων ἐποιήθησαν τριήρεις, αἳ καὶ πρὸς Ξέρξην ἐναυμάχησαν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου κατὰ μικρὸν ὑπάγων καὶ καταβιβάζων τὴν πόλιν[5] πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν, ὡς[6] τὰ πεζὰ μὲν οὐδὲ τοῖς ὁμόροις ἀξιομάχους ὄντας, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν ἀλκῇ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ἀμύνασθαι, καὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἄρχειν δυναμένους, ἀντὶ μονίμων ὁπλιτῶν, ὥς φησι Πλάτων, ναυβάτας καὶ θαλαττίους ἐποίησε. Καὶ διαβολὴν καθ' αὑτοῦ παρέσχεν, ὡς ἄρα Θεμιστοκλῆς τὸ δόρυ καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα[7] τῶν πολιτῶν παρελόμενος, εἰς ὑπηρέσιον καὶ κώπην συνέστειλε τὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμον. Ἔπραξε δὲ ταῦτα Μιλτιάδου κρατήσας ἀντιλέγοντος. Εἰ μὲν δὴ τὴν ἀκρίβειαν καὶ τὸ καθαρὸν[8] τοῦ πολιτεύματος ἔβλαψεν, ἢ μὴ, ταῦτα πράξας, ἔστω φιλοσοφώτερον ἐπισκοπεῖν. Ὅτι δ' ἡ τότε σωτηρία τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐκ τῆς θαλάσσης ὑπῆρξε, καὶ τὴν Ἀθηναίων πόλιν λυθεῖσαν ἔστησαν αἱ τριήρεις ἐκεῖναι, τά τ' ἄλλα,[9] καὶ Ξέρξης αὐτὸς ἐμαρτύρησε. Τῆς γὰρ πεζικῆς δυνάμεως ἀθραύστου διαμενούσης, ἔφυγε μετὰ τὴν τῶν νεῶν ἧτταν, ὡς οὐκ ὢν ἀξιόμαχος. Καὶ Μαρδόνιον[10] ἐμποδὼν εἶναι τοῖς Ἕλλησι τῆς διώξεως μᾶλλον, ἢ δουλωσόμενον αὐτοὺς, ὡς ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ, κατέλιπεν.

5°. *τὴν πόλιν* equivalent to *τούς πολίτας*, with which *ἀξιομάχους* in the next clause must be considered as agreeing.—6°. *ὡς* thus used with a participle expresses ground or reason. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—7°. the implements of free citizens.—8°. the strictness and purity of republican governme t requiring that the citizens be exempted from all servile labor.—9°. *in addition to other proofs.* Gram. § 151. *τά τε ἄλλα*, p. 313.—10°. The construction is. *κατέλιπεν Μαρδόνιον ἐμποδὼν εἶναι, he left Mardonius to obstruct the Greeks in the pursuit.*

IV.

THEMISTOCLES.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

Θεμιστοκλῆς παραλαβὼν τὴν ἀρχὴν, εὐθὺς μὲν ἐπεχείρει τοὺς πολίτας ἐμβιβάζειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἔπεισεν ἐκλιπόντας[11] ὡς προσωτάτω τῆς Ἑλλάδος[12] ἀπαντᾷν τῷ βαρβάρῳ κατὰ θάλασσαν. Προσεχόντων[13] δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων αὐτῷ, πέμπεται μετὰ νεῶν ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον τὰ στενὰ φυλάξων. Ἔνθα δὴ τῶν μὲν Ἑλλήνων[14] Εὐρυβιάδην καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους ἡγεῖσθαι κελευόντων, τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι πλήθει τῶν νεῶν σύμπαντας ὁμοῦ τι[15] τοὺς ἄλλους ὑπερέβαλλον, οὐκ ἀξιούντων ἑτέροις ἕπεσθαι, συνιδὼν τὸν κίνδυνον ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, αὐτός τε τὴν ἀρχὴν Εὐρυβιάδῃ παρῆκε, καὶ κατεπράϋνε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ὑπισχνούμενος,[16] ἂν ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ[17] γένωνται πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, ἑκόντας αὐτοῖς παρέξειν εἰς τὰ λοιπὰ πειθομένους τοὺς Ἕλληνα . Δι' ὅπερ δοκεῖ τῆς σωτηρίας αἰτιώτατος γενέσθαι τῇ Ἑλλάδι, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους προαγαγεῖν εἰς δόξαν, ὡς ἀνδρείᾳ μὲν τῶν πολεμίων, εὐγνωμοσύνῃ δὲ τῶν συμμάχων περιγενομένους.

Αἱ δε γενόμεναι τότε πρὸς τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς περὶ τὰ στενὰ μάχαι[18] κρίσιν μὲν εἰς τὰ ὅλα μεγάλην

11°. the construction is, καὶ ἔπεισεν (αὐτοὺς) ἐκλιπόντας τὴν πόλιν.—12°. *as far as possible from Greece.*—13°. τὸν νοῦν understood.—14°. *the other Greeks.*—15°. ὁμοῦ τι, i. e. σχεδὸν, *nearly.*—16°. The construction is, ὑπισχνούμενος παρέξειν τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἑκόντας πειθομένους αὐτοῖς. 17–°. *gallant warriors.*—18°. *αἱ μάχαι*, viz. the battles at Artemisium.

οὐκ ἐποίησαν, τῇ δὲ πείρᾳ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἕλληνας ὤνησαν, ὑπὸ τῶν ἔργων παρὰ τοὺς κινδύνους διδαχθέντας, ὡς οὔτε πλήθη νεῶν, οὔτε κόσμοι καὶ λαμπρότητες ἐπισήμων, οὔτε κραυγαὶ κομπώδεις, ἢ βάρβαροι παιᾶνες ἔχουσί τι δεινὸν ἀνδράσιν ἐπισταμένοις εἰς χεῖρας ἰέναι, καὶ μάχεσθαι τολμῶσιν· ἀλλὰ δεῖ τῶν τοιούτων καταφρονοῦντας ἐπ᾽ αὐτὰ τὰ σώματα φέρεσθαι, καὶ πρὸς ἐκεῖνα διαγωνίζεσθαι συμπλακέντας. Ὃ δὴ καὶ Πίνδαρος οὐ κακῶς ἔοικε συνιδὼν ἐπὶ τῆς ἐπ᾽ Ἀρτεμισίῳ μάχης εἰπεῖν,[19] ὅ θ ι[20] π α ῖ δ ε ς Ἀ θ η ν α ί ω ν ἐ β ά λ ο ν τ ο φ α ε ν ν ὰ ν κ ρ η π ῖ δ α ἐ λ ε υ θ ε ρ ί α ς. Ἀρχὴ γὰρ ὄντως τοῦ νικᾶν τὸ θαῤῥεῖν.

Ξέρξου δὲ διὰ τῆς Δωρίδος ἄνωθεν ἐμβαλόντος εἰς τὴν Φωκίδα, καὶ τὰ τῶν Φωκέων ἄστη πυρπολοῦντος, οὐ προςήμυνον οἱ Ἕλληνες, καίπερ τῶν Ἀθηναίων δεομένων εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἀπαντῆσαι πρὸ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ὥςπερ αὐτοὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ἐπ᾽ Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐβοήθησαν. Μηδενὸς δ᾽ ὑπακούοντος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ τῆς Πελοποννήσου περιεχομένων,[21] καὶ πᾶσαν ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ τὴν δύναμιν ὡρμημένων συνάγειν, καὶ διατειχιζόντων τὸν Ἰσθμὸν εἰς θάλατταν ἐκ θαλάττης, ἅμα μὲν ὀργὴ τῆς προδοσίας εἶχε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἅμα δὲ δυςθυμία καὶ κατήφεια μεμονωμένους. Μάχεσθαι μὲν γὰρ οὐ διενοοῦντο μυριάσι ςρατῦ[22] τοσαύταις· ὃ δ᾽ ἦν μόνον ἀναγκαῖον ἐν τῷ παρόντι, τὴν πόλιν ἀφέντας ἐμφῦναι ταῖς ναυσὶν, οἱ πολλοὶ χαλεπῶς ἤκουον, ὡς μήτε νίκης

19°. The construction is, οὐ κακῶς ἔοικεν εἰπεῖν.—20°. ὅθι for οὗ *where:* φαεννὰν Doric for φαεινήν· κρηπῖδα, *base, foundation*, a favorite trope with Pindar.—21°. *being wholly occupied with the Peloponnesus:* ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ, within the Peleponnesus.—22. πολεμίων understood.

δεόμενοι, μήτε σωτηρίαν ἐπιστάμενοι,[23] θεῶν τε ἱερὰ καὶ πατέρων ἠρία προϊεμένων.

Ἔνθα δὴ Θεμιςοκλῆς ἀπορῶν τοῖς ἀνθρωπίνοις λογισμοῖς προςάγεσθαι τὸ πλῆθος, σημεῖα δαιμόνια καὶ χρησμοὺς ἐπῆγεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ κρατήσας τῇ γνώμῃ, ψήφισμα γράφει, τὴν μὲν πόλιν παρακαταθέσθαι τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ τῇ Ἀθηναίων μεδεούσῃ, τοὺς δ' ἐν ἡλικίᾳ πάντας ἐμβαίνειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ ἀνδράποδα σώζειν ἕκαστον ὡς δυνατόν. Κυρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, οἱ πλεῖστοι τῶν Ἀθηναίων ὑπεξέθεντο γονέας καὶ γυναῖκας εἰς Τροιζῆνα, φιλοτίμως πάνυ τῶν Τροιζηνίων ὑποδεχομένων. Καὶ γὰρ τρέφειν ἐψηφίσαντο δημοσίᾳ, δύο ὀβολοὺς ἑκάστῳ διδόντες, καὶ τῆς ὀπώρας λαμβάνειν τοὺς παῖδας ἐξεῖναι πανταχόθεν,[24] ἔτι δ' ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν διδασκάλοις τελεῖν μισθούς.

Ἐκπλεούσης δὲ τῆς πόλεως, τοῖς μὲν οἶκτον τὸ θέαμα, τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα τῆς τόλμης παρεῖχε,[25] γονέας μὲν ἄλλῃ προπεμπόντων,[26] αὐτῶν δ' ἀκάμπτων πρὸς οἰμωγὰς καὶ δάκρυα γυναικῶν καὶ τέκνων περιβολὰς διαπερώντων εἰς τὴν νῆσον.[27]. Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν διὰ γῆρας ἀπολιμπανόμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν ἔλεον εἶχον.[28] Ἦν δέ τις καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἡμέρων καὶ συντρόφων ζώων ἐπικλῶσα γλυκυθυμία,[29] μετ' ὠρυγῆς καὶ πόθου συμπαραθεόντων ἐμβαίνουσι

23°. *nor did they acknowledge* (ἐπιστάμενοι) *as a preservation, that whereby men were obliged to desert the temples of the gods and the monuments of their fathers.* προϊεμένων agrees with ἀνδρῶν understood, and that is governed by σωτηρίαν.—24· The construction is, καὶ ἐξεῖναι (ἐψηφίσαντο) τοὺς παῖδας πανταχόθεν λαμβάνειν τῆς ὀπώρας.—25°. The construction is, τὸ θέαμα τῆς τόλμης τοῖς μὲν παρεῖχε οἶκτον, τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα.—26°. τῶν πολίτων understood. included in πόλεως.—27°. of Salamis.—28°. equivalent to ἔλεον ἐκίνουν.—29°. γλυκυθυμία τις ἀπὸ τῶν ζώων ἦν, ἐπικλῶσα (τὸν θυμὸν), *moving the feelings.*

τοῖς ἑαυτῶν τροφεῦσιν. Ἐν οἷς ἱστορεῖται κύων Ξανθίππȣ, τοῦ Περικλέȣς πατρὸς, οὐκ ἀνασχόμενος τὴν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ μόνωσιν, ἐναλέσθαι τῇ θαλάττῃ, καὶ τῇ τριήρει παρανηχόμενος, ἐμπεσεῖν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμῖνα καὶ λειποθυμήσας ἀποθανεῖν εὐθύς. Οὗ καὶ τὸ δεικνύμενον ἄχρι νῦν, καὶ καλούμενον Κυνὸς σῆμα τάφον εἶναι λέγȣσι.[30]

Ταῦτα[31] δὴ μεγάλα τοῦ Θεμιςοκλέȣς. Εὐρυβιάδου τὴν μὲν ἡγεμονίαν τῶν νεῶν ἔχοντος διὰ τὸ τῆς Σπάρτης ἀξίωμα, μαλακοῦ δὲ περὶ τὸν κίνδυνον ὄντος, αἴρειν[32] δὲ βȣλομένȣ καὶ πλεῖν ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, ὅπȣ καὶ τὸ πεζὸν ἤθροιςο τῶν Πελοποννησίων, ὁ Θεμιςοκλῆς ἀντέλεγεν· ὅτε καὶ τὰ μνημονευόμενα λεχθῆναί φασι. Τοῦ γὰρ Εὐρυβιάδȣ πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος· Ὦ Θεμιστόκλεις, ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσι τοὺς προεξανισταμένους ῥαπίζουσι·[33] Ναὶ, εἶπεν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀπολειφθέντας οὐ στεφανοῦσιν. Ἐπαραμένου δὲ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὡς πατάξοντος, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔφη· Πάταξον μὲν, ἄκουσον δέ. Θαυμάσαντος δὲ τὴν πρᾳότητα τοῦ Εὐρυβιάδου, καὶ λέγειν κελεύσαντος, ὁ μὲν Θεμιστοκλῆς ἀνῆγεν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὸν λόγον. Εἰπόντος δέ τινος, ὡς ἀνὴρ ἄπολις[34] οὐκ ὀρθῶς διδάσκει τοὺς ἔχοντας[35] ἐγκαταλιπεῖν καὶ προέσθαι τὰς πατρίδας, ὁ Θεμιςοκλῆς ἐπιςρέψας τὸν λόγον, Ἡμεῖς τοι, εἶπεν, ὦ μοχθηρὲ, τὰς μὲν οἰκίας καὶ τὰ τείχη καταλελοίπαμεν, οὐκ ἀξιοῦντες, ἀψύχων ἕνεκα, δȣλεύειν· πόλις δ' ἡμῖν ἐστι μεγίστη τῶν Ἑλληνίδων, αἱ διακόσιαι τριήρεις, αἳ νῦν ὑμῖν παρεςᾶσι βοηθοὶ σώζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν βȣλομένοις.[36] Εἰ δ' ἄπιτε δεύτερον[37]

30°. the construction is, οὗ τάφον εἶναι λέγουσι τὸ δεικνύμενον, &c.—31°. ταῦτα, *the following.*—32°. that is, τὰς ἀγκύρας, *to weigh.*—33°. *they chastise those who start before the signal.*—34°. ἄπολις, because Athens was deserted by its inhabitants and in the possession of the Persians.—35°. πόλιν understood.—36°. The construction is, αἳ νῦν παρεστᾶσι βοηθοὶ ἡμῖν βουλομένοις σώζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν.—37°. alluding to the circumstance mentioned, page 187. note 21.

ἡμᾶς προδόντες, αὐτίκα πεύσεταί τις Ἑλλήνων,[38] Ἀθηναίους καὶ πόλιν ἐλευθέραν, καὶ χώραν οὐ χείρονα κεκτημένους, ἧς ἀπέβαλον.[39] Ταῦτα τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους εἰπόντος, ἔννοια καὶ δέος ἔσχε τὸν Εὐρυβιάδην τῶν Ἀθηναίων, μὴ σφᾶς ἀπολιπόντες οἴχωνται.

Λέγεται δ' ὑπό τινων, τὸν μὲν[40] Θεμιστοκλέα περὶ τούτων ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος ἄνωθεν τῆς νεὼς διαλέγεσθαι, γλαῦκα[41] δ' ὀφθῆναι διαπετομένην ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ τῶν νεῶν, καὶ τοῖς καρχησίοις ἐπικαθίζουσαν· δι' ὃ δὴ καὶ μάλιστα προσέθεντο τῇ γνώμῃ, καὶ παρεσκευάζοντο ναυμαχήσοντες. Ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ τῶν πολεμίων ὁ στόλος τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατὰ τὸ Φαληρικὸν προσφερόμενος, τοὺς πέριξ ἀπέκρυψεν αἰγιαλοὺς, αὐτός τε βασιλεὺς μετὰ τοῦ πεζοῦ στρατοῦ καταβὰς ἐπὶ τὴν θάλατταν ἀθρόους ὤφθη, τῶν δυνάμεων ὁμοῦ γενομένων, ἐξεῤῥύησαν οἱ τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους λόγοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων,[42] καὶ πάλιν ἐπάπταινον οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι πρὸς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, εἴ τις ἄλλο τι λέγοι χαλεπαίνοντες. Ἐδόκει δὲ τῆς νυκτὸς ἀποχωρεῖν, καὶ παρηγγέλλετο πλοῦς τοῖς κυβερνήταις. Ἔνθα δὴ βαρέως φέρων ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, εἰ[43] τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόπου καὶ τῶν στενῶν προέμενοι βοήθειαν, οἱ Ἕλληνες διαλυθήσονται κατὰ πόλεις, ἐβουλεύετο καὶ συνετίθει τὴν[44] περὶ τὸν Σίκιννον πραγματείαν. Ἦν δὲ τῷ γένει Πέρσης ὁ Σίκιννος αἰχμάλωτος, εὔνους δὲ τῷ Θεμιστοκλεῖ, καὶ τῶν τέκνων αὐτοῦ παιδαγωγός. Ὃν

38°. for οἱ Ἕλληνες πεύσονται. Themistocles threatens that the Athenians would withdraw and settle in some other region. See Herodotus, viii. 62.—39°. *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—40°. μὲν....δὲ sometimes indicate that two circumstances are contemporaneous, in which case the first clause may be expressed by *while*.—41°. The owl was the bird consecrated to Minerva. —42°. *the words of Themistocles escaped from the minds of the Grecians.*— 43°. εἰ for ὅτι, by a frequent idiom: βοήθειαν, *advantage.*—44°. The article indicates that the circumstance was well known; *the notorious stratagem with Sicinnus.*

ἐκπέμπει πρὸς τὸν Πέρσην κρύφα, κελεύσας λέγειν, ὅτι Θεμιστοκλῆς, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγὸς, αἱρούμενος τὰ βασιλέως,[45] ἐξαγγέλλει πρῶτος αὐτῷ τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἀποδιδράσκοντας, καὶ διακελεύεται μὴ παρεῖναι φυγεῖν αὐτοῖς, ἀλλ' ἐν ᾧ[46] ταράσσονται τῶν πεζῶν χωρὶς ὄντες, ἐπιθέσθαι καὶ διαφθεῖραι τὴν ναυτικὴν δύναμιν. Ταῦτα, δ' ὁ Ξέρξης ὡς ἀπ' εὐνοίας λελεγμένα δεξάμενος, ἥσθη, καὶ τέλος[47] εὐθὺς ἐξέφερε πρὸς τοὺς ἡγεμόνας τῶν νεῶν, τὰς μὲν ἄλλας πληροῦν καθ' ἡσυχίαν, διακοσίαις δ' ἀναχθέντας ἤδη περιβαλέσθαι τὸν πόρον ἐν κύκλῳ πάντα, καὶ διαζῶσαι[48] τὰς νήσους, ὅπως ἐκφύγῃ μηδεὶς τῶν πολεμίων. Οὕτως οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκινήθησαν ἀνάγκῃ πρὸς τὸν κίνδυνον.

Ἅμα δ' ἡμέρᾳ Ξέρξης μὲν ἄνω καθῆστο, τὸν στόλον ἐποπτεύων καὶ τὴν παράταξιν, ὡς μὲν Φανόδημός[49] φησιν, ὑπὲρ τὸ Ἡράκλειον, ᾗ βραχεῖ πόρῳ διείργεται τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἡ νῆσος, ὡς δ' Ἀκεστόδωρος, ἐν μεθορίῳ τῆς Μεγαρίδος, ὑπὲρ τῶν καλουμένων Κεράτων,[50] χρυσοῦν δίφρον θέμενος, καὶ γραμματεῖς πολλοὺς παραστησάμενος,[51] ὧν ἔργον ἦν ἀπογράφεσθαι κατὰ τὴν μάχην τὰ πραττόμενα.

Περὶ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν βαρβαρικῶν νεων Αἰσχύλος ὁ ποιητὴς, ἐν τραγῳδίᾳ Πέρσαις, λέγει ταῦτα·

Ξέρξῃ δὲ (καὶ γὰρ οἶδα) χιλιὰς μὲν ἦν
Νεῶν τὸ πλῆθος· αἱ δ' ὑπέρκομποι τάχει[52]
Ἑκατὸν δὶς ἦσαν, ἑπτά θ'· ὧδ' ἔχει λόγος·

45°. τὰ βασιλέως *the cause* or *interest of the king*. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256. —46°. χρόνῳ understood.—47°. τέλος is here equivalent to ἐντολή, *command*.—48°. διαζώννυμι.—49°. Phanodemus wrote a history of Attica, which is lost: of Acestodorus nothing is known.—50°. τὰ Κέρατα, two mountains, opposite Salamis and near the boundary between Megara and Attica.—51°. *placing near himself*.—52°. that is, ὧν αἱ ταχυτῆτι ἔξοχοι οὖσαι· λόγος, *computation*.

τῶν δ' Ἀττικῶν ἑκατὸν ὀγδοήκοντα τὸ πλῆθος οὐσῶν, ἑκάστη τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος μαχομένους ὀκτωκαίδεκα εἶχεν· ὧν τοξόται τέσσαρες ἦσαν, οἱ λοιποὶ δ' ὁπλῖται. Δοκεῖ δὲ οὐχ ἧττον εὖ τὸν καιρὸν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἢ τὸν τόπον, συνιδὼν καὶ φυλάξας,[53] μὴ πρότερον ἀντιπρώρους καταστῆσαι ταῖς βαρβαρικαῖς τὰς τριήρεις, ἢ τὴν εἰωθυῖαν ὥραν παραγενέσθαι, τὴν τὸ πνεῦμα λαμπρὸν[54] ἐκ πελάγους ἀεὶ καὶ κῦμα διὰ τῶν στενῶν κατάγουσαν· ὃ τὰς μὲν Ἑλληνικὰς οὐκ ἔβλαπτε ναῦς, ἁλιτενεῖς οὔσας καὶ ταπεινοτέρας, τὰς δὲ βαρβαρικὰς, ταῖς τε πρύμναις ἀνεστώσας καὶ τοῖς καταστρώμασιν ὑψορόφους καὶ βαρείας ἐπιφερομένας ἔσφαλλε προσπίπτον,[55] καὶ παρεδίδου πλαγίας[56] τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ὀξέως προσφερομένοις, καὶ τῷ Θεμιστοκλεῖ προσέχουσιν,[57] ὡς ὁρῶντι μάλιστα τὸ συμφέρον.

Τοῦ δὲ ἀγῶνος ἤδη πολὺ προβεβηκότος, φῶς μὲν ἐκλάμψαι μέγα λέγουσιν Ἐλευσινόθεν, ἦχον δὲ καὶ φωνὴν τὸ Θριάσιον κατέχειν πεδίον,[58] ἄχρι τῆς θαλάττης, ὡς ἀνθρώπων ὁμοῦ πολλῶν τὸν μυστικὸν ἐξαγαγόντων Ἴακχον. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν φθεγγομένων κατὰ μικρὸν ἀπὸ γῆς ἀναφερόμενον νέφος ἔδοξεν αὖθις ὑπονοστεῖν καὶ κατασκήπτειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις. Ἕτεροι δὲ φάσματα καὶ εἴδωλα καθορᾶν ἔδοξαν ἐνόπλων ἀνδρῶν, ἀπ' Αἰγίνης[59] τὰς χεῖρας ἀνεχόντων πρὸ τῶν

53°. φυλάξας for τηρήσας.—54°. *a fresh strong wind*, ὥραν...κατάγουσαν, at a certain hour in the morning, a wind from sea always prevails in these regions.—55°. This participle agrees with ὃ, the relative pronoun of the beginning of the sentence.—56°. The winds and waves brought the Persians' ships round broadside to the Greeks, and thus exposed them to the latter.—57°. that is, τὸν νοῦν.—58°. The Thriasian field of Eleusis was traversed by the procession of the initiated when they bore the image of the young Iacchus from Athens to Eleusis.—59°. coming from Ægina.

Ἑλληνικῶν τριηρῶν· οὓς εἴκαζον Αἰακίδας[60] *εἶναι, παρακεκλημένους εὐχαῖς πρὸ τῆς μάχης ἐπὶ τὴν βοήθειαν. Πρῶτος μὲν οὖν λαμβάνει ναῦν Λυκομήδης, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος, τριηραρχῶν, ἧς τὰ παράσημα περικόψας ἀνέθηκεν Ἀπόλλωνι δαφνηφόρῳ. Οἱ δ᾽ ἄλλοι τοῖς βαρβάροις ἐξισούμενοι τὸ πλῆθος,*[61] *ἐν στενῷ κατὰ μέρος προσφερομένους καὶ περιπίπτοντας ἀλλήλοις, ἐτρέψαντο μέχρι δείλης ἀντισχόντας,*[62] *ὡς εἴρηκε Σιμωνίδης, τὴν καλὴν ἐκείνην καὶ περιβόητον ἀράμενοι νίκην, ἧς οὔθ᾽ Ἕλλησιν, οὔτε βαρβάροις ἐνάλιον ἔργον*[63] *εἴργασαι λαμπρότερον, ἀνδρείᾳ μὲν καὶ προθυμίᾳ κοινῇ τῶν ναυμαχησάντων, γνώμῃ δὲ καὶ δεινότητι Θεμιστοκλέους.*

Πόλεων μὲν[64] *οὖν τὴν Αἰγινητῶν ἀριστεῦσαί φησιν Ἡρόδοτος, Θεμιστοκλεῖ δὲ, καίπερ ἄκοντες ὑπὸ φθόνου, τὸ πρωτεῖον ἀπέδοσαν ἅπαντες. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, ἀπὸ τοῦ βωμοῦ*[65] *τὴν ψῆφον ἔφερον οἱ στρατηγοὶ, πρῶτον μὲν ἕκαστος ἑαυτὸν ἀπέφαινεν ἀρετῇ, δεύτερον δὲ μεθ᾽ ἑαυτὸν Θιμιστοκλέα· Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ εἰς τὴν Σπάρτην αὐτὸν καταγαγόντες, Εὐρυβιάδῃ μὲν ἀνδρείας, ἐκείνῳ δὲ σοφίας ἀριστεῖον ἔδοσαν, θαλλοῦ στέφανον· καὶ τῶν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἁρμάτων τὸ πρωτεῦον ἐδωρήσαντο, καὶ τριακοσίους τῶν νέων πομποὺς*[66] *ἄχρι τῶν ὅρων συνεξέπεμψαν. Λέγεται δ᾽, Ὀλυμπίων τῶν ἐφεξῆς ἀγομένων, καὶ παρελθόντος εἰς τὸ στάδιον τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀμελήσαντας τῶν*

60°. Peleus and Telamon who were worshipped in Ægina.—61°. equalling them in numbers, because, in the narrow strait, a part only of the Persian vessels could be brought into action.—62°. *βαρβάρους* understood.—63°. *ἐνάλιον ἔργον*, that is, *ναυμαχία*.—64°. to *πόλεων μὲν* in the protasis, *ἀνδρῶν δὲ* in the apodosis ought to correspond. Instead of *ἀνδρῶν δὲ*, however, *Θεμιστοκλεῖ* stands, which is equivalent.—65°. From the altar of Neptune the commanders received each two ballots (*ψῆφοι*) in order to vote, who was entitled to the first and who to the second prize.—66°. as an escort.

ἀγωνιστῶν τοὺς παρόντας, ὅλην τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκεῖνον θεᾶσθαι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύειν, ἅμα θαυμάζοντας καὶ κροτοῦντας· ὥστε καὶ αὐτὸν ἡσθέντα πρὸς τοὺς φίλους ὁμολογῆσαι τὸν καρπὸν ἀπέχειν τῶν ὑπὲρ τῆς Ἑλλάδος αὐτῷ πονηθέντων.

V.

CIMON.

Κίμων ὁ Μιλτιάδου, οὔτε τόλμῃ Μιλτιάδου λειπόμενος, οὔτε συνέσει Θεμιστοκλέους, δικαιότερος ἀμφοῖν ὁμολογεῖται γενέσθαι, καὶ ταῖς πολεμικαῖς οὐδὲ μικρὸν ἀποδέων ἀρεταῖς ἐκείνων, ἀμήχανον ὅσον[1] ἐν ταῖς πολιτικαῖς ὑπερβαλέσθαι, νέος ὢν ἔτι καὶ πολέμων ἄπειρος. Ὅτε γὰρ τὸν δῆμον, ἐπιόντων Μήδων, Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔπειθε,[2] προέμενον τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὴν χώραν ἐκλιπόντα, πρὸ τῆς Σαλαμῖνος ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶ τὰ ὅπλα θέσθαι,[3] καὶ διαγωνίσασθαι κατὰ θάλασσαν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν πολλῶν[4] τὸ τόλμημα, πρῶτος Κίμων ὤφθη διὰ τοῦ Κεραμεικοῦ[5] φαιδρὸς ἀνιὼν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν μετὰ τῶν ἑταίρων, ἵππου τινὰ χαλινὸν[6] ἀναθεῖναι τῇ θεῷ διὰ χειρῶν κομίζων· ὡς οὐδὲν ἱππικῆς ἀλκῆς ἀλλὰ ναυμάχων ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ παρόντι τῆς πόλεως δεομένης. Ἀναθεὶς δὲ τὸν χαλινὸν, καὶ λαβὼν ἐκ τῶν περὶ τὸν ναὸν κρεμαμένων ἀσπίδων,[7] καὶ προσευξάμενος τῇ θεῷ, κατέ-

---

1°. So in Latin, *immane quantum*.—2°. ἔπειθε, *endeavored to persuade, exhorted*.—3°. τὰ ὅπλα θέσθαι, *to put themselves in battle array*.—4°. τῶν πολλῶν, *plerisque*. See Hermann. ad Viger. p. 723. 96.—5°. the name of a street and ward in the western part of Athens.—6°. It was the custom to consecrate in a temple whatever one foreswore the use of, thenceforward: διὰ χειρῶν for ἐν χερσίν.—7°. Shields taken from an enemy in battle were hung up as trophies in the temples.

βαινεν ἐπὶ θάλασσαν, οὐκ ὀλίγοις ἀρχὴ τοῦ θαῤῥεῖν γενόμενος. Ἦν δὲ καὶ τὴν ἰδέαν οὐ μεμπτὸς ἀλλὰ μέγας, πολλῇ καὶ οὔλῃ τριχὶ κομῶν τὴν κεφαλήν. Φανεὶς δὲ κατ' αὐτὸν τὸν ἀγῶνα λαμπρὸς καὶ ἀνδρώδης, ταχὺ δόξαν ἐν τῇ πόλει μετ' εὐνοίας ἔσχεν, ἀθροιζομένων πολλῶν πρὸς αὐτὸν, καὶ παρακαλούντων ἄξια τοῦ Μαραθῶνος ἤδη διανοεῖσθαι καὶ πράσσειν. Ὁρμήσαντα[8] δ' αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἄσμενος ὁ δῆμος ἐδέξατο, καὶ μεστὸς[9] ὢν τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀνῆγε πρὸς τὰς μεγίστας ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμὰς καὶ ἀρχὰς, εὐάρμοστον ὄντα καὶ προσφιλῆ τοῖς πολλοῖς, διὰ πρᾳότητα καὶ ἀφέλειαν. Οὐχ ἥκιστα[10] δ' αὐτὸν ηὔξησεν Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχου τὴν εὐφυΐαν ἐνορῶν τῷ ἤθει,[11] καὶ ποιούμενος οἷον ἀντίπαλον[12] πρὸς τὴν Θεμιστοκλέους δεινότητα καὶ τόλμαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ, Μήδων[13] φυγόντων ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ἐπέμφθη στρατηγὸς κατὰ θάλασσαν, οὔπω τὴν ἀρχὴν[14] Ἀθηναίων ἐχόντων, ἔτι δὲ Παυσανίᾳ καὶ Λακεδαιμονίοις ἑπομένων, πρῶτον μὲν ἐν ταῖς στρατηγίαις ἀεὶ παρεῖχε τοὺς πολίτας κόσμῳ τε θαυμαστοὺς καὶ προθυμίᾳ πολὺ πάντων διαφέροντας. Ἔπειτα Παυσανίου τοῖς μὲν βαρβάροις διαλεγομένου περὶ προδοσίας, καὶ βασιλεῖ γράφοντος ἐπιστολὰς, τοῖς δὲ συμμάχοις τραχέως καὶ αὐθαδῶς προσφερομένου, καὶ πολλὰ δι' ἐξουσίαν καὶ ὄγκον ἀνόητον ὑβρίζοντος, ὑπολαμβάνων[15] πρᾴως τοὺς ἀδικουμένους, καὶ φιλανθρώπως ἐξομιλῶν, ἔλαθεν οὐ δι' ὅπλων τὴν Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμονίαν, ἀλλὰ

8°. ὁρμήσαντα *engaging with zeal in political life.*—9°. *satiated, weary of Themistocles.*—10°. for μάλιστα.—11°. for ὁρῶν τὴν εὐφυΐαν τὴν ἐν τῷ ἤθει.—12°. a figure borrowed from the games, in which antagonists of equal strength were matched together.—13°. Μήδων instead of Περσῶν. The names are often interchanged.—14°. *the general command,* ἡγεμονία.—15°. that is, Κίμων.

λόγῳ καὶ ἤθει παρελόμενος.[16] Προςετίθεντο γὰρ οἱ πλεῖστοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐκείνῳ τε καὶ Ἀριστείδῃ, τὴν χαλεπότητα τοῦ Παυσανίου καὶ ὑπεροψίαν μὴ φέροντες.

Κίμων δὲ, τῶν συμμάχων ἤδη προςκεχωρηκότων αὐτῷ, στρατηγὸς εἰς Θρᾴκην ἔπλευσεν, πυνθανόμενος, Περσῶν ἄνδρας ἐνδόξους καὶ συγγενεῖς βασιλέως, Ἠϊόνα πόλιν, ἐπὶ τῷ Στρύμονι κειμένην ποταμῷ, κατέχοντας, ἐνοχλεῖν τοῖς περὶ τὸν τόπον ἐκεῖνον Ἕλλησιν. Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν μάχῃ τοὺς Πέρσας αὐτοὺς ἐνίκησε, καὶ κατέκλεισεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν. Ἔπειτα τοὺς ὑπὲρ Στρυμόνα Θρᾷκας, ὅθεν[17] αὐτοῖς ἐφοίτα σῖτος, ἀναςάτους ποιῶν, καὶ τὴν χώραν παραφυλάττων ἅπασαν, εἰς τοσαύτην ἀπορίαν τοὺς πολιορκουμένους[18] κατέστησεν, ὥςτε Βούτην, τὸν βασιλέως στρατηγὸν, ἀπογνόντα τὰ πράγματα, τῇ πόλει πῦρ ἐνεῖναι, καὶ συνδιαφθεῖραι μετὰ τῶν φίλων καὶ τῶν χρημάτων ἑαυτόν. Οὕτω δὲ λαβὼν τὴν πόλιν, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἄξιον λόγου ὠφελήθη,[19] τῶν πλείστων τοῖς βαρβάροις συγκατακαέντων· τὴν δὲ χώραν, εὐφυεστάτην οὖσαν καὶ καλλίςην, οἰκῆσαι παρέδωκε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις.

Ἤδη δ' εὐπορῶν ὁ Κίμων, ἐφόδια τῆς στρατηγίας, ἃ καλῶς[20] ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἔδοξεν ὠφελῆσθαι, κάλλιον ἀνήλισκεν εἰς τοὺς πολίτας. Τῶν τε γὰρ ἀγρῶν τοὺς φραγμοὺς ἀφεῖλεν,[21] ἵνα καὶ τοῖς ξένοις καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τοῖς δεομένοις ἀδεῶς ὑπάρχῃ λαμβάνειν τῆς ὀπώρας· καὶ δεῖπνον οἴκοι παρ' αὐτῷ, λιτὸν μὲν, ἀρκοῦν δὲ πολλοῖς, ἐποιεῖτο καθ' ἡμέραν· ἐφ' ὃ[22] τῶν πενήτων ὁ

16°. ἔλαβεν παρελόμενος, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—17°. *whence:* the antecedent of this relative adverb is Θρᾷκας, as *whence* in English may have for its antecedent either persons or things.—18°. that is, the Persians shut up in Eïon.—19°. ὠφελεῖσθαί τι is *to profit by a thing:* πλείστων agrees with χρημάτων.—20°. *honorably* gained in war.—21°. He removed the fences from his fields.—22°. that is, δεῖπνον· Cimon provided a table at his house for the poor citizens, that they might live without working, and be able to devote themselves exclusively to politics.

βουλόμενος εἰςῄει, καὶ διατροφὴν εἶχεν ἀπράγμονα, μόνοις τοῖς δημοσίοις σχολάζων. Ὡς δ' Ἀριστοτέλης φησὶν, οὐχ ἁπάντων Ἀθηναίων, ἀλλὰ τῶν δημοτῶν αὐτοῦ Λακιαδῶν[23] *παρεσκευάζετο τῷ βουλομένῳ τὸ δεῖπνον. Αὐτῷ δὲ νεανίσκοι παρείποντο συνήθως δύο, ἢ τρεῖς, ἀμπεχόμενοι καλῶς· ὧν ἕκαστος, εἴ τις συντύχοι τῷ Κίμωνι τῶν ἀστῶν πρεσβύτερος, ἠμφιεσμένος ἐνδεῶς, διημείβετο πρὸς αὐτὸν τὰ ἱμάτια.*[24] *Καὶ τὸ γινομενον ἐφαίνετο σεμνόν. Οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ καὶ νόμισμα κομίζοντες ἄφθονον, παριστάμενοι τοῖς κομψοῖς*[25] *τῶν πενήτων ἐν ἀγορᾷ, σιωπῇ τῶν κερματίων ἐνέβαλλον εἰς τὰς χεῖρας.*

Τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως οὐδεὶς ἐταπείνωσε καὶ συνέστειλε τὸ φρόνημα μᾶλλον ἢ Κίμων. Οὐ γὰρ ἀνῆκεν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπηλλαγμένον, ἀλλ' ὥςπερ ἐκ ποδὸς διώκων, πρὶν διαπνεῦσαι καὶ στῆναι τοὺς βαρβάρους, τὰ μὲν ἐπόρθει καὶ κατεστρέφετο, τὰ δ' ἀφίστη καὶ προςήγετο τοῖς Ἕλλησιν,[26] *ὥστε τὴν ἀπ' Ἰωνίας Ἀσίαν ἄχρι Παμφυλίας παντάπασι Περσικῶν ὅπλων ἐρημῶσαι.*

Ἦρχε μὲν τῶν βασιλικῶν νεῶν Τιθραύστης, τοῦ δὲ πεζοῦ, ὡς μὲν Ἔφορος[27] *λέγει, Φερενδάτης. Καλλισθένης*[27] *δὲ Ἀριομάνδην τὸν Γωβρύου φησὶ κυριώτατον ὄντα τῆς δυνάμεως, παρὰ τὸν Εὐρυμέδοντα ταῖς ναυσὶ παρορμεῖν, οὐκ ὄντα μάχεσθαι τοῖς Ἕλλησι πρόθυμον, ἀλλὰ προςδεχόμενον ὀγδοήκοντα ναῦς Φοινίσσας ἀπὸ*

23°. According to Aristotle, Cimon provided these public suppers, not for all the Athenians, but for the members of his own tribe, the Lacian.—24°. The outer garment, being a simple cloak, was easily removed.—25°. *the more respectable of the poor*: for *κερματίων*, see Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—26°. *for he did not so much send him routed from Greece, but pursuing him closely, before the barbarians could rest and halt, he sacked and subverted*, &c.—27°. Ephorus and Callisthenes, celebrated historical writers: their works are now lost.

Κύπρου προςπλεούσας. Ταύτας φθῆναι βουλόμενος ὁ Κίμων ἀνήχθη, βιάζεσθαι παρεσκευασμένος, ἂν ἑκόντες μὴ ναυμαχῶσιν. Οἱ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν, ὡς μὴ βιασθεῖεν, εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν εἰςωρμίσαντο, προςφερομένων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀντεξέπλευσαν, ὡς ἱστορεῖ Φανόδημος, ἑξακοσίαις ναυσὶν, ὡς δ' Ἔφορος, πεντήκοντα καὶ τριακοσίαις. Ἔργον δὲ κατὰ γοῦν τὴν θάλασσαν οὐδὲν ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐπράχθη τῆς δυνάμεως ἄξιον, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν γῆν ἀποστρέφοντες, ἐξέπιπτον[28] *οἱ πρῶτοι, καὶ κατέφευγον εἰς τὸ πεζὸν ἐγγὺς παρατεταγμένον· οἱ δὲ καταλαμβανόμενοι διεφθείροντο μετὰ τῶν νεῶν.*

Τῶν δὲ πεζῶν ἐπικαταβάντων πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν, μέγα μὲν ἔργον ἐφαίνετο τῷ Κίμωνι τὸ βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόβασιν,[29] *καὶ κεκμηκότας ἀκμῆσι καὶ πολλαπλασίοις ἐπάγειν τοὺς Ἕλληνας· ὅμως δὲ ῥώμῃ καὶ φρονήματι τοῦ κρατεῖν ὁρῶν ἐπηρμένους καὶ προθύμους ὁμόσε χωρεῖν τοῖς βαρβάροις, ἀπεβίβαζε τοὺς ὁπλίτας ἔτι θερμοὺς τῷ κατὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν ἀγῶνι, μετὰ κραυγῆς καὶ δρόμου προςφερομένους. Ὑποστάντων δὲ τῶν Περσῶν καὶ δεξαμένων*[30] *οὐκ ἀγεννῶς, κρατερὰ μάχη συνέστη· καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ καὶ τοῖς ἀξιώμασι πρῶτοι καὶ διαπρεπεῖς ἔπεσον· πολλῷ δ' ἀγῶνι τρεψάμενοι τοὺς βαρβάρους ἔκτεινον, εἶτα ᾕρουν αὐτούς τε καὶ σκηνὰς παντοδαπῶν χρημάτων γεμούσας. Κίμων δ', ὥσπερ ἀθλητὴς δεινὸς, ἡμέρᾳ μιᾷ δύο καθῃρηκὼς ἀγωνίσματα, καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι πεζομαχίᾳ, τὸ δ' ἐν Πλαταιαῖς ναυμαχίᾳ παρεληλυθὼς τρόπαιον,*[31] *ἐπηγωνίσατο*[32] *ταῖς νίκαις, καὶ τὰς ὀγδοήκοντα Φοινίσ-*

28°. *they escaped.*—29°. *It seemed to Cimon an arduous undertaking to force a landing.*—30°. *τοὺς Ἕλληνας* understood.—31°. *παρεληλυθὼς* equivalent to *ὑπερβαλλόμενος*, and *τρόπαιον* to *νίκην*.—32°. *added yet another combat.*

σας τριήρεις, αἳ τῆς μάχης ἀπελείφθησαν, Ὕδρῳ προσβεβληκέναι πυθόμενος, διὰ τάχους ἔπλευσεν· οὐδὲν εἰδότων βέβαιον οὔπω περὶ τῆς μείζονος δυνάμεως τῶν στρατηγῶν,[33] ἀλλὰ δυσπίστως ἤδη καὶ μετεώρως ἐχόντων· ᾗ καὶ μᾶλλον ἐκπλαγέντες, ἀπώλεσαν τὰς ναῦς ἁπάσας, καὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν οἱ πλεῖστοι συνδιαφθάρησαν.

Τοῦτο τὸ ἔργον οὕτως ἐταπείνωσε τὴν γνώμην τοῦ βασιλέως, ὥστε συνθέσθαι τὴν περιβόητον εἰρήνην ἐκείνην, ἵππου μὲν δρόμον[34] ἀεὶ τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς ἀπέχειν θαλάσσης, ἔνδον δὲ Κυανέων καὶ Χελιδονίων[35] μακρᾷ νηῒ καὶ χαλκεμβόλῳ μὴ πλέειν.

VI.

ALCIBIADES.

Passages from the Life of Alcibiades.

Το τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδου ἦθος πολλὰς ἀνομοιότητας πρὸς αὑτὸ καὶ μεταβολὰς ἐπεδείξατο. Φύσει δὲ πολλῶν ὄντων καὶ μεγάλων παθῶν ἐν αὐτῷ, τὸ φιλόνεικον ἰσχυρότατον ἦν, καὶ τὸ φιλόπρωτον, ὡς δῆλόν ἐστι τοῖς παιδικοῖς ἀπομνημονεύμασιν. Ἐν μὲν γὰρ τῷ παλαίειν πιεζούμενος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ πεσεῖν, ἀναγαγὼν πρὸς τὸ στόμα τὰ ἅμματα[1] τοῦ πιέζοντος, οἷος ἦν[2] διαφαγεῖν τὰς χεῖρας. Ἀφέντος δὲ τὴν λαβὴν ἐκείνου, καὶ εἰπόντος, Δάκνεις, ὦ Ἀλκιβιάδη, καθάπερ αἱ γυναῖκες· Οὐκ ἔγωγε, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' ὡς οἱ λέοντες.

Ἔτι δὲ μικρὸς ὢν ἔπαιζεν ἀστραγάλοις ἐν τῷ στενωπῷ. Τῆς δὲ βολῆς καθηκούσης εἰς αὐτὸν, ἅμαξα

33°. τῶν νεῶν.—34°. four hundred stadia, according to the computation of Plutarch, at the end of the life of Cimon.—35°. The *Cyanean* rocks were at the entrance of the Black sea, and the *Chelidonian* opposite the south coast of Lycia.

1°. τὰ ἅμματα, a technical term in wrestling, signifying the opponent's arms around the neck.—2°. See Viger, p. 121.

φορτίων ἐπῄει. Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ἐκέλευε περιμεῖναι τὸν ἄγοντα τὸ ζεῦγος· ὑπέπιπτε γὰρ ἡ βολὴ τῇ παρόδῳ τῆς ἁμάξης.[3] Μὴ πειθομένου[4] δὲ δι' ἀγροικίαν, ἀλλ' ἐπάγοντος, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες διέσχον, ὁ δ' Ἀλκιβιάδης καταβαλὼν[5] ἐπὶ στόμα πρὸ τοῦ ζεύγους, καὶ παρατείνας ἑαυτὸν, ἐκέλευεν οὕτως, εἰ βούλεται, διεξελθεῖν· ὥςτε τὸν μὲν ἄνθρωπον ἀνακροῦσαι τὸ ζεῦγος ὀπίσω, δείσαντα, τοὺς δ' ἰδόντας ἐκπλαγῆναι καὶ μετὰ βοῆς συνδραμεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν.

Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὸ μανθάνειν ἧκε, τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις ὑπήκουε διδασκάλοις ἐπιεικῶς, τὸ δ' αὐλεῖν ἔφευγεν ὡς ἀγεννὲς καὶ ἀνελεύθερον. Πλήκτρου μὲν γὰρ καὶ λύρας χρῆσιν οὐδὲν οὔτε σχήματος οὔτε μορφῆς ἐλευθέρῳ πρεπούσης διαφθείρειν,[6] αὐλὸς δὲ φυσῶντος ἀνθρώπου ςόματι καὶ τοὺς συνήθεις ἂν πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι τὸ πρόςωπον.[7] Ἔτι δὲ τὴν μὲν λύραν τῷ χρωμένῳ συμφθέγγεσθαι καὶ συνᾴδειν,[8] τὸν δ' αὐλὸν ἐπιστομίζειν καὶ ἀποφράττειν τὸ στόμα, ἑκάστου τήν τε φωνὴν καὶ τὸν λόγον ἀφαιρούμενον. Αὐλείτωσαν οὖν, ἔφη, Θηβαίων παῖδες· οὐ γὰρ ἴσασι διαλέγεσθαι·[9] ἡμῖν δὲ τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις, ὡς οἱ πατέρες λέγουσιν, ἀρχηγέτις Ἀθηνᾶ καὶ πατρῷος Ἀπόλλων ἐςίν· ὧν ἡ μὲν ἔῤῥιψε τὸν αὐλὸν, ὁ δὲ καὶ τὸν αὐλητὴν[10] ἐξέδειρε. Τοιαῦτα παίζων ἅμα καὶ σπουδάζων ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης αὑτόν τε τοῦ μαθήματος ἀπέστησε καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους. Ταχὺ γὰρ διῆλθεν ὁ λόγος εἰς τοὺς παῖδας, ὡς εὖ ποιῶν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης βδελύτ-

---

3°. the path which the car must take.—4°. *ἀνθρώπου* understood.—5°. *ἑαυτὸν* understood.—6°. *ἔλεγε* understood.—7°. The construction is, *αὐλοὺς δὲ φυσῶντος ἀνθρώπου, τῷ στόματι τὸ πρόσωπον καὶ* (*even*) *τοὺς συνήθεις πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι ἄν*.—8°. he also said, *that the lyre spoke and sang with him who used it*.—9°. The Bœotians were derided by the Athenians, as inferior in capacity.—10°. Marsyas, who found the pipes which Minerva had cast away and challenged Apollo to a trial of musical skill with him.

τοιτο τὴν αὐλητικὴν, καὶ χλευάζοι τοὺς μανθάνοντας· ὅθεν ἐξέπεσε[11] κομιδῇ τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν,[12] καὶ προεπηλακίσθη παντάπασιν ὁ αὐλός.

Περικλεῖ ποτε βουλόμενος ἐντυχεῖν, ἐπὶ θύρας ἦλθεν αὐτοῦ. Πυθόμενος δὲ μὴ σχολάζειν, ἀλλὰ σκοπεῖν καθ' ἑαυτὸν,[13] ὅπως ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις, ἀπιὼν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, Εἶτα, ἔφη, βέλτιον οὐκ ἦν σκοπεῖν αὐτὸν, ὅπως οὐκ ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις;

Ἔτι δὲ μειράκιον ὢν, ἐστρατεύσατο τὴν εἰς Ποτίδαιαν στρατεῖαν,[14] καὶ Σωκράτη σύσκηνον εἶχε, καὶ παραστάτην ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσιν. Ἰσχυρᾶς δὲ γενομένης μάχης, ἠρίστευσαν μὲν ἀμφότεροι· τοῦ δ' Ἀλκιβιάδου τραύματι περιπεσόντος,[15] ὁ Σωκράτης προέστη καὶ ἤμυνε, καὶ μάλιστα δὴ προδήλως ἔσωσεν αὐτὸν μετὰ τῶν ὅπλων.[16] Ἐγίνετο μὲν οὖν τῷ δικαιοτάτῳ λόγῳ Σωκράτους τὸ ἀριστεῖον· ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ στρατηγοὶ διὰ τὸ ἀξίωμα τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ σπουδάζοντες ἐφαίνοντο περιθεῖναι[17] τὴν δόξαν, ὁ Σωκράτης βουλόμονος αὔξεσθαι τὸ φιλότιμον ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς[18] αὐτῷ πρῶτος ἐμαρτύρει καὶ παρεκάλει στεφανοῦν ἐκεῖνον καὶ διδόναι τὴν πανοπλίαν.[19]

Πρώτην δ' αὐτῷ πάροδον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γενέσθαι λέγουσι μετὰ χρημάτων ἐπιδόσεως,[20] οὐκ ἐκ παρασκευῆς, ἀλλὰ παριόντα, θορυβούντων Ἀθηναίων, ἐρέσθαι τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ θορύβου· πυθόμενον δὲ χρημάτων ἐπίδοσιν γενέσθαι, παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι· τοῦ δὲ δήμου κρο-

---

11°. *ἐξέπεσε*, a technical expression used of players who were hissed from the stage. It is here synonymous with *ἐξεβλήθη*.—12°. *τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν*, *liberal pursuits*.—13°. See Viger, p. 633.—14°. See above, p. 177, note 2.—15°. *τραύματα περιπεσόντος* is equivalent to *τρωθέντος*.—16°. whereby he escaped the disgrace of losing his shield.—17°. a tropical expression taken from the act of *crowning*.—18°. *in what was honorable*.—19°. the armor of which the prize of bravery consisted.—20°. *ἐπίδοσις*, a voluntary contribution to the state.

τοῦντος καὶ βοῶντος, ὑφ᾽ ἡδονῆς ἐπιλαθέσθαι τοῦ ὄρτυγος, ὃν ἐτύγχανεν ἔχων ἐν τῷ ἱματίῳ.[21] Πτοηθέντος οὖν καὶ διαφυγόντος, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκβοῆσαι τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλοὺς καὶ συνθηρᾶν ἀναστάντας, λαβεῖν δ᾽ αὐτὸν Ἀντίοχον τὸν κυβερνήτην, καὶ ἀποδοῦναι· διὸ καὶ προσφιλέστατον τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ γενέσθαι.

Αἱ δ᾽ ἱπποτροφίαι περιβόητοι μὲν ἐγένοντο καὶ τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἁρμάτων·[22] ἑπτὰ γὰρ ἄλλος οὐδεὶς καθῆκεν Ὀλυμπιάσιν[23] ἰδιώτης, οὐδὲ βασιλεὺς μόνος δ᾽ ἐκεῖνος. Καὶ τὸ νικῆσαι δὲ καὶ δεύτερον γενέσθαι καὶ τέταρτον, ὡς Θουκυδίδης φησὶν,[24] ὁ δ᾽ Εὐριπίδης, τρίτον, ὑπερβάλλει λαμπρότητι καὶ δόξῃ πᾶσαν τὴν ἐν τούτοις φιλοτιμίαν. Λέγει δ᾽ ὁ Εὐριπίδης ἐν τῷ ᾄσματι[25] ταῦτα· Σὲ δ᾽ ἀείσομαι, ὦ Κλεινίου παῖ· καλὸν[26] ἁ νίκα· κάλλιστον δ᾽, (ὃ μηδεὶς ἄλλος Ἑλλάνων,[37]) ἅρματι πρῶτα δραμεῖν, καὶ δεύτερα καὶ τρίτα.

Ἐπεὶ δ᾽ ἀφῆκεν αὑτὸν εἰς τὴν πολιτείαν ἔτι μειράκιον ὤν, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους εὐθὺς ἐταπείνωσε δημαγωγοὺς, ἀγῶνα δ᾽ εἶχε πρός τε Φαίακα τὸν Ἐρασιστράτου, καὶ Νικίαν τὸν Νικηράτου· τὸν μὲν, ἤδη καθ᾽ ἡλικίαν προήκοντα, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἄριστον εἶναι δοκοῦντα· Φαίακα δ᾽ ἀρχόμενον, ὥσπερ αὐτὸς, αὐξάνεσθαι[28] τότε, καὶ γνωρίμων ὄντα πατέρων, ἐλαττούμενον δὲ τοῖς τ᾽ ἄλλοις καὶ περὶ τὸν λόγον.[29] Ἐντευκτικὸς γὰρ ἰδίᾳ καὶ

21°. *Quails* were, like cocks, trained to fight.—22°. *his zeal in the rearing of horses for the games* (ἱπποτροφίαι) *was famous, especially* (καὶ) *in the number of cars*, or spans.—23°. *at the Olympic games.*—24°. See Thucyd. vi. 16. —25°. in a triumphal song on the victories of Alcibiades.—26°. The adjective here is in the neuter gender on the principle of Gram. § 129. 2. p. 261; ἐστὶ is understood.—27°. ἁ νίκα, for ἡ νίκη, and Ἑλλάνων are Doric forms, used often by the Attic lyric poets. See Gram. § 1. 11. p. 4.—28°. that is, δόξᾳ *to increase in fame.*—29°. *in speaking.*

πιθανὸς ἐδόκει μᾶλλον, ἢ φέρειν ἀγῶνας[30] ἐν δήμῳ δυνατός. Ἦν γάρ, ὡς Εὔπολίς[31] φησι,

Λαλεῖν ἄριστος, ἀδυνατώτατος λέγειν.

Ἦν δέ τις Ὑπέρβολος Περιθοίδης,[32] οὗ μέμνηται μὲν ὡς ἀνθρώπου πονηροῦ καὶ Θουκυδίδης, τοῖς δὲ κωμικοῖς ὁμοῦ τι[33] πᾶσι διατριβὴν, ἀεὶ σκωπτόμενος ἐν τοῖς θεάτροις, παρεῖχεν.[34] Ἄτρεπτος δὲ πρὸς τὸ κακῶς ἀκούειν καὶ ἀπαθὴς ὢν, ὀλιγωρίᾳ δόξης, οὐδενὶ μὲν ἤρεσκεν, ἐχρῆτο δ' αὐτῷ πολλάκις ὁ δῆμος, ἐπιθυμῶν[35] προπηλακίζειν τοὺς ἐν ἀξιώματι καὶ συκοφαντεῖν. Ἀναπεισθεὶς οὖν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τότε, τὸ ὄστρακον ἐπιφέρειν ἔμελλεν,[36] ᾧ κολούοντες ἀεὶ τὸν προὔχοντα δόξῃ καὶ δυνάμει τῶν πολιτῶν ἐλαύνουσι, παραμυθούμενοι[37] τὸν φθόνον μᾶλλον ἢ τὸν φόβον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἑνὶ τῶν τριῶν[38] τὸ ὄστρακον ἐποίσουσι, συνήγαγε τὰς στάσεις[39] εἰς ταὐτὸν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καὶ διαλεχθεὶς πρὸς τὸν Νικίαν, κατ' αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ὑπερβόλου τὴν ὀστρακοφορίαν ἔτρεψεν.

VII.

ALCIBIADES.

Death of Alcibiades.

Ἀθηναῖοι χαλεπῶς μὲν ἔφερον τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἀποστερηθέντες.[1] Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀφελόμενος αὐτῶν ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἀνδράσι τριάκοντα παρέδωκε τὴν πόλιν, οἷς οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο σώζεσθαι δυνάμενοι λογισμοῖς,

---

30°. *public contests* in the forum.—31°. Eupolis, an ancient comedian: λαλεῖν and λέγειν are opposed to each other; as Pliny in like manner says, *aliud esse eloquentiam, aliud loquentiam.*—32°. Perithœdæ was one of the Attic δῆμοι.—33°. See above, p. 186. note 15.—34°. Hyperbolus, *constantly derided in the theatre, afforded sport to almost all the comedians.*—35°. that is, ὅτι ἐπιθυμοίη.—36°. ὁ δῆμος.—37°. *soothing*, hence, *diminishing.*—38°. either Nicias, Phæax, or Alcibiades.—39°. *the parties.*

1°. participle in the nominative. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων, συνίεσαν, ὀλοφυρόμενοι καὶ διεξιόντες τὰς ἁμαρτίας αὐτῶν καὶ ἀγνοίας·[2] ὧν μεγίστην ἐποιοῦντο τὴν δευτέραν πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην ὀργήν.[3] Ἀπεῤῥίφη γὰρ οὐδὲν ἀδικῶν αὐτὸς, ἀλλ' ὑπηρέτῃ[4] χαλεπήναντες ὀλίγας ἀποβαλόντι ναῦς αἰσχρῶς, αἴσχιον αὐτοὶ τὸν κράτιστον καὶ πολεμικώτατον ἀφείλοντο τῆς πόλεως στρατηγόν. Ἔτι δ' οὖν ὅμως ἐκ τῶν παρόντων ἀνέφερέ τις ἐλπὶς ἀμυδρὰ, μὴ παντάπασιν ἐῤῥειν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, Ἀλκιβιάδου περιόντος. Οὔτε γὰρ πρότερον ἠγάπησε φεύγων[5] ἀπραγμόνως ζῆν καὶ μεθ' ἡσυχίας, οὔτε νῦν, εἰ τὰ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἱκανῶς ἔχοι, περιόψεται Λακεδαιμονίους ὑβρίζοντας, καὶ τοὺς τριάκοντα παροινοῦντας. Ταῦτα δ' οὐκ ἦν ἄλογον ὀνειροπολεῖν οὕτως τοὺς πολλοὺς, ὁπότε καὶ τοῖς τριάκοντα φροντίζειν ἐπῄει[6] καὶ διαπυνθάνεσθαι, καὶ λόγον ἔχειν πλεῖστον ὧν[7] ἐκεῖνος ἔπραττε καὶ διενοεῖτο. Τέλος δὲ Κριτίας ἐδίδασκε Λύσανδρον, ὡς[8] οὐκ ἔσται, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατουμένων, ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν Λακεδαιμονίοις τῆς Ἑλλάδος· Ἀθηναίους δὲ, κἂν πράως πάνυ καὶ καλῶς πρὸς ὀλιγαρχίαν ἔχωσιν, οὐκ ἐάσει ζῶν Ἀλκιβιάδης ἀτρεμεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν καθεστώτων.[9] Οὐ μὴν ἐπείσθη γε πρότερον τούτοις ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἢ παρὰ τῶν

2°. The sense of this sentence may be seen in the following paraphrase: ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων (τῆς πόλεως δουλωθείσης) λογισμοῖς χρησάμενοι, οἷς πάλαι, ὅτε σώζεσθαι ἔτι ἐδύναντο, οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο, συνίεσαν ἤδη τὰς αὐτῶν ἁμαρτίας.—3°. Alcibiades, after his first banishment, had been placed in command of the navy. He was deprived of the place, because he had failed to fulfil all the expectations of the people, and thereupon betook himself to Bisanthe in Thrace.—4°. ὑπηρέτῃ, Antiochus, who in the absence of Alcibiades, and against his order, engaged the Spartan fleet and suffered a defeat.—5°. πρότερον φεύγων, for ἐν τῇ πρότερον φυγῇ.—6°. ἐπῄει equivalent to εἰσῆλθε.—7°. ὧν, *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—8°. The construction is, ὡς οὐκ ἔσται (ἔξεσται) Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν τῆς Ἑλλάδος, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατουμένων.—9°. τὰ καθεστῶτα, *the existing organization.*

οἴκοι τελῶν[10] σκυτάλην ἐλθεῖν, κελεύουσαν ἐκποδὼν ποιήσασθαι τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην· εἴτε κἀκείνων[11] φοβηθέντων τὴν ὀξύτητα καὶ μεγαλοπραγμοσύνην τοῦ ἀνδρὸς, εἴτε τῷ Ἄγιδι[12] χαριζομένων.

Ὡς οὖν ὁ Λύσανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς τὸν Φαρνάβαζον[13] ταῦτα πράττειν κελεύων, ὁ δε Μαγαίῳ τε τῷ ἀδελφῷ καὶ Σουσαμίθρῃ τῷ θείῳ προςέταξε τὸ ἔργον, ἔτυχε μὲν ἐν κώμῃ τινὶ τῆς Φρυγίας ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης τότε διαιτώμενος ἔχων Τιμάνδραν μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν ἑταίραν.—Οἱ δὲ πεμφθέντες πρὸς αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐτόλμησαν εἰςελθεῖν, ἀλλὰ κύκλῳ τὴν οἰκίαν περιςάντες ἐνεπίμπρασαν. Αἰσθόμενος δ' ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, τῶν μὲν ἱματίων τὰ πλεῖστα καὶ τῶν στρωμάτων συναγαγὼν, ἐπέῤῥιψε τῷ πυρί. Τῇ δ' ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χλαμύδα περιελίξας, τῇ δὲ δεξιᾷ σπασάμενος τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον, ἐξέπεσεν[14] ἀπαθὴς ὑπὸ τοῦ πυρὸς, πρὶν ἢ διαφλέγεσθαι τὰ ἱμάτια,[15] καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ὀφθεὶς διεσκέδασεν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ ὑπέμεινεν αὐτὸν, οὐδ' εἰς χεῖρας συνῆλθεν, ἀλλ' ἀποστάντες ἔβαλλον ἀκοντίοις καὶ τοξεύμασιν. Οὕτω δ' αὐτοῦ πεσόντος, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπελθόντων, ἡ Τιμάνδρα τὸν νεκρὸν ἀνείλετο, καὶ τοῖς αὐτῆς περιβαλοῦσα καὶ περικαλύψασα χιτωνίσκοις, ἐκ τῶν παρόντων[16] ἐκήδευσε λαμπρῶς καὶ φιλοτίμως.

10°. τελῶν, *the magistrates.*—11°. κἀκείνων, that is, τῶν τελῶν.—12° *Agis*, the personal enemy of Alcibiades, and king of Sparta.—13° Pharn.abazus, the Persian governor in Phrygia.—14°. *issued out.* See above, p. 198. note 28.—15°. which he had cast into the fire.—16°. ἐκ τῶν παρόντων, *as well as circumstances permitted.*

VIII.

PERICLES.

Beginning of the Peloponnesian War.

Ἐνέβαλον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στρατῷ μαγάλῳ Λακεδαμόνιοι μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων, Ἀρχιδάμου τοῦ βασιλέως ἡγουμένου, καὶ δῃοῦντες τὴν χώραν προῆλθον εἰς Ἀχαρνὰς,[1] *καὶ κατεστρατοπέδευσαν, ὡς*[2] *τῶν Ἀθηναίων οὐκ ἀνεξομένων, ἀλλ' ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φρονήματος διαμαχουμένων πρὸς αὐτούς. Τῷ δὲ Περικλεῖ δεινὸν ἐφαίνετο πρὸς ἑξακισμυρίους Πελοποννησίων καὶ Βοιωτῶν ὁπλίτας (τοσοῦτοι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ τὸ πρῶτον ἐμβαλόντες) ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς τῆς πόλεως μάχην συνάψαι· τοὺς δὲ βουλομένους μάχεσθαι, καὶ δυσπαθοῦντας πρὸς τὰ γενόμενα, κατεπράϋνε λέγων, ὡς δένδρα μὲν τμηθέντα καὶ κοπέντα φύεται ταχέως, ἀνδρῶν δὲ διαφθαρέντων αὖθις τυχεῖν οὐ ῥᾴδιον ἐστι. Τὸν δὲ δῆμον εἰς ἐκκλησίαν οὐ συνῆγε, δεδιὼς βιασθῆναι παρὰ γνώμην, ἀλλ' ὥσπερ νεὼς κυβερνήτης, ἀνέμου κατιόντος ἐν πελάγει, θέμενος εὖ πάντα καὶ κατατείνας τὰ ὅπλα,*[3] *χρῆται τῇ τέχνῃ, δάκρυα καὶ δεήσεις ἐπιβατῶν ναυτιώντων καὶ φοβουμένων ἐάσας,*[4] *οὕτως ἐκεῖνος, τό τ' ἄστυ συγκλείσας, καὶ καταλαβὼν πάντα φυλακαῖς πρὸς ἀσφάλειαν, ἐχρῆτο τοῖς αὑτοῦ λογισμοῖς, βραχέα φροντίζων τῶν καταβοώντων καὶ δυσχεραινόντων. Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτοῦ τῶν φίλων δεόμενοι προσέκειντο, πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀπειλοῦντες*

1°. Ἀχαρναί, a δῆμος of Attica near Athens.—2°. ὡς, that is, νομίζοντες τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐκ ἀναξομένους, &c.—3°. *the tackle* of the ship.—4°. ἐάσας, that is, ἀμελήσας.

καὶ κατηγοροῦντες· πολλοὶ δ' ᾖδον ᾄσματα καὶ σκώμματα πρὸς αἰσχύνην, ἐφυβρίζοντες αὐτοῦ τὴν στρατηγίαν, ὡς ἄνανδρον καὶ προϊεμένην τὰ πράγματα[5] τοῖς πολεμίοις. Ἐπεφύετο[6] δὲ καὶ Κλέων, ἤδη διὰ τῆς πρὸς ἐκεῖνον ὀργῆς τῶν πολιτῶν πορευόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν δημαγωγίαν.

Πλὴν ὑπ' οὐδενὸς ἐκινήθη τῶν τοιούτων ὁ Περικλῆς, ἀλλὰ πρᾴως καὶ σιωπῇ τὴν ἀδοξίαν καὶ τὴν ἀπέχθειαν ὑφιστάμενος, καὶ νεῶν ἑκατὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον στόλον ἐκπέμπων, αὐτὸς οὐ συνεξέπλευσεν, ἀλλ' ἔμεινεν οἰκουρῶν[7] καὶ διὰ χειρὸς ἔχων τὴν πόλιν, ἕως ἀπηλλάγησαν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι. Θεραπεύων δὲ τοὺς πολλοὺς, ὅμως ἀσχάλλοντας ἐπὶ τῷ πολέμῳ, διανομαῖς τε χρημάτων ἀνελάμβανε,[8] καὶ κληρουχίας ἀνέγραφεν.[9] Αἰγινήτας γὰρ ἐξελάσας ἅπαντας, διένειμε τὴν νῆσον Ἀθηναίων τοῖς λαχοῦσιν. Ἦν δέ τις παρηγορία καὶ ἀφ' ὧν ἔπασχον οἱ πολέμιοι. Καὶ γὰρ οἱ περιπλέοντες τὴν Πελοπόννησον, χώραν τε πολλὴν, κώμας τε καὶ πόλεις μικρὰς διεπόρθησαν. Καὶ κατὰ γῆν αὐτὸς ἐμβαλὼν εἰς τὴν Μεγαρικὴν, ἔφθειρε πᾶσαν. Ἧι καὶ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι πολλὰ μὲν δρῶντες[10] κακὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλὰ δὲ πάσχοντες ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἐκ θαλάσσης, οὐκ ἂν εἰς μῆκος πολέμου τοσοῦτον προὔβησαν, ἀλλὰ ταχέως ἀπεῖπον, ὥσπερ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὁ Περικλῆς προηγόρευσεν, εἰ μή τι δαιμόνιον ὑπεναντιώθη τοῖς ανθρωπίνοις λογισμοῖς.

5°. that is, *the public property.*—6°. that is, κατήγορει. Cleon took advantage of the unpopularity of Pericles to gain an influence over the people himself.—7°. The expression is borrowed from the prudent care of the mother of a family.—8°. ἀνελάμβανε for ὠφέλει.—9°. It was the custom of the Greeks to divide the conquered lands by lot among the citizens.—10°. that is, the Peloponnesians.

XI.

PERICLES.

Death of Pericles.

Τοῦ Περικλέους ἤδη πρὸς τῷ τελευτᾷν ὄντος, περικαθήμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν οἱ βέλτιστοι, καὶ τῶν φίλων οἱ περιόντες,[1] λόγον ἐποιοῦντο τῆς ἀρετῆς καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὅση γένοιτο, καὶ τὰς πράξεις ἀνεμετρουντο,[2] καὶ τῶν τροπαίων τὸ πλῆθος. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἦν ἃ στρατηγῶν καὶ νικῶν ἔστησεν ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα, ὡς[3] οὐκέτι συνιέντος, ἀλλὰ καθηρημένου τὴν αἴσθησιν αὐτοῦ,[4] διελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὁ δὲ πᾶσιν ἐτύγχανε τὸν νοῦν προςεσχηκὼς, καὶ φθεγξάμενος εἰς μέσον, ἔφη θαυμάζειν,[5] ὅτι ταῦτα μὲν ἐπαινοῦσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ μνημονεύουσιν, ἃ καὶ πρὸς τύχην ἐστὶ κοινὰ,[6] καὶ γέγονεν ἤδη πολλοῖς στρατηγοῖς· τὸ δὲ κάλλιστον καὶ μέγιστον οὐ λέγουσιν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ, ἔφη, δι' ἐμὲ τῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων μέλαν ἱμάτιον[7] περιεβάλετο.

Θαυμαστὸς οὖν ὁ ἀνὴρ οὐ μόνον τῆς ἐπιεικείας καὶ πρᾳότητος,[8] ἣν ἐν πράγμασι πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλαις ἀπεχθείαις διετήρησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ φρονήματος, εἰ τῶν αὑτοῦ καλῶν ἡγεῖτο βέλτιστον εἶναι τὸ μήτε φθόνῳ, μήτε θυμῷ χαρίσασθαι μηδὲν ἀπὸ τηλικαύτης δυνάμεως, μηδὲ χρήσασθαί τινι τῶν ἐχθρῶν[9] ὡς ἀνηκέστῳ.

1°. *those who survived the plague.*—2°. *recounted.*—3°. See the like construction, p. 206. note 2.—4°. that is, *ἀναισθήτου ἤδη ὄντος.*—5°. Gram. § 142. 3. p. 290.—6°. *in which fortune has a share.*—7°. the black garment worn in mourning and on occasion of a prosecution.—8°. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—9°. from *ἔχθρα*, not *ἐχθρός· ἔχθρα ἀνήκεστος, an irreconcilable enmity.*

X.

LYSANDER.

End of the Poloponnesian War, and the taking of Athens.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου[1] πλέων ὁ Λύσανδρος ἐπὶ τὰς πόλεις, Ἀθηναίων μὲν οἷς ἐπιτύχοι, ἐκέλευε πάντας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπιέναι· φείσεσθαι[2] γὰρ οὐδενὸς, ἀλλ' ἀποσφάξειν, ὃν ἂν ἔξω λάβῃ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα δ' ἔπραττε καὶ συνήλαυνεν ἅπαντας εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ πόλει ταχὺ λιμὸν ἰσχυρὸν γενέσθαι καὶ σπάνιν· ὅπως μὴ πράγματα παράσχοιεν αὐτῷ τὴν πολιορκίαν εὐπόρως[3] ὑπομένοντες. Καταλύων δὲ τοὺς δήμους,[4] καὶ ἄλλας πολιτείας, ἕνα μὲν ἁρμοστὴν ἑκάστῃ Λακεδαιμόνιον κατέλιπεν, δέκα δ' ἄρχοντας ἐκ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ συγκεκροτημένων κατὰ πόλιν ἑταιριῶν.[5] Καὶ ταῦτα πράττων ὁμοίως ἔν τε ταῖς πολεμίαις καὶ ταῖς συμμάχοις γεγενημέναις πόλεσι, παρέπλει σχολαίως, τρόπον τινὰ κατασκευαζόμενος ἑαυτῷ[6] τὴν τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμονίαν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἀριστίνδην, οὔτε πλουτίνδην ἀπεδείκνυε τοὺς ἄρχοντας, ἀλλ' ἑταιρίαις καὶ ξενίαις[7] χαριζόμενος τὰ πράγματα, καὶ κυρίους ποιῶν τιμῆς τε καὶ κολάσεως, πολλαῖς δὲ παραγινόμενος αὐτὸς σφαγαῖς καὶ συνεκβάλλων τοὺς τῶν φίλων ἐχθροὺς, οὐκ ἐπιεικὲς ἐδίδου τοῖς Ἕλλησι δεῖγμα τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχῆς. Ἀλλὰ καὶ[8] ὁ κωμικὸς Θεόπομπος ἔοικε ληρεῖν, ἀπεικάζων τοὺς

1°. after the battle at Ægospotamos in which Lysander, in the twenty-sixth year of the Peloponnesian war, wholly destroyed the fleet of the Athenians. 2°. λέγων understood.—3°. εὐπόρως, that is, *πάντα τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἔχοντες*.—4°. the democratical forms of government.—5°. the political associations which he had mustered together.—6°. ἑαυτῷ, emphatically, *for himself*, not for the Lacedæmonians.—7°. the associations or clubs alluded to above.—8°. *ἀλλὰ καὶ*, *but rather; on the contrary.*

Λακεδαιμονίους ταῖς καπηλίσιν, ὅτι τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἥδιστον ποτὸν τῆς ἐλευθερίας γεύσαντες, ὄξος ἐνέχεαν.[9] Εὐθὺς γὰρ ἦν τὸ γεῦμα δυσχερὲς καὶ πικρὸν, οὔτε τοὺς δήμους κυρίους τῶν πραγμάτων ἐῶντος εἶναι τοῦ Λυσάνδρου, καὶ τῶν ὀλίγων τοῖς θρασυτάτοις καὶ φιλονεικοτάτοις τὰς πόλεις ἐγχειρίζοντος.

Διατρίψας δὲ περὶ ταῦτα χρόνον οὐ πολὺν, καὶ προπέμψας εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς ἀπαγγελοῦντας, ὅτι προσπλεῖ μετὰ νεῶν διακοσίων, συνέμιξε περὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν Ἄγιδι καὶ Παυσανίᾳ, τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν, ὡς ταχὺ συναιρήσων[10] τὴν πόλιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀντεῖχον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβὼν τὰς ναῦς πάλιν εἰς Ἀσίαν διεπέρασε, καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων πόλεων ὁμαλῶς ἁπασῶν κατέλυε τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καθίστη δεκαδαρχίας, πολλῶν μὲν ἐν ἑκάστῃ σφαττομένων, πολλῶν δὲ φευγόντων· Σαμίους δὲ πάντας ἐκβαλὼν, παρέδωκε τοῖς φυγάσι[11] τὰς πόλεις. —Ἤδη δὲ τοὺς ἐν ἄστει κακῶς ἔχειν ὑπὸ λιμοῦ πυνθανόμενος, κατέπλευσεν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ· καὶ παρεστήσατο[12] τὴν πόλιν, ἀναγκασθεῖσαν ἐφ' οἷς ἐκεῖνος ἐκέλευε, ποιήσασθαι τὰς διαλύσεις.

Ὁ δ' οὖν Λύσανδρος, ὡς παρέλαβε τάς τε ναῦς ἁπάσας, πλὴν δώδεκα, καὶ τὰ τείχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἕκτῃ ἐπὶ δεκάτῃ Μουνυχιῶνος[13] μηνὸς, ἐν ᾗ καί τὴν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίαν ἐνίκων[14] τὸν βάρβαρον, ἐβου-

---

9°. *It was absurd*, says Plutarch, *in Theopompus, the comedian, to compare the Lacedæmonians to hucksters who give sweet wine to taste as a sample, but pour out sour*, εὐθὺς γὰρ, &c.—10°. The future here expresses expectation ; *trusting soon to take the city.*—11°. τοῖς φυγάσι, the oligarchists, who had been previously banished from the free cities.—12°. παρεστήσατο, that is, εἷλε· *compelled to make peace on the conditions which he dictated.*—13°. *Munychion*, the first spring month of the Athenians, corresponding to April.—14°. like νίκην νικᾶν. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264. ἐν Σαλαμῖνι, *near Salamis.* See Viger, c. ix. p. 506.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

λευσεν εὐθὺς καὶ τὴν πολιτείαν μεταςῆσαι. Δυςπειθῶς δὲ καὶ τραχέως φερόντων,[15] ἀποςείλας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον, ἔφη, τὴν πόλιν εἰληφέναι παρασπονδοῦσαν· ἑστάναι γὰρ τὰ τείχη, τῶν ἡμερῶν, ἐν αἷς ἔδει καθῃρῆσθαι, παρῳχημένων· ἑτέραν οὖν ἐξ ἀρχῆς προθήσειν γνώμην περὶ αὐτῶν, ὡς τὰς ὁμολογίας λελυκότων.[16] Ἔνιοι δὲ καὶ προτεθῆναι φασὶν ὡς ἀληθῶς ὑπὲρ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ γνώμην ἐν τοῖς συμμάχοις· ὅτε καὶ τὸν Θηβαῖον Ἐρίανθον εἰςηγήσασθαι, τὸ μὲν ἄστυ κατασκάψαι, τὴν δὲ χώραν ἀνεῖναι μηλόβοτον. Εἶτα μέντοι συνουσίας γενομένης τῶν ἡγεμόνων, καὶ παρὰ πότον τινὸς Φωκέως ᾄσαντος ἐκ τῆς Εὐριπίδου Ἠλέκτρας τὴν πάροδον,[17] ἧς ἡ ἀρχή·

Ἀγαμέμνονος ὦ κόρα, ἤλυθον, Ἠλέκτρα,
Ποτὶ σὰν ἀγρότειραν αὐλάν·[18]

πάντας ἐπικλασθῆναι, καὶ φανῆναι[19] σχέτλιον ἔργον, τὴν οὕτως εὐκλεᾶ καὶ τοιούτους ἄνδρας φέρουσαν ἀνελεῖν καὶ διεργάσασθαι πόλιν.

Ὁ δ᾽ οὖν Λύσανδρος, ἐνδόντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς ἅπαντα, πολλὰς μὲν ἐξ ἄστεος μεταπεμψάμενος αὐλητρίδας, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἐν τῷ στρατοπέδῳ συναγαγὼν, τὰ τείχη κατέσκαπτε, καὶ τὰς τριήρεις κατέφλεγε πρὸς τὸν αὐλὸν, ἐστεφανωμένων καὶ παιζόντων ἅμα τῶν συμμάχων, ὡς ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν ἄρχουσαν τῆς ἐλευθερίας. Εὐθὺς δὲ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἐκίνησε, τριάκοντα

15°. that is, τῶν Ἀθηναίων.—16°. *and that he should now propose a different counsel* (γνώμην) *or opinion, in respect to them, as unfaithful to their engagements.*—17°. πάροδος, the name given to what was chanted by the chorus in entering the orchestra.—18°. ποτὶ for πρὸς, σὰν for σὴν, αὐλὰν for αὐλὴν, are Doricisms; see above, p. 202, note 27. According to Euripides, Electra was given in marriage by her mother to a needy peasant. This fortune of the princess and her royal house were compared by the hearers to the fate of Athens, once so renowned and now so fallen.—19°. αὐτοῖς understood.

μὲν ἐν ἄστει, δέκα δ' ἐν Πειραιεῖ καταστήσας ἄρχοντας, ἐμβαλὼν δὲ φρουρὰν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν, καὶ Καλλίβιον ἁρμοστὴν, ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην, ἐπιστήσας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὗτος Αὐτόλυκον, τὸν ἀθλητὴν τὴν βακτηρίαν διαράμενος παίσειν ἔμελλεν, ὁ δὲ, τῶν σκελῶν συναράμενος, ἀνέτρεψεν αὐτὸν, οὐ συνηγανάκτησεν[20] *ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπετίμησε, φήσας, αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐπίστασθαι ἐλευθέρων ἄρχειν. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Αὐτόλυκον οἱ τριάκοντα, τῷ Καλλιβίῳ χαριζόμενοι, μικρὸν ὕστερον ἀνεῖλον.*

XI.

PHOCION.

Φωκίωνα οὔτε γελάσαντά τις, οὔτε κλαύσαντα ῥᾳδίως Ἀθηναίων εἶδεν,[1] *οὐδ' ἐν βαλανείῳ δημοσιεύοντι λουσάμενον, οὐδ' ἐκτὸς*[2] *ἔχοντα τὴν χεῖρα τῆς περιβολῆς, ὅτε τύχοι περιβεβλημένος.*[3] *Επεὶ*[4] *κατά γε τὴν χώραν καὶ τὰς στρατείας ἀνυπόδητος ἀεὶ καὶ γυμνὸς*[5] *ἐβάδιζεν, εἰ μὴ ψῦχος ὑπερβάλλον εἴη*[6] *καὶ δυςκαρτέρητον, ὥςτε καὶ παίζοντας ἤδη τοὺς στρατευομένους σύμβολον μεγάλου ποιεῖσθαι χειμῶνος ἐνδεδυμένον Φωκίωνα.*

Τῷ δ' ἤθει προςηνέστατος ὢν καὶ φιλανθρωπότατος, ἀπὸ τοῦ προςώπου[7] *δυςξύμβολος ἐφαίνετο καὶ σκυθρωπὸς, ὥςτε μὴ ῥᾳδίως ἄν τινα μόνον ἐντυχεῖν αὐτῷ τῶν*

20°. *did not partake the indignation* of Callibius against Autolycus.

1°. The connexion is, *Ἀθηναίων τις.*—2°. *ἐκτός·* it was a point of decorum to carry the arms wrapped up in the cloak.—3°. *ὅτε τύχοι*, because he seldom wore a cloak.—4°. *ἐπεὶ*, *siquidem.*—5°. i. e. with underclothing alone.—6°. The optative sometimes expresses an action that may be repeated. Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—7°. *from the expression of his countenace.*

ἀσυνήθων. Διὸ καὶ Χάρητί[8] ποτε πρὸς τὰς ὀφρῦς[8] αὐτοῦ λέγοντι, τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπιγελώντων, Οὐδὲν, εἶπεν, αὕτη ὑμᾶς λελύπηκεν ἡ ὀφρύς· ὁ δὲ τούτων γέλως πολλὰ κλαῦσαι τὴν πόλιν πεποίηκεν.

Ὁ Φωκίωνος λόγος πλεῖστον ἐν ἐλαχίστῃ λέξει νοῦν εἶχε. Καὶ πρὸς τῦτ' ἔοικεν ἀπιδὼν ὁ Σφήττιος[9] Πολύευκτος εἰπεῖν, ὅτι ῥήτωρ[10] μὲν ἄριστος εἴη Δημοσθένης, εἰπεῖν[10] δὲ δεινότατος ὁ Φωκίων. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης τῶν μὲν ἄλλων κατεφρόνει πολὺ ῥητόρων, ἀνισταμένου δὲ Φωκίωνος, εἰώθει λέγειν ἀτρέμα[11] πρὸς τοὺς φίλους· Ἡ τῶν ἐμῶν λόγων κοπὶς πάρεστιν. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν ἴσως πρὸς τὸ ἦθος ἀνοιστέον. Ἐπεὶ καὶ ῥῆμα καὶ νεῦμα μόνον ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ μυρίοις ἐνθυμήμασι καὶ περιόδοις ἀντίῤῥοπον ἔχει πίστιν.[12]

Οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων σύμμαχοι καὶ οἱ νησιῶται τοὺς Ἀθήνηθεν ἀποστόλους, ἑτέρου[13] μὲν ἐκπλέοντος ϛρατηγοῦ, πολεμίους νομίζοντες, ἐφράγνυντο τείχη, καὶ λιμένας ἀπεχώννυσαν, καὶ κατεκόμιζον ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας εἰς τὰς πόλεις βοσκήματα, καὶ ἀνδράποδα, καὶ γυναῖκας, καὶ παῖδας· εἰ δὲ Φωκίων ἡγοῖτο, πόῤῥω ναυσὶν ἰδίαις ἀπαντῶντες ἐστεφανωμένοι, καὶ χαίροντες, ὡς[14] αὐτοὺς κατῆγον.

Ἤδη δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Φίλιππον ἐκπεπολεμωμένον παντάπασι, καὶ στρατηγὸν, αὐτοῦ μὴ παρόντος, ἕτερον ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον ᾑρημένων, ὡς κατέπλευσεν ἀπὸ

8°. *Chares*, a general in ill repute: ὀφρῦς, like the Latin *supercilium*, supposed to be the seat of haughty disdain.—9°. *the Sphettian*; Sphettos was an Athenian δῆμος· *Polyeuctus*, one of the orators of the day.—10°. ῥήτωρ expresses rather *rhetorical skill*, εἰπεῖν δεινότατος, *persuasive power*, as a speaker.—11°. ἀτρέμα, equal to ἡσυχῇ.—12°. ἀντίῤῥοπον, ἴσην· πίστιν, δύναμιν εἰς τὸ πείθειν.—13°. ἑτέρου, such for instance as Chares. The rapacious conduct of the troops and their commanders was a subject of general complaint among the allies.—14°. ὡς is used for πρὸς with persons.

τῶν νήσων, πρῶτον μὲν[15] ἔπειθη τὸν δῆμον, εἰρηνικῶς ἔχοντος τοῦ Φιλίππȣ, καὶ φοϐȣμένȣ τὸν κίνδυνον, ἰσχυρῶς[16] δέχεσθαι τὰς διαλύσεις· καὶ τινὸς ἀντικρούσαντος[17] αὐτῷ τῶν εἰωθότων συκοφαντεῖν, καὶ εἰπόντος· Σὺ δὲ τολμᾷς, ὦ Φωκίων, ἀποτρέπειν Ἀθηναίȣς ἤδη τὰ ὅπλα διὰ χειρῶν ἔχοντας; Ἐγώγε,[18] εἶπε, καὶ ταῦτ᾽ εἰδὼς, ὅτι, πολέμου μὲν ὄντος, ἐγὼ σοῦ, εἰρήνης δὲ γενομένης, σὺ ἐμοῦ ἄρξεις. Ὡς δ᾽ οὐκ ἔπειθεν, ἀλλ᾽ ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐκράτει, κελεύων ὡς προῤῥωτάτω τῆς Ἀττικῆς θέσθαι μάχην τοὺς Ἀθηναίȣς· Ὦ τᾶν,[19] ἔφη, μὴ, ποῦ μαχώμεθα, σκοπῶμεν, ἀλλὰ πῶς νικήσωμεν. Οὕτω γὰρ[20] ἔσται μακρὰν ὁ πόλεμος· ἡττωμένοις δὲ πᾶν ἀεὶ δεινὸν[21] ἐγγὺς πάρεστι.

* * * *

Συνεϐȣλευεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὁ Φωκίων,[22] εἰ μὲν ἡσυχίας ὀρέγεται, καταθέσθαι τὸν πόλεμον· εἰ δὲ δόξης, μεταθέσθαι πρὸς τοὺς βαρϐάρȣς ἀπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τραπόμενον. Καὶ πολλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν εὐςόχως εἰπὼν,[23] οὕτω μετέϐαλε καὶ κατεπράϋνεν αὐτὸν, ὥστ᾽ εἰπεῖν, ὅπως προσέξουσι τὸν νοῦν Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς πράγμασιν,[24] ὡς, εἴ τι γένοιτο περὶ αὐτὸν,[25] ἐκείνοις ἄρχειν προσῆκον. Ἰδίᾳ δὲ τὸν Φωκίωνα ποιησάμενος αὐτοῦ φίλον καὶ ξένον, εἰς τοσαύτην ἔθετο

15°. The words *πρῶτον μὲν* refer to *ὡς δ᾽ οὐκ* below.—16° *ἰσχυρῶς*, *zealously*; *τὰς διαλύσεις*, the *conditions of peace* offered by Philip.—17°. *ἀντιλέξαντος*.—13°. *Ἐγώγε*· the *γε* affirms the question, strengthening the assertion of the interrogator. *I dare*, replied Phocion, *even though I shall govern you, in case of war, and you me in case of peace.*—19°. See the Lexicon, under *ὦ τᾶν*.—20°. that is *ἐὰν νικήσωμεν*.—21°. *πᾶν δεινὸν, πᾶς κίνδυνος*. The reasonableness of Phocion's fears was confirmed by the events, as the fatal battle of Cheronæa followed these transactions.—22°. Phocion was sent ambassador to Alexander after the accession of the latter to the throne.—23°. *Καὶ πολλὰ εἰπὼν εὐστόχως καὶ πρὸς τὴν φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν Ἀλεξάνδρου.*—24°. *the affairs* of Greece.—25°. an euphemism for *εἴ τι πάθοι*, as in English, 'if any thing *should happen* to him.'

τιμὴν, ὅσην εἶχον ὀλίγοι τῶν ἀεὶ συνόντων. Ὁ γοῦν Δοῦρις εἴρηκεν, ὡς μέγας γενόμενος,[26] καὶ Δαρείου κρατήσας, ἀφεῖλε τῶν ἐπιστολῶν τὸ Χ α ί ρ ε ι ν, πλὴν ἐν ὅσαις ἔγραφε Φωκίωνι. Τοῦτον δὲ μόνον μετὰ τοῦ Χ α ί ρ ε ι ν προςηγόρευε.

Τὸ μέντοι περὶ τῶν χρημάτων ὁμολογέμενον,[27] ἔστιν, ὅτι δωρεὰν αὐτῷ κατέπεμψεν ἑκατὸν τάλαντα. Τούτων κομισθέντων εἰς Ἀθήνας, ἠρώτησεν ὁ Φωκίων τοὺς φέροντας, τί δή ποτε, πολλῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων, αὐτῷ μόνῳ τοσαῦτα δίδωσιν Ἀλέξανδρος; Εἰπόντων δ' ἐκείνων, Ὅτι σὲ κρίνει μόνον ἄνδρα καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν· Οὐκοῦν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, ἐασάτω με καὶ δοκεῖν ἀεὶ καὶ εἶναι τοιοῦτον. Ὡς δ' ἀκολουθήσαντες εἰς οἶκον αὐτῷ πολλὴν ἑώρων εὐτέλειαν, τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα μάττεσαν, ὁ δὲ[28] Φωκίων αὐτὸς ἀνιμήσας ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ φρέατος ἀπενίπτετο τοὺς πόδας, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐνέκειντο, καὶ ἠγανάκτουν, δεινὸν εἶναι λέγοντες, εἰ φίλος ὢν τοῦ βασιλέως ὅτω διαιτήσεται πονηρῶς. Ἰδὼν ἐν ὁ Φωκίων πένητα πρεσβύτην, ἐν τριβωνίῳ ῥυπαρῷ πορευόμενον, ἠρώτησεν, εἰ τούτε χείρονα νομίζουσιν αὐτόν· εὐφημεῖν δ' ἐκείνων δεομένων,[29] Καὶ μὴν[30] οὗτος, εἶπεν, ἀπ' ἐλαττόνων ἐμοῦ ζῇ, καὶ ἀρκεῖται. Τὸ δ' ὅλον,[31] ἢ μὴ χρώμενος, ἔφη, μάτην ἕξω τοσοῦτον χρυσίον, ἢ χρώμενος, ἐμαυτὸν ἅμα κἀκεῖνον[32] διαβαλῶ πρὸς τὴν πόλιν. Οὕτω μὲν οὖν ἐπανῆλθε πάλιν τὰ χρήματα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, ἐπιδείξαντα τοῖς Ἕλλησι πλεσιώτερον τοῦ διδόντος τοσαῦτα τὸν μὴ δεόμενον.

26°. Ἀλέξανδρος.—27°. *What is admitted to be true with respect to the presents* (χρημάτων), *is*, &c.—28°. There is a slight irregularity in the construction here. After τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα should have followed τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα ἀνιμήσαντα.—29°. a strong expression of dissent: in Latin, *bona verba, quæso*; in English, God *forbid*.—30°. Καὶ μὴν, *And yet*: Phocion would say, that to live contented with less was to be a better man.—31°. Τὸ δ' ὅλον εἰπεῖν, *In a word*.—32°. Ἀλέξανδρον· διαβαλῶ, *I shall bring into suspicion with the city.*

XII.

PHOCION.

*Phocion's Condemnation and Death.**

Τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα καὶ τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ Κλεῖτος εἰς Ἀθήνας[1] ἀνῆγε, λόγῳ μὲν κριθησομένους, ἔργῳ δὲ ἀποθανεῖν κατακεκριμένους. Καὶ προσῆν τὸ σχῆμα τῇ κομιδῇ λυπηρὸν, ἐφ' ἁμάξαις κομιζομένων αὐτῶν διὰ τοῦ Κεραμεικοῦ πρὸς τὸ θέατρον.[2] Ἐκεῖ γὰρ αὐτοὺς προσαγαγὼν ὁ Κλεῖτος συνεῖχεν, ἄχρις οὗ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐπλήρωσαν οἱ ἄρχοντες, οὐ δοῦλον, οὐ ξένον, οὐκ ἄτιμον[3] ἀποκρίναντες, ἀλλὰ πᾶσι καὶ πάσαις ἀναπεπταμένον τὸ βῆμα καὶ τὸ θέατρον παρασχόντες.[4] Ἐπεὶ δ' ἡ ἐπιστολὴ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνεγνώσθη, λέγοντος, αὑτῷ μὲν ἐγνῶσθαι προδότας γεγονέναι τοὺς ἄνδρας, ἐκείνοις[5] δὲ διδόναι τὴν κρίσιν, ἐλευθέροις ἤδη καὶ αὐτονόμοις οὖσι, καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας ὁ Κλεῖτος εἰσήγαγεν, οἱ μὲν βέλτιστοι τῶν πολιτῶν, ὀφθέντος τοῦ Φωκίωνος, ἐνεκαλύψαντο, καὶ κάτω κύψαντες ἐδάκρυον· εἷς δ' ἀναστὰς ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τηλικαύτην κρίσιν ἐγκεχειρικότος τῷ δήμῳ τοῦ βασιλέως, καλῶς ἔχει τοὺς δούλους καὶ τοὺς ξένους ἀπελθεῖν ἐκ τῆς ἐκκλησίας. Οὐκ ἀνα-

---

1°. They had been at the camp of Polysperchon to justify themselves.—2°. The public assemblies were often convoked in the theatre.—3°. Those pronounced *infamous* for certain crimes, lost all civil privileges, and among others, that of voting.—4°. *but throwing open* (ἀναπεπταμένον παρασχόντες) *the tribunal and theatre, to all of either sex.*—5°. Ἀθηναίοις. Polysperchon here cajoles or rather derides the Athenians, by calling them free and independent.

---

* After the death of Antipater, his son Cassander, and Polysperchon, the guardian of the Macedonian king Aridæus, strove to acquire severally the possession of Greece. Phocion being accused by the people at the instigation of Polysperchon of treasonable attachment to Cassander, he was deposed from the rank of commander and delivered over to the people for trial by Poylsperchon.

σχομένων δὲ τῶν πολλῶν,[6] ἀλλ᾽ ἀνακραγόντων βάλλειν τοὺς ὀλιγαρχικοὺς καὶ μισοδήμους, ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ὑπὲρ τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐπεχείρησεν εἰπεῖν, αὐτὸς δὲ χαλεπῶς καὶ μόλις ἐξακουσθεὶς, Πότερον, εἶπεν, ἀδίκως ἢ δικαίως ἀποκτεῖναι βούλεσθε ἡμᾶς; Ἀποκριναμένων δέ τινων, ὅτι δικαίως· Καὶ τοῦτο, ἔφη, πῶς γνώσεσθε, μὴ ἀκούσαντες;[7] Ἐπεὶ δ᾽ οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἤκουον, ἐγγυτέρω προσελθὼν, Ἐγὼ μὲν, εἶπεν, ἀδικεῖν ὁμολογῶ, καὶ θανάτου τιμῶμαι τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἐμαυτῷ· τούτους[8] δ᾽, ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, διὰ τί ἀποκτενεῖτε, μηδὲν ἀδικοῦντας; Ἀποκρινομένων δὲ πολλῶν· Ὅτι σοὶ φίλοι εἰσίν· ὁ μὲν Φωκίων ἀποστὰς ἡσυχίαν ἦγεν· ὁ δ᾽ Ἁγνωνίδης[9] ψήφισμα γεγραμμένον ἔχων ἀνέγνω, καθ᾽ ὃ τὸν δῆμον ἔδει χειροτονεῖν περὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, εἰ δοκοῦσιν ἀδικεῖν· τοὺς δ᾽ ἄνδρας, ἂν καταχειροτονηθῶσιν, ἀποθνήσκειν.

Ἀναγνωσθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, ἠξίουν τινὲς προσγράφειν, ὅπως καὶ στρεβλωθεὶς[10] Φωκίων ἀποθάνοι, καὶ τὸν τροχὸν εἰσφέρειν, καὶ τοὺς ὑπηρέτας καλεῖν προσέταττον. Ὁ δ᾽ Ἁγνωνίδης καὶ τὸν Κλεῖτον ὁρῶν δυσχεραίνοντα, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα βαρβαρικὸν εἶναι καὶ μιαρὸν ἡγούμενος· Ὅταν, ἔφη, Καλλιμέδοντα τὸν μαστιγίαν[11] λάβωμεν, ὦ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβόντες στρεβλώσομεν· περὶ δὲ Φωκίωνος οὐδὲν ἐγὼ γράφω τοιοῦτον. Ἐνταῦθα τῶν ἐπιεικῶν τις ὑπεφώνησεν· Ὀρθῶς γε σὺ ποιῶν· ἂν γὰρ Φωκίωνα βασανίσωμεν, σὲ τί ποιήσομεν; Ἐπικυρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, καὶ τῆς χειροτονίας ἀποδοθείσης,[12] οὐδεὶς καθήμενος, ἀλλὰ πάντες ἐξαναστάν-

6°. τῶν πολλῶν, *the mass, the mob.*—7°. μὴ ἀκούσαντες, that is, εἰ μὴ ἠκούσατε.—8°. his fellow prisoners.—9°. the person who had denounced Phocion to Polysperchon.—10°. The rack, usually applied only in the case of slaves, was sometimes also made to precede the death of citizens.—11°. μαστιγίας, a term of contempt for a slave. Callimedon was a rhetorician.—12°. *the decree being decided* (that is, that it should be death without the torture), *and the vote put.*

τες, οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι καὶ στεφανωσάμενοι,[13] κατεχειροτόνησαν αὐτῶν θάνατον. Ἦσαν δὲ σὺν τῷ Φωκίωνι Νικοκλῆς, Θούδιππος, Ἡγήμων, Πυθοκλῆς· Δημητρίου δὲ τοῦ Φαληρέως, καὶ Καλλιμέδοντος, καὶ Χαρικλέους, καὶ τινων ἄλλων ἀπόντων κατεψηφίσθη θάνατος.

Ὡς οὖν διαλύσαντες τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἦγον εἰς τὸ δεσμωτήριον τοὺς ἄνδρας, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι, περιπλεκομένων τῶν φίλων αὐτοῖς καὶ οἰκείων, ὀδυρόμενοι καὶ καταθρηνοῦντες ἐβάδιζον· τὸ δὲ Φωκίωνος πρόσωπον, οἷον ὅτε στρατηγῶν ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προὐπέμπετο βλέποντες,[14] ἐθαύμαζον τὴν ἀπάθειαν καὶ μεγαλοψυχίαν τοῦ ἀνδρός· οἱ δ' ἐχθροὶ κακῶς ἔλεγον παρατρέχοντες· εἷς δὲ καὶ προσέπτυσεν ἐξεναντίας προσελθών. Ὅτε καὶ τὸν Φωκίωνα λέγεται βλέψαντα πρὸς τοὺς ἄρχοντας εἰπεῖν· Οὐ παύσει τις ἀσχημονοῦντα τοῦτον; Ἐπεὶ δὲ Θούδιππος ἐν τῷ δεσμωτηρίῳ γενόμενος, καὶ τὸ κώνειον ὁρῶν τριβόμενον, ἠγανάκτει, καὶ κατέκλαιε τὴν συμφορὰν, ὡς οὐ προσηκόντως τῷ Φωκίωνι συναπολλύμενος, Εἶτ' οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, εἶπεν, ὅτι μετὰ Φωκίωνος ἀποθνήσκεις; Ἐρομένου δέ τινος τῶν φίλων, εἴ τι πρὸς Φῶκον λέγει, τὸν υἱόν· Πάνυ μὲν οὖν, ἔφη, λέγω μὴ μνησικακεῖν Ἀθηναίοις.

Πεπωκότων δὲ ἤδη πάντων τὸ κώνειον, τὸ φάρμακον ἐπέλιπε, καὶ ὁ δημόσιος οὐκ ἔφη[15] τρίψειν ἕτερον, εἰ μὴ λάβοι δώδεκα δραχμὰς, ὅσου[16] τὴν ὁλκὴν ὠνεῖται. Χρόνου δὲ διαγενομένου καὶ διατριβῆς, ὁ Φωκίων καλέσας τινὰ τῶν φίλων καὶ εἰπὼν, Ἢ μηδὲ ἀποθανεῖν Ἀθή-

---

13°. as after a victory.—14°. The sentence would have been more accurately expressed thus, τὸ δὲ Φωκίωνος πρόσωπον ἐφαίνετο οἷον ὅτε στρατηγῶν (*as a commander*) ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προὐπέμπετο (*escorted*), ὃ βλέποντες, ἐθαύμαζον, &c. 15°. *refused to grind another portion.*—16°. ὅσου, Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.

νησι δωρεάν ἐστιν, ἐκέλευσε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ δοῦναι τὸ κερμάτιον.

Ἦν δ' ἡμέρα μηνὸς Μουνυχιῶνος ἐνάτη ἐπὶ δέκα, καὶ τῷ Διῒ[17] τὴν πομπὴν πέμποντες οἱ ἱππεῖς παρεξῄεσαν. Ὧν οἱ μὲν ἀφείλοντο τοὺς στεφάνους,[18] οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὰς θύρας δεδακρυμένοι τῆς εἱρκτῆς ἀπέβλεψαν. Ἐφάνη δὲ τοῖς μὴ παντάπασιν ὠμοῖς καὶ διεφθαρμένοις ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φθόνου τὴν ψυχὴν, ἀνοσιώτατον γεγονέναι, τὸ μήδ' ἐπισχεῖν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην, μηδὲ καθαρεῦσαι δημοσίου φόνου τὴν πόλιν ἑορτάζουσαν.[19]

Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ'[20] ὥςπερ ἐνδεέστερον[21] ἠγωνισμένοις τοῖς ἐχθροῖς ἔδοξε καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐξορίσαι, καὶ μηδὲ πῦρ ἐναῦσαι μηδένα πρὸς τὴν ταφὴν Ἀθηναίων. Δι' ὃ φίλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ἐτόλμησεν ἅψασθαι τοῦ σώματος, Κωνωπίων δέ τις, ὑπουργεῖν εἰθισμένος τὰ τοιαῦτα μισθοῦ,[22] κομισθέντα τὸν νεκρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν Ἐλευσῖνα, πῦρ λαβὼν ἐκ τῆς Μεγαρικῆς, ἔκαυσεν. Καὶ Μεγαρικὴ γυνὴ παροῦσα μετὰ τῶν θεραπαινίδων[8] ἔχωσε μὲν αὐτόθι χῶμα κενον[23] καὶ κατέσπεισεν· ἐνθεμένη δὲ τῷ κόλπῳ τὰ ὀστᾶ, καὶ κομίσασα νύκτωρ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, κατώρυξε παρὰ τὴν ἑστίαν, εἰποῦσα· Σοὶ, ὦ φίλη ἑστία, παρακατατίθεμαι ταῦτα ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ λείψανα· σὺ δ' αὐτὰ τοῖς πατρῴοις ἀπόδος ἠρίοις, ὅταν Ἀθηναῖοι σωφρονήσωσι.

Καὶ μέντοι χρόνου βραχέος διαγενομένου, καὶ τῶν πραγμάτων διδασκόντων, οἷον ἐπιστάτην καὶ φύλακα σωφροσύνης καὶ δικαιοσύνης ὁ δῆμος ἀπώλεσεν, ἀνδριάντα μὲν αὐτοῦ χαλκοῦν ἀνέστησαν, ἔθαψαν δὲ δημοσίοις

17°. τῷ Διῒ, *in honor of Jupiter.*—18°. as mourners.—19°. *that the city celebrating a festival had not refrained that day and kept pure from a public execution.*—20°. *on the contrary.*—21°. ἔδοξε τοῖς ἐχθροῖς, ὥςπερ ἐνδεέστερον ἠγωνισμένοις (*as if they had inadequately pursued the race* of passion and cruelty), καὶ τὸ σῶμα.—22°. See above, note 16.—23°. *erected a cenotaph.*

τέλεσι τὰ ὀστᾶ. Τῶν δὲ κατηγόρων Ἀγνωνίδην μὲν αὐτοὶ, θάνατον καταχειροτονήσαντες, ἀπέκτειναν· Ἐπίκουρον δὲ καὶ Δημόφιλον, ἀποδράντας ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ἀνευρὼν ὁ τοῦ Φωκίωνος υἱὸς ἐτιμωρήσατο.

XIII.

DEMOSTHENES.

Λέγεται, τοῦ Δημοσθένους ὀδυρομένου ποτὲ πρὸς Σάτυρον, τὸν ὑποκριτὴν, ὅτι πάντων φιλοπονώτατος ὢν τῶν λεγόντων, καὶ μικροῦ δέων[1] καταναλωκέναι τὴν τοῦ σώματος ἀκμὴν εἰς τοῦτο[2] χάριν οὐκ ἔχει πρὸς τὸν δῆμον, ἀλλὰ κραιπαλῶντες ἄνθρωποι καὶ ἀμαθεῖς ἀκούονται καὶ κατέχουσι τὸ βῆμα, παρορᾶται δ' αὐτός. Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, ὦ Δημόσθενες, φάναι τὸν Σάτυρον· ἀλλ' ἐγὼ τὸ αἴτιον ἰάσομαι ταχέως, ἂν μοι τῶν Εὐριπίδου τινὰ ῥήσεων ἢ Σοφοκλέους ἐθελήσῃς εἰπεῖν ἀπὸ στόματος. Εἰπόντος δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, μεταλαβόντα[3] τὸν Σάτυρον, οὕτω πλάσαι καὶ διεξελθεῖν ἐν ἤθει πρέποντι καὶ διαθέσει τὴν αὐτὴν ῥῆσιν, ὥσθ' ὅλως ἑτέραν τῷ Δημοσθένει φανῆναι. Πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως τῷ λόγῳ κόσμου καὶ χάριτος πρόσεστι,[4] μικρὸν ἡγήσασθαι καὶ τὸ μηδὲν εἶναι[5] τὴν ἄσκησιν, ἀμελοῦντι τῆς προφορᾶς καὶ διαθέσεως τῶν λεγομένων. Ἐκ τούτου κατάγειον μὲν οἰκοδομῆσαι μελετητήριον· ἐνταῦθα δὲ πάντως μὲν ἑκάστης ἡμέρας κατιόντα πλάττειν τὴν ὑπόκρισιν, καὶ διαπονεῖν τὴν φωνήν· πολλάκις δὲ καὶ

1°. See Gram. § 151. πολλοῦ δεῖ, p. 314.—2°. that is, the art of speaking.—3°. μεταλαβόντα, like φάναι above, is construed with λέγεται at the beginning of the sentence.—4°. The construction is, πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον κόσμου καὶ χάριτος πρόσεστι τῷ λόγῳ ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως.—5°. *little or nothing*, a hyperbolical expression.

μῆνας ἑξῆς δύο καὶ τρεῖς συνάπτειν,[6] ξυρούμενον τῆς κεφαλῆς θάτερον μέρος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μηδὲ βουλομένῳ πάνυ προελθεῖν ἐνδέχεσθαι δι' αἰσχύνην.[7]

Ὥρμησε μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὸ πράττειν τὰ κοινὰ,[8] τοῦ Φωκικοῦ πολέμου[9] συνεστῶτος.—Λαβὼν δὲ τῆς πολιτείας καλὴν ὑπόθεσιν, τὴν πρὸς Φίλιππον ὑπὲρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων δικαιολογίαν, καὶ πρὸς ταύτην ἀγωνιζόμενος ἀξίως, ταχὺ δόξαν ἔσχε, καὶ περίβλεπτος ὑπὸ τῶν λόγων ἤρθη[10] καὶ τῆς παῤῥησίας· ὥστε θαυμάζεσθαι μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι, θεραπεύεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως, πλεῖστον δ' αὐτοῦ λόγον εἶναι παρὰ τῷ Φιλίππῳ τῶν δημαγωγούντων· ὁμολογεῖν δὲ καὶ τοὺς ἀπεχθανομένους, ὅτι πρὸς ἔνδοξον αὐτοῖς ἄνθρωπον ὁ ἀγών ἐστιν.[11]

Ἡ δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους πολιτεία φανερὰ μὲν ἦν,[12] ἔτι καὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ὑπαρχούσης, οὐδὲν ἐῶντος ἀνεπιτίμητον τῶν πραττομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνος, ἀλλ' ἐφ' ἑκάστῳ[13] ταράττοντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ διακαίοντος ἐπὶ τὸν ἄνθρωπον.[14] Διὸ καὶ παρὰ Φιλίππῳ πλεῖστος ἦν λόγος αὐτοῦ· καὶ ὅτε πρεσβεύων δέκατος[15] ἧκεν εἰς Μακεδονίαν, ἤκουσε μὲν πάντων Φίλιππος, ἀντεῖπε δὲ μετὰ πλείστης ἐπιμελείας πρὸς τὸν ἐκείνου λόγον. Οὐ μὴν ἔν γε ταῖς ἄλλαις τιμαῖς καὶ φιλοφροσύναις ὅμοιον αὐτὸν τῷ Δημοσθένει παρεῖχεν, ἀλλὰ προσήγετο τοὺς

6°. *to have passed in succession.*—7°. *so that it should not be possible for him through shame to go out, even though he much wished it.*—8°. *he engaged in public affairs.*—9°. The Phocian war was waged on account of plundering the temple at Delphi, between the Phocians on the one hand, and the Bœotians, Locrians, and Thessalians on the other. Ol. cv. 4.—10°. περίβλεπτος ἤρθη, a stronger expression for περίβλεπτος ἐγένετο.—11°. *that they had to contend with an illustrious man.*—12°. equivalent to φανερὸν ἦν ὅτι ἡ πολιτεία Δημοσθένους ἦν (*it was plain that it was the political system of Demosthenes,*) οὐδὲν ἐῶν.—13°. *on every occasion.*—14°. Philip.—15°. *one of ten.*

περὶ Αἰσχίνην καὶ Φιλοκράτην[16] μᾶλλον. Ὅθεν ἐπαινούντων ἐκείνων τὸν Φίλιππον, ὡς καὶ λέγειν δυνατώτατον, καὶ κάλλιστον ὀφθῆναι, καὶ νὴ Δία συμπιεῖν ἱκανώτατον, ἠναγκάζετο βασκαίνων[17] ἐπισκώπτειν, ὡς τὸ μὲν σοφιστοῦ, τὸ δὲ γυναικὸς, τὸ δὲ σπογγιᾶς εἴη, βασιλέως δ᾽ οὐδὲν ἐγκώμιον.

Ἐπεὶ δ᾽ εἰς τὸ πολεμεῖν ἔῤῥεπε τὰ πράγματα, τοῦ μὲν Φιλίππου μὴ δυναμένου τὴν ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν, τῶν δ᾽ Ἀθηναίων ἐγειρομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, πρῶτον μὲν εἰς Εὔβοιαν ἐξώρμησε[18] τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καταδεδουλωμένην ὑπὸ τῶν τυράννων Φιλίππῳ· καὶ διαβάντες, ἐκείνου τὸ ψήφισμα γράψαντος, ἐξήλασαν τοὺς Μακεδόνας. Δεύτερον δὲ Βυζαντίοις ἐβοήθησε καὶ Περινθίοις ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνος πολεμουμένοις.—Ἔπειτα πρεσβεύων καὶ διαλεγόμενος τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ παροξύνων, συνέστησε,[19] πλὴν ὀλίγων, ἅπαντας ἐπὶ τὸν Φίλιππον· ὥστε σύνταξιν γενέσθαι πεζῶν μὲν μυρίων καὶ πεντακισχιλίων, ἱππέων δὲ δισχιλίων, ἄνευ τῶν πολιτικῶν δυνάμεων,[20] χρήματα δὲ καὶ μισθοὺς τοῖς ξένοις[21] εἰσφέρεσθαι προθύμως. Ἐπηρμένης δὲ τῆς Ἑλλάδος πρὸς τὸ μέλλον, καὶ συνισαμένων κατ᾽ ἔθνη καὶ πόλεις Εὐβοέων, Ἀχαιῶν, Κορινθίων, Μεγαρέων, Λευκαδίων, Κερκυραίων, ὁ μέγιστος ὑπελείπετο τῷ Δημοσθένει τῶν ἀγώνων, Θηβαίους προσαγαγέσθαι τῇ συμμαχίᾳ, χώραν τε σύνορον τῆς Ἀττικῆς καὶ δύναμιν ἐναγώνιον ἔχοντας, καὶ μάλιστα τότε τῶν Ἑλλήνων εὐδοκιμοῦντας[22] ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἦν δ᾽ οὐ

16°. See Gram. § 151. οἱ ἀμφί, p. 315.—17°. that is, ὑπὸ βασκανίας.—18°. ἐξώρμησε is equivalent to ἐκίνησε στόλον ἐκπέμπειν ὁ Δημοσθένης.—19°. *he united them all in one confederation.*—20°. *the municipal troops*, the militia, *of the cities.*—21°. *mercenaries.*—22°. The Thebans at this time enjoyed great military reputation in consequence of the battles at Leuctra and Mantinea.

ῥάδιον ἐπὶ προσφάτοις εὐεργετήμασι τοῖς περὶ τὸν Φωκικὸν πόλεμον τετιθασσευμένους[23] ὑπὸ τοῦ Φιλίππυ μεταστῆσαι τοὺς Θηβαίους, καὶ μάλιστα ταῖς διὰ τὴν γειτνίασιν ἀψιμαχίαις ἀναξαινομένων ἑκάστοτε τῶν πολεμικῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλας διαφορῶν ταῖς πόλεσιν.[24]

Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος εἰς τὴν Ἐλάτειαν ἐξαίφνης, ἐνέπεσε, καὶ τὴν Φωκίδα κατέσχεν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ μηδενὸς τολμῶντος ἀναβαίνειν ἐπὶ τὸ βῆμα, μηδ' ἔχοντος ὅ τι χρὴ λέγειν, ἀλλ' ἀπορίας οὔσης ἐν μέσῳ[25] καὶ σιωπῆς, παρελθὼν μόνος ὁ Δημοσθένης, συνεβούλευε τῶν Θηβαίων ἔχεσθαι·[26] καὶ τἄλλα παραθαῤῥύνας καὶ μετεωρίσας, ὥσπερ εἰώθει, τὸν δῆμον ταῖς ἐλπίσι, ἀπεστάλη πρεσβευτὴς μεθ' ἑτέρων εἰς Θήβας. Τὸ μὲν οὖν συμφέρον[27] οὐ διέφυγε τοὺς τῶν Θηβαίων λογισμοὺς, ἀλλ' ἐν ὄμμασιν ἕκαστος εἶχε τὰ τοῦ πολέμυ δεινὰ, ἔτι τῶν Φωκικῶν τραυμάτων νεαρῶν παραμενόντων· ἡ δὲ τοῦ ῥήτορος δύναμις ἐκριπίζυσα τὸν θυμὸν αὐτῶν, καὶ διακαίυσα τὴν φιλοτιμίαν, ἐπεσκότησε τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασιν· ὥςτε φόβον καὶ λογισμὸν καὶ χάριν ἐκβαλεῖν αὐτοὺς, ἐνθουσιῶντας ὑπὸ τοῦ λόγου πρὸς τὸ καλόν.[28] Οὕτω δὲ μέγα καὶ λαμπρὸν ἐφάνη τὸ τοῦ ῥήτορος ἔργον, ὥςτε τὸν μὲν Φίλιππον εὐθὺς ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι, δεόμενον εἰρήνης, ὀρθὴν[29] δὲ τὴν Ἑλλάδα γενέσθαι καὶ συνεξαναστῆναι πρὸς τὸ μέλλον, ὑπηρετεῖν δὲ μὴ μόνον τοὺς στρατηγοὺς τῷ Δημοσθένει ποιοῦντας τὸ προςταττόμενον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὺς

23°. The Thebans had lately received great benefits from Philip in the Phocian war.—24°. *καὶ μάλιστα τῶν πολεμικῶν διαφορῶν* (*the hostile feuds*) *ταῖς πόλεσιν πρὸς ἀλλήλας ἀναξαινομένων ἑκάστοτε* (*being exasperated mutually*) *ταῖς ἀψιμαχίαις διὰ τὴν γειτνίασιν* (*by skirmishes arising from vicinity*).—25°. *ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ*.—26°. *to adhere to the Thebans*.—27°. viz. the advantage of avoiding war and remaining in peace with the Macedonians; the Thebans having suffered severely in the Phocian war before their union with Philip.—28°. *καλὸν* is opposed to *συμφέρον*—29°. *in anxious expectation*.

Βοιωτάρχας,[30] *διοικεῖσθαι τε τὰς ἐκκλησίας ἁπάσας οὐδὲν ἧττον ὑπ᾽ ἐκείνȣ τότε τὰς Θηβαίων, ἢ τὰς Ἀθηναίων, ἀγαπωμένου παρ᾽ ἀμφοτέροις· καὶ δυναστεύοντος, οὐκ ἀδίκως, οὐδὲ παρ᾽ ἀξίαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάνυ προσηκόντως.*

Μέχρι μὲν οὖν τούτων ἀνὴρ ἦν ἀγαθός· ἐν δὲ τῇ μάχῃ καλὸν οὐδὲν, οὐδ᾽ ὁμολογούμενον[31] *ἔργον, οἷς εἶπεν, ἀποδειξάμενος, ᾤχετο λιπὼν*[32] *τὴν τάξιν, ἀποδρὰς αἴσχιστα, καὶ τὰ ὅπλα ῥίψας, οὐδὲ τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῆς ἀσπίδος, ὡς ἔλεγε Πυθέας, αἰσχυνθεὶς, ἐπιγεγραμμένης γράμμασι χρυσοῖς· Ἀ γ α θ ῇ τ ύ χ ῃ. Παραυτίκα μὲν οὖν ὁ Φίλιππος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ διὰ τὴν χαρὰν ἐξυβρίσας, καὶ κωμάσας*[33] *ἐπὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς, μεθύων ᾖδε τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ Δημοσθένους ψηφίσματος, πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν καὶ ὑποκρούων.*

Δημοσθένης Δημοσθένους Παιανιεὺς τάδ᾽ εἶπεν·[34] *ἐκνήψας δὲ καὶ τὸ μέγεθος τοῦ περιστάντος αὐτὸν ἀγῶνος ἐν νῷ λαβὼν, ἔφριττε τὴν δεινότητα καὶ τὴν δύναμιν τοῦ ῥήτορος, ἐν μέρει μικρῷ μιᾶς ἡμέρας τὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος ἀναῤῥῖψαι κίνδυνον ἀναγκασθεὶς ὑπ᾽ αὐτοῦ.*[35]

Τότε δὲ τῆς ἀτυχίας[36] *τοῖς Ἕλλησι γενομένης, οἱ μὲν ἀντιπολιτευόμενοι ῥήτορες, ἐπεμβαίνοντες τῷ Δημοσθένει, κατεσκεύαζον εὐθύνας καὶ γραφὰς ἐπ᾽ αὐτόν· ὁ δὲ δῆμος οὐ μόνον τούτων ἀπέλυεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τιμῶν διετέλει,*[37] *καὶ προσκαλούμενος αὖθις, ὡς εὔνουν, εἰς τὴν πολιτείαν, ὥςτε καὶ τῶν ὀστέων ἐκ Χαιρωνείας κομι-*

30°. The heads of the Bœotian deputies assembled in Thebes.—31°. that is, *ὅμοιον*, *corresponding.*—32°. See Viger, p. 349.—33°. *marching insultingly.* —34°. These, the first words of the decree of the war proposed by Demosthenes, happen to form an Iambic tetrameter; hence, *πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν* (*dividing by the measure*) *καὶ ὑποκρούων* (*and beating time with the foot*). *Παιανιεύς*, of Pæania a *demos* of Attica.—35°. *ἀναγκασθεὶς ὑπ᾽ αὐτοῦ ἀναῤῥῖψαι* (*to incur*) *τὸν κίνδυνον ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος.*—36°. *the defeat* at Chæronæa.—37°. *continued to honor him.*

σθέντων καὶ θαπτομένων, τὸν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἔπαινον[38] *εἰπεῖν, ἀπέδωκεν οὐ ταπεινῶς οὐδ᾽ ἀγεννῶς φέρων τὸ συμβεβηκος, ἀλλὰ τῷ τιμᾷν μάλιστα καὶ κοσμεῖν τὸν σύμβουλον ἀποδεικνύμενος τὸ μὴ μεταμέλεσθαι*[39] *τοῖς βεβουλευμένοις.*

* * * *

Ὡς Ἀντίπατρος καὶ Κρατερὸς[40] *ἠγγέλλοντο προσιόντες ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας, οἱ μὲν περὶ τὸν Δημοσθένη*[41] *φθάσαντες ὑπεξῆλθον ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ὁ δὲ δῆμος αὐτῶν θάνατον κατέγνω, Δημάδου γράψαντος. Ἄλλων δ᾽ ἀλλαχοῦ διασπαρέντων, ὁ Ἀντίπατρος περιέπεμπε τȣ̀ς συλλαμβάνοντας, ὧν ἡγεμὼν ἦν Ἀρχίας, ὁ κληθεὶς Φυγαδοθήρας.*[42] *Τοῦτον δὲ, Θούριον*[43] *ὄντα τῷ γένει, λόγος ἔχει τραγῳδίας ὑποκρίνασθαί ποτε, καὶ τὸν Αἰγινήτην Πῶλον, τὸν ὑπερβαλόντα τῇ τέχνῃ πάντας, ἐκείνου γεγονέναι μαθητὴν ἱστοροῦσιν.*

Οὗτος οὖν ὁ Ἀρχίας τὸν Δεμοσθένη πυθόμενος ἱκέτην ἐν Καλαυρίᾳ ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ Ποσειδῶνος καθέζεσθαι, διαπλεύσας ὑπηρετικοῖς, καὶ ἀποβὰς μετὰ Θρακῶν δορυφόρων, ἔπειθεν[44] *ἀναβάντα βαδίζειν μετ᾽ αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀντίπατρον· ὡς δυσχερὲς πεισόμενον ȣ̓δέν.*[45] *Ὁ δὲ Δεμοσθένης ἐτύγχανεν ὄψιν ἑωρακὼς κατὰ τȣ̀ς ὕπνȣς ἐκείνης τῆς νυκτὸς ἀλλόκοτον. Ἐδόκει γὰρ ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι τῷ Ἀρχίᾳ τραγῳδίαν ὑποκρινόμενος· εὐημερῶν δὲ καὶ κατέχων τὸ θέατρον,*[46] *ἐνδείᾳ παρασκευῆς καὶ χορηγίας*[47]

38°. The *eulogy* usually pronounced over those who had fallen in battle.—39°. *μεταμέλεσθαι*, though here used without, is commonly used with a preposition, as *ἐπί*.—40°. Antipater and Craterus, generals of Alexander, who succeeded him in the European part of his monarchy.—41°. *Demosthenes and his friends*: *φθάσαντες*, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—42°. *The Hunter of the Fugitives.*—43°. a native of Thurium, a Grecian colony in lower Italy. 44°. *endeavored to persuade.*—45°. that is, *λέγων, αὐτὸν οὐδὲν δυσχερὲς πείσεσθαι.*—46°. that is, *τοὺς θεατὰς εὐφραίνων*, so that he maintained his place on the stage.—47°. the wardrobe and other articles necessary for the representation, which the Choregus was obliged to furnish.

κρατεῖσθαι. Διὸ τοῦ Ἀρχίȣ πολλὰ φιλάνθρωπα διαλεχθέντος, ἀναϐλέψας[48] πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὥσπερ ἐτύγχανε καθήμενος· Ὦ Ἀρχία, εἶπεν, οὔτε ὑποκρινόμενός με ἔπεισας[49] πώποτε, οὔτε νῦν πείσεις ἐπαγγελλόμενος. Ἀρξαμένȣ δ᾽ ἀπειλεῖν τοῦ Ἀρχίου μετ᾽ ὀργῆς· Νῦν, ἔφη, λέγεις τὰ ἐκ τοῦ Μακεδονικοῦ τρίποδος,[50] ἄρτι δ᾽ ὑπεκρίνου. Μικρὸν οὖν ἐπίσχες, ὅπως ἐπιστείλω τι τοῖς οἴκοι. Καὶ ταῦτ᾽ εἰπὼν, ἐντὸς ἀνεχώρησε τοῦ ναοῦ· καὶ λαϐὼν βιϐλίον, ὡς γράφειν μέλλων προσήνεγκε τῷ στόματι τὸν κάλαμον, καὶ δακὼν,[51] ὥσπερ ἐν τῷ διανοεῖσθαι καὶ γράφειν εἰώθει, χρόνον τινὰ κατέσχεν, εἶτα συγκαλυψάμενος ἀπέκλινε τὴν κεφαλήν. Οἱ μὲν οὖν παρὰ τὰς θύρας ἑστῶτες δορυφόροι κατεγέλων ὡς ἀποδειλιῶντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ μαλακὸν ἐκάλȣν καὶ ἄνανδρον· ὁ δ᾽ Ἀρχίας προσελθὼν ἀνίστασθαι παρεκάλει, καὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς ἀνακυκλῶν[52] λόγους, αὖθις ἐπηγγέλλετο διαλλαγὰς πρὸς τὸν Ἀντίπατρον. Ἤδη δὲ συνῃσθημένος ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐμπεφυκότος αὐτῷ τοῦ φαρμάκου καὶ κρατȣ̃ντος ἐξεκαλύψατο· καὶ διαϐλέψας πρὸς τὸν Ἀρχίαν, Οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις,[53] εἶπεν, ἤδη τὸν ἐκ τῆς τραγῳδίας ὑποκρινόμενος Κρέοντα, καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦτο ῥίπτων ἄταφον. Ἐγὼ δ᾽, ὦ φίλε Πόσειδον, ἔτι ζῶν ἐξανίσταμαι τοῦ ἱεροῦ·[54] τῷ δὲ Ἀντιπάτρῳ καὶ Μακεδόσιν οὐδ᾽ ὁ σὸς ναὸς καθαρὸς ὑπολέλειπται. Ταῦτ᾽, εἰπὼν καὶ κελεύσας ὑπολαϐεῖν αὐτὸν ἤδη τρέμοντα καὶ σφαλλόμενον, ἅμα τῷ προελθεῖν καὶ παραλλάξαι τὸν βωμὸν ἔπεσε, καὶ στενάξας ἀφῆκε τὴν ψυχήν.

41°. *Δημοσθένης.*–49°. *thou hast never persuaded me*, to think thee what thou appearedst in the play.—50°. *the truth, as thou hast it from the Macedonian tripod*, the command of Antipater.—51°. the pen contained poison.—52°. *repeating.*—53°. *Delay not now to play Creon in the tragedy*, who, in the Antigone of Sophocles, gives command to leave the body of Polynices unburied.—54°. because the presence of a dead body rendered a temple impure.

POETICAL EXTRACTS.

I.

The Meeting of Hector and Andromache.*

Ὣς ἄρα φωνήσας, ἀπέϐη κορυθαίολος Ἕκτωρ.
Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὐναιετάοντας,
Οὐδ' εὗρ' Ἀνδρομάχην λευκώλενον ἐν μεγάροισιν·
Ἀλλ' ἥγε ξὺν παιδὶ καὶ ἀμφιπόλῳ εὐπέπλῳ
Πύργῳ ἐφεστήκει γοόωσά τε, μυρομένη τε.
Ἕκτωρ δ' ὡς οὐκ ἔνδον ἀμύμονα τέτμεν ἄκοιτιν,
Ἔστη ἐπ' οὐδὸν ἰὼν, μετὰ δὲ δμωῇσιν ἔειπεν·
Εἰ δ', ἄγε μοι, δμωαὶ, νημερτέα μυθήσασθε·
Πῇ ἔϐη Ἀνδρομάχη λευκώλενος ἐκ μεγάροιο;
Ἠέ πη ἐς γαλόων, ἢ εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων,
Ἦ ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἔνθα περ ἄλλαι
Τρωαί ἐϋπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἱλάσκονται;
Τὸν δ' αὖτ' ὀτρηρὴ ταμίη πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν·
Ἕκτορ, ἐπεὶ μάλ' ἄνωγας ἀληθέα μυθήσασθαι·
Οὔτε πη ἐς γαλόων, οὔτ' εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων,

V. 1. Hector had been conversing with Helen, in the house of his brother.—V. 7. *Εἰ δ', ἄγε.* The precise signification of *εἰ* in this place is uncertain. The phrase is probably elliptical; *εἰ δὲ βούλεσθε, if you please.*—V. 9. *μεγάροιο.* Gram. § 35. 2. p. 42.—V. 10. *οἶκον* is understood after the genitives in this and the next line.

---

* Homer's Iliad, VI. 369.

Οὔτ' ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἔνθα περ ἄλλαι
Τρωαὶ ἐϋπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἱλάσκονται·
Ἀλλ' ἐπὶ πύργον ἔβη μέγαν Ἰλίου, οὕνεκ' ἄκουσεν
Τείρεσθαι Τρῶας, μέγα δὲ κράτος εἶναι Ἀχαιῶν.
Ἡ μὲν δὴ πρὸς τεῖχος ἐπειγομένη ἀφικάνει,
Μαινομένῃ εἰκυῖα· φέρει δ' ἅμα παῖδα τιθήνη.
Ἦ ῥα γυνὴ ταμίη· ὁ δ' ἀπέσσυτο δώματος Ἕκτωρ,
Τὴν αὐτὴν ὁδὸν αὖτις, ἐϋκτιμένας κατ' ἀγυιάς.
Εὖτε πύλας ἵκανε, διερχόμενος μέγα ἄστυ,
Σκαιάς—τῇ γὰρ ἔμελλε διεξίμεναι πεδίονδε—
Ἔνθ' ἄλοχος πολύδωρος ἐναντίη ἦλθε θέουσα,
Ἀνδρομάχη, θυγάτηρ μεγαλήτορος Ἠετίωνος,
Ἠετίων, ὃς ἔναιεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ ὑληέσσῃ,
Θήβῃ Ὑποπλακίῃ, Κιλίκεσσ' ἄνδρεσσιν ἀνάσσων·
Τοῦ περ δὴ θυγάτηρ ἔχεθ' Ἕκτορι χαλκοκορυστῇ.
Ἥ οἱ ἔπειτ' ἤντησ', ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολος κίεν αὐτῇ,
Παῖδ' ἐπὶ κόλπῳ ἔχουσ' ἀταλάφρονα, νήπιον αὔτως,
Ἑκτορίδην ἀγαπητὸν, ἀλίγκιον ἀστέρι καλῷ·
Τόν ῥ' Ἕκτωρ καλέεσκε Σκαμάνδριον, αὐτὰρ οἱ ἄλλοι
Ἀστυάνακτ'· οἶος γὰρ ἐρύετο Ἴλιον Ἕκτωρ.
Ἤτοι ὁ μὲν μείδησεν ἰδὼν ἐς παῖδα σιωπῇ·
Ἀνδρομάχη δέ οἱ ἄγχι παρίστατο δακρυχέουσα,

V. 18. *πύργον*, one of the towers in the wall, from which a view could be had of the field of battle.—V. 20. *ἀφικάνει*, the present tense for the aorist.—V. 21. *μαίνεσθαι* is used of any excessive passion; here of grief and care.—V. 22. *Ἦ* for *ἔφη*, from *ἠμί*.—V. 25. *τῇ* for *ταύτῃ*, *there, on that spot: διεξίμεναι* for *διεξίεναι*, Gram. § 107. III. 1. p. 193. compared with § 103. IV. 4. p. 157.—V. 28. *Ἠετίων*, the nominative case here is not strictly grammatical. The connection requires the genitive, but such a license is common.—*ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ*. *Πλάκος* (feminine), the name of a mountain in Asia Minor. The city *Thebe*, at its foot, was called *ὑποπλακίη*, to distinguish it from others of the same name.—V. 30. *ἔχεθ'* (*ἔχετο*) *Ἕκτορι*, equivalent to *ἄλοχος ἦν Ἕκτορος*.—V. 35. *Ἀστυάνακτ'*, honoring the father in the name of the son.

Ἐν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ χειρὶ, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἐκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν·
Δαιμόνιε, φθίσει σε τὸ σὸν μένος, οὐδ' ἐλεαίρεις
Παῖδά τε νηπίαχον, καὶ ἔμ' ἄμμορον, ἣ τάχα χήρη
Σεῦ ἔσομαι· τάχα γάρ σε κατακτανέουσιν Ἀχαιοὶ,
Πάντες ἐφορμηθέντες· ἐμοὶ δέ κε κέρδιον εἴη,
Σεῦ ἀφαμαρτούσῃ, χθόνα δύμεναι· οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἄλλη
Ἔσται θαλπωρὴ, ἐπεὶ ἂν σύγε πότμον ἐπίσπῃς,
Ἀλλ' ἄχε'· οὐδέ μοί ἐστι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ.
Ἤτοι γὰρ πατέρ' ἁμὸν ἀπέκτανε δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Ἐκ δὲ πόλιν πέρσεν Κιλίκων εὐναιετάωσαν,
Θήβην ὑψίπυλον· κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν Ἠετίωνα,
Οὐδέ μιν ἐξενάριξε· σεβάσσατο γὰρ τόγε θυμῷ·
Ἀλλ' ἄρα μιν κατέκηε σὺν ἔντεσι δαιδαλέοισιν,
Ἠδ' ἐπὶ σῆμ' ἔχεεν· περὶ δὲ πτελέας ἐφύτευσαν
Νύμφαι ὀρεστιάδες, κοῦραι Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο.
Οἳ δέ μοι ἑπτὰ κασίγνητοι ἔσαν ἐν μεγάροισιν,
Οἱ μὲν πάντες ἰῷ κίον ἤματι Ἄϊδος εἴσω·
Πάντας γὰρ κατέπεφνε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Βουσὶν ἐπ' εἰλιπόδεσσι καὶ ἀργεννῇς ὀΐεσσιν.
Μητέρα δ', ἣ βασίλευεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ ὑλήεσσῃ,
Τὴν ἐπεὶ ἂρ δεῦρ' ἤγαγ' ἅμ' ἄλλοισι κτεάτεσσιν,
Ἂψ ὅγε τὴν ἀπέλυσε, λαβὼν ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα·
Πατρὸς δ' ἐν μεγάροισι βάλ' Ἄρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα.

V. 38. *Ἐν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ* for *ἐνέφυ αὐτῷ*, *she seized his hand*, as it were *growing to it*, for this is the literal meaning of *ἐμφύομαι*.—V. 43. *δύμεναι* for *δῦναι*.—V. 44. *ἐπίσπῃς*, aorist from *ἐφέπω*, see *ἕπω*, Gram. § 114. p. 217. *ἐπισπεῖν τὸν πότμον*, *to follow, to hasten after death:* equal to *θανεῖν* or *ὀλέσθαι*.—V. 46. In the first years of the war against Troy, Achilles laid waste the neighboring regions.—V. 54. *οἱ μὲν* for *οὗτοι μέν*. *The seven brothers whom I had at home, they all* (*οἱ μὲν πάντες*) *in one day* (*ἰῷ ἤματι*) *entered within the realms of Hades.*—V. 57. *Μητέρα*, the accusative here is not strictly grammatical.—V. 58 and 59. *τὴν* for *αὐτήν*.—V. 60. that is, *she died suddenly.*

Ἕκτορ, ἀτὰρ σύ μοί ἐσσι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ,
Ἠδὲ κασίγνητος, σὺ δέ μοι θαλερὸς παρακοίτης.
Ἀλλ' ἄγε νῦν ἐλέαιρε, καὶ αὐτοῦ μίμν' ἐπὶ πύργῳ,
Μὴ παῖδ' ὀρφανικὸν θείης, χήρην τε γυναῖκα·
Λαὸν δὲ στῆσον παρ' ἐρινεὸν, ἔνθα μάλιστα
Ἀμβατός ἐστι πόλις, καὶ ἐπίδρομον ἔπλετο τεῖχος.
Τρὶς γὰρ τῇγ' ἐλθόντες ἐπειρήσανθ' οἱ ἄριστοι,
Ἀμφ' Αἴαντε δύω καὶ ἀγακλυτὸν Ἰδομενῆα,
Ἠδ' ἀμφ' Ἀτρείδας καὶ Τυδέος ἄλκιμον υἱόν·
Ἤ πού τίς σφιν ἔνισπε θεοπροπίων εὖ εἰδὼς,
Ἤ νυ καὶ αὐτῶν θυμὸς ἐποτρύνει καὶ ἀνώγει.
Τὴν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἕκτωρ·
Ἦ καὶ ἐμοὶ τάδε πάντα μέλει, γύναι· ἀλλὰ μάλ' αἰνῶς
Αἰδέομαι Τρῶας καὶ Τρῳάδας ἑλκεσιπέπλους,
Αἴ κε, κακὸς ὣς νόσφιν ἀλυσκάζω πολέμοιο·
Οὐδέ με θυμὸς ἄνωγεν, ἐπεὶ μάθον ἔμμεναι ἐσθλὸς
Αἰεὶ, καὶ πρώτοισι μετὰ Τρώεσσι μάχεσθαι,
Ἀρνύμενος πατρός τε μέγα κλέος ἠδ' ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ.
Εὖ γὰρ ἐγὼ τόδε οἶδα κατὰ φρένα καὶ κατὰ θυμὸν,
Ἔσσεται ἦμαρ, ὅτ' ἄν ποτ' ὀλώλῃ Ἴλιος ἱρὴ,
Καὶ Πρίαμος καὶ λαὸς ἐϋμμελίω Πριάμοιο.
Ἀλλ' οὔ μοι Τρώων τόσσον μέλει ἄλγος ὀπίσσω,
Οὔτ' αὐτῆς Ἑκάβης, οὔτε Πριάμοιο ἄνακτος,
Οὔτε κασιγνήτων, οἵ κεν πολέες τε καὶ ἐσθλοὶ
Ἐν κονίῃσι πέσοιεν ὑπ' ἀνδράσι δυσμενέεσσιν,

V. 64. *θείῃς* subjunctive for *θέῃς*, and this for *θῇς*.—V. 70. *ἔνισπε* is the second aorist of the irregular verb *ἐννέπω*.—*θεοπροπίων εὖ εἰδὼς*, *skilled in prophesyings.*—V. 75. *αἴ κε* is equal to *εἴ κε*.—*νόσφιν ἀλυσκάζω πολέμοιο*, *if I wander far from the war.*—V. 76. *μάθον* Gram. § 82. Rem. 4. p. 90.—*ἔμμεναι*, see note to verse 25.—V. 78, *ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ· ἐμὸν* supplies the place of a genitive (*ἐμοῦ*), with which *αὐτοῦ* is in apposition.—V. 81. *Ἐϋμμελίης*, Gen. *ἐϋμμελίαο*, Ion. *-εω*, Contr. *-ω*. Gram. § 34. Rem. IV. 2 and 4. p. 40.

Ὅσσον σεῖ', ὅτε κέν τις Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων
Δακρυόεσσαν ἄγηται, ἐλεύθερον ἦμαρ ἀπούρας·
Καί κεν ἐν Ἄργει ἐοῦσα, πρὸς ἄλλης ἱστὸν ὑφαίνοις,
Καί κεν ὕδωρ φορέοις Μεσσηΐδος ἢ Ὑπερείης,
Πόλλ' ἀεκαζομένη, κρατερὴ δ' ἐπικείσετ' ἀνάγκη·
Καί ποτέ τις εἴπῃσιν, ἰδὼν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσαν·
Ἕκτορος ἥδε γυνὴ, ὃς ἀριστεύεσκε μάχεσθαι
Τρώων ἱπποδάμων, ὅτε Ἴλιον ἀμφεμάχοντο.
Ὥς ποτέ τις ἐρέει· σοὶ δ' αὖ νέον ἔσσεται ἄλγος
Χήτει τοιοῦδ' ἀνδρὸς, ἀμύνειν δούλιον ἦμαρ.
Ἀλλά με τεθνηῶτα χυτὴ κατὰ γαῖα καλύπτοι,
Πρίν γ' ἔτι σῆς τε βοῆς, σοῦ θ' ἑλκηθμοῖο πυθέσθαι!
Ὣς εἰπὼν, οὗ παιδὸς ὀρέξατο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ.
Ἂψ δ' ὁ πάϊς πρὸς κόλπον ἐϋζώνοιο τιθήνης
Ἐκλίνθη ἰάχων, πατρὸς φίλου ὄψιν ἀτυχθεὶς,
Ταρβήσας χαλκόν τε, ἰδὲ λόφον ἱππιοχαίτην,
Δεινὸν ἀπ' ἀκροτάτης κόρυθος νεύοντα νοήσας.
Ἐκ δ' ἐγέλασσε πατήρ τε φίλος καὶ πότνια μήτηρ.
Αὐτίκ' ἀπὸ κρατὸς κόρυθ' εἵλετο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ,
Καὶ τὴν μὲν κατέθηκεν ἐπὶ χθονὶ παμφανόωσαν·
Αὐτὰρ ὅγ' ὃν φίλον υἱὸν ἐπεὶ κύσε, πῆλέ τε χερσὶν,
Εἶπεν ἐπευξάμενος Διΐ τ', ἄλλοισίν τε θεοῖσιν·
Ζεῦ, ἄλλοι τε θεοὶ, δότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε γενέσθαι
Παῖδ' ἐμὸν, ὡς καὶ ἐγώ περ, ἀριπρεπέα Τρώεσσιν,

V. 86. σεῖο. Gram. § 72. Rem. 4. b). p. 33.—V. 87. ἐλεύθερον ἦμαρ, that is, ἐλευθερίαν· ἀπούρας, see Lexicon.—V. 88. πρὸς ἄλλης, *aliâ jubente.*—V. 91. καί ποτέ τις εἴπῃσιν (εἴπῃ), the subjunctive often thus expresses probability. *Then haply some one may say.*—καταχέουσαν δάκρυ.—V. 92. ἀριστεύεσκε, Gram. § 103. III. I. p. 155. V. 95. δούλιον ἦμαρ for δουλεία. The construction is ἀνδρὸς, τοιοῦδε (*capable*) ἀμύνειν, &c.—V. 106. We must understand τὸν δὲ υἱὸν ἔλαβε.—πῆλε from πάλλω.—V. 108. δὴ is often used with the imperative to strengthen its force. The construction here is, δότε καὶ τόνδε παῖδα ἐμὸν γένεσθαι ἀριπρεπέα ὥσπερ καὶ ἐγὼ (ἀριπρεπής εἰμι).

Ὧδε βίην τ' ἀγαθὸν, καὶ Ἰλίου ἶφι ἀνάσσειν·
Καί ποτέ τις εἴπῃσι· Πατρὸς δ' ὅγε πολλὸν ἀμείνων!
Ἐκ πολέμου ἀνιόντα· φέροι δ' ἔναρα βροτόεντα,
Κτείνας δήϊον ἄνδρα, χαρείη δὲ φρένα μήτηρ.
  Ὣς εἰπὼν, ἀλόχοιο φίλης ἐν χερσὶν ἔθηκεν
Παῖδ' ἑόν· ἡ δ' ἄρα μιν κηώδεϊ δέξατο κόλπῳ,
Δακρυόεν γελάσασα. Πόσις δ' ἐλέησε νοήσας,
Χειρί τέ μιν κατέρεξεν, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν·
  Δαιμονίη, μή μοί τι λίην ἀκαχίζεο θυμῷ!
Οὐ γάρ τίς μ' ὑπὲρ αἶσαν ἀνὴρ Ἄϊδι προϊάψει·
Μοῖραν δ' οὔτινά φημι πεφυγμένον ἔμμεναι ἀνδρῶν,
Οὐ κακὸν, οὐδὲ μὲν ἐσθλὸν ἐπὴν τὰ πρῶτα γένηται.
Ἀλλ' εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σ' αὐτῆς ἔργα κόμιζε,
Ἱστόν τ', ἠλακάτην τε, καὶ ἀμφιπόλοισι κέλευε
Ἔργον ἐποίχεσθαι· πόλεμος δ' ἄνδρεσσι μελήσει
Πᾶσιν, ἐμοὶ δὲ μάλιστα, τοὶ Ἰλίῳ ἐγγεγάασιν.
  Ὣς ἄρα φωνήσας, κόρυθ' εἵλετο φαίδιμος Ἕκτωρ
Ἵππουριν· ἄλοχος δὲ φίλη οἶκόνδε βεβήκει,
Ἐντροπαλιζομένη, θαλερὸν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσα.
Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὖ ναιετάοντας
Ἕκτορος ἀνδροφόνοιο· κιχήσατο δ' ἔνδοθι πολλὰς
Ἀμφιπόλους, τῇσιν δὲ γόον πάσῃσιν ἐνῶρσεν.
Αἱ μὲν ἔτι ζωὸν γόον Ἕκτορα ᾧ ἐνὶ οἴκῳ·
Οὐ γάρ μιν ἔτ' ἔφαντο ὑπότροπον ἐκ πολέμοιο
Ἵξεσθαι, προφυγόντα μένος καὶ χεῖρας Ἀχαιῶν.

V. 110. ἀνάσσειν is governed by δότε.—V. 111. καί ποτέ, &c. See V. 91.—V. 112. ἀνιόντα governed by εἴπῃσι.—V. 113. χαρείη, opt. aor. pass.—V. 119. *contrary to fate.*—V. 125. ἐγγεγάασιν, the poetical form for ἐγγεγόνασι.—V. 132. γόον in this verse is, according to some grammarians, a syncopated form of ἐγόαον, ἐγόων· and according to others a 2d aorist, ἐγόον, with the omission of the Augment.—V. 133. μιν, though short, is made long by being in the *arsis* of the foot.

II.

*Jupiter commands the Gods to remain neutral.**

Ἠὼς μὲν κροκόπεπλος ἐκίδνατο πᾶσαν ἐπ' αἶαν·
Ζεὺς δὲ θεῶν ἀγορὴν ποιήσατο τερπικέραυνος
Ἀκροτάτῃ κορυφῇ πολυδειράδος Οὐλύμποιο.
Αὐτὸς δέ σφ' ἀγόρευε, θεοὶ δ' ὑπὸ πάντες ἄκουον·
Κέκλυτέ μευ, πάντες τε θεοὶ, πᾶσαί τε θέαιναι,
Ὄφρ' εἴπω, τά με θυμὸς ἐνὶ στήθεσσι κελεύει.
Μήτε τις οὖν θήλεια θεὸς τόγε, μήτε τις ἄρσην
Πειράτω διακέρσαι ἐμὸν ἔπος· ἀλλ' ἅμα πάντες
Αἰνεῖτ' ὄφρα τάχιστα τελευτήσω τάδε ἔργα.
Ὃν δ' ἂν ἐγὼν ἀπάνευθε θεῶν ἐθέλοντα νοήσω
Ἐλθόντ' ἢ Τρώεσσιν ἀρηγέμεν ἢ Δαναοῖσιν,
Πληγεὶς οὐ κατὰ κόσμον, ἐλεύσεται Οὔλυμπόνδε·
Ἤ μιν ἑλὼν ῥίψω ἐς Τάρταρον ἠερόεντα,
Τῆλε μάλ', ἧχι βάθιστον ὑπὸ χθονός ἐστι βέρεθρον·
Ἔνθα σιδήρειαί τε πύλαι καὶ χάλκεος οὐδὸς,
Τόσσον ἔνερθ' Ἀΐδεω, ὅσον οὐρανός ἐστ' ἀπὸ γαίης·
Γνώσετ' ἔπειθ', ὅσον εἰμὶ θεῶν κάρτιστος ἁπάντων.

V. 3. Οὐλύμποιο, the summit of a chain of mountains in Thessaly, which the ancient Greeks made the abode of the Gods.—V. 4. σφ', that is σφὶ, for αὐτοῖς.—θεοὶ δ' ὑπήκουον πάντες.—V. 8. διακέρσαι, ancient form of the aorist from διακείρω (like ὄρσω from ὄρω, κέλσο from κέλλω). *To cut off* (διακέρσαι) *a command* (ἔπος) is *to disobey it.* Jupiter does not immediately announce his decree, but implies it in the punishment denounced. In the tenth verse, however he proceeds, ὃν δ' ἂν ἐγὼ, as if he had previously said μή τις θεῶν ἀρηγέτω, &c.—V. 10. ἐθέλοντα must be construed with ἐλθόντα, in the next line; *voluntarily coming.*—V. 15. πύλαι, *the gates* which separate *Tartarus* from *Hades.*—V. 17. ἔπειθ' for τότε.

---

* Iliad VIII. 1—29.

Εἰ δ', ἄγε, πειρήσασθε, θεοί, ἵνα εἴδετε πάντες,
Σειρὴν χρυσείην ἐξ οὐρανόθεν κρεμάσαντες,
Πάντες δ' ἐξάπτεσθε θεοὶ, πᾶσαί τε θέαιναι·
Ἀλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐρύσαιτ' ἐξ οὐρανόθεν πεδίονδε
Ζῆν', ὕπατον μήστωρ', οὐδ' εἰ μάλα πολλὰ κάμοιτε.
Ἀλλ' ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ πρόφρων ἐθέλοιμι ἐρύσσαι,
Αὐτῇ κεν γαίῃ ἐρύσαιμ', αὐτῇ τε θαλάσσῃ·
Σειρὴν μέν κεν ἔπειτα περὶ ῥίον Οὐλύμποιο
Δησαίμην· τὰ δέ κ' αὖτε μετήορα πάντα γένοιτο.
Τόσσον ἐγὼ περί τ' εἰμὶ θεῶν, περί τ' εἴμ' ἀνθρώπων.
  Ὣς ἔφαθ'· οἱ δ' ἄρα πάντες ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ,
Μῦθον ἀγασσάμενοι· μάλα γὰρ κρατερῶς ἀγόρευσεν.

III.

*The Triumph of Achilles over the dead Body of Hector, and the Lament of Andromache.**

  Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ ἐξενάριξε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Στὰς ἐν Ἀχαιοῖσιν ἔπεα πτερόεντ' ἀγόρευεν·
  Ὦ φίλοι, Ἀργείων ἡγήτορες ἠδὲ μέδοντες,
Ἐπειδὴ τόνδ' ἄνδρα θεοὶ δαμάσασθαι ἔδωκαν,

V. 18. *Εἰ δ', ἄγε.* See above, p. 229, V. 8.— εἴδετε is here put by poetical license for εἴδητε in the subjunctive mood.—V. 19. ἐξ οὐρανόθεν, a common pleonasm of the proposition.—V. 23. ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγώ, *but when I, in my turn* (καί).—V. 24. σειρὴν is understood after ἐρυσαίμ'.—The preposition σύν is often thus omitted before αὐτός.—V. 25. περὶ ῥίον Οὐλύμποιο. Olympus is here represented as detached from the earth, a separate celestial region.—V. 28. ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ is equivalent to ἡσυχίαν ἦγαγον σιωπήσαντες. The expression ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο is of uncertain construction, and was obscure even to the acient grammarians.

V. 4. ἐπειδή, the first syllable is long here in the *arsis* of the foot.

---

* Iliad, XXII. 275—515.

Ὃς κακὰ πόλλ᾽ ἔῤῥεξεν, ὅσ᾽ οὐ σύμπαντες οἱ ἄλλοι·
Εἰ δ᾽, ἄγετ᾽, ἀμφὶ πόλιν σὺν τεύχεσι πειρηθῶμεν,
Ὄφρα κ᾽ ἔτι γνῶμεν Τρώων νόον, ὅντιν᾽ ἔχουσιν·
Ἢ καταλείψουσιν πόλιν ἄκρην, τοῦδε πεσόντος,
Ἠὲ μένειν μεμάασι, καὶ Ἕκτορος οὐκέτ᾽ ἐόντος.
Ἀλλὰ τίη μοι ταῦτα φίλος διελέξατο θυμός;
Κεῖται πὰρ νήεσσι νέκυς ἄκλαυτος, ἄθαπτος,
Πάτροκλος· τοῦ δ᾽ οὐκ ἐπιλήσομαι, ὄφρ᾽, ἔγωγε
Ζωοῖσιν μετέω, καί μοι φίλα γούνατ᾽ ὀρώρῃ.
Εἰ δὲ θανόντων περ καταλήθοντ᾽ εἰν Ἀΐδαο,
Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ καὶ κεῖθι φίλου μεμνήσομ᾽ ἑταίρου.
Νῦν δ᾽ ἄγ᾽, ἀείδοντες παιήονα, κοῦροι Ἀχαιῶν,
Νηυσὶν ἔπι γλαφυρῇσι νεώμεθα, τόνδε δ᾽ ἄγωμεν.
Ἠράμεθα μέγα κῦδος· ἐπέφνομεν Ἕκτορα δῖον,
Ὧ, Τρῶες κατὰ ἄστυ, θεῷ ὥς, εὐχετόωντο.
  Ἦ ῥα, καὶ Ἕκτορα δῖον ἀεικέα μήδετο ἔργα.
Ἀμφοτέρων μετόπισθε ποδῶν τέτρηνε τένοντε
Ἐς σφυρὸν ἐκ πτέρνης, βοέους δ᾽ ἐξῆπτεν ἱμάντας,
Ἐκ δίφροιο δ᾽ ἔδησε· κάρη δ᾽ ἕλκεσθαι ἔασεν·
Ἐς δίφρον δ᾽ ἀναβὰς, ἀνά τε κλυτὰ τεύχε᾽ ἀείρας,
Μάστιξεν δ᾽ ἐλάαν, τὼ δ᾽ οὐκ ἄκοντε πετέσθην.
Τοῦ δ᾽ ἦν ἑλκομένοιο κονίσσαλος· ἀμφὶ δὲ χαῖται
Κυάνεαι πίλναντο, κάρη δ᾽ ἅπαν ἐν κονίῃσιν
Κεῖτο, πάρος χαρίεν· τότε δὲ Ζεὺς δυσμενέεσσιν
Δῶκεν ἀεικίσσασθαι ἑῇ ἐν πατρίδι γαίῃ.

V. 6. Εἰ δ᾽, ἄγετ᾽. See above, p. 229. V. 8.—σύν τεύχεσι, that is, *armed as we are.*—V. 11. ἄκλαυτος, that is, not yet honored with the solemn lamentation over the dead.—V. 13. μετέω for μετῶ, from μέτειμι.—V. 14. καταλήθονται, that is, οἱ ἄλλοι· *although others of the dead* (τῶν θανόντων) *are forgotten in Hades, yet will I even there,* &c.—V. 20. μήδεσθαι, like ποιεῖν, λέγειν, &c. governs two accusatives, one of the person and the other of the thing.—V. 24. τεύχεα, *the arms* of Hector.—V. 25. τώ, the horses.—V. 26. ἦν (ἐκινεῖτο) κόνις, τοῦ (Ἕκτορος) ἑλκομένου.—V. 27. πίλναντο (προςεπελάζοντο) ταῖς κονίαις.

Ὣς τοῦ μὲν κεκόνιτο κάρη ἅπαν· ἡ δέ νυ μήτηρ
Τίλλε κόμην, ἀπὸ δὲ λιπαρὴν ἔῤῥιψε καλύπτρην
Τηλόσε· κώκυσεν δὲ μάλα μέγα, παῖδ' ἐςιδοῦσα.
Ὤμωξεν δ' ἐλεεινὰ πατὴρ φίλος, ἀμφὶ δὲ λαοὶ
Κωκυτῷ τ' εἴχοντο καὶ οἰμωγῇ κατὰ ἄστυ·
Τῷ δὲ μάλιστ' ἄρ' ἔην ἐναλίγκιον, ὡς εἰ ἅπασα
Ἴλιος ὀφρυόεσσα πυρὶ σμύχοιτο κατ' ἄκρης.
Λαοὶ μέν ῥα γέροντα μόγις ἔχον ἀσχαλόωντα,
Ἐξελθεῖν μεμαῶτα πυλάων Δαρδανιάων.
Πάντας δ' ἐλλιτάνευε, κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον,
Ἐξονομακλήδην ὀνομάζων ἄνδρα ἕκαστον·
  Σχέσθε, φίλοι, καὶ μ' οἶον ἐάσατε, κηδόμενοί περ,
Ἐξελθόντα πόληος, ἱκέσθ' ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
Λίσσωμ' ἀνέρα τοῦτον ἀτάσθαλον, ὀβριμοεργὸν,
Ἤν πως ἡλικίην αἰδέσσεται, ἠδ' ἐλεήσῃ
Γῆρας, καὶ δέ νυ τῷδε πατὴρ τοιόςδε τέτυκται,
Πηλεὺς, ὅς μιν ἔτικτε καὶ ἔτρεφε, πῆμα γενέσθαι
Τρωσί· μάλιστα δ' ἐμοὶ περὶ πάντων ἄλγε' ἔθηκεν.
Τόσσους γάρ μοι παῖδας ἀπέκτανε τηλεθάοντας·
Τῶν πάντων οὐ τόσσον ὀδύρομαι, ἀχνύμενός περ,
Ὡς ἑνὸς, οὗ μ' ἄχος ὀξὺ κατοίσεται Ἄϊδος εἴσω,
Ἕκτορος· ὡς ὄφελεν θανέειν ἐν χερσὶν ἐμῇσιν!
Τῷ κε κορεσσάμεθα κλαίοντέ τε, μυρομένω τε,
Μήτηρ θ', ἥ μιν ἔτικτε, δυςάμμορος, ἠδ' ἐγὼ αὐτός.

V. 30. Hecuba and many others had, from the walls of Troy, witnessed the progress and event of the battle between Achilles and Hector.—V. 35. *Τῷ δὲ* followed by *ὡς εἰ* is not a strictly grammatical construction. The sense is, *It was most like to that* (*τῷ*), which would have arisen, *if all Ilium had been wrapped in flames.*—V. 37. *ἔχον*, that is, *κατεῖχον*, *restrained.* V. 41. *σχέσθε*, *forbear* to detain me.—V. 44. *αἰδέσσεται* by syncope for *αἰδέσηται.*—V. 45. *for he also had such* (*τοιόςδε*) *a father*, that is, *aged like me.*—V. 49. *τῶν πάντων.* Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—V. 52. *τῷ κε*, *whereby.*

Ὣς ἔφατο κλαίων· ἐπὶ δὲ στενάχοντο πολῖται·
Τρωῇσιν δ' Ἑκάβη ἁδινοῦ ἐξῆρχε γόοιο·
Τέκνον, ἐγὼ δειλὴ τί νυ βείομαι, αἰνὰ παθοῦσα,
Σεῦ ἀποτεθνηῶτος; ὅ μοι νύκτας τε καὶ ἦμαρ
Εὐχωλὴ κατὰ ἄστυ πελέσκεο, πᾶσί τ' ὄνειαρ,
Τρωσί τε καὶ Τρωῇσι κατὰ πτόλιν, οἵ σε, θεὸν ὥς,
Δειδέχατ'· ἦ γάρ κέ σφι μάλα μέγα κῦδος ἔηςθα,
Ζωὸς ἐών· νῦν αὖ θάνατος καὶ Μοῖρα κιχάνει!
Ὣς ἔφατο κλαίουσ'· ἄλοχος δ' οὔπω τι πέπυστο
Ἕκτορος· οὐ γάρ οἵ τις ἐτήτυμος ἄγγελος ἐλθὼν
Ἤγγειλ', ὅττι ῥά οἱ πόσις ἔκτοθι μίμνε πυλάων.
Ἀλλ' ἥγ' ἱστὸν ὕφαινε, μυχῷ δόμου ὑψηλοῖο,
Δίπλακα πορφυρέην, ἐν δὲ θρόνα ποικίλ' ἔπασσεν.
Κέκλετο δ' ἀμφιπόλοισιν ἐϋπλοκάμοις κατὰ δῶμα,
Ἀμφὶ πυρὶ στῆσαι τρίποδα μέγαν, ὄφρα πέλοιτο
Ἕκτορι θερμὰ λοετρὰ μάχης ἐκ νοστήσαντι·
Νηπίη, οὐδ' ἐνόησεν, ὅ μιν μάλα τῆλε λοετρῶν
Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος δάμασε γλαυκῶπις Ἀθήνη.
Κωκυτοῦ δ' ἤκουσε καὶ οἰμωγῆς ἀπὸ πύργου,
Τῆς δ' ἐλελίχθη γυῖα, χαμαὶ δέ οἱ ἔκπεσε κερκίς·
Ἡ δ' αὖτις δμωῇσιν ἐϋπλοκάμοισι μετηύδα·
Δεῦτε, δύω μοι ἕπεσθον, ἴδωμ', ὅτιν' ἔργα τέτυκται.
Αἰδοίης ἑκυρῆς ὀπὸς ἔκλυον· ἐν δ' ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ
Στήθεσι πάλλεται ἦτορ ἀνὰ στόμα, νέρθε δὲ γοῦνα
Πήγνυται· ἐγγὺς δή τι κακὸν Πριάμοιο τέκεσσιν.

V. 56. *βείομαι* from *βέομαι*, which is equivalent to *βαίνω*, *to go*, that is, *to live*. Some grammarians however explain it as derived from *βιώσομαι*.—V. 57. *ὅ μοι* for *ὅς μοι*.—V. 58. *πελέσκεο* for *ἐπέλου*, *wert*.—V. 60. *δειδέχατο* from *δέχομαι*, with stengthened reduplication. See Gram. § 103. III. 5. p. 156.—V. 60–61. *ζωὸς ἐών*, *hadst thou lived*, *ἔηςθα* (*ἦς*) *κέ* (*ἄν*), *hadst thou been*.—V. 70. *ὅ μιν* for *ὅτι μιν*.—V. 75. *ὅτιν' ἔργα* for *ἅτινα*.—V. 77. *στήθεσι* is added, as a farther explanation of *ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ*.

Αἲ γὰρ ἀπ᾽ οὔατος εἴη ἐμεῦ ἔπος! ἀλλὰ μάλ᾽ αἰνῶς
Δείδω, μὴ δή μοι θρασὺν Ἕκτορα δῖος Ἀχιλλὺς,
Μοῦνον ἀποτμήξας πόλιος, πεδίονδε δίηται,
Καὶ δή μιν καταπαύσῃ ἀγηνορίης ἀλεγεινῆς,
Ἥ μιν ἔχεσκ᾽· ἐπεὶ οὔποτ᾽ ἐνὶ πληθύι μένεν ἀνδρῶν,
Ἀλλὰ πολὺ προθέεσκε, τὸ ὃν μένος οὐδενὶ εἴκων.
Ὣς φαμένη, μεγάροιο διέσσυτο, μαινάδι ἴση,
Παλλομένη κραδίην· ἅμα δ᾽ ἀμφίπολοι κίον αὐτῇ.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ πύργον τε καὶ ἀνδρῶν ἷξεν ὅμιλον,
Ἔστη παπτήνασ᾽ ἐπὶ τείχεϊ· τὸν δ᾽ ἐνόησεν
Ἑλκόμενον πρόσθεν πόλιος· ταχέες δέ μιν ἵπποι
Ἕλκον ἀκηδέστως κοίλας ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν.
Τὴν δὲ κατ᾽ ὀφθαλμῶν ἐρεβεννὴ νὺξ ἐκάλυψεν·
Ἤριπε δ᾽ ἐξοπίσω, ἀπὸ δὲ ψυχὴν ἐκάπυσσεν.
Τῆλε δ᾽ ἀπὸ κρατὸς χέε δέσματα σιγαλόεντα,
Ἄμπυκα, κεκρύφαλόν τε ἰδὲ πλεκτὴν ἀναδέσμην,
Κρήδεμνόν θ᾽, ὅ ῥά οἱ δῶκε χρυσέη Ἀφροδίτη,
Ἤματι τῷ, ὅτε μιν κορυθαίολος ἠγάγεθ᾽ Ἕκτωρ
Ἐκ δόμου Ἠετίωνος, ἐπεὶ πόρε μυρία ἕδνα.
Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν γαλόῳ τε καὶ εἰνατέρες ἅλις ἔσταν,
Αἵ ἑ μετὰ σφίσιν εἶχον ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι·
Ἡ δ᾽ ἐπεὶ οὖν ἄμπνυτο, καὶ ἐς φρένα θυμὸς ἀγέρθη,
Ἀμβλήδην γοόωσα, μετὰ Τρωῇσιν ἔειπεν·

V. 79. αἲ γὰρ, *far from my ear be the tale.*—V. 81. πεδίονδε, *to the battle field.*—V. 82. ἀγηνορίης, that is, τοῦ μένους. Andromache calls Hector's courage ἀλεγεινὴ, on account of its leading to his destruction.—V. 83. Ἥ μιν ἔχεσκ᾽, *which possessed him.*—V. 84. τὸ ὃν μένος, that is, τῷ ἑαυτοῦ μένει.—V. 85. μαινάδι ἴση. Compare v. 21. p. 230.—V. 93. τῆλε· in the violence of her fall, the ornaments worn on the head of Andromache were thrown *to a distance.*—V. 95. χρυσέη, the standing epithet of Venus, which may be rendered by *brilliant.*—V. 99. ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι, that is, οὕτως ἀτυζομένην ὥστε ἀπολέσθαι.—V. 100. ἄμπνυτο from ἀναπνέω.

Ἕκτορ, ἐγὼ δύστηνος! ἰῇ ἄρα γεινόμεθ' αἴσῃ
Ἀμφότεροι, σὺ μὲν ἐν Τροίῃ Πριάμου κατὰ δῶμα,
Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ Θήβῃσιν ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ ὑληέσσῃ,
Ἐν δόμῳ Ἠετίωνος, ὅ μ' ἔτρεφε τυτθὸν ἐοῦσαν,
Δύσμορος αἰνόμορον· ὡς μὴ ὤφελλε τεκέσθαι!
Νῦν δὲ σὺ μὲν Ἀΐδαο δόμους, ὑπὸ κεύθεσι γαίης,
Ἔρχεαι, αὐτὰρ ἐμὲ στυγερῷ ἐνὶ πένθεϊ λείπεις
Χήρην ἐν μεγάροισι· πάϊς δ' ἔτι νήπιος αὔτως,
Ὃν τέκομεν σύ τ' ἐγώ τε δυσάμμοροι· οὔτε σὺ τούτῳ
Ἔσσεαι, Ἕκτορ, ὄνειαρ, ἐπεὶ θάνες, οὔτε σοὶ οὗτος.
Ἤν γὰρ δὴ πόλεμόν γε φύγῃ πολύδακρυν Ἀχαιῶν,
Αἰεί τοι τούτῳ γε πόνος καὶ κήδε' ὀπίσσω
Ἔσσοντ'· ἄλλοι γάρ οἱ ἀπουρίσσουσιν ἀρούρας.
Ἦμαρ δ' ὀρφανικὸν παναφήλικα παῖδα τίθησιν·
Πάντα δ' ὑπεμνήμυκε, δεδάκρυνται δὲ παρειαί.
Δευόμενος δέ τ' ἄνεισι πάϊς ἐς πατρὸς ἑταίρους,
Ἄλλον μὲν χλαίνης ἐρύων, ἄλλον δὲ χιτῶνος·
Τῶν δ' ἐλεησάντων κοτύλην τις τυτθὸν ἐπέσχεν,
Χείλεα μέν τ' ἐδίην', ὑπερῴην δ' οὐκ ἐδίηνεν.
Τὸν δὲ καὶ ἀμφιθαλὴς ἐκ δαιτύος ἐστυφέλιξεν,
Χερσὶν πεπληγὼς, καὶ ὀνειδείοισιν ἐνίσσων·
Ἔῤῥ' οὕτως· οὐ σός γε πατὴρ μεταδαίνυται ἡμῖν.
Δακρυόεις δέ τ' ἄνεισι πάϊς ἐς μητέρα χήρην,
Ἀστυάναξ, ὃς πρὶν μὲν ἑοῦ ἐπὶ γούνασι πατρὸς
Μυελὸν οἶον ἔδεσκε, καὶ οἰῶν πίονα δημόν·
Αὐτὰρ ὅθ' ὕπνος ἕλοι, παύσαιτό τε νηπιαχεύων,
Εὕδεσκ' ἐν λέκτροισιν, ἐν ἀγκαλίδεσσι τιθήνης,

V. 105. τυτθὸν for τυτθὴν, by a poetical neglect of the gender.—V. 106. ὤφελλε for ὤφελε.—V. 114. ἀπουρίσσουσιν from οὖρος (Ionic for ὅρος), instead of ἀφορίσουσι.—V. 119. τυτθὸν is used adverbially with ἐπέσχεν. These aorists, ἐπέσχεν and ἐδίηνεν, indicate an oft repeated action.—V. 123. *Go, thus* beaten.—V. 126. ἔδεσκε from ἔδω, as εὕδεσκε, in the next line but one, from εὕδω.

Εὐνῇ ἔνι μαλακῇ, θαλέων ἐμπλησάμενος κῆρ·
Νῦν δ' ἂν πολλὰ πάθῃσι, φίλου ἀπὸ πατρὸς ἁμαρτὼν,
Ἀστυάναξ, ὃν Τρῶες ἐπίκλησιν καλέουσιν.
Οἶος γάρ σφιν ἔρυσο πύλας καὶ τείχεα μακρά.
Νῦν δέ σε μὲν παρὰ νηυσὶ κορωνίσι, νόσφι τοκήων,
Αἰόλαι εὐλαὶ ἔδονται, ἐπεί κε κύνες κορέσωνται,
Γυμνόν· ἀτάρ τοι εἵματ' ἐνὶ μεγάροισι κέονται,
Λεπτά τε καὶ χαρίεντα, τετυγμένα χερσὶ γυναικῶν.
Ἀλλ' ἤτοι τάδε πάντα καταφλέξω πυρὶ κηλέῳ,
Οὐδὲν σοίγ' ὄφελος, ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἐγκείσεαι αὐτοῖς,
Ἀλλὰ πρὸς Τρώων καὶ Τρωϊάδων κλέος εἶναι.
Ὣς ἔφατο κλαίουσ'· ἐπὶ δὲ στενάχοντο γυναῖκες.

IV.

*Priam supplicates Achilles for the dead Body of Hector.**

———Γέρων δ' ἰθὺς κίεν οἴκου,
Τῇ ῥ' Ἀχιλεὺς ἵζεσκε, Διῒ φίλος· ἐν δέ μιν αὐτὸν
Εὗρ'· ἕταροι δ' ἀπάνευθε καθείατο· τῷ δὲ δύ' οἴω,
Ἥρως Αὐτομέδων τε καὶ Ἄλκιμος, ὄζος Ἄρηος,
Ποίπνυον παρεόντε· νέον δ' ἀπέληγεν ἐδωδῆς,

V. 135. *κέονται* for *κεῖνται*.—V. 137. *κηλέῳ* to be read as a dissyllable.—V. 138. Costly garments burned with the dead body rendered the obsequies more honorable. Hector, who has fallen into the enemy's hands, cannot thus be honored; but the burning of his garments before the Trojans (*πρὸς*, *ἔμπροσθεν*) will d o honor to his name.

V. 2. *τῇ* for *ᾗ*, *where*.—*ἐν* for *ἐν αὐτῷ*, or absolutely for *ἔνδον*.—V. 3. *καθείατο* for *καθεῖντο*, and this for the more common form *καθῆντο*.

* Iliad, XXIV. 471—675. Priam, under the guidance of Mercury, has reach ed the tent of Achilles. There leaving his car and chari oteer he enters the tent.

Ἔσθων καὶ πίνων, ἔτι καὶ παρέκειτο τράπεζα.
Τοὺς δ' ἔλαθ' εἰσελθὼν Πρίαμος μέγας, ἄγχι δ' ἄρα στὰς
Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος λάβε γούνατα, καὶ κύσε χεῖρας
Δεινὰς, ἀνδροφόνους, αἵ οἱ πολέας κτάνον υἷας.
Ὡς δ' ὅτ' ἂν ἄνδρ' ἄτη πυκινὴ λάβῃ, ὅστ' ἐνὶ πάτρῃ
Φῶτα κατακτείνας, ἄλλων ἐξίκετο δῆμον,
Ἀνδρὸς ἐς ἀφνειοῦ, θάμβος δ' ἔχει εἰσορόωντας·
Ὣς Ἀχιλεὺς θάμβησεν, ἰδὼν Πρίαμον θεοειδέα·
Θάμβησαν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι, ἐς ἀλλήλους δὲ ἴδοντο.
Τὸν καὶ λισσόμενος Πρίαμος πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν·
Μνῆσαι πατρὸς σοῖο, θεοῖς ἐπιείκελ' Ἀχιλλεῦ,
Τηλίκου, ὥσπερ ἐγὼν, ὀλοῷ ἐπὶ γήραος οὐδῷ.
Καὶ μέν που κεῖνον περιναιέται ἀμφὶς ἐόντες
Τείρουσ', οὐδέ τίς ἐστιν ἀρὴν καὶ λοιγὸν ἀμῦναι·
Ἀλλ' ἤτοι κεῖνός γε, σέθεν ζώοντος ἀκούων,
Χαίρει τ' ἐν θυμῷ, ἐπί τ' ἔλπεται ἤματα πάντα
Ὄψεσθαι φίλον υἱὸν, ἀπὸ Τροίηθε μολόντα.
Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ πανάποτμος, ἐπεὶ τέκον υἷας ἀρίστους
Τροίῃ ἐν εὐρείῃ· τῶν δ' οὔτινά φημι λελεῖφθαι.
Πεντήκοντά μοι ἦσαν, ὅτ' ἤλυθον υἷες Ἀχαιῶν·
Τῶν μὲν πολλῶν θοῦρος Ἄρης ὑπὸ γούνατ' ἔλυσεν·
Ὃς δέ μοι οἶος ἔην, εἴρυτο δὲ ἄστυ καὶ αὐτοὺς,
Τὸν σὺ πρώην κτεῖνας, ἀμυνόμενον περὶ πάτρης,
Ἕκτορα· τοῦ νῦν εἵνεχ' ἱκάνω νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
Λυσόμενος παρὰ σεῖο, φέρω δ' ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα.

V. 10. *ἄτη*, *calamity* arising from some crime.—V. 12. *Ἀνδρὸς*, &c. Praying for expiation of his offence.—V. 17. *on the threshold of age*, for, already advanced in years.—V. 19. *ἐστιν*, that is, *πάρεστι οἷος τε ὢν ἀμῦναι*.—V. 22. *ἀπὸ* is pleonastic, as above, *ἐξ οὐρανόθεν*, p. 236, V. 19.—V. 26. *γούνατ'*, because the failing of the corporeal powers of the warrior is first visible in the knees. Hence this and similar phrases abound in Homer.

Ἀλλ' αἰδεῖο θεοὺς, Ἀχιλεῦ, αὐτόν τ' ἐλέησον,
Μνησάμενος σοῦ πατρός· ἐγὼ δ' ἐλεεινότερός περ,
Ἔτλην δ', οἷ' οὔπω τις ἐπιχθόνιος βροτὸς ἄλλος,
Ἀνδρὸς παιδοφόνοιο ποτὶ στόμα χεῖρ' ὀρέγεσθαι.
Ὣς φάτο· τῷ δ' ἄρα πατρὸς ὑφ' ἵμερον ὦρσε γόοιο·
Ἀψάμενος δ' ἄρα χειρὸς, ἀπώσατο ἦκα γέροντα.
Τὼ δὲ μνησαμένω, ὁ μὲν Ἕκτορος ἀνδροφόνοιο,
Κλαῖ' ἀδινὰ, προπάροιθε ποδῶν Ἀχιλῆος ἐλυσθείς·
Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεὺς κλαῖεν ἑὸν πατέρ', ἄλλοτε δ' αὖτε
Πάτροκλον· τῶν δὲ στοναχὴ κατὰ δώματ' ὀρώρει.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπεί ῥα γόοιο τετάρπετο δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
Αὐτίκ' ἀπὸ θρόνου ὦρτο, γέροντα δὲ χειρὸς ἀνίστη,
Οἰκτείρων πολιόν τε κάρη, πολιόν τε γένειον·
Καί μιν φωνήσας ἔπεα πτερόεντα προσηύδα·
Ἆ δείλ', ἦ δὴ πολλὰ κάκ' ἄνσχεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
Πῶς ἔτλης ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν ἐλθέμεν οἶος,
Ἀνδρὸς ἐς ὀφθαλμοὺς, ὅς τοι πολέας τε καὶ ἐσθλοὺς
Υἱέας ἐξενάριξα; σιδήρειόν νύ τοι ἦτορ.
Ἀλλ' ἄγε δὴ κατ' ἄρ' ἕζευ ἐπὶ θρόνου· ἄλγεα δ' ἔμπης
Ἐν θυμῷ κατακεῖσθαι ἐάσομεν, ἀχνύμενοί περ.
Οὐ γάρ τις πρῆξις πέλεται κρυεροῖο γόοιο.
Ὣς γὰρ ἐπεκλώσαντο θεοὶ δειλοῖσι βροτοῖσιν,

—V. 31. *αἰδεῖο* for *αἰδέεο, αἴδου.*—*αὐτὸν* for *ἐμέ.*—V. 32. *ἐλεεινότερός περ*, *more worthy of pity.*—V. 34. *ποτὶ στόμα·* according to the poetical representation of suppliants, to embrace the knees, and to kiss the hand of him whom they supplicate.—V. 35. *πατρὸς*, genitive of the cause.—V. 39. It would have been more agreeable to usage, if *ἄλλοτε* had preceded *πατέρ'*, as well as *Πάτροκλον.* See V. 57.—V. 41. *τετάρπετο*, *was satiated.* This verb was originally used of pleasant things.—V. 42. *χειρὸς*, taking him *by the hand*, like *λαβεῖν χειρὸς.* —V. 45. *ἄνσχεο* for *ἀνέσχου.*—V. 47. *πολέας* for *πολλούς.* See Gram. § 64. Rem. p. 73.—V. 48. *ὅς τοι...ἐξανάριξα·* a transition from the third person to the first.—V. 51. *πρῆξις*, *avail* or *profit.* See below, V. 77.

Ζώειν ἀχνυμένοις· αὐτοὶ δέ τ' ἀκηδέες εἰσίν.
Δοιοὶ γάρ τε πίθοι κατακείαται ἐν Διὸς οὔδει,
Δώρων, οἷα δίδωσι, κακῶν, ἕτερος δὲ, ἑάων.
Ὧ μέν κ' ἀμμίξας δώῃ Ζεὺς τερπικέραυνος,
Ἄλλοτε μέν τε κακῷ ὅγε κύρεται, ἄλλοτε δ' ἐσθλῷ·
Ὧ δέ κε τῶν λυγρῶν δώῃ, λωβητὸν ἔθηκεν·
Καὶ ἑ κακὴ βούβρωστις ἐπὶ χθόνα δῖαν ἐλαύνει·
Φοιτᾷ δ', οὔτε θεοῖσι τετιμένος, οὔτε βροτοῖσιν.
Ὣς μὲν καὶ Πηλῆϊ θεοὶ δόσαν ἀγλαὰ δῶρα
Ἐκ γενετῆς· πάντας γὰρ ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους ἐκέκαστο
Ὄλβῳ τε, πλούτῳ τε, ἄνασσε δὲ Μυρμιδόνεσσιν·
Καί οἱ θνητῷ ἐόντι θεὰν ποίησαν ἄκοιτιν·
Ἀλλ' ἐπὶ καὶ τῷ θῆκε θεὸς κακὸν, ὅττι οἱ οὔτι
Παίδων ἐν μεγάροισι γονὴ γένετο κρειόντων.
Ἀλλ' ἕνα παῖδα τέκεν παναώριον· οὐδέ νυ τόνγε
Γηράσκοντα κομίζω· ἐπεὶ μάλα τηλόθι πάτρης
Ἧμαι ἐνὶ Τροίῃ, σέ τε κήδων ἠδὲ σὰ τέκνα.
Καὶ σὲ, γέρον, τὸ πρὶν μὲν ἀκούομεν ὄλβιον εἶναι·
Ὅσσον Λέσβος ἄνω, Μάκαρος ἕδος, ἐντὸς ἐέργει,
Καὶ Φρυγίη καθύπερθε καὶ Ἑλλήσποντος ἀπείρων,
Τῶν σε, γέρον, πλούτῳ τε καὶ υἱάσι φασὶ κεκάσθαι.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπεί τοι πῆμα τόδ' ἤγαγον Οὐρανίωνες,
Αἰεί τοι περὶ ἄστυ μάχαι τ' ἀνδροκτασίαι τε·

V. 54. *κατακείαται* for *κατακεῖνται*.—*οὔδει* from *οὖδας*.—V. 55. *ἑάων*, that is, *ἀγαθῶν*, derived by some grammarians from *ἐΰς*, *ἐῆος*, by others from *ἑὸς*, *ἑή*, *ἑόν*. *Ἐάων* nere agrees with *δόσεων*.—V. 56. *ἀμμίξας*, that is, *ἀναμίξας τὰ κακὰ τοῖς ἐσθλοῖς*.—V. 58. *ἄνευ μίξεως τῶν ἀγαθῶν*.—*ἔθηκεν*, that is, *τοῦτον*.—V. 62. *ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους* for *ἐν ἀνθρώποις*.—V. 71. *Μάκαρ*, the son of Ilus, founded Lesbos, which bounded the realm of Troy on the south (*ἄνω*), as Phrygia did on the east, and the Hellespont on the north. *Ὅσσον* is not grammatically in correspondence with *τῶν* in V. 73. though they refer to each other: *of as many* as the bounds of Troy inclose (*ἐέργει*) *of them* (*τῶν*), &c.

Ἄνσχεο, μηδ' ἀλίαστον ὀδύρεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
Οὐ γάρ τι πρήξεις ἀκαχήμενος υἷος ἑῆος,
Οὐδέ μιν ἀνστήσεις, πρὶν καὶ κακὸν ἄλλο πάθησθα.
Τὸν δ' ἠμείβετ' ἔπειτα γέρων Πρίαμος θεοειδής·
Μή μέ πω ἐς θρόνον ἷζε, Διοτρεφὲς, ὄφρα κεν Ἕκτωρ
Κεῖται ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἀκηδής· ἀλλὰ τάχιστα
Λῦσον, ἵν' ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ἴδω· σὺ δὲ δέξαι ἄποινα
Πολλὰ, τά τοι φέρομεν· σὺ δὲ τῶνδ' ἀπόναιο, καὶ ἔλθοις
Σὴν ἐς πατρίδα γαῖαν, ἐπεί με πρῶτον ἔασας.
Τὸν δ' ἄρ' ὑπόδρα ἰδὼν προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
Μηκέτι νῦν μ' ἐρέθιζε, γέρον· νοέω δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς
Ἕκτορά τοι λῦσαι· Διόθεν δέ μοι ἄγγελος ἦλθεν
Μήτηρ, ἥ μ' ἔτεκεν, θυγάτηρ ἁλίοιο γέροντος.
Καὶ δέ σε γιγνώσκω, Πρίαμε, φρεσὶν, οὐδέ με λήθεις,
Ὅττι θεῶν τίς σ' ἦγε θοὰς ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν.
Οὐ γάρ κε τλαίη βροτὸς ἐλθέμεν, οὐδὲ μάλ' ἡβῶν,
Ἐς στρατόν· οὐδὲ γὰρ ἂν φυλάκους λάθοι, οὐδέ κ' ὀχῆας
Ῥεῖα μετοχλίσσειε θυράων ἡμετεράων.
Τῷ νῦν μή μοι μᾶλλον ἐν ἄλγεσι θυμὸν ὀρίνῃς.
Μή σε, γέρον, οὐδ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἐάσω,
Καὶ ἱκέτην περ ἐόντα, Διὸς δ' ἀλίτωμαι ἐφετμάς.
Ὣς ἔφατ'· ἔδδεισεν δ' ὁ γέρων, καὶ ἐπείθετο μύθῳ.
Πηλείδης δ' οἴκοιο, λέων ὣς, ἆλτο θύραζε,
Οὐκ οἶος· ἅμα τῷγε δύω θεράποντες ἕποντο,
Ἥρως Αὐτομέδων ἠδ' Ἄλκιμος, οὓς ῥα μάλιστα
Τῖ' Ἀχιλεὺς ἑτάρων, μετὰ Πάτροκλόν γε θανόντα.

V. 76. *Ἄνσχεο* for ἄνσχου, imperat. aor. 2.—V. 78. *πρίν*, *rather.*—V. 80. *Μή μέ πω*, for μήπω με.—V. 86. *Μή μ' ἐρέθιζε*, that is, by repeatedly urging thy request.—V. 94. *Τῷ*, *on which account*, viz. thy coming by divine guidance.—V. 95. *ἐάσω*, *lest I spare not even thee.*—V. 98. *ἆλτο*, a syncopated aorist, ἡλάμην, from ἅλλομαι.

Οἳ τόθ' ὑπὸ ζυγόφιν λύον ἵππους ἡμιόνους τε,
Ἐς δ' ἄγαγον κήρυκα καλήτορα τοῖο γέροντος·
Κὰδ δ' ἐπὶ δίφρου εἷσαν· ἐϋξέστου δ' ἀπ' ἀπήνης
Ἥρεον Ἑκτορέης κεφαλῆς ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα.
Κὰδ δ' ἔλιπον δύο φάρε', ἐΰννητόν τε χιτῶνα,
Ὄφρα νέκυν πυκάσας δοίη οἶκόνδε φέρεσθαι.
Δμωὰς δ' ἐκκαλέσας λοῦσαι κέλετ', ἀμφί τ' ἀλεῖψαι,
Νόσφιν ἀειράσας, ὡς μὴ Πρίαμος ἴδοι υἱόν·
Μὴ ὁ μὲν ἀχνυμένῃ κραδίῃ χόλον οὐκ ἐρύσαιτο,
Παῖδα ἰδών, Ἀχιλῆϊ δ' ὀρινθείη φίλον ἦτορ,
Καί ἑ κατακτείνειε, Διὸς δ' ἀλίτηται ἐφετμάς.
Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν δμωαὶ λοῦσαν καὶ χρῖσαν ἐλαίῳ,
Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν φᾶρος καλὸν βάλον ἠδὲ χιτῶνα,
Αὐτὸς τόνγ' Ἀχιλεὺς λεχέων ἐπέθηκεν ἀείρας,
Σὺν δ' ἕταροι ἤειραν ἐϋξέστην ἐπ' ἀπήνην.
Ὤμωξέν τ' ἄρ' ἔπειτα, φίλον δ' ὀνόμηνεν ἑταῖρον·
Μή μοι, Πάτροκλε, σκυδμαινέμεν, αἴ κε πύθηαι
Εἰν Ἄϊδός περ ἐών, ὅτι Ἕκτορα δῖον ἔλυσα
Πατρὶ φίλῳ· ἐπεὶ οὔ μοι ἀεικέα δῶκεν ἄποινα·
Σοὶ δ' αὖ ἐγὼ καὶ τῶνδ' ἀποδάσσομαι, ὅσσ' ἐπέοικεν.
Ἦ ῥα, καὶ ἐς κλισίην πάλιν ἤϊε δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς.
Ἕζετο δ' ἐν κλισμῷ πολυδαιδάλῳ, ἔνθεν ἀνέστη,
Τοίχου τοῦ ἑτέρου, ποτὶ δὲ Πρίαμον φάτο μῦθον·
Υἱὸς μὲν δή τοι λέλυται, γέρον, ὡς ἐκέλευες,
Κεῖται δ' ἐν λεχέεσσ'· ἅμα δ' ἠοῖ φαινομένηφιν
Ὄψεαι αὐτὸς ἄγων· νῦν δὲ μνησώμεθα δόρπου.

V. 102. *ζυγόφιν* for *ζυγοῦ*.—V. 104. *Κὰδ...εἷσαν·* *κατὰ* before *δ* is often thus, by epic license, changed into *κάδ*.—V. 105. *Ἑκτορέης κεφαλῆς* for *Ἕκτορος*.—V. 118. *σκυδμαινέμεν*, the infinitive for the imperative.—V. 121. *τῶνδ'*. Achilles promises to Patroclus a share of the ransom of Hector's body, intending to consecrate it at the sepulchre of Patroclus.—V. 124. *τοῦ ἑτέρου*, that is, *τοῦ ἐναντίου*. The genitive *τοίχου* is governed by *κλισμῷ*.

Καὶ γάρ τ' ἠΰκομος Νιοβη ἐμνησατο σίτου,
Τῆπερ δώδεκα παῖδες ἐνὶ μεγάροισιν ὄλοντο,
Ἓξ μὲν θυγατέρες, ἓξ δ' υἱέες ἡβώοντες.
Τοὺς μὲν Ἀπόλλων πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο,
Χωόμενος Νιόβῃ, τὰς δ' Ἄρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα,
Οὕνεκ' ἄρα Λητοῖ ἰσάσκετο καλλιπάρῃῳ·
Φῆ δοιὼ τεκέειν, ἡ δ' αὐτὴ γείνατο πολλούς·
Τὼ δ' ἄρα, καὶ δοιώ περ ἐόντ', ἀπὸ πάντας ὄλεσσαν.
Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐννῆμαρ κέατ' ἐν φόνῳ, οὐδέ τις ἦεν
Κατθάψαι· λαοὺς δὲ λίθους ποίησε Κρονίων·
Τοὺς δ' ἄρα τῇ δεκάτῃ θάψαν θεοὶ Οὐρανίωνες.
Ἡ δ' ἄρα σίτου μνήσατ', ἐπεὶ κάμε δακρυχέουσα.
Νῦν δέ που ἐν πέτρῃσιν, ἐν οὔρεσιν οἰοπόλοισιν,
Ἐν Σιπύλῳ, ὅθι φασὶ θεάων ἔμμεναι εὐνὰς
Νυμφάων, αἵτ' ἀμφ' Ἀχελώϊον ἐῤῥώσαντο,
Ἔνθα, λίθος περ ἐοῦσα, θεῶν ἐκ κήδεα πέσσει.
Ἀλλ' ἄγε δὴ καὶ νῶϊ μεδώμεθα, δῖε γεραιέ,
Σίτου, ἔπειτά κεν αὖτε φίλον παῖδα κλαίῃσθα,
Ἴλιον εἰς ἀγαγών· πολυδάκρυτος δέ τοι ἔσται.
Ἦ, καὶ ἀναΐξας ὄϊν ἄργυφον ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεὺς
Σφάξ'· ἕταροι δ' ἔδερόν τε καὶ ἄμφεπον εὖ κατὰ κόσμον,
Μίστυλλόν τ' ἄρ' ἐπισταμένως, πεῖράν τ' ὀβελοῖσιν,
Ὤπτησάν τε περιφραδέως, ἐρύσαντό τε πάντα.
Αὐτομέδων δ' ἄρα σῖτον ἑλὼν ἐπένειμε τραπέζῃ

V. 131. *πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο· ἀπὸ* indicates *proceeding from*, and in this case alludes to the fatal arrows shot from the bow.—V. 134. *Φῆ*, that is, *ἔφη γὰρ ἡ Νιόβη τὴν Λητὼ δύο μόνον τεκεῖν, αὐτὴν δὲ πολλούς*.—V. 136. *κέατ'* for *ἔκειντο*.—*ἦεν*, *there was no one present to bury them*.—V. 137. The farther particulars here given by Homer differ from the common mythology, and are therefore imperfectly known.—V. 141. *εὐνὰς*, their *resorts*.—V. 142. *Ἀχελώϊον· ὕδωρ* is understood.—*ἐῤῥώσαντο* from *ῥώομαι*.—V. 143. *θεῶν ἐκ*, that is, *θεῶν οὕτως θελόντων*.—V. 145. *κεν...κλαίῃσθα*, that is, *κλαίῃς ἂν*, *thou mayest lament.*

Καλοῖς ἐν κανέοισιν· ἀτὰρ κρέα νεῖμεν Ἀχιλλεύς.
Οἱ δ' ἐπ' ὀνείαθ' ἑτοῖμα προκείμενα χεῖρας ἴαλλον.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ πόσιος καὶ ἐδητύος ἐξ ἔρον ἕντο,
Ἤτοι Δαρδανίδης Πρίαμος θαύμαζ' Ἀχιλῆα,
Ὅσσος ἔην, οἷός τε· θεοῖσι γὰρ ἄντα ἐῴκει.
Αὐτὰρ ὁ Δαρδανίδην Πρίαμον θαύμαζεν Ἀχιλλεύς,
Εἰσορόων ὄψιν τ' ἀγαθὴν, καὶ μῦθον ἀκούων.
Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ τάρπησαν ἐς ἀλλήλους ὁρόωντες,
Τὸν πρότερος προσέειπε γέρων Πρίαμος θεοειδής·
Λέξον νῦν με τάχιστα, Διοτρεφὲς, ὄφρα κεν ἤδη
Ὕπνῳ ὕπο γλυκερῷ ταρπώμεθα κοιμηθέντες.
Οὐ γάρ πω μύσαν ὄσσε ὑπὸ βλεφάροισιν ἐμοῖσιν,
Ἐξ οὗ σῆς ὑπὸ χερσὶν ἐμὸς παῖς ὤλεσε θυμόν·
Ἀλλ' αἰεὶ στενάχω καὶ κήδεα μυρία πέσσω,
Αὐλῆς ἐν χόρτοισι κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον.
Νῦν δὴ καὶ σίτου πασάμην, καὶ αἴθοπα οἶνον
Λαυκανίης καθέηκα· πάρος γε μὲν οὔτι πεπάσμην.
Ἦ ῥ', Ἀχιλεὺς δ' ἑτάροισιν ἰδὲ δμῳῇσι κέλευσεν,
Δέμνι' ὑπ' αἰθούσῃ θέμεναι, καὶ ῥήγεα καλὰ
Πορφύρε' ἐμβαλέειν, στορέσαι τ' ἐφύπερθε τάπητας,
Χλαίνας τ' ἐνθέμεναι οὔλας καθύπερθεν ἕσασθαι.
Αἱ δ' ἴσαν ἐκ μεγάροιο, δάος μετὰ χερσὶν ἔχουσαι·
Αἶψα δ' ἄρα στόρεσαν δοιὼ λέχε' ἐγκονέουσαι.
Τὸν δ' ἐπικερτομέων προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
Ἐκτὸς μὲν δὴ λέξο, γέρον φίλε· μήτις Ἀχαιῶν
Ἐνθάδ' ἐπέλθῃσιν βουληφόρος, οἵτε μοι αἰεὶ
Βουλὰς βουλεύουσι παρήμενοι, ἣ θέμις ἐστίν·
Τῶν εἴ τίς σε ἴδοιτο θοὴν διὰ νύκτα μέλαιναν,

V. 154. ἐξ ἔρον ἕντο from ἐξίημι, *to dismiss*, that is, *to satisfy desire.*—V. 156. ἄντα, that is, ἄντιος ὤν, *being opposite.*—V. 161. Λέξον, that is, κοίμισον.—V. 175. ἐπικερτομέων, *with jesting tone.*

Αὐτίκ' ἂν ἐξείποι Ἀγαμέμνονι ποιμένι λαῶν,
Καί κεν ἀνάβλησις λύσιος νεκροῖο γένοιτο.
Ἀλλ' ἄγε μοι τόδε εἰπὲ, καὶ ἀτρεκέως κατάλεξον,
Ποσσῆμαρ μέμονας κτερεϊζέμεν Ἕκτορα δῖον,
Ὄφρα τέως αὐτός τε μένω καὶ λαὸν ἐρύκω.
  Τὸν δ' ἠμείβετ' ἔπειτα γέρων Πρίαμος θεοειδής·
Εἰ μὲν δή μ' ἐθέλεις τελέσαι τάφον Ἕκτορι δίῳ,
Ὧδέ κέ μοι ῥέζων, Ἀχιλεῦ, κεχαρισμένα θείης.
Οἶσθα γὰρ, ὡς κατὰ ἄστυ ἐέλμεθα, τηλόθι δ' ὕλη
Ἀξέμεν ἐξ ὄρεος· μάλα δὲ Τρῶες δεδίασιν.
Ἐννῆμαρ μέν κ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ μεγάροις γοάοιμεν,
Τῇ δεκάτῃ δέ κε θάπτοιμεν, δαίνυτό τε λαός·
Ἑνδεκάτῃ δέ κε τύμβον ἐπ' αὐτῷ ποιήσαιμεν,
Τῇ δὲ δυωδεκάτῃ πολεμίξομεν, εἴπερ ἀνάγκη.
  Τὸν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς·
Ἔσται τοι καὶ ταῦτα, γέρον Πρίαμ', ὡς σὺ κελεύεις.
Σχήσω γὰρ τόσσον πόλεμον χρόνον, ὅσσον ἄνωγας.
  Ὣς ἄρα φωνήσας, ἐπὶ καρπῷ χεῖρα γέροντος
Ἔλλαβε δεξιτερὴν, μήπως δείσει' ἐνὶ θυμῷ.
Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐν προδόμῳ δόμου αὐτόθι κοιμήσαντο,
Κῆρυξ καὶ Πρίαμος, πυκινὰ φρεσὶ μήδε' ἔχοντες.
Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεὺς εὗδε μυχῷ κλισίης εὐπήκτου.

V. 183. *Ποσσῆμαρ* for *πόσας ἡμέρας*.—V. 187. *θείης*, that is, *ποιήσαις*.—V. 188. *ἐέλμεθα* from *ἔλλω*.—V. 191. *δαίνυτο* seems placed by syncope for *δαινύοιτο*.

REFERENCE

TO THE

GREEK AUTHORS, FROM WHOM THE PRECEDING EXTRACTS ARE MADE.

FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

Fables.

P. 53. The Æsopic Fables, pp. 53–56, are those which are numbered as follows, in *Hauptmann's Edition* of Æsop:—319, 216, 214, 170, 156, 139, 311, 212, 229, 259, 24, 53.

Anecdotes of Philosophers.

56. *Zeno.* § 1. Diogenes Laërtius, VII, 23.—§ 2. *ib.*—§ 3. *ib.* 21.—§ 4. Stobæi Florileg. XXXIII, p. 214.
56. *Aristotle.* § 5–9. Diog. Laërt. V, 17–21.—§ 10. Plutarch. II, p. 503. B.
57. *Plato.* § 11. Stobæus, LXXVII, p. 456.—§ 12. *Id.* XX, p. 174.
57. *Socrates.* § 13. Diog. Laërt. II, 36.—§ 14. Stobæus, CVI, p. 570.
58. *Diogenes.* § 15. Diog. Laërt. VI, 55.—§ 16. *Ib.* 22.—§ 17. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 28.—§ 18. Diog. Laërt. VI, 37.—§ 19. *Ib.* 41.—§ 20, 21. *Ib.* 29, 30.—§ 22–26. *Ib.* 40—§ 27. Stobæus. XV, p. 152.—§ 28. *Id.* XIII, p. 146.—§ 29. Plutarch. II, p. 78. D.
60. *Antisthenes.* § 30–33. Diog. Laërt. VI, 5–8.—§ 34. Stobæus, XIV, p. 149.
60. *Aristippus.* § 35–45. Diog. Laërt. II, 69–80.
62. *Solon, Gorgias.* § 46. Stobæus, CXXI. p. 611.—§ 47, 48. *Id.* XCIX, p. 546.—§ 49. *Id.* CXVII, p. 598.
62. *Pittacus, Xenophon.* § 50. Stobæus, XIX, p. 169.—§ 51. Diog. Laërt. II, 54, 55.

Anecdotes of Poets and Orators.

63. § 52. Stobæus, XCI, pp. 508 and 511.—§ 53. Plutarch. II. p. 515. D.—§ 54. Ælian. V. H. V, 19.—§ 55. Stobæus, XIII, p. 145.—§ 56. Lucian. VIII, p. 129.—§ 57. *Ib.*—§ 58. Ælian. V. H. IX, 14.—§ 59. Plutarch. II, p. 508. C.—§ 60. Stobæus, XXXVI, p. 218.—§ 61. Plutarch. II, p. 504. C.

Anecdotes of Princes and Statesmen.

P. 65. § 62. Plutarch. II, p. 174. A.—§ 63. *Ib.* p. 509. A.—§ 64. *Ib.* p. 176. C.—§ 65. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 66. Plutarch. II, p. 177. C.—§ 67. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 68. *Id.* XCVI, p. 532.—§ 69. Plutarch. II, p. 105. A.—§ 70. Ælian. V. H. VIII, 15.—§ 71. Plutarch. II, p. 331. F.—§ 72. *Ib.* p. 335. B.—§ 73. *Ib.* p. 466. C.—§ 74. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 13.—§ 75. Stobæus, XLVII, p. 344.—§ 76. Plutarch. II, p. 506. C. —§ 77. *Ib.* p. 334. A.—§ 78. Stobæus, XLV, p. 323.—§ 79, 80. Plutarch. II, p. 184.—§ 81. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 40.—§ 82. Plutarch. II, p. 185, C.—§ 83. *Ib.* p. 183. D.—§ 84. *Ib.* p. 185. E.—§ 85. Ælian. V. H. V, 5.—§ 86. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—§ 87. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 38.—§ 88. Plutarch. II, p. 39. B.—§ 89. Stobæus. XL, p. 238.—§ 90. *Id.* LII. p. 366. —§ 91. Ælian. V. H. IX, 6.—§ 92. *Id.* XIII, 41.

Anecdotes of Spartans.

71. § 93. Stobæus, VII, p. 29.—§ 94. Plutarch. II, p. 216. C.—§ 95. *Ib.* p. 231. D.—§ 96. *Ib.* p. 215. B.—§ 97. *Ib.* p. 232. B.—§ 98. *Ib.* p. 192. C.—§ 99. *Ib.*—§ 100. *Ib.* p. 218. C.—§ 101. *Ib.* E.—§ 102, *Ib.* p. 219. A.—§ 103. *Ib.* p. 212. F.—§ 104. Plutarch. Vit. Lycurg. c. 13.—§ 105. Stobæus, XII, p. 140, Compared with Ælian. V. H. VII, 20.—§ 106. Ælian. XIII, 19.—§ 107. Stobæus, XIX, p. 169.—§ 108. *Id.* XXXVIII. p. 228.—§ 109. Plutarch. II, p. 79, E.—§ 110. Ælian. V. H. III, 25.—§ 111. Plutarch. II, p. 225. B.—§ 112. *Ib.* C.—§ 113. Ælian. V. H. XII, 21.—§ 114. Stobæus, VII, p. 88. § 115. *Ib.*—§ 116. Plutarch. Vit. Lycurg. c. 14. —§ 117. *Ib.* c. 25.—§ 118. Plutarch. II, p. 241. C.—§ 119. *Ib.* p. 241. F.—§ 120. *Ib.* D.—§ 121. *Ib.* p. 240. D.—§ 122. *Ib.*

Miscellaneous Anecdotes.

76. § 123. Plutarch. II, p. 94. F.—§ 124. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 7. —§. 125. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—126, 127. Plutarch. II, p. 105.—§ 128. *Ib.* p. 213. A.—§ 129. Ælian. V. H. XII, 51. —§ 130. *Id.* IV, 25.—§ 131. Plutarch. Vit. Alcibiad. I. p. 199. C.—§ 132. Stobæus, LXXXIV, p. 493.—§ 133. Ælian. V. H. IX, 36.—§ 134. Stobæus, LXXII, p. 443. Compare Plutarch. Vit. Phoc. c. 19.—§ 135. *Ib.*—§ 136. Lucian. VI, p. 31.

NATURAL HISTORY.

P. 80. § 1. Aristot. Hist. An. VIII, 28.—§ 2. Ælian. Hist. Anim. I, 38.—§ 3. Aristot. H. An. I, 11.—§ 4. *Id.* IX, 1.—§ 5. Strabo, XV, p. 705. B. C.—§ 6—8. Plutarch, II, p. 968.—§ 9. Aristot. H. An. IX, 1.—§ 10. Diodor. Sicul. III, 85.—§ 11. *Id.* I, 35.—§ 12. Arist. H. An. II, 1.—§ 13. Diodor. Sic. III, 35.—§ 14. *Ib.*—§ 15. Plutarch. II, p. 968. F.—§ 16. *Ib.* p. 971. E.—§ 17. *Ib.* F.—§ 18. *Ib.* p. 969. C.— § 19. *Ib.* 970. C. F.—§ 20. Ælian. Hist. An. III, 43.—§ 21. Aristot. de Mir. c. 13.—§ 22. Diodor. Sic. II, 50.—§ 23. Plutarch. II, p. 973. B.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. I, 35.—§ 25. Herod. II, 68.—§ 26. Arist. H. An. V, 19.—§ 27. Plutarch. II, p. 967. B.—§ 28. *Ib.* p. 978. C.—§ 29. *Ib.* p. 980. B.—§ 30. *Ib.* F.—§ 31. *Ib.* p. 982. B.—§ 32. Plato, T. IV, ed. Bipont. p. 186.—§ 33. Aristot. de Mir. c. 54.

MYTHOLOGY.

MYTHOLOGICAL NOTICES.

92. § 1. Lucian. de. Sacrif. § 8. T. III, p. 73. ed. Bip.—§ 2. Lucian. Icaromenipp. VII, 40.—§ 3. Lucian. III, p. 77.—§ 4. Lucian. III, p. 76.—§ 5–10. Diodor. Sic. V, 72, 73.—§ 11. *Id.* IV, 7.—§ 12. Lucian. VII. p. 207.—§ 13. Apollodor. II, 5. 12.—§ 14. *Id.* I, 1. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

Apollo and Diana.

98. § 1. Apollodor. I, 4. 1.—§ 2. *Ib.* 9. 15.—§ 3. *Id.* II, 5. 9.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. IV, 74.—§ 5. Apollodor. III, 5. 6.—§ 6. *Ib.* 4. 4.—§ 7. *Ib.* 10. 3.

Bacchus.

101. § 1. Apollodor. III, 5. 1.—§ 2. *Ib.* 5. 2.—§ 3. *Ib.* 5. 3.—§ 4. *Ib.* 14. 7.

Mercury.

102. § 1. Apollodor. III, 10. 2.

Minerva.

103. § 1. Apollodor. III, 14. 1.—§ 2 *Ib.* 6. 7.

Hercules.

104. § 1. Anal. Vet. Poët. II, 475.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. V, 76.—§ 3. Apollod. II, 4. 8.—§ 4. *Ib.* 5. 1.—§ 5. *Ib.* 5. 6.—§ 6. *Ib.* 5. 11.—§ 7. *Ib.*—§ 8. *Ib.* 8. 1.

Expedition of the Argonauts.

P. 107. § 1. Diodor. Sic. IV, 47.—§ 2. Apollod. I, 9. 16.—§ 3. *Ib.* 21.—§ 4. *Ib.* 22.—§ 5. 6. *Ib.* 23.—§ 7. *Ib.*—§ 8. *Ib.* 27.

Miscellaneous Fables.

112. § 1. Apollod. I, 3. 2.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. V, 23—§ 3. Apollod. I, 7. 1.—§ 4. *Ib.* 2.—§ 5. *Ib.* 9, 7.—§ 6. *Id.* II, 1. 4.—§ 7. *Id.* III, 15. 8.—§ 8. Diodor. Sic. IV, 64.—§ 9. Apollod. III, 10. 8.—§ 10. *Ib.* 13. 6.—§ 11. Isocr. Laud. Evag. c. 5. 7.—§ 12. Isocr. Encom. Helen. c. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

119. The dialogues, which follow from page 119 to 136, may be easily found without more particular reference in the works of Lucian.

GEOGRAPHY.

Europe.

137. § 1, 2. Strabo, II, pp. 126, 127.—§ 3. *Id.* III, p. 137.—§ 4. Epitom. Strab. III, pp. 25, 27.—§ 5. Strabo, III, p. 146.—§ 6, 7. Diodor. Sic. V, 43, 35.—§ 8. *Ib.* 17, 18.—§ 9. *Ib.* 25.—§ 10. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 33.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. V, 27, and Strabo, IV, p. 190.—§ 12. Diodor. Sic. *Ib.*—§ 13. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 35.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. V, 28.—§ 15. *Ib.* 29.—§ 16. *Ib.* 21.—§ 17. *Ib.* 22.—§ 18. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 38. Strabo, IV, p. 200.—§ 19. Epitom. Strab. VII, p. 31. Strabo, VII, p. 290.—§ 20. *Ib.* p. 294.—§ 21. *Id.* V, pp. 209, 212, 215.—§ 22. Diod. Sic. V, 39.—§ 23. Strabo, V, p. 218.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. V, 40.—§ 25. Strabo, V, p. 219.—26. *Ib.* p. 231.—§ 27. *Ib.* p. 243.—§ 28. *Ib.* p. 247.—§ 29. *Id.* VI, p. 262.—§ 30. *Ib.* p. 263.—§ 31-33. Athenæus, XII, 518.—§ 34, 35. Diodor. Sic. V, 2, 4.—§ 36. Strabo, VI, p. 273.—§ 37. Diodor. Sic. V, 13, 14.—§ 38. Strabo, VIII, p. 335.—§ 39. Pausanias, V, 10. Strabo, VIII, p. 353.—§ 40. Pausanias, V, 11.—§ 41. Strabo, VIII, pp. 366, 367.—§ 42. Stobæus, XLII, p. 293.—§ 43. Strabo, IX, pp. 417, 419.—§ 44. Xenophon de Vectigal. Init.—§ 45, 46. Strabo, IX, p. 395.—§ 47. *Id.* X, p. 476.

Asia.

157. § 1. Strabo, p. XI, 490. Arrian, Exp. Alex. V, 5.—§ 2. Strabo, XI, pp. 497, 499.—§ 3. *Id.* IX, p. 499.—§ 4. *Ib.* p. 501. § 5. Diodor. Sic. II, 48.—§ 6. *Ib.* 49.—§ 7. *Ib.* 50.—§ 8.

Ib. 54.—§ 9. Arrian. Exp. Alex. VII, 7.—§ 10. Diodor. Sic. II, 37.—§ 11. Strabo, XV, p. 690.—§ 12. *Ib.* p. 693. Compare Epitom. Strab. p. 194.—§ 13. Strabo, XV, pp. 726, 727.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. XVII, 70, 71.—§ 15. Epitom. Strab. p. 202.—§ 16, 17.—Xenophon. Cyrop. I, 2, 6.

Africa.

P. 166. § 1. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. I, 32.—§ 3. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. I, 10.—§ 5. Strabo, XVII, p. 808. and Epitom. Strab. p. 220.—§ 6. Strabo, XVII, p, 816.—§ 7. Diodor. Sic. III, 12, 13.—§ 8. *Id.* XVII, 52.—§ 9, 10. Strabo, XVII, p. 821.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. III, 49.—§ 12. *Ib.* 50.—§ 13, 14. Strabo, XVII, p. 832.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Solon.

177. Plutarch. Vita Solon. c. 8.

Aristides.

179. Plutarch. Vita Aristid. c. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 24, 25.

Themistocles.

184. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 3, 4.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

186. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17.

Cimon.

194. Plutarch. Vita Cimonis, c. 5, 6, 7, 12, 13.

Alcibiades.

199. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 2, 7, 10, 11, 13.

Death of Alcibiades.

203. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 38, 39.

Pericles.

206. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 33, 34.

Death of Pericles.

208. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 38, 39.

End of the Peloponnesian War.

209. Plutarch. Vita Lysandri. c. 13, 14, 15.

Phocion.

212. Plutarch Vita Phoc. c. 4, 5, 11, 16, 17, 18.

Phocion's Condemnation and Death.

216. Plutarch. Vita Phoc. c. 34—38.

Demosthenes.

220. Plutarch. Vita Demosthen. c. 7, 12, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29.

POETICAL EXTRACTS.

References to the books of Homer, from which the Poetical Extracts are taken, are given in the margin of the extracts.

LEXICON

OF THE WORDS WHICH OCCUR IN

THIS WORK.

LEXICON.

Gr. denotes the translation of Buttmann's Grammar, which is referred to under most of the anomalous verbs.

A.

ᾶ, ah!

ἄβατος, ὁ, ἡ (βαίνω) inaccessible.

ἀβέβαιος, ὁ, ἡ, insecure, unfaithful.

ἀβοήθητος, ὁ, ἡ, (βοηθέω) helpless, remediless.

ἁβρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, tender, delicate, effeminate.

ἄβροχος, ὁ, ἡ, (βρέχω) unbedewed, wanting in water, arid.

ἄβυσσος, ὁ, ἡ, bottomless, profound.

Ἀγαθοκλῆς, έους, ὁ, Agathocles.

ἀγαθὸς, ἡ, ὸν, brave, good; τὸ ἀγαθὸν, the good, *in the abstract; compar.* *βελτίων, ἀμείνων, κρείττων, and κρείσσων, λωΐων· superlat. βέλτιστος, ἄριστος, κράτιστος, λῷστος.*

Ἀγάθων, ωνος, ὁ, Agathon.

ἀγακλυτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, highly renowned.

ἄγαλμα,, ατος, τὸ, an image, a statue.

ἄγαμαι, *f.* ἀγάσομαι, (*Gr.*) *with a gentive*, to honor, to admire. *a.* 1. *m.* ἠγασάμην, *a.* 1. *p.* ἠγάσθην.

Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ, Agamemnon.

ἀγανακτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠγανάκτηκα, to be angry, to be displeased, to be grieved.

ἀγάομαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to be astonished at.

ἀγαπάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω. *p.* κα. to love, to be satisfied.

ἀγαπητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, beloved.

Ἀγαύη, ης, ἡ, Agave.

ἀγγεῖον, ου, τὸ, a vessel.

ἀγγελία, ας, ἡ, a message, tidings.

ἀγγελιαφόρος, ου, ὁ, (φορέω) a messenger.

ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, a messenger.

ἄγγος, εος, τὸ, a vessel, a bag,

ἀγείρω, *f.* ερῶ, *p.* (*Att. red.*) ἀγήγερκα, to gather, to acquire. *a.* 1. *inf.* ἀγεῖραι.

ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ, a herd.

ἀγεννὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, mean, base.

ἀγέννητος, ὁ, ἡ, (γεννάω) unborn, unbegotten.

ἀγεννῶς, timidly, meanly, without spirit.

ἀγενορίη, ης, ἡ, valour, courage.

Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, ὁ, Agenor.

ἀγήρως, ὁ, ἡ, (γῆρας) not growing old, not subject to old age.

Ἀγησίλαος, ου, ὁ, Agesilaus.

Ἀγησίπολις, ιος, ὁ, Agesipolis.

ἅγιος, ία, ιον, sacred, holy.

Ἆγις, ιδος, ὁ, Agis.

ἁγιστεύω, -ομαι, to be sacred *or* holy.

ἀγκαλὶς, ίδος, ἡ, the arm.

ἀγκιστρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄγκιστρον) hooked, barbed, bent.

ἄγκυρα, ας, ἡ, an anchor.

ἀγλαὸς, ὰ, ὸν, splendid.
ἀγνοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα. (νοέω) not know, not understand, to be ignorant of, not comprehend.
ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance.
Ἀγνωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Agnonides.
ἀγνὼς, ῶτος, ὁ, ἡ, (γιγνώσκω) unknown.
ἄγνωστος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, not renowned.
ἀγορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a market-place, the forum, an assembly; an harangue.
ἀγοράζω, *f.* σω, *p*, κα, to buy. *p. pass.* ἠγόρασμαι.
ἀγορεύω, *and* ἀγορεύομαι, to speak *in the assembly.*
ἄγρα, ας, ἡ, the act of catching, the capture.
ἀγράμματος, ὁ, ἡ, illiterate.
ἀγρεύω, *f.* εύσω. to catch, to capture, to take.
ἄγριος, ία, ιον, wild, savage.
ἀγριότης, τητος, ἡ, wildness, savageness.
ἀγροικία, ας, ἡ, country life, rusticity, rudeness.
ἀγροῖκος, ὁ, ἡ, rustic, boorish.
ἀγρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a field, land.
ἀγρότειρος, α, ον, rustic.
ἀγρυπνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα. to watch, to be awake.
ἀγυιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a street.
ἀγύρτης, ου, ὁ, a mountebank, a quack, a beggar.
ἄγχι, near.
ἀγχίνοια, ας, ἡ, slyness, cunning.
ἀγχόνη, ης, ἡ, (ἄγχω) a rope for hanging, the act of hanging.
ἄγχω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to strangle, to choak by hanging.
ἄγω, *f.* ἄξω, *p.* (*Att. red.*) ἄγηχα, (*Gr.*) to lead, to drive; σχολὴν ἄγειν, to be atl eisure, ἄγε, well, come, come on, *a term of exhortation.* *a.* 2. (*Att.*) ἤγαγον, *p. pass.* ἦγμαι, *a.* 1. ἤχθηο, *f.* 1. ἀχθήσομαι.
ἀγωγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the mode of life.
ἀγὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, a combat, a game, a struggle, a contest.
ἀγωνιάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα, to be solicitous, to fear.
ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend, to fight for the prize. *p. pass.* ἠγώνισμαι, *f.* ἀγωνίσομαι.
ἀγώνισμα, ατος, τὸ, a contest, a battle.
ἀγωνιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a combatant *at the Games.*
ἀδαμάντινος, η, ον, very hard, invincible, adamantine.
ἀδάμαστος, ὁ, ἡ, (δαμάζω) untamed, unbroken, *applied to horses.*
ἀδδηφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄδδην φάγω) voracious, greedy.
ἀδεὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (δέος) fearless.
ἀδεῶς, fearlessly.
ἀδελφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a sister.
ἀδελφιδοῦς, οῦ, ὁ, a brother's son.
ἀδελφὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a brother.
ἄδηλος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, uncertain.
ᾅδης, ου, ὁ, the god of the lower regions, the infernal world itself; εἰς ᾅδου (δῶμα *understood*), into hades *or* the lower world.
ἀδιαλείπτως, (λείπω) incessantly.
ἀδιατύπωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τυπόω) unformed.
ἀδικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, (δίκη) to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt. *a.* 1. *p.* ἠδικήθην.
ἀδίκημα, ατος, τὸ, injustice, a crime.
ἀδικία, ας, ἡ, injustice.
ἄδικος, ὁ, ἡ, unjust.
ἀδίκως, unjustly.
ἀδινὸς, ὴ, ὸν, frequent, intense.
Ἄδμητος, ου, ὁ, Admetus.
ἀδόλεσχος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious, a loquacious person, a prater.
ἀδοξία, ας, ἡ, disgrace.
ἀδούλωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (δοῦλος) unsubdued, free.
ἀδύνατος, ὁ, ἡ, impossible, unable.
ᾄδω, *and* ἀείδω, *f.* σω, *p.* ηκα, ῃεικα, to sing. *p. pass.* ᾖσμαι, *a.* 2. ᾖδον.
Ἄδωνις, ιδος, ὁ, Adonis.
ἀεὶ, always, ever.
ἀεικὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, unbecoming, unworthy, foul.
ἀεικίζω, *f.* σω, to deform to maltreat.
ἀείρω, *f.* ἀερῶ, *p.* ἤερκα, to raise, to lift, to take. *a.* 1. ἤειρα, *a.* 2, ἤερον.
ἀεκάζομαι, to be reluctant.
ἀέναος, ὁ, ἡ, (νάω) ever-flowing.
ἀεροειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀὴρ) airy, like air.
ἀετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an eagle.

ἀηδία, ας, ἡ, unpleasantness, disgust; displeasure, discord.
ἀηδὼν, όνος, ἡ, nightingale.
ἀὴρ, έρος, ὁ, the air.
ἀήττητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡττάω) unsubdued.
Ἀθάμας, αντος, ὁ, Athamas.
ἀθανασία, ας, ἡ, immortality.
ἀθάνατος, ὁ, ἡ, immortal.
ἄθαπτος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unburied.
ἀθέατος, ὁ, ἡ, (θεάομαι) not permitted to be seen.
Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς, ἡ, Minerva.
Ἀθήναζε, to Athens.
Ἀθῆναι, ῶν, αἱ, *the city of* Athens.
Ἀθηναίη, ης, ἡ, Minerva.
Ἀθηναῖος, αία, αῖον, Athenian.
Ἀθήνηθεν, from Athens.
ἄθλησις, εως, ἡ, athletic exercise, athletics.
ἀθλητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a wrestler, a combatant in the games.
ἄθλιος, ία, ιον, unhappy, miserable.
ἀθλίως, miserably.
ἆθλον, ου, τὸ, the prize of the games, a reward.
ἆθλος, ου, ὁ, a combat, a contest.
ἀθόρυβος, ὁ, ἡ, (θόρυβος) tranquil, without tumult, undisturbed.
ἀθορύβως, calmly.
ἀθραυστος, ὁ, ἡ, (θραύω) uninjured.
ἀθροίζω, *f.* σω, *p.* ἤθροικα, to gather, to assemble.
ἀθρόος, όα, όον, (οῦς, ᾶ, οῦν) frequent, numerous, crowded, dense, vehement.
ἀθυμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα. (θυμὸς) to be dispirited, to be dejected, to be disheartened.
Ἄθως, ω, ὁ, Mount Athos.
αἶα, ας, ἡ, the earth.
Αἰακίδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Æacus.
Αἰακὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Æacus.
Αἴας, αντος, ὁ, Ajax.
αἴγειρος, ου, ἡ, a poplar.
Αἰγεὺς, έως, ὁ, Ægeus.
αἰγιαλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a shore.
αἰγίδιον, ου, τὸ, (αἴξ) a little goat.
Αἴγινα, ης, ἡ, the island Ægina.
Αἰγινήτης, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Aegina.
αἰγίοχος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, Aegis-bearing.
αἰγὶς, ίδος, ἡ, the Aegis, *part of the armor of Jupiter and Minerva, originally a goat-skin, sometimes wound about the arm as a* shield (*whence the shield of Minerva is called* Aegis), *and sometimes drawn over the breast, as a* breast-plate.
αἰγοτριχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (θρὶξ) to have goat's hair.
Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ὁ, an Egyptian, Aegyptian.
Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ, 1. the land of Egypt. 2. the river Nile. 3. Aegyptus.
αἰδέομαι, -οῦμαι, *f. m.* έσομαι, to regard, to respect, to reverence, to fear, to be afraid, to be ashamed. *p. pass.* ᾔδεσμαι.
αἰδήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, decorous well mannered.
ἀΐδης, ου, ὁ. *See* ᾅδης.
ἀΐδιος, ία, ιον, everlasting, perennial.
αἰδοῖος, οία, οῖον, venerable.
αἰδὼς, οῦς, ἡ, decorous behaviour, modesty; veneration, respect, fear.
αἰεὶ, *for* ἀεὶ, always.
Αἰήτης, ου, ὁ, Aeetes.
αἰθαλώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, sooty, black.
Αἰθιοπία, ας, ἡ, Aethiopia.
Αἰθίοψ, οπος, ὁ, ἡ, an Aethopian, Aethiopian.
αἴθουσα, ης, ἡ, the front hall.
Αἰθιοπικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Aethiopian.
αἴθοψ, οπος, ὁ, ἡ, richly colored.
αἰθρία, ας, ἡ, the serene sky, the pure air.
αἴθω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to set fire to, to kindle; -ομαι, to be on fire.
αἴλουρος, ου, ὁ, a cat.
αἷμα, ατος, τὸ, blood.
αἱμάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to stain with blood.
Αἰμιλιανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Aemilianus, *surname of Scipio.*
Αἰνείας, ου, ὁ, Aeneas.
αἰνέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* ᾔνηκα, to praise, to approve, to assent. *p. pass.* ᾔνημαι, *a.* 1. ᾐνέθην.
αἴνιγμα, ατος, τὸ, an enigma, a riddle.
αἰνόμορος, ὁ, ἡ, ill-fated.
αἰνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, woful.
αἰνῶς, extremely.

αἴξ, γὸς, ἡ, a goat.
αἰόλος, η, ον, active, lively.
αἰπόλος, ου, ὁ, a goatherd.
αἵρεσις, εως, ἡ, a mode of life, a sect (*of philosophy*).
αἱρετὸς, ἡ, ὸν, eligible, good.
αἱρέω, ῶ, *f.* αἱρήσω, *p.* ᾕρηκα, (*Gr.*) to seize, to take, to receive; αἱρέομαι, -οῦμαι, to will, to choose, to undertake; μᾶλλον αἱρέομαι, to prefer. *a.* 2. εἷλον, *inf.* ἑλεῖν, *mid.* εἱλόμην, *subj.* ἕλωμαι.
αἴρω, *f.* ἀρῶ, *p.* ἦρκα, (*see* ἀείρω) to assume, to raise on high, to lift, to weigh anchor; κῦδος αἴρεσθαι, to acquire glory. *a.* 1. ἦρα, *inf.* ἆραι, *imperat.* ἆρον, *part.* ἄρας.
Ἄϊς, ιδος, ὁ, the realm of Hades.
αἶσα, ης, ἡ, destiny.
αἰσθάνομαι, *f.* αἰσθήσομαι, *p.* ᾔσθημαι, (*Gr.*) to observe, to feel, to perceive. *a.* 2. *m.* ᾐσθόμην.
αἴσθησις, εως, ἡ, sense, perception.
Αἰσχίνης, ου, ὁ, Aeschines.
αἶσχος, εος, τὸ, baseness, deformity.
αἰσχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, base, shameful, ugly, disgraceful.
αἰσχρῶς, basely, shamefully.
Αἰσχύλος, ου, Aeschylus.
αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ, shame.
αἰσχύνομαι, *f.* αἰσχυνθήσομαι, *p.* ᾔσχυμμαι, to be ashamed of, to reverence, to respect, to feel the reproach of. *a.* 1. ᾐσχύνθην.
Αἴσων, ονος, ὁ, Aeson.
αἰτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ᾔτηκα, to request, to beg, to demand. αἰτέομαι -οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι.
αἰτία, ας, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault.
αἰτιάομαι, -ῶμαι, *f.* άσομαι, *p.* ᾐτίαμαι, to complain of, to exculpate, to blame, to accuse.
αἰτιατέος, έα, έον, to be blamed *or* inculpated; μοὶ αἰτιατέον, I should *or* ought to blame.
αἴτιος, ία, ιον, culpable, guilty; ὁ αἴτιος, the author, cause, *or* procurer of a thing; promotive of.
Αἴτνη, ης, ἡ, Mount Aetna.
Αἰτωλία, ας, ἡ, the province Aetolia, and
Αἰτωλὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a female of this province, Aetolian.
αἰφνιδίως, suddenly.
αἰχμαλωτίζω, *and* αἰχμαλωτεύω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, *and* εύσω, ευκα, to make prisoners of war.
αἰχμάλωτος ὁ, ἡ, captive.
αἶψα, immediately.
αἰὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, time, an age, antiquity.
αἰώνιος, ία, ιον, durable, eternal.
αἰωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ᾐώρηκα, to raise on high; -ρέομαι, -ροῦμαι, to be in expectation, in anxious movement.
ἄκαιρος, ὁ, ἡ, (καιρὸς) immature, out of season.
ἄκαμπτος, ὁ, ἡ, unmoved.
ἄκανθα, ης, ἡ, a thorn, a prickle.
Ἀκαρνὰν, ᾶνος, an Acarnanian, an inhabitant of the province Arcania in Greece.
ἀκαρπία, ας, ἡ, unfruitfulness, failure of the fruits.
ἄκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρπὸς) unfruitful.
Ἄκαστος, ου, ὁ, Acastus.
ἀκάχω, ἀκαχέω, *and* ἀκαχίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κα, to grieve, to afflict.
ἀκέραιος, ὁ, ἡ, unhurt.
Ἀκεσίνης, *and* Ἀκεσῖνος, ου, ὁ, the name of a river in Asia, Acesinus.
Ἀκεστόδωρος, ου, ὁ, Acestodorus.
ἀκὴ, ῆς, ἡ, repose; ἀκὴν γίνεσθαι, to be quiet. *See note to Poetical extract II, line* 28.
ἀκηδέστως, heedlessly.
ἀκηδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, without care.
ἀκίνδυνος, ὁ, ἡ, safe, without danger.
ἀκινδύνως, safely.
ἄκλαυτος, ὁ, ἡ, unlamented.
ἀκληρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, (κλῆρος) to be poor, unfortunate.
ἄκλητος, ὁ, ἡ, (καλέω) uninvited.
ἀκμάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἤκμακα, (ἀκμὴ) to bloom, to be matured, to be at its full force *or* height, to have reputation, influence, &c.
ἀκμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, vigor.
ἀκμαῖος, αία, αῖον, ripe, blooming.
ἀκμὴς, ῆτος, ὁ, ἡ, (κάμνω) fresh, not fatigued.
ἀκοὴ, ῆς, ὁ, ἡ, the hearing.
ἄκοιτις, ἡ, a spouse.

ἀκολουθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠκολούθηκα, to follow.
ἀκοντίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἠκόντικα, to shoot, to hurl as a javelin.
ἀκόντιον, ου, τὸ, a javelin.
ἀκούσιος, ὁ, ἡ, unwilling, compulsory, involuntary.
ἀκούω, *f.* 1. *m.* ἀκούσομαι, *p. m.* ἀκήκοα, *p. act.* ἤκουκα, *with the genitive*, to hear; κακῶς ἀκούειν, to be rebuked, to stand in ill repute.
ἄκρα, ας, ἡ, a promontory, a summit, a citadel, a cape.
Ἀκραγαντῖνος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Agrigentum, *in Sicily.*
ἀκρασία, ας, ἡ, intemperance.
ἄκρατος, ὁ, ἡ, (κεράννυμι) unmingled. pure (*wine*).
ἀκρίβεια, ας, ἡ, exactness, purity.
ἀκριβὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, exact, precise, perfect.
ἀκριβόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἠκρίβωκα, to know exactly, to investigate.
ἀκριβῶς, exactly, precisely, perfectly.
Ἀκρίσιος, ου, ὁ, Acrisius.
ἀκρόασις, εως, ἡ, the hearing, a lecture.
ἀκροβατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to walk on the toes.
ἀκρόδρυον, ου, τὸ, fruit trees; ἀκρόδρυα, fruits (*with a hard shell*).
ἀκροθίνιον, τὸ, *and* τὰ ἀκροθίνια, the firstlings, the offering to the gods from the booty *or* the harvest.
ἀκροποδητὶ, (ποῦς) tiptoe.
ἀκρόπολις, εως, ἡ, a citadel.
ἄκρος, α, ον, extreme, highest; ἄκροι δάκτυλοι, the fingers' ends; ἄκροις τοῖς ποσὶ, with the toes; τὰ ἄκρα, the highest, high parts; *also* the extremity, the end.
ἀκρωτηριάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* κα, to mutilate at the extremities; *hence, generally* to mutilate, to destroy.
ἀκρωτήριον, ου, τὸ, a promontory.
Ἀκταίων, ωνος, ὁ, Actæon.
ἀκτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, 1. a bank. 2. Attica.
ἀκυβέρνητος, ὁ, ἡ, (κυβερνάω) without a pilot, unguided.
ἀκύμαντος, ὁ, ἡ, (κῦμα) waveless, calm.
ἀκύμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, calm, tranquil.
ἄκων, ἄκουσα, ἄκον, unwilling, reluctant.
ἀλαζονικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, boastful, vain.
ἀλαζὼν, όνος, ὁ, a vainglorious boaster.
Ἀλβανία, ας, ἡ, a country in Asia; &
Ἀλβανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, Albanians, inhabitants thereof.
ἀλγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἤλγηκα, to smart, to suffer, to be sad.
ἄλγος, εος, τὸ, pain, smart; suffering; a calamity.
ἀλεγεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, mournful, fatal, inauspicious.
ἀλείφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* (*Att. red.*) ἀλήλιφα, to anoint. *p. pass.* ἀλήλιμμαι. *a.* 2. *ind.* ἤλιφον, *p. m.* ἤλοιφα: *Att.* ἀλήλοιφα.
ἀλεκτρυὼν, όνος, ὁ, a cock.
Ἀλεξάνδρεια, ας, ἡ, *a city in Egypt*, Alexandria.
Ἀλεξανδρεὺς, έως, ὁ, an Alexandrian.
Ἀλέξανδρος, ου, ὁ, Alexander.
ἀλήθεια, ας, ἡ, truth.
ἀληθεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ἠλήθευκα, to speak the truth, to be sincere.
ἀληθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, true, real; τἀληθὲς *and* τἀληθῆ, the truth.
ἀληλιμμένος, *perf. part. pas. for* ἠλειμμένος, *from* ἀλείφω.
ἀλήθω, *and* ἀλέω, *f.* ἀλέσω (ἀλῶ), *p.* ἤληκα, to grind in a mill. *p. p.* ἀλήλεσμαι.
ἀληθῶς, truly, honestly, exactly.
ἀλίαστος, ὁ, ἡ, inevitable; ἀλίαστον, incessantly.
ἀλίγκιος, η, ον, like.
ἀλινδέομαι, -οῦμαι, to turn one's self, to wander about.
ἅλιος, ία, ιον, (ἅλς) dwelling in the sea.
ἅλις, numerous.
ἁλίσκομαι, *f.* ἁλώσομαι, *p.* ἥλωκα, (*Gr.*) to be taken captive. *Att.* ἑάλωκα, *a.* 2. ἑάλων, I was taken; 2. a. *part.* ἁλοὺς, captured; *also* decided against, pronounced vanquished.
ἀλιτενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, low.
ἀλιτήριος, ὁ, ἡ, laden with guilt, infamous.

ἀλίτομαι, to sin against, to transgress.
ἀλκή, ῆς, ἡ, strength.
Ἄλκηστις, ιδος, ἡ, Alcestis.
Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Alcibiades.
ἄλκιμος, ὁ, ἡ, 1. strong, brave; 2. Alcimus.
Ἀλκμήνη, ης, ἡ, Alcmene.
ἀλλὰ, but; ἀλλὰ μὴν, and yet.
ἀλλάγε, yet at least.
ἀλλάσσω, -ττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤλλαχα, to alter, to change. *a.* 2. ἤλλαγον, *pass.* ἠλλάγην.
ἀλλαχόθεν, from another side, elsewhere; ἄλλοι ἀλλαχόθεν, different persons from different sides.
ἄλλῃ, elsewhere; ἄλλος ἄλλῃ, one here, and another there.
ἀλλήλων, one of the other, of each other; πρὸς ἀλλήλους, against each other; *the nominative is not used.*
ἀλλοεθνὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, from another race; οἱ ἀλλοεθνεῖς, the strangers.
ἄλλοθι, elsewhere.
ἀλλόκοτος, ὁ, ἡ, strange.
ἅλλομαι, *f.* 2. *m.* ἁλοῦμαι, to spring, to leap. *a.* 1. *m.* ἡλάμην.
ἄλλος, η, ο, another.
ἄλλοτε, sometimes, at another time.
ἀλλότριος, ία, ιον, *with a genitive*, foreign from, unsuitable.
ἀλλόφυλος, ὁ, ἡ, (φυλὴ) of another tribe, strange, foreign, a foreigner.
ἄλλως, besides, otherwise, *adv.*
ἀλογίη, *for* ἀλογία, ας, ἡ, folly, want of sense.
ἀλόγιστος, ὁ, ἡ, inconsiderate, senseless.
ἄλογος, ὁ, ἡ, irrational, senseless, absurd.
ἄλοξ, οκος, ἡ, a furrow, a furrowed field.
ἁλουργὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, purple.
ἄλοχος, ου, ἡ, a spouse.
Ἄλπεις, εων, αἱ, the Alps.
Ἄλπειος, α, ον, Alpine; τὰ Ἄλπεια ὄρη, the Alpine chain of mountains.
ἅλς, ἁλὸς, ἡ, salt.
ἄλσος, εος, τὸ, a grove.
ἀλυσιτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, unprofitable, disadvantageous, prejudicial.
ἀλυσκάζω, ἀλύσκω, (*f.* ξω) *and* ἀλύω, *f.* σω, to avoid, to wander about.
Ἀλωεὺς, έως, ὁ, Aloeus.
ἀλώπηξ, εκος, ἡ, a fox.
Ἀλωπεκῆ, Alopeke, *a district in Athens.*
ἅλως, ω, ἡ, a threshing-floor.
ἁλώσιμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἁλίσκομαι) easy to capture.
ἅλωσις, εως, ἡ, the taking, a conquest.
ἅμα, together with, with; ἅμα μὲν... ἅμα δὲ, as well...as.
Ἀμαζονὶς, ιδος, ἡ, an Amazon.
ἀμαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (μανθάνω) ignorant, unlearned.
ἅμαξα, ης, ἡ, 1. wagon. 2. the Car, or Bear, *a heavenly constellation.*
ἁμαξικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to a wagon; τὰ ἁμαξικὰ, the northern countries.
ἁμαξόβιος, ὁ, ἡ, living in wagons; ἁμαξόβια ἔθνη, wandering, migratory nations.
ἁμαρτάνω, *f. m.* ἁμαρτήσομαι, *p.* ηκα, (*Gr.*) to fail, to err, to miss, to offend, to transgress. *a.* 2. ἥμαρτον.
ἁμάρτημα, ατος, τὸ, a failure, a fault, an offence.
ἁμαρτία, ας, ἡ, error.
ἀμαυρόω, ῶ, to obscure, to darken, to weaken, to enervate.
ἄμβατος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, accessible.
ἀμβλήδην, deeply respiring.
ἀμβλύνω, *f.* υνῶ, to blunt, to obtund, to deafen, to deaden.
ἀμβλὺς, εῖα, ὑ, blunt, dull, weak.
ἀμβλυώττω, *f.* ώξω, to have a dull countenance, to be blind.
ἀμβροσία, ας, ἡ, ambrosia, the food of the gods.
ἀμβρόσιος, ία, ιον, ambrosial, divine.
ἀμείβομαι, *f. m.* ἀμείψομαι, *p. m.* ἤμοιβα, to reply, to recompense, to return. *a.* 2. *act.* ἤμιβον.
Ἀμεινίας, ου, ὁ, Aminias.
ἀμείνων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, better. *See* ἀγαθός.
ἀμελέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be indifferent, to neglect.
ἀμελῶς, carelessly.
ἄμεμπτος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέμφομαι) blameless.
ἄμετρος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέτρον) without measure, not in metre, prosaic.

ἀμετρῶς, without bounds, immoderate.
ἀμηχανέω, ῶ, (μηχανή) not to know what to do, to be at a loss.
ἀμήχανος, ὁ, ἡ, wonderful; ἀμήχανον ὅσον, mirum quantum.
ἅμιλλα, ης, ἡ, a contest for a prize, struggle; ἐξ ἁμίλλης, for a wager.
ἁμιλλάομαι, -ῶμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to emulate, to strive with.
ἀμίμητος, ὁ, ἡ, (μιμέομαι) not imitated, inimitable.
ἀμισθί, for nothing, without reward.
ἄμισθος, ὁ, ἡ, (μισθὸς) unrewarded.
Ἀμισώδαρας, ου, ὁ, Amisodaras.
ἅμμα, ατος, τὸ, a band; τὰ ἅμματα, the hug of wrestlers.
ἄμμορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhappy.
ἄμμος, ου, ἡ, sand.
ἀμμώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, sandy.
ἀμνος, ου, ὁ, a lamb.
ἀμοιβή, ῆς, ἡ, a recompense, an exchange.
ἀμὸς, *for* ἐμὸς, my.
ἄμπελος, ου, ἡ, the vine.
ἀμπέχομαι, *f. m.* ἀμφέξομαι, to surround, to put on (*as clothes*), to be clad. 2. *a.* ἠμπισχόμην.
ἄμπυξ, υκος, ὁ, a clasp.
ἀμυδρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, faint, glimmering.
ἀμύθητος, ὁ, ἡ, (μῦθος) unutterable.
ἀμύμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, blameless.
ἄμυνα, ης, ἡ, a defence.
ἀμύνω, *f.* νῶ, to defend, ward off; ἀμύνομαι, *f. m.* ἀμυνοῦμαι, to defend one's self, to revenge, to resist, to contend; τινὰ, to punish.
ἀμύττω, *and* ἀμύσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤμυχα, to scratch, to tear.
ἀμφὶ, *with the dative*, about; *with the genitive*, on account of.
Ἀμφιάραος, ου, ὁ, Amphiaraus.
ἀμφίβολος, ὁ, ἡ, doubtful, questionable, fluctuating.
Ἀμφίδαμας, αντος, ὁ, Amphidamus.
ἀμφι-έννυμι, *f.* ἀμφιέσω, *Att.* ἀμφιῶ, to put on (*as clothes*), 1. *a.* ἠμφίεσα, *perf. pass.* (ἀμφιεῖμαι) *common*, ἠμφίεσμαι. *See Gram.* § 106. *p.* 186. *and* § 114. *p.* 212.

2

ἀμφι-έπω, *from* ἀμφὶ *and* ἕπω, (*Gr.*) to employ one's self with.
ἀμφιθαλὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, he whose parents both live.
ἀμφι-μάχομαι, *f.* έσομαι, *commonly* οῦμαι, to fight around.
Ἀμφίπολις, εως, ἡ, Amphipolis, *a city in Macedonia.*
ἀμφίπολος, ου, ἡ, a female servant.
ἀμφὶς, around.
ἀμφισβητέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠμφισβήτηκα, to contend, to contest.
ἀμφίστομος, ὁ, ἡ, (στόμα) having two mouths *or* outlets.
Ἀμφιτρίτη, ης, ἡ, Amphitrite.
Ἀμφιτρύων, ωνος, ὁ, Amphitryon.
Ἀμφίων, ίονος, ὁ, Amphion.
ἀμφορεὺς, έως, ὁ, a bucket (*as a vessel and as a measure of capacity.*)
ἀμφότερος, έρα, ερον, both.
ἄμφω, οῖν, both.
ἄμωμος, ὁ, ἡ, (μῶμος) blameless.
ἂν *for* ἐὰν *or* ἢν, if.

ἂν is used to give the phrase an expression of uncertainty, which sometimes cannot be exactly rendered in English, and sometimes is to be expressed by the auxiliary verbs; ἦλθον, I come. ἦλθον ἂν, I should have came; τί λέγω, what shall I say? τί λέγοιμι ἄν; what might I say?

ἀνὰ, *with the accus.* upon, above; ἀνὰ τρεῖς, by threes, by three and three; ἀνὰ μέσον, in the midst, between.
ἀναβάθρα, ας, ἡ, a step, a ladder.
ἀνα-βαίνω, *f.* -βήσομαι, *p.* -βέβηκα, (*Gr. in* βαίνω) *acc.* to ascend, to mount. 2. *a.* ἀνέβην, *part.* ἀναβάς.
ἀνα-βάλλω, *f.* βαλῶ, 2. *a.* ἔβαλον, *p.* -βέβληκα, (*Gr. in* βάλλω) to throw up. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐβλήθην.
ἀνά-βασις, εως, ἡ, an ascent, a swelling.
ἀνα-βατὴς, ου, ὁ, he who mounts *or* sits upon; a rider.
ἀνα-βλαστάνω, *f.* -βλαστήσω, *p.* ηκα, (*Gr. in* βλαστάνω) to grow up, to shoot, to germinate. *a.* 2. ἀνεβλάστον.

ἀνα-βλέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβλεφα, to look up at.

ἀνάβλησις, εως, ἡ, a delay.

ἀνα-βλύζω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to gush forth.

ἀνα-βοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to shout aloud, to crow.

ἀνα-γιγνώσκω, *f.* ἀναγνώσομαι, *p.* -έγνωκα, (*Gr.*) to read, to read to. *a.* 2. ἀνέγνων.

ἀναγκάζω, *f.* σω, *p.* ἠνάγκακα, to compel, to force. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἠναγκάσθην.

ἀναγκαῖος, αία, αῖον, necessary, unavoidable; ἐπί τι τῶν ἀναγκαίων, to a necessary affair.

ἀνάγκη, ης, ἡ, necessity; κατ' ἀνάγκην, necessarily.

ἀν-αγορεύω, f. σω, to relate, to declare.

ἀνα-γράφω, f. ψω, to assign.

ἀν-άγω, f.-αξω, *p.* ἀνῆχα, to bring up, to bring back, to bring down, to force on high, to raise; ἀνάγεσθαι, to sail away. *a.* 2. *Att.* ἀνήγαγον, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἀνήχθην, *a.* 1. *part.* ἀναχθεὶς.

ἀνα-δέσμη, ης, ἡ, a head-band.

ἀνα-δέω, ῶ, f. -δησω, *p.* -δέδεκα, to bind, to wreath.

ἀνα-δίδωμι, f. -δωσω, to give, to present, to surrender, to yield *or* produce. *a.* 2. *part.* ἀναδοὺς, *a.* 1. ἀναδοθεὶς.

ἀνα-δῦμι, f. -δύσω, *p.* -δεδῦκα, to ascend (*as from out of the sea*, to appear).

ἀναείρω, f. -ρῶ, *p.* -ἤερκα, to raise up.

ἀνα-ζευγνύω, f. -ζεύξω, *p.* ἀνέζευκα, to break up, (*as from an encampment*), to march.

ἀνα-ζώννυμι, f. -ζώσω, *p.* ἀνέζωκα, to gird, to gird about.

ἀνά-θημα, ατος, τὸ, (τίθημι) a votive offering, an ornament.

ἀνα-θυμίασις, εως, ἡ, an evaporation, an evaporating.

ἄναιμος, ὁ, ἡ, (αἷμα) bloodless.

ἀναιμωτί, without blood.

ἀν-αιρέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, *p.* ἀνῄρηκα, to take away, to take upon, to take up, to raise, to slay, to destroy.

ἀναίσθητος, ὁ, ἡ, (αἰσθάνομαι) without feeling.

ἀν-αΐσσω. f. ξω, *p.* χα, to rise.

ἀνα-καίω, f. -καύσω, *p.* -κέκαυκα, (*Gr.*) to kindle, to set on fire.

ἀνακαλέω, ῶ, f. -καλέσω, *p.* -κέκληκα, to recall, to release.

ἀνα-κάμπτω, f. -ψω, *p.* -φα, to return.

ἀνα-κομιδή, ῆς, ἡ, a return.

ἀνα-κράζω, f. -ξω, 3. f. -κεκράξομαι, *p.* -κέκρᾱγα, to cry aloud, to shout, to screech.

Ἀνακρέων, οντος, ὁ, Anacreon.

ἀνα-κρίνω, f. νῶ, *p.* -κέκρικα, to investigate, to examine, to question.

ἀνα-κρούω, f. σω, *p.* κα, to beat, to strike up, to produce by beating, to force back.

ἀνα-κυκλέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, to intertwine, to repeat.

ἀνα-κύπτω, to come up.

ἀνά-κωλος, ὁ, ἡ, (κῶλον) short, of short construction *or* frame.

ἀνα-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, *a.* 2. -έλαβον, *p.* -είληφα, (*Gr.*) to receive, to capture, to resume, to undertake again, to attack, to take, to relieve.

ἀνα-λίσκω, *f.* ἀναλώσω, *p.* -ήλωκα, (*Gr.*) to consume, to squander, to destroy.

ἀνά-λογος, ὁ, ἡ, (λόγος) analogous, proportionate, similar.

ἀναμάρτητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἁμαρτάνω) sinless, faultless.

ἀνα-μένω, *f.* -μενῶ, *p.* -μεμένηκα, to await, to wait for.

ἀνά-μεστος, ὁ, ἡ, *with gen.* filled with, replete.

ἀνα-μετρέω, ῶ, to remeasure, to call to mind.

ἀνα-μίγνυμι, to mingle.

ἄνανδρος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀνήρ) cowardly.

ἀνα-νεύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to take back a promise, to refuse, to deny.

ἄναξ, κτος, ὁ, a king.

Ἀναξαγόρας, ου, ὁ, Anaxagoras.

ἀνα-ξαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* -ἔξαγκα, to irritate, to exasperate.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

Ἀνάξαρχος, ου, ὁ, Anaxarchus.
ἀνάξιος, ὁ, ἡ, unworthy.
ἀνά-παυσις, εως, ἡ, rest.
ἀνα-παύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα. to put to rest, to still, to pacify; -ομαι, to rest.
ἀνα-πείθω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to persuade, to convince. *p.* 2. -πέποιθα, *a.* 2. *act.* ἔπιθον.
ἀνα-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to release, to send up, to cast up, to throw out.
ἀνα-πετάννυμι, *f.* -πετάσω, *p. pass.* -πέπταμαι, (*Gr.*) to throw wide open.
ἀνα-πηδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to spring up, to spring upon.
ἀνα-πίπτω, *f.* -πεσοῦμαι, *aor.* -έπεσον, *p.* -πέπτωκα, (*Gr.*) to recline, to lie down, to fall back.
ἀνα-πλάττω, *and* -πλάσσω, *f.* -πλάσω, *p.* κα, to form, to represent.
ἀνά-πλεος, ὁ, ἡ, filled.
ἀνα-πλέω, ῶ, *f.* -πλεύσομαι, *a.* 1. ἔπλευσα. *p.* -πέπλευκα, to sail back, to navigate.
ἀνα-πληρόω, ῶ, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to fill.
ἀνα-πνέω, *f.* -πνευσω, *p.* κα, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath.
ἀνα-πολεμέω, ῶ, *f*, ήσω, *p.* κα, to renew the war.
ἀν-άπτω, -ομαι, *f.* -άψω, *p.* -ῆφα, to kindle.
ἀν-αρπάζω, *f.* σω, *and* ξω, *p.* -ήρπακα -χα, to seize, to carry off.
ἀναῤ-ῥήττω, *and* -ῥήσσω, *f.* ξω, to tear, to split.
ἀναῤ-ῥιπίζω, *f.* ίσω, to throw aloft.
ἀναῤ-ῥίπτω, f. ψω, to incur.
ἀν-αρτάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to hang, to attach.
ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, (ἀρχή) anarchy, lawlessness,
ἀνα σκιρτάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to leap up.
ἀνα-σπάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἀνέσπακα, to draw, to draw up, to draw back, to draw out.
ἀνάσσω, *f*, ξω, *p.* χα, to rule.
ἀνά-στατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀνίστημι) destroyed, banished.
ἀνα-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to turn about, to overturn, to distract, to destroy, to return. *a.* 2. ἀνεστραφον, *p. m*, ἀνέστροφα.
ἀνα-τείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, *p.* -τέτακα, *m.* -τέτονα. to stretch out, to raise.
ἀνα-τέλλω, *f.* -τελῶ, *p.* -τέταλκα, to grow out of, to come forth, to arise, to rise *as the sun.* *a.* 1. -ετειλα.
ἀνα-τίθημι, *f.* θήσω, *p.* τέθεικα, to deposit, to place, to consecrate.
ἀνατολή, ῆς, ἡ, the rising of the sun, the east.
ἀνατολικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, towards the east, eastern.
ἀνα-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -τέτρεφα, to overturn, to subvert, to trip up, to prostrate.
ἀνα-τρέφω, *f.* -θρεψω, *p.* τέτρεφα, to nourish. *a.* 2. -έτραφον.
ἀνα-τρέχω, *f*, -θρεξω, *p.* -δεδράμηκα, (*Gr.*) to run up, to hasten up, to lift one's self. *a.* 2. -έδραμον.
ἄναυδος (αὐδή) speechless.
Ἄναυρος, ου, ὁ, Anaurus, *the name of a river.*
ἀνα-φαίνω, *f.* -φανῶ, *p.* -πέφαγκα, to cause to appear, to show, to exhibit, to produce; -ομαι, to appear. *a.* 2. ἀνεφάνην.
ἀνα-φέρω, *f.* ἀνοίσω, to come to one's self, to recover one's self, to bring in (*as a revenue*); *a.* 1. ἀνήνεγκα. ἀνάφερε, (*sc.* ἑαυτήν. *See Hist. & Biogr. VII.*) -ομαι, to mount up, to ascend.
ἀνα-φθέγγομαι, *f. m.* -φθέγξομαι, *p. pass.* -έφθεγμαι, to announce.
ἀνα-φυσάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to breathe out, to spout out; πῦρ, to breathe fire.
ἀνα-φύω, *f.* -φύσω, *p.* -πέφυκα, to bring forth, to produce; -ομαι, to grow again, to grow up.
ἀνα-φωνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -πεφώνηκα, to call out. *a.* 1. ἀνεφώνησα.
Ἀνάχαρσις, εως, ὁ, Anacharsis.
ἀνα-χέω, *f.* -χευσω, *p.* -κέχυκα, to pour upon; -ομαι, to pour forth, (*neut.*) to flow into.
ἀνα-χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to yield, to retreat, to recede, to retire, to depart.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, (ἀνὴρ, ἀγαθὸς) bravery.

ἀνδραποδισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an enslaving.

ἀνδράποδον, ου, τὸ, a slave.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

ἀνδρεῖος, εία, εῖον, brave.

ἀνδριὰς, άντος, ὁ, a statue.

ἀνδροκτασίη, ης, ἡ, the slaughter of men.

Ἀνδρομάχη, ης, ἡ, Andromăche.

Ἀνδρόμεδα, ης, ἡ, Androměda.

ἀνδρόφονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, man-destroying.

ἀνδρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, manly.

ἀν-εγείρω, f. ερῶ, p. ἐγήγερκα, to wake, to excite, to revive.

ἀν-έγρομαι, *imp.* ἀνέγρομην, to awake, to be awakened.

ἄν-ειμι, *from* ἀνὰ *and* εἶμι, to go up.

ἀνέκδοτος, ὁ, ἡ, not given in marriage.

ἀνεκτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, (ἀνέχω) supportable.

ἀνελεύθερος, ὁ, ἡ, servile.

ἀνελλιπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλλείπω) incessant, unremitted.

ἄνεμος, ου, ὁ, wind.

ἀνεμόω, ῶ, f. ώσω, to blow up with wind; -όομαι, οῦμαι, to swell with the wind; *pass.* to be agitated, fluttered, disordered by the wind.

ἀνεμώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, windy.

ἀνεπιτίμητος, ὁ, ἡ, unrebuked.

ἀν-έρχομαι, f. *m.* ἐλεύσομαι, (*Gr.*) to come up, to mount, to go on board. *a.* 2. *act.* ἀνῆλθον.

ἀν-ερωτάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. -ηρώτηκα, to inquire after, to learn by questioning.

ἄνευ, *with gen.* without.

ἀν-ευρίσκω, f. -ευρήσω, p. -εύρηκα, (*Gr.*) to find out, to disclose. *a.* 2. -εῦρον.

ἀν-έχω, f. -έξω, ἀνασχήσω, p. -έσχηκα, to hold up; -ομαι, *gen.* to bear, to put up with. 2. *a. m.* -εσχόμην.

ἀνεψιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a cousin.

ἄνηβος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἥβη) not grown, under age.

ἀνήκεστος, ὁ, ἡ, irreconcilable, irremediable.

ἀνήκοος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀκούω) not hearing; ἀνήκοα, εὔχεσθαι, to pray without avail.

ἀν-ήκω, f. -ήξω, p. -ηχα, to come to, to spread out, to reach to; τὰ ἀνήκοντα, what is suitable *or* needful.

ἀνήλιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἥλιος,) sunless, not shone on by the sun.

ἀνήμερος, ὁ, ἡ, wild, savage, uncultivated.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, ὁ, a man.

ἀνίζω, f. ίσω, (ἄνθος) to color, to cover with various colors, to adorn.

ἀνθ-ίστημι, f. ἀντιστήσω, p. ἀνθέστηκα, to place against, to compare; ἀντιστῆναι, to resist.

ἄνθος, εος, τὸ, a flower.

ἀνθρώπινος, ίνη, ινον, human.

ἄνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, *and* ἡ, a man. a person, one of the human family.

ἀνθρωποφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φάγω) man-eating.

ἀνιάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, (ἀνία) (*act.*) to cause pain, to grieve, -ῶμαι, (*neut.*) to grieve.

ἀν-ίημι, f. ἀνήσω, p. ἀνεῖκα, to yield, to release, to send away, to produce, to solve, to loosen; ἀνειμένος, loose, soft, not solid; ἀνειμένον ἐᾶν, to leave to one's self, to let be.

ἀνιμάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, to draw up.

ἀν-ίπταμαι, f. πτήσομαι, (*Gr. under* πέτομαι) to fly up.

ἀν-ίστημι, f. ἀναστήσω, p. ἀνέστηκα, to set up, to raise, to establish; ἀναστὰς, rising; ἀναστῶς, high, elevated. *a.* 2. ἀνέστην.

ἀνίσχω, *from* ἴσχω, *for* ἔχω, to rise, to arise.

Ἀννίβας, α, ὁ, Hannibal.

Ἄννων, ωνος, ὁ, Hanno.

ἀνόητος, ὁ, ἡ, (νοέω) thoughtless, silly, stupid, senseless; unintelligible, foolish.

ἄνοια, ας, ἡ, folly, want of sense.

ἀν-οίγω, f. -οίξω, p. ἀνέῳχα, (*Gr.*) to open, to lay open. 2. *p.* ἀνέῳγα, 1. *a.* ἀνέῳξα, *inf.* ἀνοῖξαι.

ἀνοίκειος, ὁ, ἡ, useless, unsuitable.

ἀν-οιστέον, to be referred.

ἀνομία, ας, ἡ, (νόμος) lawlessness, wickedness, crime.

ἀν-όμοιος, ὁ, ἡ, unlike, dissimilar.

ἀνομοιότης, ητος, ἡ, inequality.
ἀνόσιος, ία, ον, unholy.
Ἄνουβις, ὁ, Anubis, *the name of an Egyptian divinity.*
ἄντα, opposite.
ἀντ-αγωνίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, *p. pass.* ἀντηγώνισμαι, to contend against, to combat with.
ἀντ-αγωνιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, an antagonist.
Ἀνταῖος, ου, ὁ, Antæus.
Ἀνταλκίδας, α, ὁ, Antalcidas.
ἀντ-απο-δίδωμι, *f.* ἀνταποδώσω, *p.* ἀνταποδέδωκα, to imitate, to return, to compensate.
ἀντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἤντηκα, to meet.
ἀντ-είπω, *inf.* -ειπεῖν, to contradict, to reply.
ἀντ-εκ-πλέω, *f.* ἀντεκπλεύσω, (*Gr.*) to sail out against. *a.* 1. -εξέπλευσα.
ἀντ-εχω, *f.* ἀνθέξω, (*Gr.*) to resist.
ἀντί, *gen.* against, instead of, for; ἀνθ᾽ ὧν, for that.
ἀντι-βαίνω, *f. m.* -βήσομαι, *p.* βέβηκα, (*Gr.*) to resist, to oppose one's self to.
ἀντι-βροντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to thunder against, to emulate by thundering.
Ἀντίγονος, ου, ὁ, Antigonus.
ἀντι-γράφω, *f.* -γραψω, *p.* φα, to write in return, to answer *in writing.*
ἀντι-δίδωμι, *f.* δώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to exchange for, to compensate.
ἀντίδικος, ὁ, ἡ, an adversary, the opposing party.
ἀντί-δοσις, εως, ἡ, an exchange, a recompense, a retribution.
ἀντι-δωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to give in recompense.
ἀντι-κάθημαι, to sit opposite to, to sit against.
ἀντι-κρούω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to clamor against.
ἀντι-λαμβάνομαι, *f. m.* -λήψομαι, to take hold of. *a.* 2. ἀντελαβόμην.
ἀντι-λέγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα. to contradict, to speak against, to refuse. *imp. act.* ἀντέλεγον.
ἀντίνωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁ νῶτος) with back turned to.
Ἀντιόπη, ης, ἡ, Antiŏpe.
Ἀντιοχίς, ιδος, ἡ, Antiŏchis, *the name of a tribe in Attica.*
Ἀντίοχος, ου, ὁ, Antiŏchus.
ἀντίπαλος, ου, ὁ, (πάλη) an enemy, an opponent.
ἀντίπαλος, ὁ, ἡ, like, equal, *or* matched with.
Ἀντίπατρος, ου, ὁ, Antipater.
ἀντι-ποιέομαι, οῦμαι, f. *m.* ήσομαι, to lay claim to.
ἀντι-πολιτεύομαι, *f. m.* εύσομαι, to be of different politics.
ἀντίπρωρος, ὁ, ἡ, with prows opposed.
ἀντίῤῥοπος, ὁ, ἡ, counterpoising.
Ἀντισθένης, εος, ὁ, Antisthenes.
ἀντί-σχω, *or* αντέχω, *f.* -σχήσω *or* ἀνθέξω, (*Gr.*) to resist.
ἀντι-τάττω, *or* -τάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* κα, to place opposite, to station *an army* against *another ;* οἱ ἀντιτεταγμένοι, the foes; -ομαι, to oppose, to resist.
ἀντι-τίθημι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τέθεικα, to place against.
ἀντλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἤντληκα, to draw up water.
ἄντρον, ου, τὸ, a hole *or* cavern, a grotto.
ἄνυδρος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὕδωρ) without water, dry (*a desert*).
ἀν-υμνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to sing, to celebrate with songs.
ἀνυπόδητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὑποδέω) without shoes.
ἄνω, above; ἐς τὸ ἄνω, on the upper side; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, upward and downward; to the south, *Poetical Extracts, IV. l.* 71.
ἀνώγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤνωχα, to command.
ἄνωθεν, above, on the upper part *or* side.
ἀνώνυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὄνομα) anonymous, nameless, unknown.
ἀξία, ας, ἡ, worth, desert.
ἀξιόλογος, ὁ, ἡ, considerable, remarkable, important, estimable.
ἀξιόμαχος, ὁ, ἡ, matched in war.
ἄξιος, ία, ον, worthy, good, valuable; ἄξιος αἰδοῦς, worthy of respect; πολλοῦ, most worthy; μηδενός, unworthy.

ἀξιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἠξίωκα, to estimate, to esteem, to think worthy of, to think fit *or* proper, to desire, to wish. *imp.* ἠξίοόν, -ουν.
ἀξίωμα, ατος, τὸ, dignity, importance, estimation, reputation.
ἀξίως, worthily.
ἀοίκητος, ὁ, ἡ, (οἶκος) uninhabited.
ἀόρατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁράω) invisible.
ἀπ-αγγέλλω, *f.* λῶ, *p.* -ήγγελκα, to announce, to inform, to declare. *a.* 1. ἀπήγγειλα.
ἀπ-αγορεύω, *f.* εύσω. to deny, to renounce, to grow weary.
ἀπ-άγχομαι, *f. m.* ἀπάγξομαι, to hang one's self. *a.* 1. *m.* ἀπηγξάμην.
ἀπ-αγχονίζω, *f.* ίσω, to hang.
ἀπ-άγω, *f.* -ξω, *p.* -ῆχα, to drive away, to lead off, to carry away. *a.* 2. ἀπήγαγον, *part.* ἀπαγαγών.
ἀπάθεια, ας, ἡ, firmness.
ἀπαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (πάθος) insensible.
ἀπαίδευτος, ὁ, ἡ, (παιδεύω) ignorant, uneducated.
ἀπ-αιτέω, ῶ, *f.* -ήσω, *p.* ἀπῄτηκα, to demand, to ask back; δίκην, to demand punishment.
ἀπ-αλλαγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, release, liberation, deliverance.
ἀπ-αλλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀπήλλαχα, to remove; τινά τινος, to free one from a thing; -ομαι, to depart; ἐξ οἴκου, to remove from home. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπηλλάγην.
ἁπαλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, soft, tender.
ἀπ-αναίνομαι, to deny resolutely, to renounce a thing.
ἀπάνευθε, far from.
ἀπ-ανθρακόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, (ἄνθραξ) to convert to coal.
ἀπ-αντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω. *p.* -ήντηκα, to meet.
ἅπαξ, once, once for all.
ἀπαραίτητος, ὁ, ἡ, inexorable, inevitable.
ἅπας, ασα, αν, each, every one, all.
ἀπάτη, ης, ἡ, deception, fraud.
ἀπ-είδω, (*Gr.*) to regard, to look at. *a.* 2. ἀπεῖδον.
ἀπειθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠπείθηκα, to be disobedient.
ἀπ-εικάζω, *f.* άσω, to compare.
ἀπειλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠπείληκα, to menace, to threaten.
ἄπ-ειμι, *f.* ἀπείσομαι, to go away, to depart; ἀπιὼν ᾤχετο, he went his way. *a.* 2. ἄπιον, *part.* ἀπιών.
ἄπ-ειμι, *f. m.* ἀπέσομαι, to be absent; οἱ ἀπόντες, the absent. *imp.* ἀπῆν; *inf.* ἀπεῖναι, *part.* ἀπών.
ἀπ-ειπεῖν *the same as* ἀπαγορεύω (*See Gr.* ἀγορεύω) to give up.
ἀπ-είργω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀπεῖρχα, to bound, to withhold, to restrain, to divide from.
ἀπειρία, ας, ἡ, (πέρας) infinity.
ἄπειρος, ὁ, ἡ, infinite.
ἄπειρος, ὁ, ἡ, (πεῖρα) *with gen.* ignorant of, unskilled in, unacquainted with.
ἀπείρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, boundless.
ἀπ-ελαύνω, *f.* -ελάσω, *p.* ἀπελήλακα, to drive away.
ἀπ-εμπολάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to sell.
Ἀπεννῖνα ων, τὰ, *also* τὸ Ἀπέννιον, the Apennines, *mountains in Italy.*
ἀπ-ερείδω, -ομαι, *f.* σω, *p.* -ερήρεικα, to set down, to lay down.
ἀπερείσιος, ια, ιον, immense.
ἀπ-ερύκω, *f.* ξω; *p.* χα, to drive away, to beat off, to repulse.
ἀπ-έρχομαι, *f.* -ελεύσομαι, *p.* -ελήλυθα, (*Gr.*) to go away, to retire. *a.* 2. ἀπῆλθον, *inf.* ἀπελθεῖν.
ἀπεχθάνομαι, *f.* -χθήσομαι, to be an enemy to.
ἀπέχθεια, ας, ἡ, hatred.
ἀπ-έχω, *f.* ἀφέξω, *p.* ἀπέσχηκα, to receive, to be distant; τοσοῦτον ἀπέχειν, to be so far from; ἀπέχομαι, *with gen.* to refrain, to cease from. *a.* 2. *m.* ἀπεσχόμην.
ἀπήνη, ης, ἡ, a chariot.
Ἀπίκιος, ου, ὁ, Apicius.
Ἀπίκιος, ία, ιον, Apician.
ἀπιστέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to disbelieve, to disobey, to distrust.
ἄπιστος, ὁ, ἡ, incredible, faithless, treacherous, perfidious.
ἄπλατος, *and* ἄπλετος, ὁ, ἡ, immense, extraordinary, innumerable.
ἀπλήρωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πληρόω) insatiable.

ἁπλόος, ἁπλοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, simple, sincere, honest.

ἀπὸ, *with gen.* (*indicates originating from*) from, out of; ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ, of himself; ἡ ἀπό τινος ἡδονή, the pleasure arising from any thing.

ἀπο-βαίνω, *f.* ἀποβήσομαι, *p.* -βέβηκα, (*Gr.*) to descend, to disembark; ἀποβαίνει, it happens, it occurs; εὖ ἀποβαίνει, it turns out well. *a.* 2· ἀπέβην, *part.* ἀποβὰς.

ἀπο-βάλλω, *f.* -βαλῶ, *p.* βέβληκα, (*Gr.*) to cast away, to lose. *a.* 2. ἀπέβαλον.

ἀπό-βασις, εως, ἡ, a descent, a debarkation, a landing.

ἀπο-βιβάζω, *f.* σω, to disembark.

ἀπο-βλέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀποβέβλεφα, to regard, to direct attention to, to look toward.

ἀπο-γιγνώσκω, *f.* -γνώσομαι, *p.* ἀπέγνωκα. *with accus.* (*Gr.*) to renounce, to give up, to despair of.

ἀπο-γράφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπογέγραφα, to enter in a book, to copy out.

ἀπο-γυιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἀπογεγυίωκα, to lame, to enfeeble.

ἀπο-δάζομαι, *f. m.* -δάσομαι, to divide.

ἀπο-δεῖ, *f.* -δεήσει, it is wanting; ἀποδέων, inferior. *inf.* ἀποδεῖν.

ἀπο-δείκνυμι, *f.* -δείξω, *p.* χα, to show, to make, to choose, to declare to be; πρός τι, to designate *or* destine to a thing; τιμὰς, to pay honors to.

ἀπο-δειλιάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* κα, to be timid.

ἀπό-δειξις, εως, ἡ, proof.

ἀπο-δέρω, *f.* -δερῶ, *p.* δέδαρκα, to flay, to cut off the skin.

ἀπο-δέχομαι, *f.* -δέξομαι, *p.* -δέδεγμαι, to assume.

ἀπο-διδράσκω, *f.* -δράσω, -δράσομαι, *p.* -δέδρακα, (*Gr.*) to run away. *a.* 2. ἀπέδραν.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, *f.* -δώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to give again, to return, to ascribe, to recompense, to pay, to assign; -ομαι, to sell.

ἀπ-όζω, *f.* ὀζήσω, *p. m. Att.* ἀπόδωδα, *neut.* to smell of.

ἄποθεν, to a distance, from afar.

ἀπο-θερίζω, *f.* ίσω, to cut off, to mow.

ἀπο-θεσπίζω, *f.* ίσω, to utter oracles.

ἀπο-θεωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to survey from.

ἀπο-θηλύνω, to make effeminate.

ἀπο-θηριόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to make wild *or* bestial.

ἀπο-θησαυρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἀποτεθησαύρικα, to treasure up, to preserve.

ἀπο-θλίβω, to press out, to tread the grapes in the press.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, *f.* -θανοῦμαι, *p.* -τέθνηκα. (*Gr.*) to die. *a.* 2. ἀπέθανον.

ἀπ-οικία, ας, ἡ, a settlement, a colony.

ἀπ-οικοδομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -ῳκοδόμηκα, to build up, to wall up.

ἄποινον, ου, τὸ, a ransom.

ἀπο-κάθαρσις, εως, ἡ, purification, cleansing.

ἀπο-καθ-ίστημι, *f.* -καταστήσω, *p.* -κατέστηκα, to replace, to restore.

ἀπο-καλέω, ῶ, *f.* -καλέσω, *p.* -κέκληκα, to call, to name.

ἀπό-κειμαι, *f.* κείσομαι, to lie treasured *or* stored up, to lie.

ἀπο-κείρω, *f.* -κερῶ, to mow, to cut off, to lay waste.

ἀπο-κινέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to move away.

ἀπο-κλείω, *f.* σω. *p.* -κέκλεικα. to shut up.

ἀπο-κλίνω, *f.* νῶ, to drop, to let fall.

ἀπο-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, to carry away.

ἀπο-κόπτω, *f.* ψω. *p.* -κέκοφα, to cut off. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεκόπην.

ἀπο-κρεμάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, (*act.*) to hang to a thing.

ἀπο-κρίνω, *f.* -κρινῶ, to separate; -ομαι, to answer, to decide, to judge. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἀπεκρίθην.

ἀπο-κρύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to conceal.

ἀπο-κτείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, *p.* ἀπέκτακα, to slay.

ἀπο-κυέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to bear, to bring forth.

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, *f.* -λήψομαι, *p.* -είληφα, (*Gr.*) to receive, to catch, to lay violent hold of. *a.* 2. *act.* ἀπέλαβον.

ἀπο-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to shine.

ἀπόλαυσις, εως, ἡ, enjoyment.

ἀπο-λαύω, *f.* ἀπο-λαύσομαι, *p.* ἀπο-λέλαυκα, *with gen.* to enjoy, to profit of.

ἀπο-λεαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to polish, to smooth.

ἀπο-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -λέλειφα, to leave remaining, to desert, to leave behind; -ομαι, *with gen.* to stay behind, to fail of. 2. *p.* ἀπολέλοιπα, *a.* 2. *act.* ἀπέλιπον.

ἀπο-λήγω, *f.* ξω, to cease from.

ἀπο-λιμπάνω, *the same as* ἀπο-λείπω.

ἄπολις, ιδος, ὁ, ἡ, without a city.

ἀπ-ολισθάνω, *and* ἀπολισθαίνω, *f.* ἀπολισθήσω, (*Gr.*) to slide off *or* down from. *a.* 2. ἀπώλισθον.

ἀπ-όλλυμι, *f* -ολῶ, *p.* -ολώλεκα, (*Gr.*) to destroy; -όλλυμαι, to perish, to be undone; κάκιστα ἀπολούμενος, one who deserves the worst fate, a notorious villain; κακὸς κακῶς ἀπόλοιτο, *a form of execration*, malus malè pereat! *Aor.* -ὤλεσα.

Ἀπόλλων, ωνος, ὁ, Apollo.

Ἀπολλώνιος, ου, ὁ, Apollonius.

ἀπο-λογέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, ὑπερ τινος, to defend, to justify one's self.

ἀπο-λύω, *f.* -λύσω, *p.* -λέλυκα, *with gen.* to aquit, to free, to set free, to release, to loose, to cause to fail. *a.* 1. *p.* ἀπελύθην.

ἀπο-μαίνομαι, *f.* 2. ἀπομανοῦμαι, to cease raving.

ἀπο-μανθάνω, *f.* -μαθήσομαι, *p.* -μεμάθηκα, to unlearn, to lay down.

ἀπο-μαραίνομαι, to consume, to wither, to fade away.

ἀπομνημόνευμα, ατος, τὸ, an event remembered, an adventure.

ἀπο-νέμω, *f.* -νεμῶ, *p.* -νενέμηκα, to apportion, to allot.

ἀπο-νενοημένως, (νοέω) foolishly.

ἀπ-όνημαι, *f.* -ονήσω, *p.* -ὤνηκα, (*Gr.*) to enjoy. *opt.* ἀποναίμην.

ἀπο-νίπτω, -ομαι, *f.* ψω, *p.* -ἀπονένιφα, to wash.

ἀπ-οξύω, *f.* ύσω. to sharpen.

ἀπο-παύομαι, *f.* σομαι, to cease, to come to an end.

ἀπό-πειρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt, an experiment.

ἀπο-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, *with gen.* to send away from.

ἀπο-πίπτω, *f.* -πεσοῦμαι, *p.* -πέπτωκα, to fall.

ἀπο-πλέω, *f.* -πλεύσω, *p.* -πέπλευκα, to sail away.

ἀπό-πλυμα, ατος, τὸ, (πλύνω) what is washed away, the solution.

ἀπο-πνέω, *f.* -πνεύσω, *or* πνευσοῦμαι, *p.*- πέπνευκα, (*Gr. in* πνέω) to give up the ghost, to expire.

ἀπο-πνίγω, *f.* -πνίξω, *p.* -πέπνιχα, to suffocate, to strangle· *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεπνίγην.

ἀπο-πτύω, *f.* υσω, to spit out, to reject.

ἀπορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *and* -έομαι, έοῦμαι, to be in want, to be at a loss, not to know what to answer.

ἀπορία, ας, ἡ, want, embarrassment, uncertainty.

ἀποῤ-ῥήγνυμι, *f.* ήξω, *p.* ηχα, (*Gr.*) to tear off, to tear away.

ἀπόῤ-ῥητος, ὁ, ἡ, prohibited, forbidden; τὰ ἀπόῤῥητα, secrets.

ἀποῤ-ῥιζόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἀπεῤῥίζωκα, to eradicate, to root out.

ἀποῤ-ῥίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπεῤῥίφα, to banish ignominiously, to fling away.

ἀπόῤῥοια, ας, ἡ, (ῥέω) an outlet, effluvia, evaporation.

ἀπο-σβέννυμι, *f.* -σβέσω, *p.* ἀπέσβηκα, (*Gr.*) to extinguish.

ἀπο-σείω, *f.* σω, *p.* -σέσεικα, to shake down.

ἀπο-σεύω, to drive on; -σεύομαι, to hurry forward, to rush from.

ἀπο-σιωπάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to keep silent.

ἀπο-σκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the baggage.

ἀπο-σπάω, ῶ, *f.* ασω, *p.* ἀπέσπακα, to draw off.

ἀπο-στάζω, *f.* ξω, to drop from, to exude.

ἀπο-στέλλω, *f.* ελῶ, *p.* ἀπέσταλκα, to send, to send away, to send a com mand to any one. *a.* 1. ἀπέστειλα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεστάλην.

ἀπο-στερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to deprive of.

ἀπο-στεφανόω, ῶ, to take off the garland.

ἀπο-στιλβόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to shine back, to reflect.

ἀποστόλος, ου, ὁ, the commander of an expedition.

ἀπο-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἀπέστρεφα, to turn away from, to remove. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπεστράφην.

ἀπο-στροφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an oblique direction, a turning aside.

ἀπο-στυγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to hate.

ἀπο-σφάζω, *f.* ξω, to slaughter, to murder, to execute, to slay.

ἀπο-σφενδονάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to cast, *as from a sling.*

ἀπο-σχίζω, *f.* ίσω, to divide, to separate. *a.* 1. ἀπέσχισα.

ἀπο-σώζω, *f.* σω, to save. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἀπεσώθην.

ἀπο-τελέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, to fulfil, to produce, to make, to give, to yield.

ἀπο-τέμνω, *f.* -τεμῶ, *p.* -τέτμηκα, to cut off, to cut away.

ἀπο-τίθημι, *f.* ήσω, to deposite, to lay aside. *a.* 1. ἀπέθηκα, *a* 2. *m.* ἀπεθέμην.

ἀπο-τμήγω, *f.* ξω, to cut off.

ἀπότομος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέμνω) cut off, precipitous, steep.

ἀπο-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to turn away.

ἀπο-τυγχάνω, *f.* -τεύξομαι, (*Gr.*) to fail of, not to attain.

ἀπο-τυμπανίζω, *f.* ίσω, to execute, to slay, to kill.

ἀπούρας, *particip.* 2. *a. without any present;* having taken away.

ἀπουρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to cut from the field, to plunder.

ἀπ-ουσία, ας, ἡ, absence, departure, diminution.

ἀπο-φαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* αγκα, to show, to renounce, to constitute, to make; ἀποφαίνεσθαι, to proclaim of one's self, to proclaim, to affirm, to declare.

ἀπο-φέρω, *f*, -ἀποίσω, 2. *p.* ἀπενήνοχα, (*Gr.*) to carry away.

ἀπο-φορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a tax, a contribution.

ἀπο-φράττω, *f.* ξω, to obstruct, to stop up.

ἀπο-χέω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* κα. to pour out, to pour away, to throw away.

ἀπο-χόω, *f.* ώσω, (*see Gr.* χώννυμι) to obstruct.

ἀπο-χράω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, -άομαι *f.* ήσομαι, (*Gr.*) to make use of.

ἀπο-χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to depart, to go off. *a.* 1. ἀπεχώρησα.

ἀπο-χώρησις, εως, ἡ, a retreat, a going back.

ἀπο-ψιλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to lay bare, to make bare.

ἀπράγμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, without labor; ἀπραγμόνως, idly.

ἄπρακτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πράσσω) weak, powerless.

ἀπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, unbecoming.

ἀπρονοήτως, (νοέω) without care, heedlessly.

ἀπροσδόκητος, ὁ, ἡ, (προσδοκάω) unexpected.

ἀπροσδοκήτως, unexpectedly, suddenly.

ἄπτερος, ὁ, ἡ, (πτερὸν) without feathers.

ἅπτομαι, *f.* ἅψομαι, to engage in. *a.* 1. *m.* ἡψάμην.

ἅπτω, *f.* ἅψω, *p.* ἧφα, to kindle, to set on fire, to light; -ομαι, *with gen.* to touch, to enjoy.

ἄπυρος, ὁ, ἡ, (πῦρ) prepared without fire; χρυσὸς, native gold.

ἀπ-ωθέω, *f.* ἀπώσω, *p.* ἄπωκα, (*Gr.*) to repel.

ἆρα, *and* ἄρα, then, accordingly, therefore. *This particle can rarely be translated by any particular word.*

Ἀραβία, ας, ἡ, Arabia. Ἀράβιος, *and* Ἀραβικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Arabian; κόλπος, the Red Sea.

ἀραιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, not solid, porous, feeble.

Ἀργανθώνιος, ου, ὁ, Arganthonius.

Ἀργεία, ας, ἡ, Argŏlis.

Ἀργεῖος, εία, εῖον, Argian, Argive.

ἀργεννὸς, ἡ, ὸν, white.

ἀργία, ας, ἡ, indolence.

Ἀργιλεωνὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Argileonis.

Ἀργοναῦται, ῶν, οἱ, the Argonauts.

Ἄργος, ους, τὸ, Argos, *a city in Peloponnesus.*

Ἄργος, ου, ὁ, Argus.

ἀργὸς, ἡ, ὀν, (ἀεργὸς) inactive, idle, at leisure, unfruitful, unproductive.

ἀργύρειος, ὁ, ἡ, *and* ἀργυρέος, έα, έον, *adj.* silver.

ἀργύριον, ου, τὸ, silver money.

ἀργυρῖτις, ιδος, (γῆ) *epithet applied to ore or earth* containing silver.

ἄργυρος, ου, ὁ, silver.

ἄργυφος, ὁ, ἡ, white.

Ἀργὼ, οῦς, ἡ, the Argo, *the ship of the Argonauts.*

ἀρδεύω, *f.* εύσω. *p.* ευκα, to water, to irrigate.

ἄρδην, wholly, totally.

Ἄρεια, ας, ἡ, Aria.

ἀρέσκω, *f.* ἀρέσω, *p.* ἤρεκα, to please.

ἀρετὴ, ῆς, ἡ, virtue, goodness, bravery; τῆς χώρας, goodness of the soil.

ἀρὴ, ῆς, ἡ, injury, harm.

ἀρήγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to assist.

Ἄρης, εος, ὁ, Mars.

Ἀριάδνη, ης, ἡ, Ariadne.

ἀριθμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω. *p.* ἠρίθμηκα, to count; *with dat.* to reckon after or according to.

ἀριθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the number.

Ἀριομάνδης, ου, ὁ, Ariomandes.

ἀριπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.

Ἀρισταγόρας, ου, ὁ, Aristagŏras.

Ἀρισταῖος, ου, ὁ, Aristæus.

ἀριστάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠρίστηκα. to breakfast.

Ἀριστείδης, ου, ὁ, Aristides.

ἀριστεῖον, ου, τὸ, the prize, the reward of bravery.

ἀριστερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, the left; ἡ ἀριστερὰ (χεὶρ) the left hand; ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, to the left.

ἀριστεὺς, έως, ὁ, the bravest, the best; οἱ ἀριστεῖς, the heroes.

ἀριστεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ἠρίστευκα, to excel, to distinguish one's self.

ἀριστίνδην, on account of merit.

Ἀρίστιππος, ου, ὁ, Aristippus.

ἀριστο-ποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (τὸ ἄριστον) to prepare breakfast; -οῦμαι, to breakfast.

ἄριστὸς, *See* ἀγαθός.

Ἀριστοτέλης, εος, ὁ, Aristotle.

Ἀριστοφάνης, εος, ὁ, Aristophanes.

Ἀρκαδία, ας, ἡ, Arcadia, *a district in the Peloponnesus.*

ἀρκεῖ, it is enough, it sufficeth; ἀρκῶν, οῦσα, οῦν, sufficient; ἀρκέομαι, to be satisfied.

ἄρκευθος, ου, ἡ, the juniper tree.

ἄρκτος, ου, ἡ, a bear; αἱ ἄρκτοι, the Great and Little Bear (*in the heavens*), the north.

ἅρμα, ατος, τὸ, the chariot, the car.

ἁρμάμαξα, ης, ἡ, the covered car.

ἁρματηλατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (ἐλάω,) to conduct the car, to drive.

Ἀρμενιστὶ, according to the Armenian fashion.

ἁρμοδίως, conveniently.

ἁρμόζω, *f.* όσω, *p.* ἥρμοκα, to fit, to be suited to; -ζομαι, to adapt one's self, to yield to any thing.

Ἁρμονία, ας, ἡ, Harmonia.

ἁρμοστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, the governor.

ἁρμοστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, adapted, fitted.

ἀρνέομαι, -οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, *p.* ἤρνημαι, to deny, to assert a thing not to be, to negative. *a.* 1. *m.* ἠρνησάμην.

ἄρνυμαι, (ἄρω) to sustain, to protect. *part.* ἀρνύμενος.

ἀροτὸς, οῦ, ἡ, γῆ *understood*, arable land.

ἄρουρα, ας, ἡ, cultivated land, the field.

ἁρπαγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, robbery, the seizure.

ἁρπάζω, *f.* σω *and* ξω, *p.* ἥρπακα, -αχα, to rob, to seize. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἡρπάγην.

ἅρπη, ης, ἡ, the sickle, the scythe.

Ἅρπυια, ας, ἡ, a Harpy.

ἀῤῥενικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, male, masculine.

ἀῤῥενωπὸς, ὁ, ἡ, (ὤψ) manly, bold (*in appearance.*)

ἄῤῥηκτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ῥήγνυμι) impenetrable.

ἄῤῥην, ενος, ὁ, ἡ, male; ἄῤῥεν παιδίον, a son; οἱ ἄῤῥενες, males.

ἄῤῥητος, ὁ, ἡ, unsaid.

ἀῤῥωστέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be sick.

ἀῤῥώστημα, ατος, τὸ, sickness, a disorder.

ἄῤῥωστος, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.
ἄρς, ἀρνὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a lamb.
ἄρσην, ενος, ὁ, male.
Ἀρσινόη, ης, ἡ, Arsinöē. *Also a city in Ægypt of this name.*
Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Artaxerxes.
ἀρτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to attach, to hang to.
Ἄρτεμις, ιδος, ἡ, Artemis, Diana.
Ἀρτεμίσιον, ου, τὸ, Artemisium.
ἄρτι, lately, just since, ἄρτι...,ἄρτι, now....now.
ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, bread, a loaf.
ἀρνύομαι, *f. m.* ύσομαι, to draw up.
ἀρχαῖος, αία, αῖον, old; οἱ ἀρχαῖοι, the ancients.
Ἀρχέλαος, ου, ὁ, Archelaus.
ἀρχέτας, ου, ὁ, a founder, the author.
ἀρχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a beginning, the origin, accession to the government, a government, a pretence; αἱ ἀρχαὶ, the magistrates; ἐξ ἀρχῆς, from the beginning, at first.
ἀρχηγέτις, ιδος, ἡ, the author, the chief.
ἀρχηγὸς, a leader, chief, commander, founder, head.
Ἀρχίας, ου, ὁ, Archias.
Ἀρχίδαμος, ου, ὁ, Archidamus.
ἀρχιτέκτων, ονος, ὁ, an architect; ἀρχιτεκτονικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to architecture, architectural.
ἄρχω, *f.* ξω; *p.* ἦρχα, to begin, to begin *to do any thing*, to be the first, to govern, to reign; *with gen.* to rule. *a.* 1. ἦρξα, *Mid.* ἄρχομαι, *f.* ξομαι, *a.* 1. ἠρξάμην.
ἄρχων, οντος, ὁ, a governor, an archon, the chief Magistrate.
ἀρωματίζω, (ἄρωμα) to have a spicy smell, to be aromatic.
ἀρωματοφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, producing spices.
ἀσαφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, uncertain, not to be depended on.
Ἀσδρούβας, α, ὁ, Hasdrŭbal.
ἀσέβεια, ας, ἡ, godlessness, impiety.
ἀσεβὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, godless, wicked.
ἄσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (σῆμα) unimportant, obscure.
ἀσθένεια, ας, ἡ, weakness, feebleness.
ἀσθενέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠσθένηκα, to be weak, to be sick. *part. a.* 1. *act.* ἀσθενήσας.
ἀσθενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.
Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, 1. Asia. 2. Asia Minor. 3. *the name of a female.*
ἄσιτος, fasting, without eating.
Ἀσκανία λίμνη, the Ascanian lake *in Asia Minor.*
Ἀσκάνιος, ου, ὁ, Ascanius.
ἀσκέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἤσκηκα, to exercise, to train, to practice, to pursue, to prepare.
ἄσκησις, εως, ἡ, exercise, practice, application, a pursuit.
ἀσκητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, practised, attainable by practice.
Ἀσκληπιεῖον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Æsculapius.
Ἀσκλήπιος, ου, ὁ, Æsculapius.
ᾆσμα, ατος, τὸ, a song, an ode.
ἄσμενος, η, ον, willingly, glad.
ἀσπάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, *p.* ἤσπασμαι, to seize, to embrace, to hold; βίον, to adopt a course of living.
ἀσπαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, to palpitate, struggle, grasp, to move convulsively.
ἄσπασμα, ατος, τὸ, an embrace.
ἀσπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, 1. a shield. 2. a poisonous serpent, an asp.
ἄσπορος, ὁ, ἡ, (σπείρω) uncultivated, bearing no culture.
ἀστεροπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, lightning.
ἀστὴρ, έρος, ὁ, a star.
ἀστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a citizen.
Ἀστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *the name of a dog*, Astus.
ἀστράγαλος, ου, ὁ, a die.
ἀστραπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, lightning, the act of lightning; (*differing from* κεραυνὸς, blasting lightning.)
ἀστράπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἤστραφα, to lighten.
ἀστρολογέω, ῶ, to study astronomy.
ἄστρον, ου, τὸ, a star, a constellation.
ἄστυ, εος, τὸ, a city.
Ἀστύαναξ, ακτος, ὁ, Astyănax.
ἄστυδε, to the city.
ἀσυνεσία, ας, ἡ, want of understanding, folly, stupidity.
ἀσυνήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, unacquainted.
ἀσφάλεια, ας, ἡ, safety, security.

ἀσφαλὴς, ἐος, ὁ, ἡ, safe, secure.
ἀσφαλῶς, with safety, safely.
ἀσχαλάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα. *and* ἀσχάλλω, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* αλκα, to be indignant, to bear impatiently.
ἀσχημονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠσχημόνηκα, (σχῆμα) to do an unseemly action, to behave indecently.
ἀσχημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, indecency, indecorum.
ἀσώματος, ὁ, ἡ, (σῶμα) incorporeal.
ἄσωτος, ὁ, ἡ, prodigal, profligate, a spendthrift.
ἀτακτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠτάκτηκα, to be disorderly.
Ἀταλάντη, ης, ἡ, Atalanta.
ἀταλάφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, tender, innocent.
ἀτὰρ, but.
ἀτάσθαλος, ὁ, ἡ, impious, wicked, ungodly.
ἄταφος, ὁ, ἡ, unburied.
ἅτε, as, seeing that.
ἄτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) childless.
ἄτη, ης, ἡ, a curse, a judicial calamity.
ἀτιθάσσευτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιθασσεύω) untameable, fierce.
ἄτιμος, ὁ, ἡ, infamous.
Ἀτλαντὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *the daughter of Atlas*, Maia.
ἄτοπος, ὁ, ἡ, (τόπος) unbecoming, silly, malapropos.
Ἀτρείδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Atreus.
ἀτρεκέως, truly, faithfully.
ἀτρέμα, quietly, gently.
ἀτρεμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠτρέμηκα, to be quiet, to be tranquil.
ἄτρεπτος, ὁ, ἡ, immovable.
ἄτρωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιτρώσκω,) unwounded, invulnerable.
Ἀττικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Attica, *a province in Greece*.
Ἀττικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Attic, an Athenian.
ἀτύζω, *f.* υξω, *p.* χα, to fright; *pass.* to be frightened at; *the object in the acc.* to be shocked.
Ἄτυς, υος, ὁ, Atys.
ἀτυχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be unfortunate.
ἀτυχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, unhappy.
ἀτυχία, ας, ἡ, misfortune, adversity, a misfortune, an adverse affair.
αὖ, again, too, also.
Αὐγείας, ου, ὁ, Augeas.
Αὐγεῖος, α, ον, Augean.
αὐθαδῶς, arrogantly.
αὖθις, again, anew, afterwards.
αὐλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηὔληκα, to pipe, to blow the flute, to buzz.
αὐλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the court (*of a prince*).
αὐλητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a flute-player.
αὐλητρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a female flute-player.
αὐλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a flute.
αὐξάνω, *and* αὔξω, *f.* αὐξήσω, *p.* ηὔξηκα, to increase, to augment; -ομαι, to grow, to attain greatness and consequence. *a.* 2. *act.* ηὔξανον. αὐξάνομαι, *p. pass.* ηὔξημαι.
αὔξησις, εως, ἡ, increase, enlargement.
αὖος, α, ον, dry, sober, thirsty.
ἄυπνος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὕπνος) sleepless.
αὔρα, ας, ἡ, the air, a breeze.
αὔριον, tomorrow.
Αὔσονες, ων, οἱ, the Ausonians, *a people in Italy*.
αὐστηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, earnest, severe, austere.
αὐτὰρ, but.
αὐταρκὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, sufficient.
αὖτε, farther, thereupon.
αὐτίκα, immediately.
αὖτις, again,
αὐτόθι, there.
Αὐτόλυκος, ου, ὁ, Autolycus.
αὐτόματος, ὁ, ἡ, doing of his own accord, voluntary.
Αὐτομέδων, οντος, ὁ, Automedon.
αὐτομολέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to desert, to run away.
αὐτόμολος, ὁ, ἡ, a deserter.
Αὐτονόη, ης, ἡ, Autonöë.
Αὐτόνομος, ὁ, ἡ, (νομὴ) pasturing freely, left to himself, independent.
αὐτὸς, ὴ, ὸ, self. *In the oblique cases it signifies* him, her, it; ὁ αὐτὸς, the same; ταὐτὰ, *for* τὰ αὐτὰ, the same. *Gram.* § 74. *Rem.* 2. *p.* 85.
αὑτοῦ, *for* ἑαυτοῦ· τὰ αὑτοῦ πράγματα, his own affairs.
αὐτοῦ, here.
αὐτοφυὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, native, indige-

nous, natural; τροφαὶ, αὐτοφυεῖς, means of subsistence which grow spontaneously.

αὐτό-χθων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, native, born in in the land, aboriginal, opposed to emigrant.

αὔτως, so, quite.

αὐχὴν, ένος, ὁ, the neck.

Αυχῖσαι, ῶν, οἱ, the Auchisæ, *an African tribe.*

αὐχμηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, dry, squalid, unseemly of aspect.

αὐχμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a drought.

ἀφ-αιρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἀφῄρηκα, (*Gr.*) to take away, to separate, to cut off, to remove, to rob, to deprive of, to abrogate; *a.* 2. *act.* ἀφεῖλον. ἀφαιρέομαι, -ουμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, *p. pass.* -ῄρημαι. ἀφαιρεῖσθαί τι, to be robbed of any thing.

ἀφ-αμαρτέω, *and* ἀφ-αμαρτάνω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἀφημάρτηκα, to lose, to be deprived of.

ἀφανὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (φαινω) unknown, obscure, not visible; ἐξ ἀφανοῦς, unobserved, unseen.

ἀφανίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἠφάνικα, to make invisible, to conceal, to annihilate, to destroy; -ομαι, to vanish. *pass.* ἀφανίζομαι, *p.* ἠφάνισμαι.

ἀφαυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, weak.

ἀφιδῶς, (φειδὼ) unsparingly.

ἀφέλεια, ας, ἡ, simplicity.

ἁφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, feeling, the touch.

ἄφθογγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φθόγγος) dumb.

ἀφθονία, ας, ἡ, (φθόνος) abundance.

ἄφθονος, ὁ, ἡ, rich, abundant.

ἀφ-ίημι, *f.* ἀφήσω, *p.* εἷκα, to let loose, to release, to send, to throw, to dismiss, to leave unpunished; βέλος, to shoot a weapon; πῦρ, to set fire to. *a.* 1. ἀφῆκα, *a.* 2. ἀφῆν.

ἀφ-ικάνω, *and*

ἀφ-ικνέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ἀφίξομαι, *p.* ἀφῖγμαι, (*Gr.*) to come. *a.* 2. *m.* ἀφικόμην.

ἀφ-ίπταμαι, *f.* 1. *m.* ήσομαι, (*Gr.*) to fly away. *a.* 2. *m.* ἀπεπτάμην.

ἀφ-ίστημι, *f.* αποστήσω, *p.* ἀφέστακα, to remove, to separate from, to detach from, to cause to revolt from; 2. *a. act.* ἀπέστην, *a.* 2. *part.* ἀποστὰς, *pres. ind. mid.* ἀφίσταμαι, 1. *fut.* αποστήσομαι, to depart; *with the gen.* to cease from.

ἄφλαστον, ου, τὸ, the ornament on the stern of a ship.

ἀφνειὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, rich.

ἄφνω, suddenly.

ἀφ-οράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἀφώρακα, *Att.* ἀφεώρακα, to look down.

ἀφορία, ας, ἡ, (φορέω) unfruitful.

ἀφ-ορίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ἀφοριῶ, *p.* ἀφώρικα, (ὅρος) to separate, to bound.

Ἀφροδίτη, ης, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus.

ἄφροντις, ιδος, ὁ, ἡ, (φρόντις) free from care.

ἀφρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, foam.

ἀφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, (ἄφρων) folly, want of sense.

ἄφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, senseless, foolish.

ἀφυὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (φυὴ) unskilful.

ἀφύλακτος, ὁ, ἡ, not watched. unguarded, not on his guard.

Ἀχαία, ας, ἡ, Achaia, *a province in the Peloponnesus.*

Ἀχαιοι, ῶν, οἱ, Achæans, *inhabitants of the province. In Homer,* the Grecians.

ἀχαριστία, ας, ἡ, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

ἀχάριστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, thankless, ungrateful.

Ἀχαρναὶ, ῶν, αἱ, Acharnæ.

Ἀχελώϊος, α, ον, of the Achelōus.

Ἀχερούσιος, ια, ιον, belonging to Acheron, Acheronian; λίμνη, the Acheronian lake.

ἄχθομαι, *fut. mid.* έσομαι *and* ήσομαι, *p. pass.* ἤχθημαι, to sorrow, to grieve, to be disgusted, to be displeased. *a.* 1. ἠχθέσθην.

Ἀχιλλεὺς, έως, ὁ, Achilles.

ἀχλὺς, υος, ἡ, darkness.

ἄχνυμι, *and* ἄχνυμαι, *f.* ύσομαι, *p.* ἤχνυσμαι, to grieve; *sometimes* ἀχνυμένος, subject to grief or anxiety.

ἄχος, εος, τὸ, grief, pain.

ἀχρὰς, άδος, ἡ, a wild pear-tree.

ἄχρηστος, ὁ, ἡ, unprofitable, useless.

ἄχρι, *and* ἄχρις, *with gen.* until, unto.
ἄψ, back.
ἀψιμαχία, ας, ἡ, a skirmish, a contention.
ἀψοφητὶ, (ψόφος) without tumult.
Ἄψυρτος, ου, ὁ, Apsyrtus.
ἄψυχος, ὁ, ἡ, without life, inanimate.

B.

Βαβυλὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, Babylon, *name of city in Asia.*
Βαβυλωνία, ας, ἡ, *name of a region.*
Βαβυλώνιος, ία, ιον, Babylonian.
βαδίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* βαδιῶ, *p.* βεβάδικα, to go. *pres. mid.* βαδίζομαι, *f.* βαδιοῦμαι *for* βαδίσομαι.
βάθος, εος, τὸ, depth; διὰ βάθους εἶναι, to be deep.
βαθύπλουτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πλοῦτος) very rich.
βαθὺς, εῖα, ὺ, deep, dense; βαθὺν κοιμᾶσθαι, to sleep profoundly.
βαίνω, *f. m.* βήσομαι, *p.* βέβηκα, (*Gr.*) to go. *f.* 1. *act.* βήσω, *a.* 1. ἔβησα, 2. *a.* ἔβην.
Βαιτικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Hispania Bætica, *the modern Andelusia and Granada.*
Βαῖτις, ιος, ἡ, the Bætis, *a river in Spain, at present the Gaudalquivir.*
βακτηρία, ας, ἡ, a staff.
Βακτριανὴ χώρα, Bactriana, *a province of the Persian empire.*
Βάκτριος, ία, ιον, Bactrian.
βάκτρον, ου, τὸ, a staff.
βακχεύω, *f.* εύσω, to be impelled by Bacchic inspiration, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave.
βάκχη, ης, ἡ, a female Bacchanal.
Βάκχος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.
βαλανεῖον, ου, τὸ, a bath.
Βαλλιαρεῖς νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.
βάλλω, *f.* βαλῶ, *and* βαλλήσω, *p.* βέβληκα, (*Gr.*) to throw, to shoot; λίθοις, to stone. *a.* 2. ἔβαλον, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐβλήθην.
βάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβαφα, to dip. *a.* 2. ἔβαφον.
βάραθρον, ου, τὸ, 1. a gulph, an abyss, a pit, destruction. 2. a place at Athens into which those condemned to death were cast.
βαρβαρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, barbarous.
βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, *particularly* a Persian.
βαρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* βεβάρηκα, to burden, to afflict.
βαρέως, heavily, hardly, severely.
Βάρκας, α, ὁ, Barcas.
βάρος, εος, τὸ, a weight, a burden, heaviness.
βαρύνω, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* βεβάρυγκα, to incommode, to weigh down, to burden.
βαρὺς, εῖα, ὺ, heavy.
βαρύτης, ητος, ἡ, heaviness, difficulty, inconvenience, severity.
βασανίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* βεβασάνικα, to torture.
βάσανος, ου, ἡ, a touchstone.
βασιλεία, ας, ἡ, the royal dignity, a realm, a kingdom.
βασίλειον, ου, τὸ, and βασίλεια, ων, τὰ, a royal abode, a palace.
βασίλειος, ὁ, ἡ, royal.
βασιλεὺς, έως, ὁ, a king; *especially* of Persia.
βασιλεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* βεβασίλευκα, *with gen.* to rule, to govern. *a.* 1. ἐβασίλευσα.
βασιλικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, royal.
βάσις, εως, ἡ, a step, progress, the base.
βασκαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* γκα, to bewitch, to rebuke, to blame.
βασκανία, ας, ἡ, envy, inculpation.
βάσκανος, ὁ, ἡ, envious.
βαστάζω, *f.* σω, *p.* βεβάστακα, (*Gr.*) to carry, to bear, to raise, to take up *or* away.
βαφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, color, coloring *or* dying.
βδάλλω, *and* βδέλλω, *f.* αλῶ *and* ελῶ, *p.* ἔβδαλκα, to milk.
βδελλύττω, -ομαι, *f.* ξομαι, *p.* βδέλυγμαι, to have a disgust at.
βέβαιος, ὁ, ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.
βεβαιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* βεβαίωκα, to strengthen, to confirm.
βεβαίως, permanently, securely.
Βελέριον, ου, τὸ, the name of a promontory in Britain.
βέλος, εος, τὸ, a missile weapon.

βελτίων, ίονος, ὁ, ἡ, better ; βέλτιστος, η, ον, the best. *See ἀγαθός.*

βέρεθρον, ου, τὸ, a cavern, the deep.

Βῆλος, ου, ὁ, Belus.

βῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a step, a tribunal.

βία, ας, ἡ, violence, power.

βιάζω, *f.* ασω, *p*, βεβίακα, to use violence, to compel, to force, to exert one's self; βιάζεσθαί τινα, to use violence in order to constrain any one, to draw down by force; πλεῖν, to force the passage. *mid.* βιάζομαι, *f.* σομαι.

βίαιος, αία, αιον, violent, powerful, vehement.

βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a book.

βιβρώσκω, *f.* βρώσω, *p.* βέβρωκα, to eat, to consume.

βίος, ου, ὁ, life, livelihood, a mode of life.

βιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a bow.

βιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *and mid.* ώσομαι, *p.* βεβίωκα, (*Gr.*) to live. *a.* 1. ἐβίωσα, *a.* 2. ἐβίων, *part.* βιούς.

Βίων, ωνος, ὁ, Bion.

βλάβη, ης, ἡ, an injury.

βλάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβλαφα, to injure. *a.* 1. *act.* ἔβλαψα, *a.* 2. *p.* ἐβλάβην.

βλαστάνω, *f.* βλαστήσω, *p.* βεβλάστηκα, to sprout, to germinate, to grow. *a.* 2. ἔβλαστον.

βλασφημέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to slander, to calumniate, to blaspheme.

βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, a look, a glance.

βλέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* βέβλεφα, to see, to survey; πρός τι, to be directed, (*to look*) towards a thing.

βλέφαρον, ου, τὸ, an eyelid·

βληχάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, *p.* ημαι, to bleat.

βοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* βεβόηκα, to cry out, to call out, to roar, to cackle. *a.* 1. ἐβόησα, *imperat.* βόησον, άτω.

βόεος, α, ον, of bull's hide.

βοὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a roar, a cry, a sound, a noise.

βοήθεια, ας, ἡ, assistance, support, advantage.

βοηθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* βεβοήθηκα, to help, to yield assistance.

βοήθημα, ατος, τὸ, help, assistance.

βοηθὸς, ου, ὁ, a helper, assistant.

βόθρος, ου, ὁ, a ditch, excavation, a pit.

Βοιωτάρχης, ου, ὁ, a Bœotarch, ruler of Bœotia.

Βοιωτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a Bœotian.

Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Bœotia, *a province in Greece.*

βολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a throw.

βορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, food, provisions, fodder.

βόρατον, ου, τὸ, the savin tree.

βορέας, ου, ὁ, *and* βοῤῥᾶς, ᾶ, the north wind, the north.

βόρειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, northern.

Βορυσθένης. ους, ὁ, the Borysthĕnes, *at present* the Dnieper.

βόσκημα, ατος, τὸ, a herd.

βόσμορον, ου, τὸ, *an unknown plant.*

Βόσπορος, ου, ὁ, Bosphorus. 1. *the strait between the Propontis and the Euxine.* 2. *the strait between Euxine and the lake Mœotis.*

βόστρυχος, ου, ὁ, a lock of hair.

βότρυς, υος, ἡ, a bunch *or* cluster of grapes.

βούβρωστις, εως, ἡ, ravenous hunger.

βουκολέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to pasture *or* feed bullocks; to be a herdsman.

βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman.

βούλευμα, ατος, τὸ, counsel.

βουλεύομαι, to form a determination, to resolve.

βουλεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* βεβούλευκα, to counsel. *a.* 1. ἐβούλευσα.

βουλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, will, determination.

βούλησις, εως, ἡ, will, intention.

βουλήφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a counsellor.

βούλομαι, *f.* βουλήσομαι, *p.* βεβούλημαι, to will, to wish, to aim. *aor.* ἐβουλήθην *and* ἠβουλήθην.

βοῦς, βοὸς, ὁ, ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull.

Βούσιρις, ιδος, ὁ, Busiris.

Βούτης, ου, ὁ, Butes.

βραδέως, slowly.

βραδύνω, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* υγκα, to delay, to wait.

βραδὺς, εῖα, ὺ, slow, tardy, dull, stupid.

Βρασίδας, α, ὁ, Brasidas.

βραχέα, briefly; βραχὺ *or* βραχέα φροντίζειν, to care little for.

βραχέα, ων, τὰ, shallows, shoals.
βραχίων, ονος, ὁ, the arm.
βραχὺς, εῖα, ὺ, short, little, scanty, deficient; ἐν βραχεῖ, shortly.
βραχὺ, *adv.* not far.
βρέγμα, ατος, τὸ, a scull.
Βρεττανία, ας, ἡ, Britain.
Βρεττανικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, British; Βρεττανικὴ νῆσος, the island of Britain.
Βρεττανὸς, a Briton.
βρέφος, εος, τὸ, an infant, a child.
βρέχω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to moisten, to bedew, to soften. *a.* 2. ἔβραχον, *pass.* ἐβράχην.
βριαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, strong.
βροντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to thunder.
βροντὴ, ῆς, ἡ, thunder.
βροτοεὶς, εσσα, ἐν, bloody.
βροτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a mortal, a man.
βρόχος, ου, ὁ, a cord, a rope.
βρυχάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to roar, to bellow.
βρυχηθμὸς οῦ, ὁ, a roar, a bellowing.
βρύω, *f.* σω, *p.* βέβρυχα, to sprout up, to bloom, to flourish.
Βυζάντιος, ου, ὁ, a Byzantian.
βύθιος, ία, ιον, submerged, subaqueous, deep.
βυθὸς, οῦ, ὁ, depth.
βύρσα, ης, ἡ. 1. a skin. 2. Byrsa, *the citadel of Carthage.*
βῶλος, οῦ, ἡ, a clod of earth; a mass of ore.
βωμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an altar.

Γ.

Γάγγης, ου, ὁ, the Ganges.
γαῖα, ας, ἡ, the earth.
γάλα, γάλακτος, τὸ, milk.
γαλαξίας, ου, ὁ, the milky way, the galaxy.
Γαλάται, ῶν, οἱ, the Galatians, *a people in Asia Minor.*
Γαλατία, ας, ἡ, Gaul.
Γαλατικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Gallic.
γαλήνη, ης, ἡ, 1. a calm *of the sea.* 2. *the name of one of the Nereïds,* Galene.
Γαλλία, ας, ἡ, Gaul.
Γαλλικὸς, η, ὸν, Gallic.
γάλοως, ω, ἡ, a sister-in-law.
γαμέω, ῶ, *f.* γαμέσω, *Att.* γαμῶ, *p.* γεγάμηκα, (*Gr.*) to marry, (*of the man*); -οῦμαι, (*of the woman*). *aor.* ἔγημα, *aor. inf.* γῆμαι.
γάμος, ου, ὁ, marriage, a wedding.
Γανυμήδης, ου, ὁ, Ganymede.
γὰρ, for; *sometimes used to strengthen an interrogation, as* τίς γὰρ ψέγει αὐτὸν, who blames him then?
γαστὴρ, έρος, *and* γαστρὸς, ἡ, the belly; ἐγκρατὴς γαστέρος, moderate in eating.
γαστρίμαργος, ου, ὁ, a gormandizer.
γαυλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a milk-pail, a bucket.
γαυριάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα, *and* γαυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ωσω, *p.* ωκα, *mid.* γαυρόομαι, οῦμαι, to be proud, to carry one's self pompously, to exult, to be elated.
γὲ, at least, indeed, yet. *It often corresponds with the latin* quidem; *and often also does not admit of being rendered literally.*
Γεδρωσία, ας, ἡ, Gedrosia.
Γείνομαι, (*Gr.*) to bring forth, to produce, to be born. *a.* 1. *mid.* ἐγεινάμην, *a.* 2 ἐγενόμην. (*See* γιγνομαι.)
γειτνίασις, εως, ἡ, neighbourhood, vicinity.
γειτνιάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα, to bound upon, to adjoin.
γείτων, ονος, ὁ, a neighbour.
γελάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *and f.* 1. *mid.* άσομαι, *p.* γεγέλακα, to laugh, to smile; γελάομαι, to be laughed at, to be ridiculed. *a.* 1. ἐγέλασα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐγελάσθην.
γελοῖος, οία, οῖον, laughable, ridiculous.
γέλως, ωτος, ὁ, laughter.
γέμω, *f.* γεμω, to be full, to be burdened with.
γενεὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, generation, birth.
γενειὰς, άδος, ἡ, the chin, the beard.
γενειάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to have a beard.
γενειήτης, ου, ὁ, bearded.
γένειον, ου, τὸ, the chin, the beard.
γένεσις, εως, ἡ, origin, birth, formation.

γενετὴ, ῆς, ἡ, birth.
γενναῖος, αία, αῖον, noble, excellent.
γενναίως, nobly, bravely, famously.
γεννάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* γεγέννηκα, to bear, to generate to produce; οἱ γεννήσαντες, parents. *a.* 1. *act.* ἐγέννησα, *pass.* ἐγεννήθην.
γένος, ους, τὸ, a kind, the gender, a race, a tribe, a nation, descent; τὸ θνητὸν γένος, the mortal race.
γέρανος, ου, ὁ, a crane.
γέρας, ατος, τὸ, veneration, an expression of esteem, a gift.
Γερμανία, ας, ἡ, Germany.
Γερμανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, the Germans,
γέῤῥον, ου, τὸ, wicker-work, basket-work.
γέρων, οντος, ὁ, an old man.
γεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a taste.
γεύω, *f.* γεύσω, *p.* γέγευκα; to give to taste; γεύομαι, *f.* 1. *mid.* γεύσομαι, *a.* 1. *mid.* ἐγευσάμην, *with gen.* to taste, to partake, to enjoy.
γεφυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, (γέφυρα) to build a bridge, to bridge.
γεωγραφέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to cultivate geography.
γεώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, earthy, fruitful; τὸ γεῶδες, the earthy.
γεωλοφία, ας, ἡ, a mound, a hill.
γεωργέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* γεγεώργηκα, to till the land.
γεωργία, ας, ἡ, husbandry.
γεωργικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, agricultural, rustic, pertaining *or* referring to husbandry, engaged in *or* devoted to agriculture.
γεωργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a husbandman.
γεωρύχος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὀρύσσω) that diggeth in the earth.
γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, 1. the earth, land, landed estate. 2. Gæa.
γηγενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, born of the earth.
γήθω, *f.* γήσω, *and* γηθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω. *p.* γέγηθα, to rejoice; *part.* γεγηθώς.
γηραιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, old.
γῆρας, ατος, τὸ, *and* γήρως, τὸ, age, old age.
γηράσκω, *and* γηράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* γεγήρακα, to grow old.
Γηρυόνης, ου, ὁ, Geryones, *or* Geryon.
Γίγαντες, ων, οἱ, the Gigantes.

γίγνομαι, *and* γίνομαι, *f. m.* γενήσομαι, *p.* 2. *p.* γέγονα, (*Gr.*) to be, to become, to arise from; γίγνεσθαι περί τινα, to conduct one's self in any way against one; τὸ γενόμενον, *and* τὸ γεγονὸς, the event.
γιγνώσκω, *and* γινώσκω, *f. m.* γνώσομαι, *p.* ἔγνωκα, (*Gr.*) to know, to understand, to decide, to determine; *a.* 2. ἔγνων, *part.* γνούς, *a.* 1. *act.* ἔγνωσα. οὐκ ἔγνων, I remarked not: ἡ ἐγνωσμένη, the known earth.
Γλαῦκος, ου, ὁ, Glaucus.
γλαυκῶπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed.
γλαὺξ, κὸς, ἡ, an owl.
γλαφυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, smooth, ornamental, ingenious, fine, pretty, hollow.
γλυκερὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, sweet.
γλυκυθυμία, ας, ἡ, tenderness.
γλυκὺς, εῖα, ὺ, sweet, lovely, *comp.* γλυκίων, *sup.* γλυκύτατος.
γλῶττα, *and* γλῶσσα, ης, ἡ, the tongue.
γνάθος, ου, ἡ, the jaw, the cheek.
γναφεῖον, ου, τὸ, a fullingmill.
γνήσιος, ία, ιον, genuine, belonging to a family.
Γνίφων, ωνος, ὁ, Gniphon.
γνώμη, ης, ἡ, the mind, an opinion, sense, intelligence, judgment, insight, deliberation, an opinion.
γνώμων, ονος, ὁ, a connoisseur, an umpire, an investigator, a discoverer.
γνωρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ιῶ, *p.* ἐγνώρικα, to know.
γνώριμος, ὁ, ἡ, known, distinguished.
γοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to lament.
γονεὺς, έως, ὁ, a father; οἱ γονεῖς, parents.
γονὴ, ῆς, ἡ, origin, a production, a race.
γόνυ, γονὸς, *and* γούνατος, τὸ, the knee; *plur.* γούνατα, *contr.* γοῦνα.
γόος, ου, ὁ, lamentation.
Γοργίας, α, ὁ, Gorgĭas.
Γοργὼ, οῦς, *and* Γοργὼν, όνος, ἡ, a Gorgon; αἱ Γοργόνες, the *three* Gorgons; *also* Gorgo, *the wife of Leonidas.*
Γόρτυνα, ας, ἡ, *and* Γόρτυν, υνος, Gortyna, *in Crete.*

γοῦν, accordingly, therefore, hence, certainly, at least.
γραῖα, ας, ἡ, an old woman.
γράμμα, ατος, τὸ, a letter (*of the alphabet*); *also*, τὰ γράμματα, languages, the sciences, learning.
γραμματεὺς, έως, ὁ, a secretary.
γραῦς, αὸς, ἡ, an old woman.
γραφεῖον, ου, τὸ, a style (*an instrument to write with*).
γραφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a charge.
γράφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* γέγραφα, to write, to paint, to represent; γράφομαι, *f.* γράψομαι, to prosecute at law.
Γρύλλος, ου, ὁ, Gryllus.
γρύψ, πὸς, ὁ, a griffin.
γυῖον, ου, τὸ, a limb, a member.
γυμνάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* γεγύμνακα, to exercise.
γυμνάσιον, ου, τὸ, a school for gymnastic exercises.
γυμνὴς, ῆτος, ὁ, ἡ, naked; *also* γυμνήτης, *fem.* γυμνῆτις.
Γυμνήσιαι νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.
γυμνικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, *epithet of a place*, where naked combatants contend; ἀγὼν, the gymnastic contest.
γυμνόπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, barefooted.
γυμνὸς, ὴ, ὸν, naked, bare, destitute; ἐσθῆτος, without clothing.
γυμνόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to lay bare, to strip.
γυναικεῖος, α, ον, feminine.
γυνὴ, αικὸς, ἡ, a woman.
γύψ, πὸς, ὁ, a vulture.
Γωβρύας, ου, ὁ, Gobryas.
γῶνος, ου, ὁ, *and* γωνία, ἡ, an angle, a corner, a nook.

Δ.

δᾳδοῦχος, ου, ὁ, (δαῒς, ἔχω) a torch-bearer.
δαιδάλεος, έα, ον, curious, wrought.
Δαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, Dædalus.
δαιμόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, divine; δαιμόνιε, O Sir! My friend!
δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, a divinity, destiny, Dæmon.
δαίνυμαι, to feast.
δαίρω, *f.* δαρῶ, *see* δέρω.
δαιτὺς, ύος, ἡ, a feast.
δάκνω, *f.* δήξομαι, *p.* δέδηχα, (*Gr.*) to bite, (*of serpents also*) to sting. *a.* 2. ἔδακον.
δακρυόεις, εσσα, εν, weeping; δακρυόεν, *adv.* δακρυόεν γελάσασα, smiling in tears.
δάκρυον, ου, τὸ, a tear.
δακρυχέω, *f.* εύσω, to weep.
δακρύω, *f.* υσω, *p.* υκα, to weep, to wet with tears.
δακτυλήθρα, ας, ἡ, a covering of the fingers, a glove.
δακτύλιος, ου, ὁ, a finger-ring.
δάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, a finger; ὁ μέγας δάκτυλος, the thumb.
δαμάζω, *f.* σω, *p.* δεδάμακα, to subdue, to tame; ἵππον, to train *or* break a horse.
δάμαλις, εως, ἡ, a heifer, a calf.
Δανάη, ης, ἡ, Danae.
Δαναὸς, οῦ, ὁ, 1. Danaus. 2. a Grecian.
δανείζω, *f.* σω, *and Att.* δανειῶ, *p.* δεδάνεικα, to lend, to lend on interest; -ομαι, to borrow on interest, to borrow. *mid.* δανείζομαι, 1. *a.* ἐδανεισάμην.
δάος, εος, τὸ, a torch.
δαπάνη, ης, ἡ, *and* δαπάνημα, ατος, τὸ, the expense, the cost.
δάπεδον, ου, τὸ, a floor, the foundation.
Δαρδανεῖς, ῶν, οἱ, the inhabitants of Dardania *in Upper Mysia.*
Δαρδανίδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Dardanus.
Δαρδάνιος, Dardanian; Δαρδανιάων, *for* Δαρδανιῶν.
Δαρεῖος, ου, ὁ, Darius.
δᾳς, δᾳδὸς, ἡ, a torch.
δασμολόγος, ου, ὁ, a collector of tribute, an assigner of taxes, an extortioner.
δασμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, tribute.
δασὺς, εῖα, ύ, covered with hair, bristly.
δάφνη, ης, ἡ, 1. laurel, 2. Daphne.
δαφνηφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, the laurel-bearer, *an epithet of Apollo.*
Δάφνις, ιδος, ὁ, Daphnis.
δαψίλεια, ας, ἡ, abundance.

δαψιλὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, rich, abundant.
δαψιλῶς, richly, abundantly.
δὲ, but yet. *It corresponds in the apodosis with μὲν in the protasis. See Gram.*
δέησις, εως, ἡ, a supplication.
δεῖ, *Subj.* δέῃ, *Opt.* δέοι, *Inf.* δεῖν, *part.* δεον, *fut.* δεησει, (*Gr.*) it is necessary; δεῖ τινα, one ought *or* must; μικροῦ, *and* ὀλίγου δεῖ, there wants but little, nearly, almost: πολλοῦ δεῖ, far from it.
δεῖγμα, ατος, τὸ, a proof, a specimen, a sample.
δείδω, *f.* δείσομαι, (*Gr.*) to fear, to be afraid, *p.* δέδοικα, I am afraid. 2. *p.* δέδια, *a.* 1. ἔδεισα, *and part.* ἔδδεισα.
δείκνυμι, *f.* δείξω, *p.* δέδειχα, (*Gr.*) to show, to make visible, to reveal, to disclose, to represent.
δείλη, ης, ἡ, the evening, afternoon.
δειλιάω, ῶ, *and* δειλιάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* δεδειλίακα, to behave in a cowardly manner.
δειλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, cowardly, timid, weak, wretched; ὁ δειλὸς, the coward.
δεῖνον, *adverbially*, badly, terribly.
δεινὸς ἡ, ὸν, strong, powerful, terrible, bad; hard, grievous, vexatious; τὸ δεινότατον, what is worst.
δεινότης, τητος, ἡ, power, skill, great danger.
δεινῶς, severely, terribly.
δειπνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* δεδειπνηκα, to eat, to partake a meal.
δεῖπνον, ου, τὸ, a meal, a feast, a supper, *or the principal meal, corresponding to dinner in modern times, except that it was taken at a later hour.*
δειπνο-ποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to prepare supper; δειπνο-ποιέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to sup.
δείρω, to skin, *Ion. for* δέρω,
δέκα, ten.
δεκαδαρχία, ας, ἡ, a government of ten, a decadarchy.
δεκάπηχυς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, ten cubits long.
δέκατον, tenthly.
δέκατος, η, ον, tenth.

δέλεαρ, ατος, τὸ, a bait.
Δέλτα, 1. Delta, *the name of a letter.* 2. *the name of the northern part of Egypt.*
δελφὶν, ῖνος, ὁ, a dolphin.
Δελφοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, Delphi, *a city in Greece.*
δεμνιον, ου, τὸ, a bed.
δενδρίτης, *fem.* δενδρῖτις, trained on trees.
δένδρον, ου, τὸ, *and* δένδρος, εος, τὸ, a tree.
δεξιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, the right hand; ἐν δεξιᾷ, to the right, on the right.
δεξιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, right, skilful.
δεξιόω, ῶ, *and* δεξιόομαι, *or* -άομαι, to take by the hand.
δεξιτερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, the right hand.
δέομαι, *f. m.* δεήσομαι, *p.* δεδέημαι, *with gen.* to need, to require, to ask.
δέος, ους, τὸ, fear.
δέρας, ατος, τὸ, the skin, the fleece; *also* δέρος, εος, τό.
δέρμα, ατος, τὸ, the skin, the hide.
δέρω, *f.* δερῶ, 2. *f.* δαρῶ, *p.* δέδαρκα, to skin, to flay, to scourge, to beat. *a.* 1. ἔδειρα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐδάρην.
δέσμα, ατος, τὸ, a fillet.
δεσμεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* δεδέσμευκα, to bind, to fetter.
δεσμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *plur.* δεσμὰ, τὰ, a chain, a tie, a fetter.
δεσμωτήριον, ου, τὸ, a prison.
δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord, a despot.
Δευκαλίων, ωνος, ὁ, Deucalion.
δεύομαι, *f.* δευήσομαι, to be in want.
δεῦρο, hither.
δεύτερος, α, ον, second; δεύτερον, secondly.
δέχομαι, 1. *f. m.* δέξομαι, *p.* δέδεγμαι, to receive, to take, to hear, to pursue, to follow after. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐδεξάμην, ω, ατω.
δέω, *f.* δήσω, *a.* 1. ἔδησα, *p.* δέδεκα, (*Gr.*) to bind. *pass.* δέδεμαι, *a.* 1. ἐδέθην.
δέω, *f.* δεήσω. *See* δεῖ *and* δέομαι.
δὴ, accordingly, to be sure, yet; καὶ

δὴ, granting that, and even; καὶ δὴ καί, also even. *In interrogative phrases,* δὴ *strengthens the question much as* tandem *does in Latin.*

δῆγμα, ατος, τὸ, a bite, a sting, *(of a serpent).*

δήϊος, ϊα, ϊον, hostile.

δηϊόω, ῶ, to ravage.

δηλονότι, namely, without doubt.

Δῆλος, ου, ἡ, Delos, *one of the Cyclades.*

δῆλος, η, ον, known, evident, visible, plain.

δηλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* δεδήλωκα, to make known, to manifest, to announce.

δημαγωγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be a popular leader.

δημαγωγία, ας, ἡ, a government of the people.

δημαγωγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a popular leader.

Δημάδης, ου, ὁ, Demădes.

Δημάρατος, ου, ὁ, Demaratus.

Δημήτηρ, τερος, *and* Δήμητρα, ας, ἡ, Ceres.

Δημήτριος, ου, ὁ, Demetrius.

δημιουργέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to prepare, to fabricate, to make.

δημοκρατέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to possess a democracy, *(of a people).*

δημὸς, οῦ, ὁ, fat.

δῆμος, ου, ὁ, a people, a tribe; δῆμοι, the wards, *or* parishes, *in Attica;* δῆμος ὀρνέων, a flight of birds.

Δημοσθένης, ους, ὁ, Demosthĕnes.

δημοσιεύω, *f.* εύσω, to be public.

δημόσιος, ου, ὁ, an executioner.

δημόσιος, ία, ιον, public; δημοσίᾳ, at public cost.

δημότης, ου, ὁ, a member of the same tribe.

δημοτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, one of the people, plebeian, popular, well disposed to the people, courteous, becoming a citizen, republican.

δημώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, public, generally received.

Δημῶναξ, ακτος, ὁ, Demōnax.

δῆτα, therefore, now even.

διὰ, *with gen.* through, by means of, in; διὰ νυκτὸς, by night; διὰ παντὸς, for the whole time; δι' αἰῶνος, perpetually, for ever; δι' ἔτους, yearly; διὰ πέντε ἐτῶν, every five years; διὰ βάθους, *for* βαθύ· δι' ὑποψίας, *for* ὑποπτεύων. *With accus.* on account of; διὰ τοῦτο, on this account; διὰ τί; wherefore?

δια-βαίνω, *f. m.* -βήσομαι, *p.* -βέβηκα, (*Gr.*) to pass over, to separate; διαβεβηκὼς τοῖς ποσὶν, with outstretched legs.

δια-βάλλω, *f.* -βαλῶ, *p.* βέβληκα, (*Gr.*) to render suspicious, to denounce.

διά-βασις, εως, ἡ, a passage.

δια-βατὸς, ἡ, ὸν, passable, fordable.

δια-βιβάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα, to carry through, to assist one in departing, to help off.

δια-βεβλέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* διαβεβλεφα, to look earnestly.

δια-βοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to make famous; -άομαι, ῶμαι, to become famous, to be celebrated.

δια-βόητος, ὁ, ἡ, infamous, cried down.

διαβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a slander, a slanderous accusation.

δια-γιγνώσκω, *f.* διαγνώσομαι, *p.* διέγνωκα, (*Gr.*) to distinguish, to know accurately, to conclude upon, to resolve.

δια-γίνομαι, *f.* διαγενήσομαι, *p.* διαγεγένημαι, (*Gr.*) to elapse.

δια-γράφω, *f.* άψω, *p.* αφα, to describe.

δι-άγω, *f.* διάξω, *p.* διῆχα, to pass, to pass one's time.

δι-αγωνίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, to contend strenuously.

διάδημα, ατος, τὸ, a diadem.

δια-δίδωμι, *f.* -δώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to divide, to propagate, to sustain, to spread abroad.

δια-ζώννυμι, *f.* διαζώσω, *p.* διέζωκα, to enclose, to sustain, to separate.

διά-θεσις, εως, ἡ, quality, condition, character, action, delivery.

δια-θήκη, ης, ἡ, a will, a testament.

διαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to moisten.

δι-αιρέω, ῶ, -οῦμαι, *f.* ήσω, *p.* διῄρηκα,

(*Gr.*) to divide, to cut through.
δι-αίρω, *f.* αρῶ, (*Gr.*) to raise.
δίαιτα, ης, ἡ, a mode of life, a plan of nourishment, diet, abode.
διαιτάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* 1. *m.* ήσομαι, to live, to dwell. *p. pass.* δεδιήτημαι.
διαιτητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a judge.
δια-καθαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, to purify, to cleanse.
δια-καίω, *f.* αύσω, to blaze out upon, to kindle.
δια-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω. to uncover, to throw open.
διά-κειμαι, (*with an adverb*) to be in a certain state, to be of a certain character; εὖ, to be well; εἰρηνικῶς διάκεισθαι, to be peaceably disposed.
διά-κείρω *f.* ερῶ, to cut off.
δια-κελεύομαι, 1. *f. m.* εύσομαι, to counsel, to exhort. *p. pass.* ευμαι.
δια-κληρόω, ῶ, to transfer by lot, to dispose of by lot.
δια-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, to carry over.
δια-κονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* διηκόνηκα, to serve, to wait upon, *with the dative. pass.* διακονέομαι, οῦμαι.
δια-κονίομαι, to cover one's self with dust (*as the combatants before wrestling*), to prepare for combat.
διάκονος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a servant, a waiter.
διακόσιοι, αι, α, two hundred.
δια-κόσμησις, εως, ἡ, disposition, administration, regulation.
δια-κρίνω, *f.* ινῶ, *p.* διακέκρικα, to distinguish, to separate, to judge.
δια-κυμαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to make turbulent, to plough up (*as the winds the sea*).
δια-κωλύω, *f.* υσω, *p.* διακεκώλυκα, to hinder, to keep from, to restrain.
δια-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) to surround, to assume, to receive, to divide, to share, to take up with, to occupy, to cover; διειλημμένος, divided, separated, taken up with; σημείοις διελημμένα, distinguished by marks; χώρα ὀσμαῖς, διειλημμένη, a country filled with perfumes.
δια-λέγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to select; *mid.* διαλέγομαι, to converse, to speak with. *imp.* διελεγόμην.
δια-λείπω, *f.* είψω, *p.* ειφα, to forbear, to omit, to intermit.
διάλεκτος, ου, ἡ, a dialect, a language.
διά-λεξις, εως, ἡ, a conference, a conversation.
διά-λιθος, ὁ, ἡ, ornamented with precious stones.
δι-αλλαγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a pacification, a reconciliation.
δι-αλλάσσω, *and* -αλλάττω, *f.* άξω, *p.* διήλλαχα, to change; *with gen.* to depart from, to be distant from, to distinguish, to differ; *pass. pres.* διαλλάττομαι, to be reconciled. *a.* 2. *act.* διήλλαγον, *pass.* διηλλάγην.
διά-λυσις, εως, ἡ, an expiation, a reconciliation; τὰς διαλύσεις ποιήσασθαι, to make peace.
δια-λύω, *f.* υσω, *p.* διαλέλυκα, to dissolve, to separate, to disperse.
δια-μάχομαι, *f. m.* διαμαχέσομαι, (*Gr.*) to give battle to. *perf. pass.* διαμεμάχημαι.
δι-αμείβω, *f.* είψω, to exchange. διαμείβομαι, *f. m.* είψομαι, *p. pass.* ειμμαι.
δια-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, *p.* διαμεμένηκα, *a.* 1. διέμεινα, to stay, to remain, to pass away.
δια-μετρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* διαμεμέτρηκα, to measure off, to proportion.
δί-αμμος, ὁ, ἡ, sandy.
δια-μονὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the duration.
διο-νέμω, *f.* μῶ. *p.* διανενέμηκα, to divide. 2. *p.* διανένομα.
δι-αν-ίστημι, *f.* στήσω, to set up; διαναστὰς, standing up; -ίσταμαι, to stand aloft, to raise one's self upright.
δια-νόεομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to propose, to design, to think, to reflect.
δια-νομὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a division.
δια-παντὸς, always.
δια-περάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* διαπεπέρακα, to cross over.
δια-πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) to fly.
δια-πίπτω, 2. *f. m.* πεσοῦμαι, to fall.

apart, to fall through, to fall away.

δια-πλέκω, *f.* ξω, to braid, to weave, to interweave, to intertwine.

δια-πλέω, *f.* πλεύσω, *p.* πέπλευκα. (*Gr.*) to sail over, to sail through, to sail to.

δια-πνέω, *f.* εύσω, (*Gr.*) to blow through, to take breath; διαπνεῖσθαι, to be ventilated.

δια-πόμπιμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, sent, despatched.

δια-πονέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω *and* ήσω, to elaborate, to improve, to train, to exercise. *a.* 1. *pass.* διεπονήθην.

δια-πορέομαι, οῦμαι, to be embarassed.

δια-πορθέω, ῶ, to waste, to destroy.

δια-πράττω, *and* -πράσσω, *f.* ξω, to effect, to bring to pass.

δια-πρεπής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished, excellent.

δια-πυνθάνομαι, 1. *f. m.* πεύσομαι, (*Gr.*) to make diligent inquiry. *a.* 2. *inf. m.* διαπυθέσθαι.

διάπυρος, ὁ, ἡ, (πῦρ) glowing, fiery.

διαρκής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀρκέω) sufficient, constant.

δι-αρπάζω, *f.* άσω (*and* άξω), *p.* διήρπακα, to seize, to plunder.

διαῤ-ῥέω, ῶ, *f.* εύσω, (*Gr.*) to flow through, to overflow.

διαῤ-ῥήγνυμι, *f.* διαῤῥήξω, *p.* διέῤῥηχα, (*Gr.*) to tear, to burst.

διάῤῥυτος, ὁ, ἡ, thoroughly watered, irrigated.

δια-σεύω, to drive through; δια-σεύομαι, to hasten through.

δια-σκάπτω, *f,* ψω, to dig through.

δια-σκεδάννυμι, *f.* άσω, (*Gr.*) to disperse.

δια-σπάω, ῶ, *f.* ασω, *p.* διέσπακα, to draw apart, to divide, to tear to pieces.

δια-σπείρω, *f.* διασπερῶ, *p.* διέσπαρκα, to scatter, to disperse. *p. m.* διέσπορα, *a.* 2. *pass.* διεσπάρην.

διά-στασις, εως, ἡ, an interval, a cleft, a disagreement.

διά-στημα, ατος, τὸ, distance, an interval.

δια-στρώννυμι, *f.* στρώσω, *p.* ἔστρωκα, (*Gr.*) to spread with carpets *or* coverlets. *p. p.* ἔστρωμαι.

δια-σχίζω, *f.* ίσω, p. έσχικα, to split, to cut open, to sunder, to cut off.

δια-σώζω, *f.* σώσω, *p.* -σέσωκα, to save. *a.* 1. *pass.* διεσώθην.

δια-ταράττω, *aud* -ταράσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* -τετάραχα, to throw into embarrassment *or* confusion, to disturb. *a.* 1. *pass.* διετάραχθην.

δια-τείνω, *f.* τενῶ, *p.* διατέτακα, to stretch out, to aim at, to belong to; διατείνειν ὁδὸν, to travel.

δια-τειχίζω, *f.* ίσω, to obstruct as with a wall, to build up a wall.

δια-τελέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* διατετέλεκα, to complete, to continue, to remain (*connected with a participle it expresses the duration of a condition;* διετέλεσεν ὢν, he coutinued being); τὸν βίον, to pass his life; διατελεῖν ἐλεύθερον, to remain free.

δια-τέμνω, *f.* μῶ, (*Gr.*) to split, to divide.

δια-τηρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* διατετήρηκα, to observe, to keep, to preserve.

διατί, wherefore. *See* διά.

δια-τίθημι, *f.* διαθήσω, *p.* διατέθεικα, to arrange, to dispose, to bring into a certain order; αἰσχρῶς διατεθῆναι, to be disgracefully neglected. *a.* 2. *act.* διέθην.

δια-τρέφω, *f.* θρέψω, *p.* διατέτρεφα, to nourish.

δια-τριβή, ῆς, ἡ, an abode, (τὴν διατριβὴν ποιεῖσθαι, to abide,) a mode of life, a pursuit, a place of amusement, conversation, sport.

δια-τρίβω, *f.* ψω, *p.* διατέτριφα, to abide, to tarry, to pass time, to live. *a.* 2. *pass.* διετρίβην.

διατροφή, ῆς, ἡ, support.

δια-τυπόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to form, to fashion.

διαυγής, έος, ό, ἡ, (αὐγή) brilliant.

δια-φάγω, to bite through.

διαφανής, έος, ό, ἡ, (φαίνω) transparent, clear, bright.

διαφερόντως, conspicuously, especially, remarkably.

δια-φέρω, *f.* διοίσω, (*Gr.*) to bring, to carry, *with gen.* to be distin-

guished, to be different, to be eminent; -ομαι, to differ. *a.* 1. διήνεγχα, *a.* 2. διήνεγκον.

δια-φεύγω, *f.* ξω, (*Gr.*) to escape. 2. *perf.* πέφευγα, *a.* 2. *act.* διέφυγον.

δια-φθείρω, *f.* διαφθερῶ, *p.* διέφθαρκα, to destroy; διεφθαρμένος, destroyed. 2. *p.* διέφθορα, *a.* 1. *pass.* διεφθορα.

δια-φλέγω, *f.* ξω, to consume.

διαφορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a difference, an alteration, a change, an alienation, a feud.

διάφορος, ὁ, ἡ, different, distinguished.

διαφυὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an interval, a chasm, what grows between.

δια-φυλάττω, *f.* άξω, *p.* αχα, to preserve, to observe.

δια-χαίνω, to open the mouth, to gape.

διά-χρυσος, ὁ, ἡ, gilded.

διδασκαλεῖον, ου, τὸ, a school.

διδασκάλιον, ου, τὸ, pay for instruction.

διδάσκαλος, ου, ὁ, a teacher.

διδάσκω, *f.* διδάξω, *p.* δεδίδαχα, τινά τι, to teach, to instruct; *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐδιδάχθην, ἐδιδάχθη ῥήτωρ, κυνηγὸς, &c. he was instructed in rhetoric, in the chase, &c.

διδυματόκος, ὁ, ἡ, (τίκτω) bringing forth twins.

Δίδυμοι, ων, οἱ, the Twins; Didymi, *a place near Miletus in Asia Minor, where was an oracle of Apollo.*

δίδυμος, ὁ, ἡ, double; δίδυμοι, twins.

Διδὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Dido.

δίδωμι, *f.* δώσω, *p.* δέδωκα. *See Gram.* to give, to grant, to deliver; διδόναι ὅρκον, to bind one's self by an oath; σοὶ δέδοται, it is permitted thee (*by fate*).

δι-είργω, *f.* ξω, to divide.

δι-έξ-ειμι, to go through, to wander, to traverse, to go over *in reading*, to read over.

δι-εξ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) to go through.

δι-έξ-οδος, ου, ἡ, an exit, an issue, a passage.

δι-εργάζομαι, (*Gr.*) to destroy.

δι-έρχομαι, *f. m.* διελεύσομαι, (*Gr.*) to go through, to traverse, to pass, to execute a commission, to relate. *a.* 2. *act.* διῆλθον, *p. m. Att.* διελήλυθα.

δι-ευκρινέομαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to examine, to discuss, to treat of.

δι-έχω, to divide, to be distant, to pierce, to extend.

διηγέομαι, οῦμαι, 1. *f. m.* διηγήσομαι, to relate, to tell, to declare. *p. pass.* διήγημαι.

δι-ήγημα, ατος, τὸ, a relation, a tale

δι-ήκω, *f.* ξω, to go through any thing, to penetrate, to reach.

διηνεκὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, persevering, uninterrupted, continual.

δι-ΐστημι, *f.* διαστήσω, *p.* διέστηκα, to separate, to divide, to be at variance; διεστηκὸς, distant.

δικάζω, *f.* άσω, *p*, κα, to try a cause, to judge, to pronounce a sentence, to decide; -ομαι, to conduct a process, to go to law.

δικαιολογία, ας, ἡ, a justification.

δικαιοπραγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to act justly.

δίκαιος, αίω, ον, just; παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον, contrary to justice.

δικαιοσύνη, ης, ἡ, justice.

δικαίως, justly.

δικαστήριον, ου, τὸ, a judgment-seat, a court, a tribunal.

δικαστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a judge.

δίκελλα, ης, ἡ, a hoe, a hatchet.

δίκη, ης, ἡ, 1. justice, suit at law, punishment; δίκας τίνειν, to suffer punishment; δίκην, *with gen.* in the manner of, (instar *Lat.*) 2. the goddess of justice.

Δίκταιος, α, ον, Dictæan, of Dicte, *a mountain in Crete.*

δίμηνος, ὁ, ἡ, (μὴν) of two months; ἐν διμήνῳ, in the space of two months.

δίμορφος, ὁ, ἡ, (μορφὴ) double-formed, mixed of two natures.

διὸ, on which account, wherefore.

Διογένης, εος, ὁ, Diogĕnes.

δι-οικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* διῴκηκα, to arrange, to dispose, to govern, to manage.

διοικητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, an administrator, a manager.

Διομήδης, εος, ὁ, Diomed.

Διονύσιος, ου, ὁ, Dionysius, *a tyrant*

of Syracuse.
Διόθεν, *for* ἀπὸ Διὸς, from Jupiter.
Διόνυσος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.
δι-όπερ, whence, thence, therefore.
δι-ορθόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* διώρθωκα, to establish, to make good, to make up.
δι-ορίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, to bound, to separate, to divide.
δι-ορύσσω, *f* διορύξω, *p.* διώρυχα, to dig through. *a.* 2. *pass.* διωρύγην.
δῖος, ῖα, ῖον, divine.
Διός-κουροι, ων, οἱ, the sons of Jupiter, Castor and Pollux.
δι-ότι, wherefore, because; that.
διοτρεφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, brought up by Jupiter.
Διοφῶν, ῶντος, ὁ, Diophon.
δίπλαξ, ακος, ἡ, a broad cloak.
διπλασιάζω, *f.* άσω, to double.
διπλάσιος, ία, ιον, double, twofold.
διπλόος, όη, όον, *and* διπλοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, double.
δίπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, two-footed.
δὶς, twice.
δίσκος, ου, ὁ, a discus, a quoit.
δισσὸς, *and* διττὸς, ἡ, ὸν, double.
δισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, two thousand.
δίφρος, ου, ὁ, a throne, a seat, a chariot.
διφυὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, of a double *or* two-fold nature.
δίχηλος, ὁ, ἡ, (χηλὴ) with cloven claws.
δίψα, ης, ἡ, thirst.
διψάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* δεδίψηκα, to thirst.
δίω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, *and* δίομαι, to drive.
διωγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a persecution, a pursuit.
διώκω, *f.* διώξω, *p.* δεδίωκα, to pursue, to prosecute, vehemently to strive for. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐδιώχθην.
δίωξις, εως, ἡ, a pursuit.
διώρυξ, υχος, ἡ, a canal.
δμωὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a handmaid.
δοιὸς, ἡ, ὸν, double; δοιοὶ, two.
δοκέω, ῶ, *f.* δόξω, *and sometimes* κοκήσω, *p.* δέδοχα, to believe, to appear, to seem, to be thought; δοκῶ ἰδεῖν, I think I see; δοκεῖ εἶναι τι, he fancies himself somewhat; δοκεῖ, it seems good; ἔδοξε, it seemed good, visum est, placuit; δοκεῖ μοι, mihi videtur, it appears to me.
δοκὸς, οῦ, ἡ, a timber, a beam.
δόμος, ου, ὁ, a house.
δόξα, ης, ἡ, glory, an opinion.
δορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a kin.
δορκὰς, άδος, ἡ, an antelope.
δόρπον, ου, τὸ, supper.
δόρυ, δόρατος, τὸ, a spear.
δορυφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, a body-guard.
δόσις, εως, ἡ, a gift, a present.
δουλεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* δεδούλευκα, to be a slave; κακῶς, to be in miserable service.
δούλιος, ὁ, ἡ, belonging to slavery.
δοῦλος, ου, ὁ, a slave.
δουλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* δεδούλωκα, to subject, to enslave.
δοῦπος, ου, ὁ, clangor, a sound.
Δοῦρις, ιδος, ὁ, Duris.
δράκων, οντος, ὁ, 1. a serpent. 2. Draco.
δρᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, a play, a drama.
δραπέτης, ου, ὁ, a runaway slave, a fugitive.
δρασμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a running away, an elopement, escape.
δραχμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a drachma, a piece of coin, *worth about a shilling.*
δράω, ῶ, *f.* δράσω, and δραομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* ράσομαι. to do; δρᾷν τινα τι, to do any thing to any one, to deal with any one.
δρέπανον, ου, τὸ, a sickle, a curved sword, an instrument *used by elephant drivers.*
δρομαῖος, αία, αῖον, running, in the course.
δρομὰς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, good for running.
δρόμος, ου, ὁ, running, a race, a course, a chase.
δρόσος, ου, ἡ, dew.
Δρύας, αντος, ὁ, Dryas.
δρυμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a wood.
δρῦς, ὸς, ἡ, an oak, a tree.
δύναμαι, *f.* δυνήσομαι, *p.* δεδύνημαι, (*Gr.*) to be able, can, to have power, to be worth, to avail, to signify. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἠδυνήθην *and* ἐδυνάσθην.

δύναμις, εως, ἡ, power, might, skill, force.
δυναστεία, ας, ἡ, a government, a lordship.
δυναστεύω, f. εύσω, to govern, to direct.
δυνάστης, ου, ὁ, a lord, a ruler.
δυνατὸς, ἡ, ὸν, able, powerful; εἰ δυνατὸν, if it be possible.
δύο (and δύω), οῖν, δυσὶ, two; εἰς δύω, in two parts.
δύομαι, f. m. δύσομαι, (Gr.) to set, to go down, to go under. a. 1. ἐδυσάμην.
δυσάμμορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, unhappy.
δυσειδεία, ας, ἡ, (εἶδος) ugliness, unseemly appearance.
δυσειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ. ill-formed, ugly.
δυσείσβολος, ὁ, ἡ, (βάλλω) difficult of attack, difficult of entrance.
δυσέλικτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἑλίσσω) hard to unravel, complicated, perplexed.
δυσέξοδος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁδὸς) whence one with difficulty departeth.
δυσημερία, ας, ἡ, a misfortune.
δυσθυμία, ας, ἡ, discouragement.
δύσις, εως, ἡ, the setting of the sun, the evening, the west.
δυσκαρτέρητος, ὁ, ἡ, difficult to bear.
δυσκατανόητος, ὁ, ἡ, (νοέω) hard to to understand, unintelligible.
δυσκαταπολέμητος, ὁ, ἡ, (πολεμέω) hard to make war with or against.
δυσμαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (μανθάνω) indocile, slow to learn.
δυσμαὶ, ῶν, αἱ, sunset, evening, the west.
δύσμαχος, ὁ, ἡ, (μάχομαι) hard to contend with.
δυσμενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, hostile.
δύσμορος, ὁ, ἡ, unfortunate, ill-starred.
δυσξύμβολος, ὁ, ἡ, unsocial.
δυσοίκητος, ὁ, ἡ, (οἰκέω) not favorable for habitation.
δυσπαθέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, to be impatient at.
Δύσπαρις, ιδος, ὁ, ill-starred Paris.
δυσπειθῶς, reluctantly.
δυσπερίληπτος, ὁ, ἡ, (λαμβάνω) hard to be encompassed.
δυσπίστως, distrustfully.
δύσπορος, ὁ, ἡ, difficult, questionable.
δύστηνος, ὁ, ἡ, unfortunate, miserable.
δυστυχέω, ῶ f. ήσω, p. ηκα, (τύχη) to be unhappy.
δυσφορέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, to grieve, to sorrow, to be afflicted.
δυσχείμερος, ὁ, ἡ, (χεῖμα) very cold.
δυσχεραίνω, f. ανῶ, to abhor, to be disgusted with.
δυσχερὴς, έος, ὁ. ἡ, difficult.
δώδεκα, twelve.
δωδέκατος, η, ον, the twelfth; δωδέκατον, twelfthly.
Δωδωνὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Dodonean, from or of Dodona.
δῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a house.
δωρεὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a present, a gift; δωρεὰν, as a gift, gratis.
δωρέομαι, οῦμαι, 1. f. m. ήσομαι, to present, to give. p. pass. δεδώρημαι, a. 1. m. ἐδωρησάμην.
Δωριεὺς, έως, ὁ, a Dorian.
Δωρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Doris.
δῶρον, ου, τὸ, a present, a gift.

Ε.

ἐὰν, with subj. if.
ἔαρ, ος, τὸ, the spring.
ἑαυτοῦ, ῆς, οῦ, his, his own, of him.
ἐάω, ῶ, f. άσω, p. εἴακα, to permit, to allow, to leave, to spare, to forbear.
ἑβδομήκοντα, seventy.
ἕβδομος, η, ον, the seventh; ἕβδομον, seventhly.
ἔβενος, ου, ἡ, ebony.
ἐγ-γίγνομαι, (Gr.) to be born in.
ἐγγίζω, f. ἐγγίσω, Att. ἐγγιῶ, to approach. p. ἤγγικα.
ἔγγονος, ου, ὁ, a descendant.
ἐγ-γράφω, f. ψω, p. ἐγγέγραφα, to inscribe. a. 1. ἐνέγραψα.
ἐγγυάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, to deliver, to surrender, to promise.
ἐγγύθεν, near.
ἐγγὺς, with gen. near; comp. ἐγγυτέρω· superl. ἐγγυτάτω, and ἐγγύτατα.
ἐγείρω, f. ἐγερῶ, p. Att. ἐγήγερκα, (Gr.) to awaken; 2. p. ἐγρήγορα, I

am awake.

ἐγ-καθεύδω, to sleep in.

ἐγ-καλέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* εγκέκληκα, *with dat.* to inculpate, to accuse, to reproach with, to charge.

ἐγ-καλύπτω, *f.* ύψω, ἐγκαλύπτομαι, *f. m.* ύψομαι, to conceal one's self from shame.

ἐγ-καρτερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to persevere, to hold out, to support to bear.

ἐγ-κατα-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐγκαταλέλειφα, to desert. *a.* 2. ἐγκατέλιπον.

ἔγ-καυμα, ατος, τὸ, the brand, the burn.

ἔγ-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) to lie in, to urge, to press upon.

ἐγ-κελεύω, -ομαι, *f.* εύσω, to encourage.

ἐγκέφαλος, ου, ὁ, the brain.

ἔγκλημα, ατος, τὸ, a charge, an accusation, a crime.

ἐγ-κλίνω, *f.* ινῶ, to bend, to give a direction, to slant.

ἔγκλισις, εως, ἡ, an inclination, an inclined plane.

ἐγ-κονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be busy with.

ἐγκράτεια, ας, ἡ, (κρατέω) abstinence, moderation, temperance.

ἐγκρατὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, possessed of a thing, abstinent; γαστρὸς καὶ κοτοῦ, temperate in eating and drinking.

ἐγ-κρύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐγκέκρυφα, to conceal in.

ἐγκωμιάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἐγκεκωμίακα. to praise.

ἐγκώμιον, ου, τὸ, praise, an eulogy.

ἐγχειρίδιον, ου, τὸ, a dagger.

ἐγχειρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, to deliver, to consign, to put into the possession of.

ἔγχελυς, υος, ἡ, an eel.

ἐγχέω, *f.* εύσω. (*Gr.*) to pour into, to pour out.

ἐγχώριος, ὁ, ἡ, (χώρα) native; οἱ ἐγχώριοι, the inhabitants of a country.

ἐγὼ, I; ἔγωγε, I, for myself.

ἔδαφος, εος, τὸ, the ground.

ἔδεσμα, ατος, τὸ, food.

ἐδητὺς, ύος, ἡ, eating.

ἔδνον and ἔεδνον, ου, τὸ, a bridal present.

ἕδος, εος, τὸ, a seat.

ἔδω, *f.* ἔδομαι, or ἐδοῦμαι, *p.* ἐδήδοκα, (*Gr.*) to eat.

ἐδωδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, food, a feast.

ἐδώδιμος, ὁ, ἡ, eatable.

ἔεργω, *the same as*, εἴργω.

ἐθέλω, *and* θέλω, *f.* ἐθελήσω, θελήσω, *p.* τεθέληκα, to will, to wish.

ἐθίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* εἴθικα, to accustom; ἐθίζομαι, to be accustomed; *p.* εἴθισμαι, I am wont.

ἔθνος, εος, τὸ. a nation.

ἔθος, εος, τὸ, a custom.

ἔθω, (*Gr.*) to be wont; κατὰ τὸ εἰωθὸς, according to custom. *p. m.* εἴωθα.

εἰ, if. (*after verbs expressive of sentiment. it signifies*, that, in order that, &c.); εἴθε, although; εἴποτε, if perhaps; εἰ μὴ, unless; εἴτις si quis, *for* ὅστις.

εἴδω, *obsolete*, *a.* 2. εἶδον,; I saw; *part.* ἰδὼν, one, who saw; *inf.* ἰδεῖν.

εἶδος, εος, τὸ, the form.

εἴδω, *and* εἰδέω, (*both obsolete*) *f. m.* εἴσομαι, *p.* οἶδα, (*Gr.*) I know; *inf.* εἰδέναι, to know; εὖ οἶδα, I know well; *plup.* ᾔδειν· εἰδὼς, knowing; *fut. mid.* εἴσομαι, I shall know, I shall learn.

εἴδωλον, ου, τὸ, the image.

εἴθε, *and* εἴθε γὰρ, if but, O that, utinam.

εἰκάζω, *f.* σω, to compare, to equalize, to conjecture, to make like; -ομαι, to assume a form.

εἰκὸς, ότος, τὸ, probable; ὡς εἰκὸς, as is natural, as was natural.

εἴκοσι, twenty; εἰκοστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, the twentieth.

εἰκοσιτέσσαρες, four and twenty.

εἰκότως, justly, with reason.

εἴκω, *p.* ἔοικα, (*Gr.*) to be like, to resemble, to seem; ἔοικε, it seems; *part.* ἐοικὼς, υῖα, ὸς, similar. *Att.* εἰκὼς, *pluperf.* ἐῴκειν.

εἴκω, *f.* εἴξω, *p.* εἶχα, to yield.

εἰκὼν, όνος, ἡ, an image, a statue, a

likeness.

Εἰλείθυια, ας, ἡ, Ilithyia, Lucina, *the goddess of childbirth.*

εἰλίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, curve-footed, heavy-paced.

Εἱλώτης, ου, ὁ, a Helot, *a Spartan serf.*

εἷμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.

εἱμαρμένον, τὸ, *and* ἡ εἱμαρμένη, (*Gr.* μείρομαι) fate, destiny.

εἰμὶ, *f.* ἔσομαι, (*Gr.*) to be; οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible; ἔσθ' ὅτι, sometimes; τὰ ὄντα, things, beings, creation, what one has. *imperf.* ἦν.

εἶμι, (*Gr.*) to go. *inf.* ἰέναι, *part.* ἰών.

εἰν, *for* ἐν.

εἰνάτειρ, ερος, ἡ, a husband's brother's wife.

εἴνατος, *for* ἔνατος, η, ον, the ninth.

εἵνεκα, *for* ἕνεκα.

εἰπεῖν, (*Gr.*) to say. *part.* εἰπών; κακῶς, to utter words of bad import.

εἴποθι, if any where.

εἴργω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, *with gen.* to restrain, to prevent, to hold back from, to bound.

εἰρεσία, ας, ἡ, rowing.

εἰρήνη, ης, ἡ, peace, Irene, *the goddess of peace.*

εἰρηνικῶς, peaceably, peacefully.

εἱρκτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a prison.

εἰς, *with accus.* to, into, against, with respect to; εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω, backwards; εἰς πολὺν χρόνον, for a long time; εἰς τοῦτο, *with gen.* to such a degree of; εἰς τὸ ἐπάρδειν, in order to irrigate; ἐπαινεῖσθαι εἰς τὸ κάλλος, to be praised on account of beauty.

εἷς, μία, ἕν, one.

εἰς-άγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* εἰσῆχα, to introduce, to bring in. *a.* 2. *Att.* εἰσήγαγον.

εἰς-βαίνω, *f.* -βήσομαι, (*Gr.*) to enter, to go in.

εἰς-βάλλω, *f.* βαλῶ, *p.* κα. (*Gr.*) to make an irruption, to empty itself (*of a river*).

εἰς-δύομαι, *f.* ύσομαι, (*Gr.*) to creep in.

εἰς-είδω, *and* ἐσείδω, *a.* 2. ἐσιδεῖν, to behold.

εἴς-ειμι, to enter, to go in.

εἰς-έρχομαι, *f.* εἰσελεύσομαι, (*Gr.*) to enter, to step in.

εἰς-ηγέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, *p.* ημαι, to propose, to introduce.

εἰς-ηγητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, the inventor, he who occasions.

εἴς-οδος, ου, ἡ, an entrance.

εἰς-οράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to behold.

εἰς-ορμίζω, -ομαι, *f.* ίσω, to sail up, *as into a river.*

εἰς-φέρω, *f.* οίσω, to bring in. *a.* 1. εἰσήνεγκα.

εἰς-φορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to take in, to yield, to appropriate.

εἰς-χέω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* εύκα, to pour out; -ομαι, to pour itself, to flow into.

εἴσω, within.

εἶτα, thereupon, then, farther, next, afterwards.

εἴτε...εἴτε, either...or, whether...or.

ἐκ, *and* ἐξ, *with gen.* out, out of, from, by means of; ἐξ οὗ, from the time that, since; ἐκ πολλοῦ, long since.

Ἑκάβη, ης, ἡ, Hecŭba.

ἕκαστος, η, ον, each, every one.

ἑκάστοτε, every time.

ἑκάτερος, α, ον, one of both, each of the two, both, each, *like* uterque.

ἑκατέρωθεν, on either side.

ἑκατόμβη, ης, ἡ, a hecatomb, a sacrifice of a hundred bullocks, a great sacrifice.

ἑκατόμπυλος, ὁ, ἡ, (πύλη) having a hundred gates.

ἑκατὸν, hundred.

ἑκατοστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, the hundredth.

ἐκ-βαίνω, 1. *f. m.* βήσομαι, (*Gr.*) to go out, to ascend from.

ἐκ-βάλλω, *f.* βαλῶ, *p.* βέβληκα, (*Gr.*) to throw out, to eject, to banish. *a.* 2. ἐξέβαλον.

ἐκ-βιβρώσκω, *f.* βρώσω, (*Gr.*) to devour, to consume.

ἐκ-βοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐκβεβόηκα, to cry out, to shout.

ἐκβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the mouth *or* outlet *of a river.*

ἐκ-γελάω, *f.* άσω, to laugh.

ἔκγονος, ου, ὁ, a descendant, a son.

ἐκ-δέρω, *f.* ερῶ, *p.* ἐκδέδαρκα, to flay.

ἐκ-δέχομαι, *f.* ἐκδέξομαι, *p.* ἐκδέδεγμαι, to receive, to await, to wait for, to expect, to succeed upon.
ἐκ-δέω, *with gen.* to bind *to any thing.*
ἐκ-διδάσκω, to instruct.
ἐκ-δίδωμι, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to give up, to publish.
ἐκ-διώκω, *f.* ἐκδιώξω, to drive away, to pursue. *a.* 1. ἐξεδίωξα.
ἐκ-δύνω, *f.* δύσω, *p.* ἐκδέδυκα, to come up, to appear, to step *or* slide out.
ἐκεῖ, there.
ἐκεῖθεν, thence, thence forward.
ἐκεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it, this, that.
ἐκ-θερίζω, *f.* ίσω, to reap.
ἐκ-θνήσκω, (*Gr.*) to lie as dead, (*in a swoon*); τῷ γέλωτι, to laugh himself to bursting.
ἐκ-θορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to spring up, to leap up.
ἐκ-καθαίρω, *f.* ἐκκαθάρῶ, to purify, to cleanse, to eviscerate. *a.* 1. ἐξεκάθαρα.
ἑκκαίδεκα, sixteen.
ἐκ-καλέω, ῶ, *f.* -καλέσω, to call out.
ἐκ-καλύπτω, to uncover, to disclose, to expose.
ἐκ-κάμνω, to toil through.
ἔκ-κειμαι, to be set out, to be exposed.
ἐκ-κλησία, ας, ἡ, a popular assembly.
ἐκ-κλίνω, *f.* ινῶ, *p.* ἐκκέκλικα, to go out of the way, to incline. *a.* 1. ἐξέκλινα.
ἐκ-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κα, to carry out (*as in a funeral*), to bury.
ἐκ-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine forth.
ἐκ-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐκλέλειφα, to intermit, to leave, to die; -ομαι, to cease, to die. *a.* 2. ἐξέλιπον, 2. *p.* ἐκλέλοιπα, *pass.* ἐκλείπομαι, *f.* -λειφθήσομαι, *a.* 1. ἐξελείφθην.
ἐκ-λήθομαι, *f.* -λήσομαι, 2. *p.* -λέληθα, *with gen.* to forget.
ἐκ-λύω, *f.* -ύσω, *p.* -λέλυκα, to dissolve, to weaken, to fatigue. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐξελύθην.
ἐκ-νήφω, *f.* ψω, to become sober.
ἑκούσιος, ό, ἡ, willing, voluntary.
ἑκουσίως, willingly.
ἐκ-πέμπω, *f.* -ψω, *p.* -πέπεμφα, to send away, to send out, to despatch. 2. *p.* -πέπομφα.
ἐκ-πέρθω, *f.* σω, to destroy.
ἐκ-πετάζω, *f.* άσω, to spread out, to expand.
ἐκ-πέττω, *and* -πέσσω, *f.* -πέψω, to cook, to hatch.
ἐκ-πήγνυμι, *f.* -πήξω, (*Gr.*) to benumb, to congeal, to stiffen.
ἐκ-πηδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to spring forth.
ἐκ-πίπτω, *f.* ἐκπτώσω, *p.* ἐκπέπτωκα. (*Gr.*) to fall out, to be banished, to be driven off, to slip away, to escape, to appear, to come to light, to come from (*of an oracle*), to be imparted *to any one.* *a.* 2. ἐξέπεσον.
ἐκ-πλέω, *f.* -πλεύσω, (*Gr.*) to sail away.
ἔκπληξις, εως, ἡ, consternation, terror, awe, religious fear.
ἐκ-πλήττω, *and* -πλήσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, (*Gr.*) to terrify, to shock, to stun, to throw into astonishment; -ομαι, to be terrified. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐξεπλάγην.
ἐκποδὼν, away.
ἐκ-πολεμόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to exasperate.
ἐκ-πονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to labor, *act.* to elaborate, to adorn, to cultivate.
ἐκ-πρεπὴς, εος, ό, ἡ, distinguished.
ἐκ-πυρόω, ῶ, to inflame, to set on fire.
ἐκ-ῥιπίζω, *f.* ίσω, to kindle anew.
ἐκ-ῥίπτω, to cast out.
ἐκ-ῥυέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐξεῤῥύηκα, to flow away, to escape.
ἔκ-στασις, εως, ἡ, the disorder, the insanity.
ἐκ-τείνω, *f.* ἐκτενῶ, *p.* ἐκτέτακα, to extend, to stretch out. *a.* 1. *part.* ἐκτείνας.
ἐκ-τήκω, *f.* ήξω, to melt out, to float out, to separate by ablution.
ἐκ-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) to set out, to expose.
ἐκ-τίνω, *f.* ίσω, to pay, to discharge, to supply.
ἔκτοθι, without.
ἐκ-τοπίζω, *f.* ίσω, (τόπος) to remove from a place.
Ἑκτορίδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Hector.
ἐκτὸς, without; ἡ ἐκτος θάλασσα, the Atlantic Ocean.

ἕκτος, η, ον, the sixth; ἕκτον, sixthly.
ἕκτοτε, since that time, thereafter.
ἐκ-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to avert; ἐκτρέπομαι, to transform one's self. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐξετράπην, *f.* 2. *pass.* ἐκτραπήσομαι.
ἐκ-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) to run before, to start before.
ἐκ-τρυφάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be luxurious.
ἐκ-τυφλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to blind.
Ἕκτωρ, ορος, ὁ, Hector.
ἑκυρὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the mother-in-law.
ἐκ-φαυλίζω, to despise, to ridicule.
ἐκ-φέρω, *f.* ἐξοίσω, (*Gr.*) to bear out (*to bury*), to promulgate, to issue, to bring forth, to produce, to discover; *a.* 1. ἐξήνεγκα. ἐκφερομαι, *with gen.* to be thrown out of, to be cast on shore.
ἐκ-φυλάττω, *f.* ξω, to observe, to watch.
ἐκ-χέω, *f.* ἐκχεύσω, (*Gr.*) to pour out, to empty. *a.* 1. ἐξέχεα, *inf.* ἐκχέαι.
ἑκὼν, οῦσα, ὸν, willing, voluntary.
ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, an olive tree.
ἔλαιον, ου, τὸ, oil.
ἐλασσόω, ῶ, *and* ἐλαττόω, ῶ, *f,* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to reduce, to depress.
Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ, Elatēa.
ἐλάτη, ης, ἡ, a fir-tree.
ἐλάττωμα, ατος, τὸ, a loss.
ἐλάττων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, less, smaller.
ἐλαύνω, *f.* ἐλασω, *p,* ἤλακα, *Att.* ἐλήλακα, (*Gr.*) to drive, to put to flight, to draw, to ride, to travel, to advance; ἵππον, to ride; κώπην, to row.
ἔλαφος, ου, ὁ, a stag.
ἐλαφρῶς, lightly, gently.
ἐλάχιστος, η, ον, the smallest.
ἐλάω, ῶ, *the same as* ἐλαύνω.
ἐλεαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, to pity.
ἐλεγεία, ας, ἡ, *and* ἐλεγεῖον, ου, τὸ, the poem, the elegy.
ἔλεγχος, ου, ὁ, a proof.
ἐλέγχω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤλεγχα, *Att.* ἐλήλεγχα, to blame, to convince.
ἐλεεινὸς, ὴ, ὸν, pitiful, sad.
ἐλεέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠλέηκα, to feel pity, to pity. *a.* 1. ἠλέησα, *part.* ἐλέησας.

ἐλεημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, alms.
ἕλειος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
ἐλελίζω, *f.* ἐλελίξω, to tremble, to quiver.
Ἑλένη, ης, ἡ, Helen.
ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, pity.
ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.
ἐλεύθερος, ρα, ρον, free.
ἐλευθερόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἠλευθέρωκα, to emancipate, *with gen.* to liberate.
Ἐλευσίνιος, ία, ιον, Eleusinian; Ἐλευσινόθεν, from Eleusis.
Ἐλευσὶς, ῖνος, ὁ, Eleusis, *a city in Attica.*
ἐλεφαντιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a keeper of elephants, a hunter of elephants.
ἐλέφας, αντος, ὁ, ἡ, an elephant, ivory.
Ἑλικὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, Helĭcon, *a mountain in Bœotica.*
ἑλκεσίπεπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, with trailing garments.
ἑλκηθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a dragging away to captivity.
ἑλκύω, *and* ἕλκω, *f.* ύσω, *and* ξω, to draw, to drink, to suck. *a.* 1. *p.* ἑλκύσας.
Ἑλλὰς, άδος, ἡ, Greece.
Ἕλλη, ης, ἡ, Helle.
Ἕλλην, ηνος, ὁ, 1. Hellen. 2. a Grecian, *or* Greek.
Ἑλληνικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Grecian.
Ἑλληνὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Grecian.
Ἑλλήσποντος, ου, ὁ, the Hellespont, *now the Dardanelles.*
ἐλλιπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, deficient, defective.
ἐλ-λοχάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to lie in wait for.
ἕλλω, to drive together; *per. pass.* ἔελμαι.
ἕλος, εος, τὸ, the morass.
ἐλπίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ιῶ, *p.* ἤλπικα, to hope. *imper.* ἤλπιζον.
ἐλπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, hope.
ἔλπομαι, *Poet. for* ἐλπίζω, to hope.
ἔλυμος, ου, ὁ, Italian millet.
ἐλύω, *f.* ύσω, to roll, to grovel; *part.* ἐλυσθεὶς.
ἑλώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
ἐμαυτοῦ, ῆς, mine, of me; ἐμαυτῷ, ῇ, to me; ἐμαυτὸν, ὴν, me.
ἐμ-βαίνω, *f.* ἐμ-βήσομαι, *p.* ἐμ-βέβηκα,

to enter, to go in, to advance, to march. *a.* 2. ἐνέβην, *part.* ἐμβὰς.

ἐμ-βάλλω, *f.* άλω, *p.* ἐμ-βέβληκα, to throw in *or* upon, to force in, to impart, to fill up, to pour itself out, to make an irruption into. *a.* 2. ἐνέβαλον, *inf.* ἐμβαλεῖν.

ἐμ-βιβάζω, *f.* άσω, to engage to go on board.

ἐμ-βιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to live in.

ἐμ-βολή, ῆς, ἡ, an irruption.

ἐμ-βρόντητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, struck with thunder, stupid, *like* attonitus *in Latin.*

ἐμ-βροχίζω, *f.* ίσω, to fasten *or* secure with a snare, halter, *or* noose; to ensnare.

ἐμ-βυθίζω, *f.* ίσω, to plunge in the deep, to ingulf.

ἐμμανής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, raving, mad.

ἐμμελής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέλος) melodious.

ἐμμελῶς, hansomely, prettily, sensibly.

ἐμμένω, *f.* ἐμμενῶ, *p.* ἐμμεμένηκα, to remain in, to continue in. *a.* 1. ἐνέμεινα.

ἔμμετρος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέτρον) poetical, metrically divided.

ἐμὸς, ή, ὸν, mine; τὰ ἐμὰ, my property.

ἐμπαθής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, moved, affected.

ἐμπαθῶς, with lively feelings, ardently, deeply; ἐμπαθέστερον διετέθη πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον, he was deeply affected with pity, *or* he was warmly disposed to pity.

ἔμ-παλιν, backwards, the reverse.

ἐμ-πάσσω, *f.* άσω, to work in, to weave in.

Ἐμπεδοκλῆς, έος, ὁ, Empedocles.

ἔμπης, entirely.

ἐμ-πίμπλημι, *f.* ἐμπλήσω, *p.* ἐμπέπληκα, (*Gr.*) *with gen.* to fill.

ἐμ-πίμπρημι, *f.* ἐμπρήσω, *p.* ἐμπέπρηκα, (*Gr.*) to set fire to.

ἐπ-πίπτω, *f.* ἐμπτώσω, *p.* ἐμπέπτωκα, (*Gr.*) to fall in, to fall into the hands of, to land upon, to plunge in. *a.* 2. ἐνέπεσον, *f. m.* ἐμπεσοῦμαι.

ἐμ-πλέω, *Th.* πλέω. *f.* εύσω, (*Gr.*) to sail in (*as a ship or boat*).

ἐμ-πλήθω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐμπέπληκα, to fill.

ἐμ-ποδίζω, *f.* ίσω, to entangle the feet, to hinder.

ἐμποδὼν, in the way.

ἐμ-ποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to put in, to work in, to infuse; νάρκην, to cause torpidity *or* numbness; μανίαν, to fill with madness.

ἐμπορεύομαι, *f. m.* εύσομαι, to travel for the sake of commerce.

ἐμπορία, ας, ἡ, trade, commerce.

ἐμπόριον, ου, τὸ, a market-place, a mart, an emporium.

ἔμπορος, ου, ὁ, a merchant.

ἐμ-πρήθω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐμπέπρηκα, to kindle. *a.* 1. ἐνέπρησα.

ἔμπροσθεν, in front, before, in presence of.

ἐμπρόσθιος, ὁ, ἡ, anterior; πόδες ἐμπρόσθιοι, the fore feet.

ἐμ-πτύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* κα, to spit upon.

ἐμ-φράττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to block up, to obstruct.

ἔμφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, (φρὴν) intelligent, in possession of reason.

ἔμφυτος, ὁ, ἡ, (φύω) native, engrafted, what has become a second nature.

ἐμφύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to penetrate; -ομαι, to adhere to.

ἐν, *with dat.* in, at, on; ἐν ᾅδου οἴκῳ, in the lower regions.

ἐναγώνιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀγὼν) belonging to battle, warlike.

ἐναλίγκιος, ὁ, ἡ, like.

ἐνάλιος, ία, ιον, marine, naval.

ἐν-αλλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to change, to exchange.

ἐν-άλλομαι, (*Gr.*) to leap in.

ἐναντίος, ία, ίον, opposite, on the anterior side; ὁ ἐναντίος, the enemy, the opposer.

ἐναντίως, on the other side.

ἐν-απο-λείπω, to leave a thing behind in, to desert in.

ἐν-άπτω, to fit to.

ἐν-αρμόζω, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐνήρμωκα, to fix in, to fit into, to put in.

ἔναρον, ου, τὸ, a weapon; *chiefly us-*

ed in the plural, τὰ ἔναρα.
ἐν-αύω, to kindle, to set on fire.
ἐν-δεής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, needing, needy.
ἐν-δείκνυμι, *f. m.* ἐνδείξομαι, (*Gr.*) to set forth, to prove.
ἑν-δέκατος, η, ον, the eleventh; ἑνδέκατον, eleventhly.
ἐνδελεχής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, permanent.
ἐν-δέομαι, οῦμαι, to suffer want.
ἐν-δέχεται, *impers.* ἐνδέχεσθαι, *inf.* to be proper.
ἐν-δέω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐνδέδεκα, to bind to, to bind upon, to fetter, to enclose, to set in.
ἐνδεῶς, imperfectly; ἐνδεῶς ἔχει, there is want.
ἐν-διατρίβω, to stay, to tarry in a place.
ἐν-δίδωμι, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐνδέδωκα, to give the note *or* pitch, to strike up, to yield, to submit.
ἔνδοθι, within.
ἔνδον, within.
ἔνδοξος, ὁ, ἡ, (δόξα) renowned, glorious.
ἔνδοσις, εως, ἡ, the surrender, the delivery.
ἔνδυμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.
ἐνδύω, *and* ἐν-δύνω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* ἐνδέδυκα, (Gr.) to put on; *a.* 1. *m.* ἐνεδυσάμην. *inf. pr. m.* ἐνδύεσθαι, to clothe himself.
ἐν-έδρα, ας, ἡ, an ambuscade, a reserve.
ἔν-ειμι, to be in; ἔνι, *for* ἔνεστι, it is possible; ὡς ἔνι μάλιστα, as much as possible.
ἕνεκα, *with gen.* on account of.
ἐνέργεια, ας, ἡ, activity, energy.
ἐνεργέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐνήργηκα, to pursue diligently, to do.
ἔνερθε, beneath.
Ἕνετοι, ων, οἱ, the Veneti, *a tribe in Higher Italy.*
ἐν-έχω, *f.* ἐνέξω, *imp.* ἐνεῖχον, (*Gr.*) to hold fast to a thing.
ἔνθα, where, there, (*with respect to time and place*), then.
ἐν-θεάζω, -ομαι, to be filled with a divinity, to be enthusiastic, to rave enthusiastically.

ἐνθουσιαστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, inspiring.
ἐνθουσιάω, ῶ, to be enthusiastic *or* inspired.
ἐνθυμέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, (θυμὸς) to take to heart, to consider.
ἐνθύμημα, ατος, τὸ, the argument.
ἐνθύμιος, ὁ, ἡ, considered, weighed; ἐνθύμιον ποιεῖσθαι, to subject to consideration.
ἔνι, *for* ἔνεστι, *See* ἔνειμι.
ἐνὶ, *for* ἐν, in.
ἐνιαύσιος, ὁ, ἡ, annual.
ἐνιαυτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a year; ἐπὶ, *or* κατ᾽ ἐνιαυτὸν, yearly.
ἐν-ίημι, to cast into; πῦρ ἐνεῖναι, to set fire to.
ἔνιοι, ίαι, α, some.
ἐνίοτε, sometimes.
ἐνίσσω, *and* ἐνίττω, to rebuke, to reproach.
Ἔννα, ες, ἡ, Enna, *a city in Sicily.*
ἔννατος, η, ον, the ninth.
ἐννέα, nine.
ἐννενήκοντα, ninety.
ἐννέπω, to say, to tell, to direct.
ἐννῆμαρ, nine days.
ἔννοία, ας, ἡ, a thought, a reflection, a sentiment.
ἕννυμι, (*Gr.*) to place upon, to put on. *a.* 1. *mid.* ἑσσάμην.
ἐν-οικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐνῴκηκα, to inhabit.
ἔνοπλος, ὁ, ἡ, armed.
ἐν-οράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to observe in *or* upon *any one.*
ἐνόρω, (*Gr.* ὄρνυμι) *f.* ἐνόρσω, to excite.
ἐν-οχλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠνώχληκα, to burden, to disquiet, to annoy.
ἐν-ράπτω, to sew in.
ἐν-σείω, *f.* είσω, *p.* ἐνσέσεικα, to thrust against, to jostle.
ἐνταῦθα, there, here.
ἐν-τείνω, *f.* ενῶ, *p.* ἐντέτακα, (*Gr.*) to stretch; χορδὰς, to tighten; πληγὰς, to inflict blows, to count to.
ἐν-τέλλω, -ομαι, *f. m.* ἐντελοῦμαι, *p. m.* ἐντέτολα, to commission, to command, to instruct. *a.* 1. ἐνετειλάμην.
ἐντεῦθεν, thence, therefore.

ἐντευκτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, affable.
ἐν-τίθημι, to place in, to deposit, to communicate, to embark.
ἔντιμος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιμὴ) honored, prized.
ἐντολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the command, the charge.
ἔντονος, ὁ, ἡ, (τείνω) stretched, strained, powerful, vigorous.
ἔντος, εος, τὸ, a weapon ; τὰ ἔντεα, the arms.
ἐντος, within ; ἡ ἐντὸς θάλασσα, the Mediterranean sea.
ἐν-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) to run in.
ἐν-τρίβω, *f.* ίψω, *p.* ἐντέτριφα, to rub in, to anoint ; χρώματα, to paint.
ἐντροπαλίζομαι, to turn often, *a frequentative of* ἐντρέπεσθαι.
ἐν-τρυφάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to indulge in luxury, to live luxuriously.
ἐν-τυγχάνω, (τεύχω) (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐντεύξομαι, *p.* ἐντετύχηκα, to happen upon, to fall in with, to meet.
ἐνύπνιον, ου, τὸ, (ὕπνος) a dream.
ἐξ, *see* ἐκ.
ἐξ-αγγέλλω, *f.* ελῶ, *p.* κα, to inform.
ἐξ-αγορεύω, *f.* εύσω, to make known, to proclaim aloud.
ἐξ-αγριόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐξηγρίωκα, to make wild, to provoke ; -ομαι, to be wild.
ἐξ-άγω, *f.* ἐξάξω, *p.* ἐξῆχα, (*Gr.*) to bring forth, *or* out. *a.* 2. *Att.* ἐξήγαγον.
ἐξ-αιρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐξῄρεκα, to pull out, to take away, (to save, to remove *from danger*), to destroy. *a.* 2. *act.* ἐξεῖλον, *mid.* ἐξειλόμην.
ἐξ-αίρω, *f.* αρῶ, *p.* ῆρκα, to lift up, to remove.
ἐξαίσιος, ὁ, ἡ, very large, very great, inordinate.
ἐξ-αιτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, ἐξαιτέομαι, -οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to demand, to request. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐξῃτησάμην.
ἐξ-αίφνης, suddenly, quickly.
ἑξακισ-μύριοι, αι, α, sixty thousand.
ἑξακισ-χίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand.
ἑξακόσιοι, αι, α, six hundred.
ἐξ-ακούω, *f.* σω, to hear.
ἐξ-αλλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, ἐξαλλάττομαι, *p. pass.* ἐξηλλάγμαι, *with gen.* to change, to depart from, to differ from ; ἐξηλλαγμένος, remarkable, singular, destitute.
ἐξ-αμαρτάνω, *f.* ήσω, (*Gr.*) to fail ; περί τινα, to commit an offence against any one, to injure.
ἐξ-ανθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to bloom, to flourish, to show itself on the surface.
ἐξ-αν-ίστημι, *f.* ἐξαναστήσω, to set up, to rise up and leave ; *a.* 2. ἐξανέστην, I get up, *in the morning*.
ἐξ-απατάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to deceive, to betray.
ἐξαπιναίως, suddenly.
ἑξάπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἕξ, ποῦς), six-footed.
ἐξ-άπτω, to bind on, to fit, to kindle, take hold of.
ἐξ-αρτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to suspend ; -άομαι, ῶμαι, to hurry from a thing.
ἐξαρχῆς, at the beginning.
ἐξ-άρχω, *the same with* ἄρχω, to begin.
ἐξ-εγείρω, *f.* ερῶ, (*Gr.*) to awake. *a.* 1. ἐξήγειρα.
ἔξ-ειμι, to go out, to issue.
ἐξ-ειπεῖν, (*Gr.*) to relate, to tell.
ἐξ-ελαύνω, *f.* ἐλάσω, *p.* ἐξελήλακα, (*Gr.*) to expel.
ἐξ-εμέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p. Att.* ἐξεμήμεκα, (*Gr.*) to vomit.
ἐξ-εναντίας, opposite.
ἐξ-εναρίζω, *f.* ίξω, to spoil.
ἐξεπίτηδες, intentionally.
ἐξ-εργάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, *p. pass.* ἐξείργασμαι, to elaborate, to complete, to labor, to study.
ἐξ-ερεύγω, *f.* ἐρεύξω, *p.* ἤρευχα, to vomit out, to pour out ; *a.* 2. ἤρυγον. -ομαι, to flow out.
ἐξ-έρχομαι, *f.* ἐλεύσομαι, *p.* ἦλυθα, *and Att.* ἐξελήλυθα, (*Gr.*) to come out, to go out, to depart from a condition. *a.* 2. *act.* ἐξῆλθον, *part.* ἐξελθών.
ἔξεστι, it is lawful, it is possible, it is permitted ; οὐκ ἐξῆν, it was not possible, lawful.
ἐξ-ετάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἐξήτακα, to try, to examine ; -ομαι, to show one's self, to appear.

ἐξέτασις, εως, ἡ, an investigation, a review (*of an army*).

ἐξευρίσκω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὕρηκα, to find, to find out, discover, devise, invent. *a.* 2. ἐξεῦρον.

ἐξ-ηγέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ηγήσομαι, to relate, to explain. *a.* 1. *mid.* ἐξηγησάμην.

ἑξήκοντα, sixty.

ἐξ-ημερόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to cultivate, to reduce from a wild state, to civilize.

ἑξῆς, after this, next in order, in a row; ἡ ἑξῆς ἡμέρα, the next day; ἑξῆς κεῖσθαι, to border immediately upon.

ἐξίημι, (*Gr.*) to dismiss, to expel.

ἐξ-ικνέομαι, (*Gr.*) to come to from.

ἐξ-ίπταμαι, (*Gr. in* πέτομαι) to fly away.

ἐξ-ισόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to be equal.

ἐξιτητὸν, capable of being departed from; οὐδενὶ, no one can go out.

ἐξ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) to go out.

ἐξ-οκέλλω, *f.* ελῶ, to fall into, to fall upon, to decay. *a.* 1. ἐξώκειλα.

ἐξ-ομιλέω, ῶ, to confer with.

ἐξ-ομοιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐξωμοίωκα, to assimulate; ἐξομοίοομαι, -οῦμαι, to resemble.

ἐξ-ονειδίζω, to reproach, to treat with scorn, to scoff.

ἐξονομακλήδην, singly by name.

ἐξ-ορθόω, ῶ, to set up, to raise up *that which is prostrate*, to restore; πόλιν, to save the state.

ἐξ-ορίζω, *f.* ίσω, to banish, to exclude from the limits.

ἐξ-ορκίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ιῶ, *p.* -ώρκικα, to bind with an oath.

ἐξ-ορμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to stir up.

ἐξ-ορύττω, *f.* ύσω, to dig out, to dig up.

ἐξ-ορχέομαι, οῦμαι, to start into a dance.

ἐξ-οστρακίζω, *f.* ίσω, to ostracise, to banish.

ἐξοστρακισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the ostracism, banishment.

ἐξουσία, ας, ἡ, the power, the authority.

ἐξ-υβρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to grow insolent.

ἐξ-υμνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to sing, to celebrate, to praise.

ἔξω, without; ἔξω βέλους, out of the reach of a weapon; τὰ ἔξω, externally.

ἔξωθεν, outside, without, from without, from abroad, foreign to the point.

ἑορτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a feast.

ἑὸς, ἑὴ, ἑὸν, his, her, suus, sua, suum. *In Hom.* ὅς, ἥ, ὅν.

ἐπ-αγγέλλω, *f.* ελῶ, *p.* -ήγγελκα, to announce, to proclaim; ἐπαγγέλλομαι, to promise, to profess. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐπηγγειλάμην.

ἐπάγγελμα, ατος, τὸ, a promise.

ἐπ-άγω, *see* ἄγω, to superadd, to bring on, to drive on, to introduce, to lead up.

ἐπ-αγωνίζομαι, *f.* ίσομαι, *p.* ἐπηγώνισμαι, to engage in a combat in addition to.

ἔπαθλον, ου, τὸ, a prize.

ἐπ-αινέω, ῶ, *f.* ἐπαινέσομαι, *see* αἰνέω, to praise, to commend, to approve, to admire.

ἔπαινος, ου, ὁ, praise, eulogy.

ἐπ-αίρω, *f.* αρῶ, *p.* ἦρκα, to draw up, to raise, to elevate, to make proud; -ομαι, to be elated, to be proud.

ἐπ-ακολουθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to pursue, to follow.

ἐπακτὸς, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄγω) derived, foreign.

ἐπ-αλείφω, to anoint, to besmear.

ἐπάλληλος, ὁ, ἡ, crowded, close, frequent.

ἔπαλξις, εως, ἡ, a bulwark, a shelter, a battlement.

ἐπ-αμάομαι, ῶμαι, to gather upon, to heap *or* pour upon, to strew upon. *inf.* ἐπαμᾶσθαι *for* ἐπαμαέσθαι.

Ἐπαμινώνδας, ου, ὁ, Epaminondas.

ἐπ-ανα-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) to mount.

ἐπ-άν-ειμι, to return, to come back.

ἐπ-αν-έρχομαι, (*Gr.* ἔρχομαι) *f.* ἐπανελεύσομαι, to turn round, to turn back, to return. 2. *a.* ἐπανῆλθον.

ἐπ-αν-ήκω, to return.

ἐπ-ανθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐπήνθηκα, to bloom upon, to grow.

ἐπ-αραόμαι, ῶμαι, *f.* άσομαι *and* ήσο-

μαι, *with dat.* to execrate, to utter maledictions against.

ἐπ-άρδω, *and* -αρδεύω, *f.* εύσω, to irrigate, to water.

ἐπ-αρκέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* -ήρκεκα, to assist, to help, to defend.

ἐπ-άρχω, *f.* ξω, *with gen.* to rule.

ἐπ-αφ-ίημι, (*Gr.*) to let loose upon, to set upon, to bait.

ἐπεὶ, after, after that.

ἐπείγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤπειχα, to drive on to urge, ἐπείγομαι, to hasten.

ἐπειδὰν, *with subj.* when, after that, so soon as.

ἐπειδὴ, as, after, when.

ἔπ-ειμι, *with dat.* to go to, to move on, to advance, to approach. *a.* 2. ἔπιον, *part. a.* 2. *act.* ἐπιών.

ἐπ-εις-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *with dat.* to go *or* rush in upon, to surprise.

ἔπειτα, afterwards, thereupon.

ἐπ-εμ-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) to make an assault upon.

ἐπ-εν-δύνω, (*Gr.*) ύσω, *p.* ἐπενδέδυκα, to put on, over.

ἐπέοικε, (*perf. from* ἐπὶ *and* εἴκω) is becoming.

ἐπήρατος, ό, ή, amiable.

ἐπ-ερείδω, to support *or* prop upon.

ἐπ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐπελεύσομαι, to come to, to approach; ἐπί τι, to seek for, to wander through.

ἐπ-ευθύνω, to guide, to steer.

ἐπ-εύχομαι, to pray to.

ἐπ-έχω, *f.* ἐφέξω *or* ἐπισχήσω, *p.* ἐπέσχηκα, to hold to; *a.* 2. ἐπέσχον. κοτύλην ἐπίσχε, held a cup to him.

ἐπὴν, *for* ἐπεὶ ἄν.

ἐπὶ, *with gen.* before, in the presence of, at, *in answer to the question* where? in the time of, *as* ἐπὶ Ἄτυος, under the government of Atys. *With the dat.* on account of, upon, over, among, for; ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίου, toward the end of life; ἐπ' ὠφελείᾳ, to the advantage of; ἐπὶ μισθῷ, for hire; ἐπ' ἐμοί, ἐφ' ἡμῖν ἐστὶ, it depends on me, on us; ἐπὶ πᾶσι, after, besides all. *With the acc. in replies to the question* whither? to, towards, over, against, for; ἐπὶ σκοπὸν, at a mark; ἐπι κεφαλὴν, heels over head; ἐπὶ πολὺ, *and* ἐπὶ πλεῖον, especially; ἐπὶ μικρὸν, *and* ἐπὶ ὀλίγον, a little; ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν, yearly; ἐπὶ τρεῖς ὥρας, three hours long; ἐπὶ τοῦτο, in this design.

ἐπι-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βήσομαι, *with the gen.* to mount, to tread, to land upon.

ἐπι-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βαλῶ, to cast upon.

ἐπιβάτης, ου, ὁ, a passenger on shipboard.

ἐπι-βοάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -βεβόηκα, to call for help.

ἐπι-βουλεύω, *f.* εύσω, to conspire against, to deceive, to waylay.

ἐπι-βουλή, ῆς, ἡ, an artifice, a machination, a waylaying.

ἐπίβουλος, ό, ή, insidiously, artfully undermining.

ἐπι-γελάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *with the dat.* to deride, to treat with scorn, to laugh at.

ἐπι-γιγνώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐπιγνώσομαι, *p.* ἐπέγνωκα, to know, to recognise.

ἐπι-γραφή, ῆς, ἡ, a valuation, an inscription.

ἐπι-γράφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -γέγραφα, to write upon, to inscribe, to describe, to comprehend.

ἐπι-δακρύω, *f.* ύσω, to weep; *act.* to lament.

ἐπι-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -δείξω, *p.* -δέδειχα, to show, to render, to submit the proof; ἐπιδείκνυμαι, to give out, to perform.

ἐπι-δέχομαι, *imperf.* ἐπεδεχόμην, *f.* ξομαι, *p.* ἐπιδέδεγμαι, to assume, to admit, to receive.

ἐπι-δημέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐπιδεδήμηκα, to come as a stranger, to dwell, to be established in. *a.* 1. ἐπεδήμησα.

ἐπι-δίδωμι, *f.* -δώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to give, to trust one's self, to surrender. *a.* 1. ἐπέδωκα, *a.* 2. ἐπέδων.

ἐπι-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue.

ἐπίδοξος, ό, ή, (δόξα) *with the inf.* one that excites the opinion that

he will do something; ἐπιδοξος ἦν τύψειν, he seemed to intend to strike.

ἐπίδοσις, εως, ἡ, an increase, an addition, a contribution.

ἐπίδρομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, exposed to assault.

ἐπιείκεια, ας, ἡ, mildness, meekness.

ἐπιείκελος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, like, resembling.

ἐπιεικὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, moderate, reasonable.

ἐπιεικῶς, in a yielding manner, willingly.

ἐπι-ζητέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ἐπεζήτηκα, to seek out, to search for.

ἐπίθεμα, ατος, τὸ, (θέω, τίθημι) a cover.

ἐπιθλίβω, f. ψω, to press upon any thing.

ἐπιθυμέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ἐπιτεθύμηκα, (θυμὸς) to desire, to wish.

ἐπιθμία, ας, ἡ, desire, a longing, a wish, desire *of money*, avarice.

ἐπι-καθίζω, f. ίσω, p. ἐπικεκάθικα, to set upon.

ἐπι-καλέω, ῶ, f. έσω, to give a name, to name; ἐπικαλέομαι, οῦμαι, f. έσομαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι, to call to aid. a. 1. m. ἐπεκαλεσάμην, ῶ, ατο.

ἐπι-καλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover, to conceal.

ἐπι-κατα-βαίνω, (Gr.) to descend upon.

ἐπι-κειμαι, f. -κείσομαι, (Gr.) to lie upon *or* near by, to bound, to be placed up, to be upon.

ἐπι-κερτομέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, to jest at.

ἐπικηρυκεία, ας, ἡ, a negotiation.

ἐπι-κηρυκεύομαι, to send a herald of peace.

ἐπικίνδυνος, ὁ, ἡ, dangerous.

ἐπι-κλάω, ῶ, f. άσω, to move *or* touch the feelings.

ἐπίκλησις, εως, ἡ, an epithet; ἐπίκλησιν καλέειν, to call by a name.

ἐπι-κλύζω, to inundate, to overwhelm.

ἐπίκλυστος, ὁ, ἡ, inundated, moistened, washed.

ἐπι-κλώθω, f. ώσω, to spin, to allot, to destine (*by the Fates.*)

ἐπι-κοσμέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. κα, to adorn.

Ἐπίκουρος, ου, ὁ, Epicurus.

ἐπι-κροτέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, to make a noise to, to clap, to crack.

ἐπι-κυρόω, ῶ, f. ώσω, to decide, to settle.

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to take in addition, to hold by.

ἐπι-λάμπω, f. ψω, to shine, to beam.

ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, f. λήσομαι, *and* ἐπιλήθομαι, *with the gen.* to forget. a, 2. m. ἐπελαθόμην.

ἐπι-λέγομαι, to read. 1. f. m. ἐπιλέξομαι.

ἐπι-λείπω, f. ψω, p. ἐπιλέλειφα, to fail, cease, to omit. a. 2. ἐπέλιπον.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence; ἐπιμέλειαν ποιεῖσθαι *and* ἔχειν, to care for.

ἐπι-μελέομαι, οῦμαι, f. ήσομαι, p. ἐπιμεμέλημαι, to take care of.

ἐπιμελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, careful.

ἐπιμελητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, he that cares for, that takes care of, a guardian, superintendent, manager.

ἐπιμελῶς, carefully.

ἐπι-μέμφομαι, to reproach, to blame with.

Ἐπιμηθεύς, έως, ὁ, Epimetheus.

ἐπι-μηχανάομαι, ῶμαι, f. ήσομαι, *with the dat.* to plot *or* contrive against, to think of.

ἐπιμιξία, ας, ἡ, intercourse.

ἐπε-νέμω, f. νεμῶ, to divide.

ἐπι-νεύω, to not to, to sink down, to incline.

ἐπινίκιος, ὁ, ἡ, (νίκη) belonging to victory, a triumphal song.

ἐπι-νοέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to resolve, to undertake.

ἐπίορκος, ὁ, ἡ, perjured; ἐπίορκον ὀμόσαι, to perjure one's self.

ἐπι-πάττω, *and* -πάσσω, f. άσω, to strew before, to spread upon.

ἐπίπεδος, ὁ, ἡ, even.

ἐπι-πέμπω, f. ψω, to send, to send forth.

ἐπι-πηδάω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to spring upon.

ἐπιπλέον, farther, more exactly, rather.

ἐπι-πλέω, *f.* εύσω, to sail to.

ἐπι-πλήσσω, (*Gr.*) to blame, to reproach, to objurgate.

ἐπι-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to breath upon, to blow upon.

ἐπίπονος, ὁ, ἡ, laborious weary. ἐπιπόνως, wearisomely, laboriously.

ἐπι-πορπάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to buckle, to make fast, to suspend the garment to the shoulders.

ἐπιῤ-ῥέω, to stream to, to flow to.

ἐπιῤ-ῥίπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐπέῤῥιφα, to throw in.

ἐπίῤ-ῥοια, ας, ἡ, a supply.

ἐπι-σείω, to hold up in terror, to brandish *in terrorem.*

ἐπίσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (σῆμα) distinguished, remarkable; τὸ ἐπίσημον, the standard.

ἐπίσης, equally, in equal parts, just as if, *with the dat.*

ἐπι-σκέπτομαι, *f.* ψομαι, *p. pass.* ἐπέσκεμμαι, to contemplate, to consider, to visit. *a.* 2. ἐπεσκόπην.

ἐπι-σκιάζω, to overshadow, to obscure.

ἐπι-σκοπέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐπεσκόπηκα, to inspect, to observe, to examine.

ἐπι-σκοτέω, ῶ, to throw into the shade.

ἐπι-σκώπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to reply in ridicule.

ἐπ-ίσταμαι, (Gr.) *f.* ἐπιστήσομαι, to know.

ἐπισταμένως, skilfully.

ἐπίστασις, εως, ἡ, a halt, an abiding, a stoppage, a standing still.

ἐπι-στατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be an overseer, to oversee, to guide, to direct.

ἐπιστάτης, ου, ὁ, an overseer, an inspector.

ἐπι-στέλλω, *f.* στελῶ, *p.* ἐπέσταλκα, to write letters, to give commission to any one.

ἐπι-στενάχομαι, to sigh *or* groan upon.

ἐπιστήμη, ης, ἡ, knowledge.

ἐπιστολή, ῆς, ἡ, a letter, an epistle.

ἐπι-στομίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἐπεστόμικα, to bit, to curb, to tame, to muzzle.

ἐπι-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to turn round; ἐπιστρέφομαι, to turn, to turn round. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπεστράφην.

ἐπι-σφάζω, *and* -σφάττω, *f.* ξω, to slay, to kill.

ἐπι-σφίγγω, to draw tight the cords of an instrument.

ἐπι-σφραγίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κα, ἐπισφραγίζομαι, to seal, to impower.

ἐπί-σχω, *and* ἐπ-έχω, (*Gr.*) *see also* ἐπέχω, to refrain.

ἐπι-ταράττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χω, to disturb, to disquiet.

ἐπι-τάττω, *and* -τάσσω, *f.* ξα, *see* τάσσω, to command.

ἐπι-τελέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* ἐπιτετέλεκα, to complete, to furnish, to fulfil, to perform.

ἐπιτερπής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, pleasing, grateful.

ἐπιτήδειος, εία, ειον, *also* ἐπιτήδειος, ὁ, ἡ, necessary, requisite; ὁ ἐπιτήδειος, an acquaintance, a friend; τὰ ἐπιτήδεια, the neccessaries of life.

ἐπιτήδευμα, ατος, τὸ, a mode of life, means of living, an occupation.

ἐπιτηδεύω, *f.* εύσω, to employ one's self with, to pursue, to exercise, to exert, to practise.

ἐπι-τηρέω, ῶ, *Th.* τηρέω, to observe, to watch.

ἐπι-τίθημι, *f.*-θήσω, *p.*-τέθεικα, (*Gr.*) to place upon, to set upon, to set before, to apply, to administer; τέλος ἐπιτιθέναι τῇ ἀρχῇ, to finish happily what is begun; -εμαι, to attack.

ἐπι-τιμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -τετίμηκα, *with the dat.* to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.

ἐπίτιμος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιμή) honored, honorable.

ἐπιτόπολυ, (ἐπὶ τὸ πολύ) for the most part.

ἐπιτρεπτέον, to be committed: ἐστί, it must be left *or* committed.

ἐπι-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -τέτρεφα, to commit, to entrust, to command.
ἐπι-τρέχω, (*Gr. in* τρέχω) to run to, to attack (*of troops*), to invade.
ἐπι-τρίβω, to destroy, to annihilate.
ἐπι-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) to fall in with. *a.* 2. ἐπέτυχον.
ἐπιφάνεια, ας, ἡ, (φαίνω) the superficies, consideration, fame.
ἐπιφανὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished, glorious, noble.
ἐπιφανῶς, illustriously, nobly.
ἐπι-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *from* φέρω, *f.* οἴσω, *p.* ἐνήνοχα, ἐπιφέρομαι, to bring forward, to advance, to sail forward.
ἐπι-φλέγω, to burn.
ἐπι-φορέω, ῶ, to bring to, to add.
ἐπι-φύομαι, *f.* ύσομαι, to attack.
ἐπι-φωνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -πεφώνηκα, to call to, to call upon.
ἐπι-χειρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -κεχείρηκα, to lay hands on, to attack, to undertake.
ἐπι-χέω, (*Gr.*) -χεύσω, to pour upon, to raise.
ἐπιχθόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, mortal, living on earth.
ἐπι-χώριος, ία, ιον, (χώρα) native, peculiar to a country.
ἐπι-ψαύω, *f.* σω, *with the gen.* to touch.
ἐποίκιον, ου, τὸ, a country-house: ἐποίκια, villages.
ἐπ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -οιχήσομαι, *p.* ἐπῴχημαι, to ply.
ἕπομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἕψομαι, to follow. *imperf.* εἱπόμην, *a.* 2. ἑσπόμην.
ἐπομβρία, ας, ἡ, rain, rainy weather.
ἔπομβρος, ὁ, ἡ, rainy, inclined to rain.
ἐπ-όμνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ομόσω, *or* -ὀμοῦμαι, *p.* -ὀμώμοκα, to swear to.
ἐπονείδιστος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὄνειδος) blameable, disgraceful.
ἐπονειδίστως, blameably.
ἐποπτεύω, *f.* ευσω, *p.* ἐπώπτευκα, to survey.
ἔπος, εος, τὸ, a word.
ἐπ-οτρύνω, to urge.
ἔποψ, οπος, ἡ, a hoopoo, a lapwing.
ἑπτὰ, seven.
ἑπτακαίδεκα, seventeen.
ἐπ-ῳάζω, *f.* άσω, to brood upon.
ἐπωνυμία, ας, ἡ, an epithet.
ἐπώνυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὄνομα) worthy the name, corresponding to the name.
ἐρανιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, he who contributes a share to a festival.
Ἐρασίστρατος, ου, ὁ, Erasistratus.
ἐραστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a lover.
Ἐράτω, οῦς, ἡ, Erăto, *one of the Muses.*
ἐράω, ῶ, -ομαι, *f.* άσω, *with gen.* to love, to be enamoured of, to desire; ἀδυνάτων ἐρᾷν, to seek what is impossible.
ἐργάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, to effect, to do, to make, to cause, to occasion, to to be employed, to labor upon. *a.* 1. *m.* εἰργασάμην, p. *pass.* εἴργασμαι.
ἐργαλεῖον, ου, τὸ, an instrument.
Ἐργάνη, ης, ἡ, *an epithet of Minerva*, the artist.
ἐργασία, ας, ἡ, labor, the act of handling, occupation, employment, working, the being wrought, work.
ἐργαστήριον, ου, τὸ, a work-shop, an atelier; τῆς μαντικῆς, an oracle factory.
ἐργάτης, ου, ὁ, a laborer.
ἔργον, ου, τὸ, work, occupation, an operation, a deed.
ἐργώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, laborious, troublesome.
ἐρέα, ας, ἡ, wool.
ἐρεβεννὸς, ἡ, ὸν, dark, obscure.
ἐρεβώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, dark.
ἐρεθίζω, *f.* ίσω, to provoke.
ἐρείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to fall down. *a.* 2. ἤριπον.
ἐρετμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an oar.
ἐρευνάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠρεύνηκα, to investigate, to search, to seek.
Ἐρεχθηῒς, ΐδος, ἡ, Erechthean, of Erechtheus.
ἐρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐρῶ (*and Ion.* ἐρέω,) *from* εἴρω, *p.* εἴρηκα, to say; *pass.* εἴρημαι. τὰ εἰρημένα, what has been said.
ἔρημος, ὁ, ἡ, waste, desert, deprived of, reft; ἡ ἔρημος, a desert, a wil-

derness.

ἐρημόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἠρήμωκα, to make free from.

Ἐρίανθος, ου, ὁ, Erianthus.

ἐρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, to contend; τινὶ περί τινος, with any one about any thing.

ἐρινεὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a wild fig-tree.

ἐριννύς, ύος, ἡ, a fury.

ἔριον, ου, τὸ, wool.

ἔρις, ιδος, ἡ, contention, strife, discord, a quarrel; Eris, *the goddess of strife.*

ἔριφος, ου, ὁ, a kid, a young goat.

Ἐριχθόνιος, ου, ὁ, Erichthonius.

ἕρκος, εος, τὸ, an enclosure, a fenced spot, a net.

Ἑρκύνιοι δρυμοί, the Hercynian wood *in Germany.*

ἑρματίζω, to ballast, to load.

Ἑρμῆς, οῦ, ὁ, Mercury, a Hermal statue.

ἔρομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐρήσομαι, to ask. *a.* 2. *m.* ἠρόμην, *Ion.* εἴρομαι, εἰρόμην, εἰρήσομαι.

ἔρος, ου, ὁ, desire.

ἑρπύζω, to creep.

ἐῤῥέω, *and* ἔῤῥω, *f.* ἐῤῥήσω, to go to ruin.

Ἐρυθείη, ης, ἡ, Erythia, *an island.*

ἐρυθριάω, ῶ, to blush.

ἐρυθρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, red.

ἐρύκω, *f.* ξω, to restrain.

ἔρυμα, ατος, τὸ, a defence, a fortification.

Ἐρυμάνθιος, ον, Erymanthian, *from Erymanthus, a mountain in Arcadia.*

Ἔρυξ, κος, Eryx, *a city in Sicily.*

ἐρύομαι, *f.* ύσομαι, to protect; *Poet.* εἰρύομαι.

ἐρύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* εἴρυκα, to draw, to pull.

ἔρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐλεύσομαι, *p. Att.* ἐλήλυθα, to go, to come; εἰς ἔριν τινὶ, to engage in a contest with any one.

ἐρωδιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a heron.

ἔρως, ωτος, ὁ, love.

ἐρωτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἠρώτηκα, to ask.

ἐρώτημα, ατος, τὸ, a question.

ἐρωτικὸς, ή, ὸν, amorous.

ἐς, *see* εἰς.

ἕς τε, till.

ἐς-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *the same with* εἰσβάλλω, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* κα, to throw in, to empty.

ἐς-δέχομαι, *the same with* εἰσδέχομαι, *from* δέχομαι, *f. m.* δέξομαι, to receive, to admit.

ἐσθέω, ῶ, to clothe. *perf. part. pass.* ἠσθημένος.

ἐσθὴς, ῆτος, ἡ, the clothing.

ἐσθίω, (*Gr.*) *and* ἔσθω, to eat. *imperf.* ἤσθιον.

ἐσθλὸς, ή, ὸν, good, excellent.

ἑσπέρα, ας, ἡ, evening.

ἑσπέριος, ία, ιον, belonging to evening, western, westwardly; ἡ ἑσπερία, ας, the evening.

ἑστία, ας, ἡ, a hearth.

ἑστιάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* εἱστίακα, to entertain, to make a feast, to wait upon; γάμους, to give a nuptial feast; -άομαι, ῶμαι, to eat, to banquet. *a.* 1. *ind. pass.* ἑστιάθην, *for* εἱστιάθην.

ἐσχατιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a border, a country bordering on the mountains, a farm.

ἔσχατος, η, ον, the last, the extreme, the outermost.

ἔσω, within.

ἑταίρα, ας, ἡ, a courtezan.

ἑταιρία, ας, ἡ, a society.

ἑταῖρος, ου, ὁ, *and* ἕταρος, a friend, a companion.

ἕτερος, α, ον, the other, the one, (*of two*).

ἑτέρως, differently.

ἐτήσιος, ὁ, ἡ, yearly; οἱ ἐτήσιοι ἄνεμοι, *and* οἱ ἐτησίαι, ῶν, the Etesian winds, *refreshing northwinds in the Archipelago.*

ἐτήτυμος, η, ον, faithful, trustworthy.

ἔτι, yet, besides.

ἕτοιμος, ὁ, ἡ, ready, prepared.

ἑτοίμως, promptly.

ἔτος, εος, τὸ, the year; κατ' ἔτος, yearly.

Ἑτροῦσκοι, ων, οἱ, the Etrurians, *a people in Italy.*

εὖ, well; εὖ φορεῖν, to bear properly;

εὖ μάλα, highly, extremely; εὖγε, well done; εὖγε ποιεῖς, thou dost well.
Εὐαγόρας, ου, ὁ, Evagŏras.
εὐάρμοστος, ὁ, ἡ, accommodating.
Εὐβοεύς, έως, ὁ, a Eubœan.
Εὔβοια, ας, ἡ, Eubœa.
εὔβοτος, ὁ, ἡ, (βόσκειν) rich in pasturage.
εὐγένεια, ας, ἡ, illustrious descent, nobility, generosity, valor.
εὐγενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, noble, of noble descent.
εὐγνωμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, justice, fairness, generosity.
εὐγνώμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, well disposed, reasonable.
εὐδαιμονέω, ῶ, to be happy.
εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, happiness.
εὐδαιμονίζω, *f.* ίσω, to bless, to pronounce happy.
εὐδαιμόνως, happily.
εὐδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, happy, fertile.
εὔδενδρος, ὁ, ἡ, rich in trees.
εὔδηλος, ὁ, ἡ, manifest.
εὐδία, ας, ἡ, serenity of the heavens, fair weather, a calm of the sea, rest, tranquillity.
εὐδοκιμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to find approbation, to gain applause, to be renowned, to be distinguished.
εὐδόκιμος, ὁ, ἡ, renowned, famous, respectable.
εὕδω, *f.* εὑδήσω, *p.* κα. to sleep.
εὐείμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, (εἷμα) well dressed, fair-robed.
εὐέλαιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλαία) rich in olive trees and oil.
εὔελπις, ὁ, ἡ, hopeful.
εὐεργεσία, ας, ἡ, the doing of good, beneficence.
εὐεργετέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὐηργέτηκα, to benefit, to do good to.
εὐεργέτημα, ατος, τὸ, a benefit.
εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor.
εὐερνὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, blooming, flourishing, well fed.
εὐετηρία, ας, ἡ, a fortunate *or* fruitful year, a rich harvest.
εὔζωνος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, fair-girdled.
εὐήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἦθος) simple, foolish.
εὐημερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (ἡμέρα) to have a happy, a glorious day, to gain applause, to be celebrated.
Εὐήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, Euēres.
εὐθαρσὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (θάρσος) bold.
εὐθεία, ας, ἡ, a straight line; ἐπ' εὐθείας, straight forward.
εὐθετέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to put in order.
εὔθετος, ὁ, ἡ, suitable, well adapted.
εὐθέτως, suitably.
εὐθέως, immediately.
εὐθηνία, ας, ἡ, fertility, abundance.
εὔθυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (θυμὸς,) well disposed, hearty, cheerful, steadfast.
εὐθύμως, cheerfully, willingly.
εὐθύνη, ης, ἡ, *most used in the plural*; an investigation.
εὐθύς, immediately.
εὔκαιρος, ὁ, ἡ, (καιρὸς) seasonable, suitable, well placed; εὐκαιρότατα, most favorably; εὐκαίρως, seasonably.
εὐκαμπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (κάμπτω) beautifully curved, bent.
εὐκαρπία, ας, ἡ, (καρπὸς) fruitfulness.
εὔκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.
εὐκινησία, ας, ἡ, (κινέω) ease, agility.
εὐκίνητος, ὁ, ἡ, easily moved, moveable.
εὐκλεὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (κλέος) honorable, glorious, celebrated, renowned.
εὔκλεια, ας, ἡ, renown, glory, celebrity.
Εὐκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Euclid.
εὔκολος, ὁ, ἡ, easy, convenient.
εὐκρασία, ας, ἡ, purity of the air, goodness of the climate.
εὐκτιμένος, η, ον, (κτίζω) well built.
εὐλαβέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to beware of, to shun. *imperf. Att.* 3. *sing.* ηὐλαβεῖτο.
εὐλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a worm.
εὐμεγεθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέγεθος) great, respectable.
εὐμελίης, ου, ὁ, skilled in the lance.
εὐμήκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (μῆκος) long, tall.
εὐμορφία, ας, ἡ, (μορφὴ) symmetry, elegance of form, beauty.
εὐναιετάω, ῶ, to lie well, to be situa-

ted well, (*of houses and places*).

εὐνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a couch, a bed.

εὔννητος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well woven.

εὔνοια, ας, ἡ, favorable feeling, good will, love.

εὐνομία, ας, ἡ, 1. a good *or* wise political constitution. 2. Eunomĭa, *name of one of the Hours.*

εὔνοος, *and* εὔνους, ὁ, ἡ, well disposed; τὸ εὔνουν, a good disposition.

Εὔξεινος πόντος, the Euxine sea.

εὔξεστος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well polished.

εὔοινος, ὁ, ἡ, producing good wine.

εὔοσμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὀσμὴ) ordorous, sweet-smelling, fragrant.

εὐπειθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.

εὐπειθῶς, obediently.

εὔπεπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, well clad.

εὔπηκτος, ου, ὁ, well joined.

εὐπλόκαμος, ὁ, ἡ, fair-haired.

εὐποιέω, ῶ *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὐπεποίηκα, to do well.

Εὔπολις, ὁ, Eupolis, *a comic writer.*

εὐπορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὐπόρηκα, εὐπορέομαι, οῦμαι, *with gen.* to abound. ηὐπορεῖτο, 3. *sing. imp. Att.*

εὐπορία, ας, ἡ, abundance, riches.

εὔπορος, ὁ, ἡ, wealthy; εὐπόρως, abundantly.

εὐποτμία, ας, ἡ, felicity.

εὐπραγία, ας, ἡ, (πράττω) good fortune, success.

εὐπρέπεια, ας, ἡ, decorum, propriety, beauty.

εὐπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, becoming, adorned, decorous, beautiful.

εὕρεσις, εως, ἡ, a discovery, an invention.

εὑρετὴς, οῦ, ὁ, an inventor.

εὕρημα, ατος, τὸ, an invention.

Εὐριδίκη, ης, ἡ, Euridice.

Εὐριπίδης, ου, ὁ, Euripĭdes.

Εὔριπος, ου, ὁ, Euripus, *a strait by Eubœa;* a canal or fosse surrounding something.

εὑρίσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εὑρήσω, *p.* εὕρηκα, to find, to invent. *a.* 2. εὗρον, *a.* 1. *pass.* εὑρέθην.

Εὐρυβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Eurybiădes.

εὔρυθμος, ὁ, ἡ, rythmical, measured, harmonious, proper.

Εὐρυμέδων, οντος, ὁ, Eurymĕdon, *a river in Pamphylia.*

εὐρὺς, εῖα, ὺ, bread.

Εὐρυσθεὺς, έως, ἡ, Eurytheus.

εὐρύστομος, ὁ, ἡ, with wide mouth *or* opening.

Εὔρυτος, ου, ὁ, Eurytus.

εὐρυχωρὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, comprehensive, spacious.

Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ, 1. Europe. 2. Europa.

Εὐρώτας, α, ὁ, Eurotas, *a river in Laconia.*

εὐρωτιάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, (εὐρὼς) to become mouldy.

ἐῢς, ἐῢ, *gen.* ἐῆος, good.

εὔσαρκος, ὁ, ἡ, (σὰρξ) fleshy.

εὐσέβεια, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, piety.

εὐσεβὴς έος, ὁ, ἡ, pious.

εὔσειστος, ὁ, ἡ, (σείω) easily shaken, subject to earthquakes.

εὔσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (σῆμα) well marked, easily recognised.

εὐστάθεια, ας, ἡ, firmness, constancy.

εὐστοχία, ας, ἡ, skill, discretion.

εὐστόχως, skilfully, aptly.

εὖτε, *for* ὅτε, when.

εὔτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) fruitful, having fortunate children.

εὐτέλεια, ας, ἡ, frugality, simplicity in the mode of life.

εὐτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, frugal, poor, cheap.

Εὐτέρπη, ης, ἡ, Euterpe, *the name of one of the Muses.*

εὐτιθάσσευτος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιθασσεύω) easy to tame.

εὐτονία, ας, ἡ, effort, strength, exertion.

εὐτόνως, powerfully, energetically.

εὐτυχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὐτύχηκα, to be fortunate, to succeed.

εὐτύχημα, ατος, τὸ, success, good luck, an instance of success *or* good fortune, a fortunate occurrence.

εὐτυχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, fortunate, successful.

εὐτυχία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, good fortune, happiness, a prosperous event.

εὐτυχῶς, happily, fortunately.

εὔυδρος, ὁ, ἡ, well watered.

εὐϋφής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, well woven.

εὐφημέω, ῶ, to use the words of good omen.

εὐφορία, ας, ἡ, fruitfulness.

εὔφορος, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.

Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ, the Euphrates, *a river in Asia.*

εὐφυής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, fertile.

εὐφυΐα, ας, ἡ, a good disposition, good natural abilities, *or* endowments.

εὐφύλακτος, ὁ, ἡ, (φυλάττω) well guarded.

εὐφυῶς, good, convienently, kindly, favourably.

εὔφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, (φωνή) having a good voice, euphonous.

εὐχή, ῆς, ἡ, a vow, a prayer.

εὔχομαι, (*and* εὐχετάω, ῶ,) *f.* εὔξομαι, *p.* εὖγμαι, to wish, to pray, to glory, to boast. *a.* 1. *m.* εὐξάμην, *a.* 1. *opt. m.* εὐξαίμην, *imperf.* ηὐχόμην, εὐχόμην.

εὐχρηστία, ας, ἡ, advantage, profit.

εὐχωλή, ῆς, ἡ, a boast.

εὐωδία, ας, ἡ, fragrance.

εὐῶπις, ιδος, fair-eyed, looking fair.

εὐωχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* εὐώχηκα, to satiate; εὐωχέομαι, οῦμαι, to satiate one's self, to feast.

εὐωχία, ας, ἡ, a feast.

ἐφαπτίς, ίδος, ἡ, an outer garment.

ἐφεξῆς, in order, next, farther; τὸ ἐφεξῆς, farther.

ἐφ-έπομαι, (*from* ἕπομαι *Gr.*) to follow.

ἐφετμή, ῆς, ἡ, the command.

ἔφηβος, ου, ὁ, a young man who has attained his eighteenth year (*in Athens*).

ἐφήμερος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡμέρα) ephemeral, lasting a day.

ἐφικτὸς, ὁ, ἡ, attainable.

ἔφιππος, ὁ, ἡ, sitting on a horse, on horseback.

ἐφ-ίπταμαι, (*Gr. in* πέτομαι) *f.* ἐφιπτήσομαι, to fly to, to fly down upon. *a.* 2. *m.* ἐφεπτάμην.

ἐφ-ίστημι, *f.* ἐπιστήσω, *p.* ἐφέστηκα, to add to, to ascend, to place over; ἐπέστην, I stepped up to, stood by, assisted. *a.* 2. ἐπέστην.

ἐφόδιος, ὁ, ἡ, requisite to a journey; τὰ ἐφόδια στρατηγίας, the perquisites of command.

ἐφ-οράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἐφεώρακα, to look down upon.

ἐφ-ορμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐφώρμηκα, ἐφορμάομαι, ῶμαι, to make an onset upon.

ἔφορος, ου, ὁ, 1. an overseer. 2. ἔφοροι, the ephori, *magistrates in Sparta.* 3. Ephorus.

ἐφ-υβρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἐφύβρικα, to insult.

ἐφύπερθε, above.

ἔχθρα, ας, ἡ, enmity, hostility.

ἐχθρὸς, ά, όν, hostile; ὁ, ἐχθρὸς, an enemy.

ἔχιδνα, ης, ἡ, 1. a viper. 2. Echidna.

Ἐχινάδες, ων, Echinādes, *islands in the Ægean sea.*

ἐχῖνος, ου, ὁ, a hedge-hog, an urchin.

Ἐχίων, ονος, ὁ, Echion.

ἔχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἕξω, *and* σχήσω, *p.* ἔσχηκα, to have. *With inf.* to know, to be able. *With an adverb,* to be in a certain state; εὖ *or* ὀρθῶς ἔχει, it is well; συμφώνως ἔχει, it agrees *or* harmonizes; ἡδέως ἔχειν πρός τι, to be kindly disposed to a thing; ἀπρονοήτως ἔχειν τινὸς, to be indifferent to a thing. *With* ὡς *and a genitive, see* ὡς· ἔχεσθαι τινὸς, to hold fast to any *person or thing,* to border upon, to be conversant with. *The participle* ἔχων *may sometimes be expressed by the preposition* with. *a* 2. ἔσχον, *imp.* εἶχον.

ἕωθεν, from the dawn, early in the morning.

ἑωθινὸς, ή, όν, matutinal, matin; ἐξ ἑωθινοῦ, from the dawn of day.

ἕως, ω, ἡ, the dawn, the morning, the east.

ἕως, till.

Ζ.

ζάω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) ζῇς, ζῇ, *f.* ζήσομαι, to live; οἱ ζῶντες, the living. *a.* 1.

part. ζήσας.

ζέα, ας, ἡ, spelt, (*a kind of wheat*).

ζεύγνυμι, (Gr.) *f.* ζεύξω, *p.* ἔζευχα, to yoke, to harness to, to join, to unite; τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον, to build a bridge across the Hellespont. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐζύγην.

ζεῦγος, εος, τὸ, a yoke, a span, a team.

Ζεῦξις, ιδος, ὁ, Zeuxis, *a painter.*

Ζεύς, ὁ, *gen.* Διὸς *and* Ζηνὸς, Jupiter.

Ζέφυρος, ου, ὁ, Zephyr, the west wind.

ζέω, *f.* ζέσω, *p.* ἔζεκα, to boil.

ζηλοτυπέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be jealous.

ζηλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐζήλωκα, to imitate, to emulate, to pursue a thing, to admire.

ζημία, ας, ἡ, loss, detriment, punishment.

ζημιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐζημίωκα, to chastise, to punish, to fine. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐζημιώθην.

Ζήνων, ωνος, ὁ, Zeno.

ζητέω, ῶ, *imperf.* ἐζήτουν, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐζήτηκα, to seek, to ask.

Ζήτης, ου, ὁ, Zetes.

ζήτησις, εως, ἡ, a seeking, an asking.

ζοφερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, dark.

ζυγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a yoke.

ζυγόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to yoke.

ζωγραφέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to paint.

ζώδιον, ου, τὸ, a small animal.

ζωὴ, ῆς, ἡ, life.

ζωογονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to bring forth living animals, to bear, to nourish *or* support alive; τὰ ζωογονηθέντα, born living.

ζωογονία, ας, ἡ, the generation of living animals.

ζῶον, ου, τὸ, a living, animated thing, an animal.

ζωὸς, ἡ, ὸν, living.

ζῶσμα, ατος, τὸ, *and* ζωστὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, the girdle.

H

ἢ, or; (*after the comparative*) than; ἢ....ἢ, either....or; *after an interrogative sentence*, whether, an, *Lat.*

ᾗ, *for* ὡς, as because.

ἦ, 1. truly, certainly. 2. *used like* num *in Latin in a question.*

ἦ, *for* ἔφη, he said.

ἡβάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἥβηκα, to be young.

Ἥβη, ης, ἡ, Hebe, *the goddess of youth.*

ἡγεμονία, ας, ἡ, the command, the lead in the Government of Greece, the Hegemony.

ἡγεμὼν, όνος, ὁ, a leader, a conductor, the pilot, *a fish so called.*

ἡγέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, *p.* ημαι, to lead, to fill the first place, to regard as, to believe, to think.

Ἡγήμων, ονος, ὁ, Hegēmon.

Ἡγησίλαος, ου, ὁ, Hegesilāus.

ἡγήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a leader, a guide.

ἠδὲ, and.

ἡδέως, willingly, pleasantly.

ἤδη, now, at last.

ἥδιστα, most pleasantly, most agreeably, in the most agreeable manner; *superl. from* ἡδέως.

ἥδομαι, *f.* ἡσομαι, *p.* ἧσμαι, *with the dative*, to take pleasure in, to rejoice; ἥδονται σιτούμενοι, they eat with pleasure.

ἡδονὴ, ῆς, ἡ, sensual pleasure of any kind, pleasure.

ἡδὺς, εῖα, ὺ, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, dear.

ἡδύφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, (φωνὴ) sweet-toned, musical.

Ἐδωνοί, ῶν, οἱ, the Edonians, *a tribe in Thrace.*

ἠὲ, *the same as* ἤ.

ἠερόεις, εσσα, εν, dark, cloudy.

Ἠετίων, ωνος, ὁ, Eetion.

ἦθος, εος, τὸ, a manner, a custom, a way of acting, the character, an abode.

ᾗι, *the same as* ᾗ, *dat. sing. of* ὅς, ἥ, ὅ.

ἠϊὼν, όνος, ἡ, 1, a bank. 2. Eion, *a city in Thrace.*

ἦκα, gently.

ἥκιστα, least of all, little, by no means.

ἥκω, *f.* ἥξω, to come, *in the pres.* I have arrived.

ἠλακάτη, ης, ἡ, a spindle.

Ἤλεια, ας, ἡ, Elēa, *a province in Peloponnesus.*
Ἠλεῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Elēans.
Ἠλέκτρα, ας, ἡ, Electra.
ἤλεκτρον, ου, τὸ, amber.
ἡλικία, ας, ἡ, age, maturity.
ἡλικιῶτις, τιδος, ἡ, a playmate.
ἡλίκος, η, ον, what a, what sort, how long, how bad.
ἥλιος, ου, ὁ, the sun, a day.
ἧλος, ου, ὁ, a nail.
Ἠλύσιον πεδίον, Elysium, the Elysian field.
ἧμαι, (*Gr.*) to sit.
ἦμαρ, ατος, τὸ, a day.
ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, a day; μεθ' ἡμέραν, by day.
ἡμεροδρομέω, ῶ, to run all day, to discharge the office of an express.
ἥμερος, ὁ, ἡ, tame, mild, gentle, cultivated.
ἡμερότης, τητος, ἡ, gentleness, culture.
ἡμερόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to cultivate, to tame, to reduce wild lands to cultivation.
ἡμέρωσις, εως, ἡ, the taming, the improvement in wild fruits.
ἡμέτερος, α, ον, our.
ἠμὶ, *for* φημί, I say; ἦ *for* ἔφη, he said.
ἡμίγυμνος, ὁ, ἡ, half naked.
ἡμιλιτριαῖος, α, ον, weighing half a pound.
ἡμίονος, ου, ὁ, a mule.
ἡμισύς, εῖα, ὑ, half, by the halves.
ἡμιτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, half finished.
ἡμίφλεκτος, ὁ, ἡ, half burned.
ἤν, *for* ἐάν, if.
ἡνία, ας, ἡ, a rein.
ἡνίκα, when.
ἡνιοχέω, ῶ, to drive.
ἡνίοχος, ου, ὁ, a driver.
ἧπαρ, ατος, τὸ, the liver.
ἤπειρος, ου, ἡ, 1. the continent. 2. *the region* Epirus, *in Greece.*
Ἠπειρώτης, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Epirus.
ἤπερ, than.
Ἥρα, ας, ἡ, Juno.
Ἡρακλῆς, έους, ὁ, Hercules.
ἡρακλεία λίθος, a magnet.
ἡράκλειον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Hercules.
Ἡράκλειτος, ου, ὁ, Heraclitus, *a philosopher called the* obscure.
Ἡρακλειωτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to Heracliopolis.
Ἡρακλέους πόλις, Heracliopŏlis, *in Egypt.*
ἠρεμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be calm, to repose.
Ἠριγόνη, ης, ἡ, Erigŏne.
Ἠριδανὸς, ου, ὁ, *the river* Eridānus *or* Po.
ἠρίον, ου, τὸ, a sepulchre.
Ἡρόδοτος, ου, ὁ, Herodŏtus, *the historian.*
ἥρως, ωος, ὁ, a hero.
Ἡσίοδος, οῦ, ὁ, Hesiod.
Ἡσιόνη, ης, ἡ, Hesiŏne.
ἡσυχάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἡσύχακα, to be quiet, to be at rest.
ἡσυχῇ, calmly, gently; ἡσυχῇ παίειν, to strike *or* wound softly.
ἡσυχία, ας, ἡ, repose, quietness, tranquility; ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν, to remain tranquil.
ἦτοι, indeed.
ἦτορ, ορος, τὸ, the heart.
ἧττα, ης, ἡ, a defeat.
ἡττάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to conquer. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἡττήθην, *part.* ἡττηθείς.
ἥττων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, smaller, lesser, fewer; *with the genitive*, inferior, subject to; ἥττων νόσου, exposed to disease; οὐχ ἥττονα, not less; οὐδὲν ἧττον, nevertheless.
ἠΰκομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, fair-haired.
Ἥφαιστος, ου, ὁ, Vulcan.
ἧχι, *or* ᾗ, where.
ἦχος, ου, ὁ, a noise.
ἠώς, οῦς, ἡ, the dawn.

Θ.

θάλαμος, ου, ὁ, a chamber, a woman's apartment.
θάλασσα, ης, ἡ, 1. a sea. 2. *the name of the sea as a divinity.*
θαλάσσιος, ὁ, ἡ, *and* θαλάττιος, marine, dwelling on *or* in the sea.
θαλαττοκρατέω, ῶ, (κρατέω) to rule the sea.

θάλεα, *n. pl.* θαλέεσσι, *dat. equivalent to* ἡδέα, pleasant things.
Θάλεια, ας, ἡ, Thalīa *the Muse.*
θαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, blooming, plentiful, copious.
Θαλῆς, οῦ, ὁ, Thales, *the philosopher.*
Θαλλίσκος, ου, ὁ, Thalliscus.
θαλλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an olive sprig *or* branch, a branch, a wreath.
θάλλω, *f.* αλῶ, 2. *p.* τέθηλα, to flourish, to shoot.
θαλπωρὴ, ῆς, ἡ, comfort.
θαμβέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be astonished at.
θάμβος, εος, τὸ, the astonishment.
θαμίζω, to frequent; ἄστυδε, to go to town often.
θαμινῶς, frequently.
Θάμυρις, ιδος, ὁ, Thamyris.
θανατηφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, deadly, causing death.
θάνατος, ου, ὁ, death; εἰς θάνατον, to death; οἱ θάνατοι, the deaths, the cases of death.
θανατόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ωκα, to kill.
θάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέθαφα, to bury, (*used of every mode of disposing of the dead, whether by interment, burning, or however else.*) *a.* 2. *act.* ἔταφον, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐτάφην, *p. m.* τέθηπα.
θαῤῥέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τεθάῤῥηκα, to be courageous; θάῤῥει, be of good courage. *Like* macte virtute tuâ, *it may be sometimes rendered by the exclamations*, noble, excellent!
θαῤῥούντως, courageously, assuredly, without fear, with confidence.
θάρσος, εος, τὸ, courage, boldness.
θάσσων, *and* θάττων, ὁ, ἡ, *the comparative of* ταχύς, quicker, swifter.
θάτερον, (*for* τὸ ἕτερον) one of the two.
θαῦμα, ατος, τὸ, admiration; wonder; θαύματος ἄξιον, admirable.
θαυμάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* τεθαύμακα, to wonder at, to admire, to respect.
θαυμάσιος, ία, ιον, admirable, wonderful.
θαυμαστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, admirable, wonderful.
θαυμαστῶς, admirably, wonderfully.
θέα, ας, ἡ, a sight, a survey.
θεὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *and* θέαινα, ης, ἡ, a goddess.
θέαμα, ατος, τὸ, a spectacle, a sight; τὰ ἑπτὰ θεάματα, the seven wonders of the world.
Θεανὼ, οῦς, ὁ, Theāno.
θεάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* άσομαι, *p.* τεθέαμαι, to see, to behold. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐθεασάμην.
θεατροειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, shaped like a theatre.
θέατρον, ου, τὸ, a theatre, a stage.
Θειοδάμας, αντος, ὁ, Theodămas.
θεῖος, εία, εῖον, divine.
θεῖος, ου, ὁ, an uncle.
θέλω, *see* ἐθέλω.
θεμέλιον, ου, τὸ, a foundation.
θέμις, ἰδος, ἡ, right, justice; Themis, *the goddess of justice.*
Θεμιστοκλῆς, έους, ὁ, Themistŏcles.
θεοειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, godlike.
Θεόκριτος, ου, ὁ, Theocritus.
θεολογία, ας, ἡ, the knowledge of God and divine things.
Θεόπομπος, ου, ὁ, Theopompus.
θεοπροπίη, ης, ἡ, *and* τὸ θεοπρόπιον, a prophecy.
θεὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a god; ἡ θεὸς, a goddess, a divinity.
θεράπαινα, ης, ἡ, a maid, a slave.
θεραπαινὶς, ίδος, ἡ, *the same.*
θεραπεία, ας, ἡ, a healing, a cure, care.
θεραπεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθεράπευκα, to serve, to wait upon, to pay attention to; τὰς αὐλὰς, to wait at courts.
θεράπων, οντος, ὁ, a servant.
θερινὸς, ὴ, ὸν, belonging to the summer; ὄμβροι θερινοὶ, summer rains.
θερμαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to warm. *a* 1. ἐθέρμανα, *pass.* ἐθερμάνθην.
θέρμη, ης, ἡ, warmth.
θερμὸς, ὴ, ὸ, warm, hot; τὰ θερμότερα, the warm countries.
θερμότης, τητος, ἡ, heat.
Θερμώδων, οντος, ὁ, the Thermodon, *a river in Asia Minor.*
θέρος, εος, τὸ, summer; τοῦ θέρους,

in summer.

θεσμοφόρια, ίων, τὰ, a festival of Ceres, *celebrated by the women alone.*

θεσπίζω, *f.* ίσω, to direct *or* warn by an oracle, to announce, to prophesy.

Θεσσαλία, ας, ἡ, *and* Θετταλία, Thessaly.

Θέτις, ιδος, ἡ, Thetis.

θέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θεύσομαι, *or* θευσοῦμαι, to run.

θεωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τεθεώρηκα, to see, to behold.

θεωρία, ας, ἡ, a contemplation, a survey.

Θῆβαι, ῶν, 1. Thebes, *in Bœotia.* 2. Thebes, *in Egypt.*

Θηβαϊκὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Theban.

Θηβαῖος, ου, ὁ, a Theban.

Θήβη, ης, ἡ, Thebe.

θήγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέθηχα, to sharpen, to whet.

θήκη, ης, ἡ, a vessel, a chest, a monument.

θηλυμίτρης, ου, ὁ, one who wears a mitra, *an article of female head-dress;* effeminate.

θῆλυς, εια, υ, female, feminine, effeminate; θήλειαι, the females.

θὴρ, θηρὸς, ὁ, a wild beast.

θήρα, ας, ἡ, a chase.

Θηραμένης, Theramanes.

θηρατὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a hunter.

θηράω, ῶ, -άομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* άσομαι, to hunt, to strive after, to try to catch, to waylay.

θήρειος, ὁ, ἡ, bestial, animal.

θηρευτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to the chase; κύων, the hunting dog.

θηρεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* τεθήρευκα, to hunt.

θηρίον, ου, τὸ, an animal, a wild beast.

θηριώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, animal, bestial, brutal.

θηρόβρωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (βιβρώσκω) eaten of wild beasts.

θησαυρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κα, to treasure up.

θησαυρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the treasure, the treasury.

Θησεύς, έως, ὁ, Theseus.

θητεύω, *f.* εύσω, to serve for wages.

θίγω, *or*,

θιγγάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θίξω, *and* θίξομαι, *p.* τέθιχα, *with gen.* to touch. *a.* 2. ἔθιγον.

θὶν, θινὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a shore, a bank, a desert.

θνήσκω, (*Gr.*) 2. *f. m.* θανοῦμαι, *p.* τέθνηκα, to die. *perf. part. masc. and neut.* τεθνεὼς *for* τεθνηκὼς, *Att. fut.* τεθνήξω, *and* ομαι, *a.* 2. ἔθανον.

θνητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, mortal, transitory.

θοίνη, ης, ἡ, a meal, a feast.

θολερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, turbid, impure.

θοὸς, ὰ, ὸν, swift.

θορυβέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τεθορύβηκα, to cry out upon, to be in commotion.

θόρυβος, ου, ὁ, a tumult.

Θούδιππος, ου, ὁ, Thudippus.

Θούριοι, ων, οἱ, Thurium, *in lower Italy.*

Θούριος, of Thurium.

θοῦρος, *fem.* θουρὶς, ίδος, impetuous, brave.

Θράκη, ης, ἡ, Thrace.

Θρᾷξ, κος, a Thracian.

θρασέω, *for* θαρσέω, *and* θαρρέω, to be bold.

Θράσιος, ου, ὁ, Thrasius.

Θράσις, ιος, ὁ, Thrasis.

Θράσυλλος, οῦ, ὁ, Thrasyllus.

θρασύνομαι, to conduct one's self with arrogance, with defiance.

θρασύς, εῖα, ὺ, bold, arrogant.

Θρᾷττη, ης, ἡ, a Thracian female.

θραῦσμα, ατος, τὸ, a fragment.

θρέμμα, ατος, τὸ, (τρέφω) the cattle.

θρεπτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, nutritious.

Θρήκη, ης, ἡ, Thrace.

θρηνέω, ῶ, (*act.*) *f.* ήσω, *p.* τεθρήνηκα, to lament, to weep.

Θριάσιον πεδίον, τὸ, Thriasian field, *a region in Attica.*

θρὶξ, τριχὸς, ἡ, the hair.

θρόνα, ων, τὰ, variegated figures of embroidery, *a word of uncertain etymology.*

θρόνος, ου, ὁ, a throne, a chair of state.

θυγάτηρ, έρος, ἡ, a daughter.

θυμίαμα, ατος, τὸ, incense.

θυμιατήριον, ου, τὸ, a censer.
θυμιάω, ῶ, to burn incense to.
θυμικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, angry, passionate, spirited, courageous.
θυμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, temper, courage, anger, passion, the mind; διὰ θυμὸν, in consequence of the *royal* displeasure: παντί τῷ θυμῷ, with all one's heart *or* might.
θυμόσοφος, ὁ, ἡ, intelligent.
θύρα, ας, ἡ, a door; θύραζε, out of doors.
θυρεὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a long shield.
θύριον, ου, τὸ, a small door.
θυρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a window.
θύρσος, ου, ὁ, a thyrsus, *a spear wound with vine leaves.*
θυσία, ας, ἡ, a sacrifice.
θυσιάζω, *f.* άσω. to sacrifice.
θύω, *f.* θύσω, *p.* τέθυκα, to sacrifice. 1st. *aor. pass.* ἐτύθην.
θύωμα, ατος, τὸ, incense, frankincense.
θώραξ, ακος, ὁ, a breastplate.

Ι.

Ἴακχος, ου, ὁ, Iacchus.
ἰάλλω, *for* βάλλω, *f.* λῶ, to lay *hands upon.*
ἰαμβεῖον, ου, τὸ, the Iambic verse.
ἰάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* άσομαι, *p.* ἴαμαι, to heal, to cure. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἰάθην, *a.* 1. *m.* ἰασάμην.
Ἰαπετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Japĕtus.
Ἰάσων, ονος, ὁ, Jason.
ἰατρικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, (τέχνη *understood*) the healing art, the art medical.
ἰατρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a physician.
ἰάχω, *and* ἰαχέω, *f.* ξω, *and* ήσω, to cry aloud.
Ἴβηρες, ων, Iberians, *inhabitants of Iberia.*
Ἰβηρία, ας, ἡ, 1. Spain. 2. Iberia, *in Asia Minor.*
ἶβις, ιδος, ἡ, an ibis, *the Egyptian stork.*
ἰδὲ, and.
ἰδέα, ας, ἡ, form, appearance.
Ἴδη, ης, ἡ, Ida, *a mountain in Troad.*
ἴδιος, ία, ιον, own, proper, peculiar; ἰδίᾳ, separately; οἶκοι ἴδιοι, private houses.
ἰδιότης, ητος, ἡ, a peculiarity.
ἰδιώτης, ου, ὁ, a private man, *in opposition to a philosopher;* an unlettered man, an idiot, a simpleton,
Ἰδομενεύς, έως, ὁ, Idomeneus.
ἰδοὺ, behold.
ἱδρύω, *f.* ύσω, ἱδρύομαι, to build, to erect, to set up; to sit, to lie. *perf. pass.* ἱδρυμένος.
Ἴδυια, ας, ἡ, Idyia.
ἱέραξ, ακος, ἡ, a hawk.
ἱέρεια, ας, ἡ, a priestess.
ἱερεῖον, ου, τὸ, a victim.
ἱερεὺς, έως, ὁ, a priest.
ἱεροπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, reverend, venerable.
ἱερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, sacred; τὸ ἱερὸν, οῦ, a temple; τὰ ἱερὰ, victims, sacrifices.
ἱερόσυλος, ον, ὁ, (συλάω) a temple-robber.
ἵζω, *f.* ίσω, to seat; ἵζομαι, to set.
ἵημι, *(Gr.)* to send, to cast, to throw; ἵεμαι, to hasten.
Ἰθακήσιος, ια, ιον, of Ithaca.
ἰθὺς, εῖα, ὺ, direct; ἰθὺς οἴκου, straight to the house.
ἱκανὸς, ὴ, ὸν, fit, sufficient, adequate.
ἱκάνω, to come.
ἱκανῶς, suitably, properly, respectfully.
Ἰκαρία, ας, ἡ, Icaria, *an island in the Ægean sea.*
Ἰκάριον πέλαγος, the Icarian sea.
Ἴκαρος, ου, ὁ, Icarus.
ἱκετεύω, *f.* εύσω, to pray, to implore, to supplicate.
ἱκέτης, ου, ὁ, the suppliant.
Ἰκτῖνος, ου, ὁ, Ictinus.
ἵκω, *f.* ἵξω, to come, to arrive.
ἱλάσκομαι, *and* ἱλάομαι, *f.* ἱλάξομαι, *and* ἱλάσομαι, to appease, to propitiate.
Ἴλιον, ου, τὸ, Ilium, Troy.
Ἴλιος, ου, ἡ, *the same.*
ἱμὰς, άντος, ὁ, a thong.
ἱμάτιον, ίου, τὸ, a cloak, a garment.
ἱματισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, dress.

ἵμερος, ου, ὁ, desire.
ἱμερτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, lovely, desirable.
ἵνα, 1. that, in order that. 2. where.
Ἴναχος, ου, ὁ, 1. Inăchus. 2. *the name of a river.*
Ἰνδικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Indian; ἡ, Ἰνδικὴ, India.
Ἰνδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, 1. an Indian. 2. *the river* Indus.
Ἰνὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Ino.
Ἰξίων, ονος, ὁ, Ixīon.
ἰξὸς, οῦ, ὁ, birdlime.
ἴον, ου, τὸ, violet.
ἰὸς, ἰὴ, ἴον, *poetically for* εἷς, μία, ἕν,
ἰὸς, οῦ, ὁ, poison.
ἰοῦ! alas!
Ἰοφῶν, ῶντος, ὁ, Iŏphon.
ἰοχέαιρα, ας, ἡ, rejoicing in arrows. *an epi.het of Diana.*
ἵππειος, εία, ειον, *and* ἱππικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to cavalry, Equestrian, *an epthet of Neptune*; τὸ ἱππικὸν, the cavalry; ἱππικὴ μαχὴ, an equestrian combat.
ἱππεὺς, έως, ὁ, a rider, a horseman, a knight; οἱ ἱππεῖς, cavalry.
ἱππιοχαίτης, ου, ὁ, of horsehair.
ἱππόδαμος, ὁ, ἡ, horse-training.
ἱπποκένταυρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a centaur.
ἱπποκόμος, ου, ὁ, a groom.
Ἱππόλυτος, ου, ὁ, Hippolytus.
ἱπποτροφία, ας, ἡ, the care of horses.
ἵππος, ου, ὁ, a horse, a hippopotamus; ἡ ἵππος, a mare; ἵππου δρόμος, a day's journey of a horse, *i. e.* 50 miles.
ἵππουρις, ιδος, ἡ, ornamented with horse tails.
ἵπταμαι, (*see* πέτομαι, *Gr.*) *f.* πτήσομαι, to fly. *a.* 2. ἐπτάμην
Ἶρις, ιδος, ἡ, Iris.
ἱρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, sacred.
ἰσάω, to make equal; *mid.* ἰσάομαι, to make one's self equal.
ἴσημι, (*Gr.*) to know.
ἰσθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an istmus, *particularly that of Corinth*; τὰ Ἴσθμια, ων, the Isthmian games, *there celebrated.*
Ἶσις, ιδος, ἡ, Isis.
Ἰσοκράτης, εος, ὁ, Isocrates.
ἰσόκωλος, ὁ, ἡ, (κῶλον) isosceles, equal-legged.
ἴσος, η, ον, equal, indifferent, as many; ἴσα, equally.
ἰσοχειλὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *and* ἰσόχειλος, ὁ, ἡ, having the edges *or* banks equal *or* even.
ἵστημι, *f.* στήσω, *p.* ἕστηκα, to set up, to place, to erect, to stand, to stop, to become stationary; ἕστηκα, *and* ἔστην, I stood; ἱστάναι, to be, *of a lapse of a time*; μὴν ἱστάμενος, the current month.
ἱστορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to relate.
ἱστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a mast, a loom, a tissue; ἱστὸν ὑφαίνειν, to weave.
ἰσχὰς, άδος, ἡ, a dried fig.
ἰσχνόφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slender voice, hoarse.
ἰσχυρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, strong, brave.
ἰσχυρῶς, powerfully, strenuously, severely.
ἰσχὺς, ύος, ὑ, the strength.
ἰσχύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* ἴσχυκα, to be strong, to be able, to avail, to have influence.
ἴσχω, *for* ἔχω, to have.
ἴσως, perhaps, about.
Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ, Italy; Ἰταλικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Italian.
ἶφι (*from* ἶς) powerfully.
Ἰφιάνασσα, ης, ἡ, Iphianassa.
Ἰφικράτης, εος, ὁ, Iphicrătes.
ἰχθύδιον, ίου, τὸ, a little fish.
ἰχθὺς, ύος, ὁ, a fish.
Ἰχνεύμων, ονος, the Ichneumon, *a sort of weasel.*
ἴχνος, εος, τὸ, a trace, a footstep.
Ἰὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Io.
Ἰωλκὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Iolcus, *a place in Thessaly.*
Ἴωνες, ων, ἡ, Ionians.
Ἰωνία, ας, ἡ, Ionia.
Ἰωνικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Ionic.

K.

Καδμεία, ας, ἡ, Cadmēa, *th citadel of Thebes.*
Κάδμος, ου, ὁ, Cadmus.
κάζω, *f.* σω, *p. pass.* κέκασμαι, to a-

dorn. 3. *sing. pluper. pass.* ἐκέκαστο.

καθ-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, 2. *f.* καθελῶ, *a.* 2. καθεῖλον, *p.* καθήρηκα, to throw down, to draw down, to entice down, to gain, to deprive.

καθαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, *p.* κεκάθαρκα, to purify, to expiate.

καθάπαξ, in general : μηδένα καθάπαξ, absolutely none.

καθάπερ, as, just as.

καθαρεύω, to keep pure from.

καθαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, pure : τὸ καθαρὸν, purity.

κάθαρσις, εως, ἡ, purification, cleansing.

καθαρῶς, incorruptibly.

καθέδρα, ας, ἡ, a seat.

καθ-έζομαι, *f.* καθεδοῦμαι, (*Gr.*) to sit; κατ' ἄρ' ἕζευ, *for* ἄρα καθέζου.

καθ-είργω, *from* κατα *and* εἴργω, *f.* ξῶ, to shut up, to restrain.

καθ-ελκύω, *f.* ύσω, to draw down, to lead down, to extend.

καθ-εύδω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ευδήσω, to sleep. *imp.* καθηῦδον, καθεῦδον, *or* ἐκάθευδον.

καθ-εψέω, ῶ, to boil, to boil out, to melt.

καθ-ηγέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to be the leader, to direct, to guide.

καθ-ήκω, to come to.

καθήκων, suitable, adapted ; χρόνος καθήκων, the right time ; τὸ καθῆκον, what is proper, suitable.

κάθ-ημαι, (*Gr. in* ἧμαι) to sit.

καθ-ιδρύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* υκα, to set up, to erect.

καθ-ίζω, *f.* καθιζήσω, *or* καθιῶ, *for* καθίσω, to set, to sit down, to sit. *a.* 1. *m.* εκαθισάμην.

καθ-ίημι, (*see Gram.* § 108. 1. *Rem.* p. 196. *at the end of I.* ἕω) to let down, to set down, to send ; καθειμένος, hanging down : θρὶξ καθειμένη, disheveled hair.

καθ-ικνέομαι, οῦμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ίξομαι, *p.* -ῖγμαι, to strike, to cut.

καθ-ίπταμαι, (*Gr.* πέτομαι) to fly down.

καθ-ίστημι, *f.* καταστήσω, *p.* καθέστηκα, to place in a certain condition, to constitute, to make, to erect. *a.* 2. κατέστην.

κάθοδος, ου, ἡ, a way *or* path down, a descent.

καθόλου, altogether, generally.

καθ-οπλίζω, *f.* ίσω, to arm.

καθ-οράω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *Att. p.* καθεώρακα, to perceive.

καθ-ορμίζομαι, to come to land.

καθόσον, so far as, as much as.

καθότι, in which *or* in what respect, because, in as much as.

κάθυγρος, ὁ, ἡ, spongy, soft.

καθ-υλακτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to bark at.

καθύπερθε, above.

καὶ, and, also, even ; καὶ....καὶ, as well as, καὶ μὴν, but, not the less ; καὶ τοι, *and* καὶ τοί γε, and yet, although.

Καίκουβον, ου, τὸ, Cæcubum, *a place on the borders of Latium and Campania.*

καινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, new.

καίπερ, although.

καιρός, οῦ, ὁ, a time, a season, a calamity : πρὸς καιρὸν, for some time, for the moment : καιροὶ, circumstances of the time.

Καῖσαρ, αρος, ὁ, Cæsar.

καίτοι, although.

καίω, *f.* καύσω, (*Gr.*) to burn. *a. pass.* ἐκαύθην, *a.* 2. ἐκάην.

κἀκεῖ, *for* καὶ ἐκεῖ, and there ; κἀκεῖθεν *for* καὶ ἐκεῖθεν, and from thence.

κἀκεῖνο, *for* καὶ ἐκεῖνο, and that.

κακία, ας, ἡ, badness, evil, vice.

κακόβιος, ὁ, ἡ, one who lives miserably, poorly.

κακοδαίμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, ill-starred, unfortunate.

κακοήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, malicious, mischievous.

κακο-λογέω, ῶ, *with dat.* to slander, to abuse.

κακολογία, ας, ἡ, calumny, evil speaking.

κακοπάθεια, ας, ἡ, laboriousness, toil.

κακοπαθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, (πάθος) to suffer, to be in an ill condition, to be sick.

κακὸς, ἡ, ὸν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly; τὸ κακὸν, evil.
κακουργία, ας, ἡ, vice, malice, evil doing.
κακῶς, ill, badly; λέγειν, to calumniate; εἰπεῖν, to speak inauspicious words; ποιεῖν, to injure; κακῶς γένοιτό σοι, may you rue it.
Κάλαϊς, ϊδος, ἡ, Calăis.
κάλαμος, ου, ὁ, a reed, a stem.
Καλαυρία, ας, ἡ, Calauria.
καλέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* καλέσω, *Att.* καλῶ *and* καλοῦμαι, *p.* κέκληκα, to call, to name, to invite; καλεῖσθαι ὀνομά τι, to bear a name.
Κάληνος οἶνος, wine from Cales, *in Campania.*
καλήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a summoner.
Καλλίας, οῦ, ὁ, Callias.
Καλλίβιος, ου, ὁ, Callibius.
καλλιερέω, ῶ, to sacrifice.
καλλίκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρπὸς) bearing fine fruit, fruitful.
Καλλιμέδων, οντος, ὁ, Callimedon.
καλλιπάρῃος, ὁ, ἡ, fair-cheeked.
Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ, Calliope, *one of the Muses.*
Καλλισθένης, ους, ὁ, Callisthenes.
καλλίτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) having fine children, happy in children.
κάλλος, εος, τὸ, beauty.
καλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *compar.* καλλίων, *superlat.* κάλλιστος, beautiful, amiable, excellent, good, honorable; καλὸς κἀγαθὸς, amiable and noble.
καλύβη, ης, ἡ, the hut.
καλυβοποιέομαι, οῦμαι, to build huts.
καλύπτρη, ης, ἡ, a veil.
καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, to cover, to conceal. *a* 2. ἐκάλυβον, *a.* 1. *m.* ἐκαλυψάμην.
Καλυψὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Calypso.
καλῶς, beautifully, well, worthily; καλῶς λέγει, he speaks rightly.
κάματος, ου, ὁ, labor, fatigue.
Καμβύσης, ου, ὁ, Cambyses.
καμηλοπάρδαλις, εως, ἡ, the camélopard.
κάμηλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a camel.
κάμινος, ου, ἡ, a store, an oven.
κάμνω, (*Gr.*) 2. *f.* *m.* καμοῦμαι, *p.* κέκμηκα, to labor, to exert one's self, to harrass. *a.* 2. ἔκαμον.
Καμπανία, ας, ἡ, Campania, *in Italy.*
καμπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a bend, a curving.
κάμπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκαμφα, to bend; ἀκρωτήριον, to double a cape.
κἂν, *for* καὶ ἐὰν, and if, although. *Also instead of* καὶ ἐν, and in.
κάνεον, ου, τὸ, a dish, a basket.
Κανωβικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, of Canopus, *in Egypt*, Canopian.
καπηλικὸς, ὸν, fraudulent.
καπῆλις, ιδος, ἡ, a female huckster.
καπνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, smoke.
κάπρος, ου, ὁ, a wild boar.
καπύω, *f.* ύσω, to breathe; ψυχὴν ἀποκαπύειν, to expire.
καραδοκέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, anxiously to await.
Κάρανος, ου, ὁ, Carānus.
κάρδαμον, ου, τὸ, a water-cress.
καρδία, ας, ἡ, the heart.
κάρη, καρήατος, τὸ, *and* κάρα, the head.
Καρία, ας, ἡ, Caria, *in Asia Minor.*
καρκινώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρκίνος) of the nature of the crab.
Καρμανία, ας, ἡ, Carmania, *a province in Persia.*
καρπάσινος, η, ον, (κάρπασος) of linen.
καρποφορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to bear fruit.
καρποφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.
καρπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, 1. fruit. 2. the lower part of the arm, the wrist.
καρπόω, ῶ, -όομαι, οῦμαι, to enjoy the fruit, to reap.
καρτερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to endure.
καρτερὸς, ὰ, ὸν (κάρτος) strong, considerable; *superlat.* κάρτιστος.
κάρυον, ου, τὸ, a nut; καστανάϊκὸν, a chestnut.
Καρχηδὼν, όνος, ἡ, Carthage.
καρχήσιον, ου, τὸ, the top of a mast; τὰ καρχήσια, the upper part.
κασιγνήτη, ης, ἡ, a sister.
κασίγνητος, ου, ὁ, a brother.
Κασπία, ας, ἡ, (θάλασσα *understood*) the Caspian sea. *Also* τὸ Κάσπιον, *the same.*
κασσίτερος, ου, ὁ, tin.

καστανεαϊκὸς, ἡ, ὸν, of *or* belonging to chestnut. *See* κάρυον.
Κάστωρ, ορος, ὁ, Castor.
κατὰ, *with gen.* against, upon, down, in; κατὰ βυθῶν, in the depths; *with the accus.* in, according to, after, to, near, opposite, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to; καθ' ὑπερβολὴν, excessively; κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν, yearly; καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν, every day; κατὰ μικρὸν, gradually; κατ' εἰρήνην, in time of peace; κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν, at the same time; οἱ κατ' ἐμε, my coevals; κατ' ἔλεον, from compassion; κατ' ὀλίγους, a few at a time: κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον, for the most part; κατὰ πρόσωπον, in front; ὁ καθ' ἡδονὴν θάνατος, an agreeable death.
κατα-βαίνω, (*Gr.* βαινω) to descend, to travel downward, to devolve to one. *a.* 2. κατέβην.
κατα-βάλλω, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* κατα-βέβληκα, to cast down, to fell, to cast away.
κατάβασις, εως, ἡ, a way down, a descent.
κατα-βιβάζω, *f.* άσω, to bring down.
κατα-βιβρώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βρώσω, to consume, to devour.
κατα-βιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to pass one's life.
κατα-βοάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to clamor against.
καταγειος, ὁ, ἡ, subterranean.
κατα-γελάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to deride.
κατα-γιγνώσκω, (*Gr.*) to become acquainted with, to decree.
κατ-άγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, to break. *a.* 1. κατέαξα, *a.* 2. *pass.* κατεάγην, 2. *p.* κατέαγα.
κατα-άγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* καταγήοχα, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, to bring into port, to conduct. *a.* 2. *Att.* κατήγαγον.
κατ-αγωνίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, to combat, to conquer.
κατα-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -δειξω, to introduce a custom, to indicate, to announce, to decree, to give directions, to establish.
κατάδενδρος, ὁ, ἡ, abounding in trees.
κατα-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, to bind.
κατα-δικάζω, *f.* άσω, to condemn.
καταδικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a condemnation.
κατα-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue. *a.* 1. κατεδίωξα.
κατα-δουλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to subject, to enslave. *a.* 1. *m.* κατεδουλωσάμην.
κατάδρυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (δρυμὸς) woody.
κατα-δύω, *or* κατα-δύνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* δυσω, to sink, to dip *or* plunge down, to overwhelm, to make a thing to sink, to creep under *or* into.
κατα-ζεύγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ζεύξω, to yoke.
κατήζευξις, εως, ἡ, a yoking, a harnessing.
κατα-θάπτω, *f.* ψω, to bury.
κατα-θρηνέω, ῶ, to lament, to sorrow.
κατ-αίρω, *from* αἴρω, *f.* ἀρῶ, to enter, (*of ships.*)
κατ-αισχύνω, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* κατῄσχυγκα, to insult, to disgrace.
κατα-καίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* κατακαύσω, to burn. *a.* 1. *pass.* κατεκαύθην, *a.* 2. κατεκάην.
κατα-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, *see* καλύπτω, to cover, to conceal.
κατα-κάμπτω, to bend down.
κατά-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -κείσομαι, *imperf.* κατεκείμην, to lie, to rest, to sit.
κατα-κλαίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -κλαύσομαι, to bewail.
καθα-κλείω, *f.* είσω, to shut in.
κατα-κλίνομαι, to recline, to sit down. *a.* 1. *pass.* κατεκλίθην.
κατα-κλύζω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* κατακέκλυκα, to overflow, to inundate. *a.* 1. *pass.* κατεκλύσθην.
κατα-κοιμίζω, *f.* ίσω, to put to sleep.
κατα-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, to remove.
κατα-κόπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κατακέκοφα, to cut off, to cut to pieces. *a.* 2. *pass.* κατεκόπην.
κατα-κοσμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to adorn.
κατα-κρημνίζω, *f.* ίσω, to precipitate, to cast down from a rock.
κατα-κρίνω, *f.* νῶ, *p.* κατακέκρικα, to condemn.
κατα-κρύπτω, *f.* ψω, to conceal.

κατα-κτάομαι, ῶμαι, *from* κτάομαι, ῶμαι, *f. m.* κτήσομαι, to take possession of, to take.

κατα-κτείνω, *and* -κτάνω, *f.* ενῶ, to kill. 2. *f. m.* κατακτανοῦμαι.

κατα-λαμβάνω, *f.* -λήψομαι, *p.* κατείληφα, (*Gr.*) to take, to possess, to seize, to fetch, to meet with, to find.

κατα-λέγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* -λέλεχα, to tell.

κατα-λείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -λέλειφα, to desert, to leave behind. *a.* 2. κατέλιπον.

κατα-λήθομοι, to be forgotten.

κατάληψις, εως, ἡ, a capture.

κατάλυσις, εως, ἡ, a harbor, an inn, a place of repose *or* relaxation.

κατα-λύω, *f.* ύσω, to dissolve, to destroy, to ruin, to put an end to, to relinquish; τούς νόμους, to subvert the laws.

κατα-μαρτυρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to bear witness against.

κατα-μηνύω, to indicate, to announce, to represent.

κατα-μύω, *f.* ύσω, to shut the eyes; κατα-μύοντα, darkling.

κατ-αναγκάζω, *f.* σω, to constrain.

κατ-αν-αλίσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* καταναλώσω, to consume, to spend prodigally.

κατα-νέμομαι, to feed off *or* upon, to consume.

κατα-νεύω, to nod to, to promise.

κατα-νοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατανενόηκα, to contemplate, to remark, to observe.

κατ-αντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατήντηκα. to arrive.

καταντικρύ, *with gen.* opposite.

κατα-ξαίνω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατέξαγκα, to cut to pieces; πέτρα κατεξαμμένη, hewn stone.

κατάξηρος, ὁ, ἡ, arid: τὸ κατάξηρον, dryness.

κατα-παύω, *f.* αύσω, to cause to cease.

καταπέλτης, ου, ὁ, a catapulta, *a machine to throw missiles with.*

καταπελτικὸς, ή, όν, pertaining to a catapulta; βέλος, ὄργανον, a weapon thrown by a catapulta.

κατα-πέμπω, to send down, to send.

κατα-πέφνω, to kill.

κατα-πίνω, (*Gr.*) *f. anom.* καταπίομαι, to swallow, to consume. *a.* 2. *act.* κατέπιον. *p.* καταπέπωκα.

κατα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -πλεύσομαι, -πλευσοῦμαι, to sail to. *a.* 1. *act.* κατέπλευσα.

καταπληκτικῶς, astonishingly, wonderfully, terribly, shockingly.

κατα-πλήσσω, *f.* ξω, to cast into dismay, to frighten, to deter; καταπλήσσομαι, to be astonished.

κατα-πλουτίζω, *f.* ίσω, to enrich.

κατα-πνέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -πνεύσω, *or* πνευσοῦμαι, to blow.

κατα-πονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to labor, to work, *act.*

κατα-πραΰνω, *f.* υνῶ, to soften.

κατάρατος, ὁ, ἡ, accursed, infamous.

κατα-ρέζω, *f.* ξω, to caress.

κατ-αριθμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατηρίθμηκα, to enumerate, to reckon to. *a.* 1. *m.* κατηριθμησάμην.

καταῤ-ῥέω, *f.* -ρεύσω, (*Gr.*) to stream from, to stream down.

κατάῤῥυτος, ὁ, ἡ, watered, richly endowed, richly supplied.

κατ-άρχω, *f.* ξω, *with gen.* to begin, to be the first.

κατα-σβέννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σβέσω, to extinguish, to quench, to allay.

κατα-σείω, *f.* σείσω, *p.* κατασέσεικα, to shatter, to shake down.

κατα-σκάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κατέσκαφα, to undermine, to break down, to destroy.

κατα-σκεδάννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σκεδάσω, to diffuse, to scatter, to sprinkle, to pour.

κατα-σκευάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα, κατασκευάζομαι, to arrange, to prepare, to order, to dispose, to build, to erect.

κατασκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an arrangement, regulation, disposition, preparation, fabrication, making, construction, artificial means.

κατασκήπτω, *f.* ψω, to incline toward.

κατάσκιος, ὁ, ἡ, (σκιὰ) shady, shadowy.

κατάσκοπος, ου, ὁ, an observer, a spy.

κατασοφίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, to deceive, to overreach. *a.* 1. *m.* κατεσοφισάμην.

κατα-σπάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p*, κατέσπακα, to draw upon, to draw under.

κατα-σπένδω, *f.* σπείσω, to make a libation.

κατα-σταθμεύω, *f.* εύσω, to stable, to put in stall.

κατα-στέφω, *f.* ψω, to crown.

κατα-στίζω, *f.* ξω, to mark out, (*by pricking.*)

κατα-στρατοπεδεύω, *f.* εύσω, to encamp. *a.* 1. *m.* κατεστρατοπεδευσάμην.

κατα-στρεβλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to rack, to torture.

κατα-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κατέστρεφα, to subvert, to turn round, to return; *p.* 2. κατέστροφα; τὸν βίον, to die.

καταστροφή, ῆς, ἡ, the end.

κατάστρωμα, ατος, τὸ, the deck.

κατα-τείνω, *Th.* τείνω, to strain tight.

κατα-τίθημι, (*Gr. in* τίθημι) to deposit, to lay up in, to place, to put. *a.* 2. *m.* κατέθεμην.

κατα-τιτραίνω, (*Gram. in* τιτράω) to perforate; κατατετρημένος, perforated, penetrated.

κατα-τοξεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ευκα, to shoot with a bow.

κατα-τρέχω, *f.* θρέξω, (*Gr.*) to overrun, to traverse. *a.* 2. κατέδραμον.

κατα-τρίβω, *f.* τρίψω, to rub, to destroy by rubbing.

κατα-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to attain, to succeed in a thing. *a.* 2. *part.* κατατυχών.

κατα-φάγω, *f. anom.* καταφάγομαι, to devour, to reach in order to devour. *a.* 2. *act.* κατεφαγον.

κατα-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* κατοίσω, to bring down, to strike, to drive down. *a.* 1. κατήνεγκα; καταφέρομαι, to decline, to let one down, to plunge in, to be brought to, to be carried to.

κατα-φεύγω, (*Gr.*) *f.* φεύξομαι, *and* φευξοῦμαι, *p.* πεφεύγα, to fly for refuge to, to fly. *a.* 2. κατέφευγον.

κατα-φθείρω, *f.* -φθερῶ, *p.* κατέφθαρκα, to destroy, to corrupt. *a.* 2. *pass.* κατεφθάρην, *p. pass.* κατέφθαρμαι.

κατα-φλέγω, *f.* έξω, *p.* εχα, to consume, to burn.

κατάφρακτος, ὁ, ἡ, covered, protected by armour, armed.

καττα-φρονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* -πεφρόνηκα, *with the indicat.* to despise, to think meanly of, to be indifferent to, to disregard.

καταφυγή, ῆς, ἡ, a refuge.

κατα-χειροτονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to condemn by vote.

κατα-χέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, to shed. *a.* 1. *act.* κατέχεα.

κατα-χράομαι, ῶμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσομαι, *with the dat.* to use, to make use of. *a.* 1. *m.* κατεχρησάμην.

κατα-χώννυμι, *f.* -χώσω, to bury up, to obstruct by heaping up.

κατα-ψαύω, *f.* σω, to touch.

κατα-ψηφίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, *p. pass.* ισμαι, (*with the genitive of the person*) to condemn, to pronounce guilty, to decree; καταψηφίζεσθαί τινος μανίαν, to declare a person insane.

κατα-ψύχω, *f.* ύξω, *p.* κατέψυχα, to cool.

κατ-έδω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -έδομαι, (ἐσθίω) to consume.

κατ-είδω, (*Gr.*) to perceive. *a.* 2. κατεῖδον.

κάτ-ειμι, (*th.* εἶμι,) to descend, to come down, to return from banishment, to arrive.

κατ-εργάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, to labor, to elaborate, to produce. *a.* 1. *m.* κατειργασάμην.

καατεργασία, ας, ἡ, treatment, cultivation, elaboration, process.

κατ-ερείπω, *f.* ψω, to throw down, to burst in.

κατ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* κατελεύσομαι, to descend, to return. *a.* 2. κατῆλθον.

κατ-εσθίω, (*th.* ἐσθίω. *Gr.*) to consume, to eat up.

κατ-ευθύνω, *f.* νῶ, to guide, to direct, to drive.
κατ-έχω, *f.* καθέξω, (*Gr.*) *p.* κατέσχηκα, to hold fast, to possess, to take possession of, to retain, to hold back, to continue, to last; μεταβολὴ κάτεσχε τὴν πόλιν, a revolution has befallen the city; κατέχομαι, to be covered, to be bound to, devoted to.
κατηγορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατηγόρηκα, to accuse, to charge with.
κατηγορία, ας, ἡ, an accusation.
κατήγορος, ου, ὁ, an accuser.
κατήκοος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.
κατήφεια, ας, ἡ, dejection.
κατ-οικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κατῴκηκα, to inhabit, to dwell.
κατοικία, ας, ἡ, a dwelling, a plantation, a spot, a settlement.
κατ-οικίζω, *f.* ίσω, to plant, to cultivate, to found.
κατ-οκνέω, ῶ, to delay, to omit, to forbear, *from indolence or fear;* to be loath or unwilling.
κατοπτρίζομαι, to behold one's self in a mirror.
κάτοπτρον, ου, τὸ, a mirror.
κατ-ορθόω, *f.* ώσω, *p.* κατώρθωκα, to set up, to erect.
κατ-ορύσσω, *and* -ορύττω, *f.* ξω, *p. Att.* ορώρυχα, to bury, to heap over, to conceal. *a.* 2. ὤρυγον.
κάτω, below, downwards; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, up and down.
Κάτων, ωνος, ὁ, Cato.
κατώρυξ, υχος, ἡ, an offset, a shoot, a layer of a plant.
κατ-ωρύομαι, to roar, to howl.
κατωφερής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, sinking, hanging down.
Καύκασος, ου, ὁ, Mount Caucasus, *in Asia.*
καῦμα, ατος, τὸ, heat.
καυματηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, hot.
Καυσιανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, Causianians.
καυχάομαι, ῶμαι, *f. m.* καυχήσομαι, to boast.
κε, *and before a vowel* κεν, *cannot be translated, but, like* ἂν *in prose, gives to the indicative the force of the optative and subjunctive.*
κέαρ, *contr.* κῆρ, κέατος, τὸ, the heart.
κέγχρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, millet.
κεδνὸς, ὴ, ὸν, worthy, honorable.
κέδρος, ου, ἡ, 1. cedar. 2. a species of juniper.
κεδρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to embalm.
κεῖθι, there.
κεῖμαι, *f.* κείσομαι, (*Gr.*) to lie.
κειμήλιον, ου, τὸ, a possession, a treasure.
κεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it, that.
Κεῖος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of the isle of Ceos.
κείρω, *f.* κερῶ, to shear, to shave, to cut, to tear, to gnaw; χώραν, to waste a country. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐκάρην, *a.* 1. *m.* ἐκειράμην.
Κεκροπία, ας, ἡ, Cecropia, *an ancient name for Attica.*
Κέκροψ, οπος, ὁ, Cecrops.
κεκρύφαλον, ου, τὸ, a net for the hair.
κελεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* κεκέλευκα, to command.
κέλομαι, *and* κέκλομαι, *with the dat.* to command. κελόμην, *imperf. m. Ion. for* ἐκελόμην.
Κελτικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Celtic.
Κελτοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, the Celts.
κενὸς, ὴ, ὸν, empty, void, useless, unprofitable.
κενόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to empty, to evacuate, to desolate. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκενώθην.
κένταυρος, ου, ὁ, a centaur.
κεντέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεκέντηκα, to sting, to peforate, to pierce, to prick.
κέντρον, ου, τὸ, a sting.
Κεραμεικὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the Ceramīcus.
κεράμεος, *and* κεράμιος, ία, ιον, earthen.
κεραμωτὸς, ὴ, ὸν, made of burned tiles.
κεράννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* κεράσω, *p.* κέκρακα, to mix.
κέρας, ατος, τὸ, a horn.
κέρασος, ου, ὁ, a cherry-tree.
κεράστης, ου, ὁ, horned, the horned serpent or cerastes.
κεραυνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, lightning, *accompanied by thunder and fatal. See*

ἀστραπή.

κεραυνοσκοπία, ας, ἡ, meteorology, the observation of lightning and other similar phenomena as prognostics of the weather.

κεραυνόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to strike dead with lightning, to strike.

Κερβέρος, ου, ὁ, Cerberus.

κερδαλέος, έα, έον, profitable, advantageous.

κερδίων, -ον, better, *an irregular comparative.*

κέρδος, εος, τὸ, gain.

κερκὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a shuttle.

κέρκος, ου, ἡ, the tail.

Κερκυραῖος, αία, αῖον, Corcyrian.

κέρμα, ατος, τὸ, money, a piece of money.

κερμάτιον, ου, τὸ, *the same.*

κεῦθος, εος, τὸ, the caverns, the depths.

κεφαλαῖος, αία, αῖον, chief, principal.

κεφαλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a head; ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν, heels over head; κακὴ κεφαλὴ, thou fool; κεφαλαὶ κυνῶν, dogs' heads.

κηδεύω, *f.* εύσω, to commit to the earth, *viz. the dead.*

κήδομαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to be anxious.

κῆδος, εος, τὸ, grief, sorrow.

κήδω, to trouble, to afflict.

κήλεος, *and* κήλειος, (καίω) burning.

κηπεία, ας, ἡ, gardening.

κήπευμα, ατος, τὸ, a garden vegetable, gardening.

κῆπος, ου, ὁ, a garden.

κηρίον, ου, τὸ, a honey-comb.

κηρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, wax.

κήρυξ, υκος, ὁ, 1. a herald, a crier. 2. a species of snail.

κηρύσσω, *f.* υξω, *p.* κεκήρυχα, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim.

κῆτος, εος, τὸ, a sea monster, every species of large fish.

κητώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.

Κηφεὺς, έως, ὁ, Cepheus.

Κηφισσὸς, οῦ, Cephissus, *a river in Attica.*

κηώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, perfumed; κηώδεϊ κόλπῳ, bosom covered with perfumed garments.

κίβωτος, ου, ἡ, a chest, an ark.

κίδνημι, to diffuse one's self.

Κιθαιρῶν, ῶνος, ὁ, Cithæron, *a mountain in Bœotia.*

κιθάρα, ας, ἡ, guitar.

κιθαρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to play the guitar.

κιθαρῳδέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to sing to the guitar.

κιθαρῳδία, ας, ἡ, the art of singing to the guitar.

κιθαρῳδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, he that plays the guitar and sings to it.

Κικέρων, ωνος, ὁ, Cicero.

Κίλικες, ων, οἱ, the Cilicians.

Κιλικία, ας, ἡ, Cicilia, *a province in Asia Minor.*

Κίμβροι, ων, οἱ, the Cimbri, *inhabitants of modern Jutland and Schleswic.*

Κιμμέριος, ία, ιον, Cimmerian, *belonging to the Tauric Chersonesus.*

Κίμων, ωνος, ὁ, Cimon.

κινδυνεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ευκα, to incur danger, to run a risk; ὁ κινδυνεύων, the defendant.

κίνδυνος, ου, ὁ, danger.

Κινέας, ου, ὁ, Cineas.

κινέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεκίνηκα, to move. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκινήθην.

κίνησις, έως, ἡ, a motion, a movement.

Κίρκη, ης, ἡ, Circe.

κίσσα, ης, ἡ, *and* κίττα, a magpie.

κισσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *and* κιττὸς, ivy.

κίσσινος, κίττινος, η, ον, of ivy, adorned with ivy.

κιχέω, (*subj.* κιχείω), κίχημι, *and* κιχάνω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to meet, to find. *a.* 2. ἔκιχον.

κίχλη, ης, ἡ, a thrush.

κίω, to go.

κίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, a pillar.

κλάδος, ου, ὁ, a branch.

Κλαζομένιος, ου, ὁ, a Clazomenian, *an inhabitant of Clazomenæ.*

κλαίω, *f.* κλαύσω, *p.* κέκλαυκα, to weep.

Κλάρος, ου, ὁ, Clarus, *a place in Lysia where was an oracle of Apollo.*

Κλεάνθης, ου, ὁ, Cleanthes.

κλεινὸς, ή, ὸν, renowed, celebrated, famous.

κλεὶς, κλειδὸς, ἡ, a key.
Κλεῖτος, ου, ὁ, Clitus.
Κλειὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Clio, *one of the Muses*.
Κλεόμβροτος, ου, Cleombrŏtus.
Κλεομένης, ους, ὁ, Cleomĕnes.
Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ, Cleopatra.
κλέος, ους, τὸ, renown, fame, glory.
κλέπτης, ου, ὁ, a thief.
κλέπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* κέκλοφα, to steal. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐκλάπην.
Κλέων, οντος, ὁ, Cleon.
κλεΐζω, *and* κλῄζω, *f.* ίσω, to name, to call.
κλῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a vine, a branch of the vine.
κληρουχία, ας, ἡ, the possession by lot of a portion of conquered land.
κληρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* κα, to cast lots; -οῦμαι, to receive by lot.
κλίμαξ, ακος, ἡ, a staircase.
κλίνη, ης, ἡ, a bed, a couch, a seat at table.
Κλινίας, ου, ὁ, Clinias.
κλινίδιον, ίου, τὸ, a little bed, a bier.
κλίνω, *f.* ινῶ, *p.* κέκλικα, to incline, to bend. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκλίθην, *a.* 2. ἐκλίνην.
κλισία, ας, ἡ, a couch, a tent. *In Mythological Dialogues VI.* p. 125. κλισίαν *seems to denote* couches, *collectively.* ἐκκλησίαν *is the common reading in this place.*
κλισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a chair, a throne.
κλοπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, theft.
κλύζω, to inundate, to wash, to bedew.
κλυτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, famous.
κλύω, *with gen.* (*imp. perf.* κέκλυθι, κέκλυτε) to hear.
κλὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, a branch.
Κνίδος, ου, ὁ, Cnidus, *a city in Caria.*
κνίσσα, ης, ἡ, the scent of fat, *at the sacrifices.*
Κνωσσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Cnossus, *a city in Crete.*
κόγχη, ης, ἡ, a shell, a muscle, a shell fish.
κοιλαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to excavate, to hollow. *a.* 1. ἐκοίλανα.
κοιλὰς, άδος, ἡ, a hollow, a cavity.
κοιλία, ας, ἡ, the belly, the abdomen.
κοῖλος, η, ον, hollow, excavated, deep, τὸ κοῖλον, a hollow, a valley; τὰ κοῖλα, the valleys.
κοιλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to excavate, to hollow.
κοιμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεκοίμηκα, to put to rest; κοιμάομαι, ῶμαι, to rest, to sleep. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκοιμήθην.
κοινῇ, in common.
κοινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, common, public; κοινὴ τύχη, a common fate; ἡ κοινὴ φύσις, the social nature; τὸ κοινὸν, *and* τὰ κοινὰ, the commonwealth.
κοινωνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεκοινώνηκα, to partake, to have community *or* intercourse, to be a partner.
κοινῶς, in common.
Κοῖος, ου, ὁ, Cœus.
κοίρανος, ου, ὁ, a lord, a master.
κοιταῖον, ου, τὸ, a couch, a bed.
κοίτη, ης, ἡ, a bed, a couch.
κολάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* κεκόλακα, to punish, to chastise. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐκολασάμην.
κολακεία, ας, ἡ, flattery.
κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a flatterer.
κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment.
κολλάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεκόλληκα, to paste, to attach to, to join closely. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκολλήθην.
κολοιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the jack-daw.
κολοσσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a statue of superhuman dimensions.
κολούω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to injure, to mutilate, to reduce, to humble, to depress.
κόλπος, ου, ὁ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.
κολυμβάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to swim.
Κολυττεὺς, έως, ὁ, an inhabitant *of the Attic parish*, Colyttus.
Κολχικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the Colchian land, *on the Euxine Sea.*
Κολχὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Colchis, *name of a city.*
Κόλχοι, ων, οἱ, inhabitants of Colchis.
κολωνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, 1. a hillock. 2. Colonus, *a district in Attica.*
κομάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to have hair.
κόμη, ης, ἡ, the hair.
κομήτης, ου, ὁ, having long hair.

κομιδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a transportation.
κομιδῆ, very, wholly.
κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κεκόμικα, to bear, to carry, to take care of. 1. *f. m.* κομίσομαι, *Att.* κομιοῦμαι.
κομπώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, boastful.
κομψὸς, ὴ, ὸν, respectable.
κονία, ας, *and* κόνις, εως, ἡ, dust.
κονίσσαλος, ου, ὁ, a cloud of dust.
κονίω, to cover with dust.
Κόνων, ωνος, ὁ, Conon.
κοπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a cleaver, a knife.
κοπρία, ας, ἡ, a dung-heap.
κόπρος, ου, ἡ, dung.
κόπτω, *f.* κόψω, *p.* κέκοφα, to strike to cut, to assail *with words*, to trouble. 2. *p.* κέκοπα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐκόπην.
κόραξ, ακος, ὁ, a raven, a crow.
κορέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, to satiate; κορέομαι, to be satiated; κορεσσάμεθα ἂν κλαίοντες, we might have satisfied ourselves with weeping. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐκορέσσαμην, *for* ἐκορέσαμην.
κόρη, ης, ἡ, 1. a maiden. 2. Proserpine.
Κόρινθος, ου, ἡ, Corinth; Κορινθιακὸς, *and* Κορίνθιος, Corinthian.
κόρος, ου, ὁ, repletion, satiety, weariness, disgust.
Κόρσικα, ας, ἡ, Corsica.
κορυθαίολος, ὁ, ἡ, (κόρυς, αἰόλος) the crest-waving.
κόρυς, υθος, ἡ, a helmet.
κορυφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a summit, the top of the head.
κορώνη, ης, ἡ, a crow, a hooded crow.
Κορωνὶς, ίδος, ἡ, 1. Corōnis. 2. curved, *like the prow of a ship.*
κοσμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to adorn, to ornament.
κόσμημα, ατος, τὸ, an ornament.
κόσμησις, εως, ἡ, an ornament, an adorning.
κόσμιος, ία, ιον, adorning, becoming, mannerd, regular.
κοσμιότης, ητος, ἡ, propriety, decency, decorum.
κόσμος, ου, ὁ, an ornament; seemliness, order, discipline; an arrangement, a composition; the world; οὐ κατὰ κόσμον, disgracefully.
κοτύλη, ης, ἡ, a vessel to draw with, a basin, a cup.
κουρεὺς, έως, ὁ, a barber.
κούρη, ης, ἡ, a virgin, a daughter.
κοῦρος, ου, ὁ, a young man, a son.
κουροτρόφος, ὁ, ἡ, educating children, a nurse, a guardian.
κοῦφος, η, ον, easy, gentle, light.
κούφως, lightly.
κόψιχος, ου, ὁ, a blackbird.
Κράθις, ιδος, ὁ, Crathis, *a river in lower Italy.*
κραιπαλάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to have a debauch, to speak in a debauch.
κρανίον, ου, τὸ, a skull.
κράνος, εος, τὸ, a helmet.
κρᾶς, ᾶτος, τὸ, the head.
κρᾶσις, εως, ἡ, a mixture; τῶν ἀέρων, the climate.
Κρατερὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Cratĕrus.
κρατερῶς, powerfully.
κρατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, *with gen.* to maintain the superiority, to excel, to coerce, to conquer, to rule; κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνιῶν, to command the reins.
κρατὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, a crater, *a vessel for mingling wine*, a kettle; the crater of a volcano.
Κράτης, ητος, ὁ, Crates.
κράτιστος, η, ον, the best, the most expert, the most excellent.
κράτος, εος, τὸ, power, strength.
κραυγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a cry, an outcry.
κρέας, ατος, τὸ, flesh.
κρείσσων, *and* κρείττων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, better, stronger.
κρείω, to rule.
κρεμάω, ῶ, *and* κρεμάννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. act.* κρεμάσω, to hang, to hang up, to suspend. *Att.* κρεμῶ, ᾷς, ᾷ.
κρεουργέω, ῶ, to cut in pieces.
Κρέων, οντος, ὁ, Creon.
κρεωφαγέω, ῶ, to eat flesh; -έομαι, οῦμαι, to have eatable flesh.
κρήδεμνον, ου, τὸ, a veil.
κρημνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the precipitous side of a mountain.
κρήνη, ης, ἡ, a fountain.
κρηπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, the foundation, a shoe.

Κρὴς, *ητὸς*, *ὁ*, a Cretan.
Κρήτη, *ης*, *ἡ*, the island Crete.
Κρητικὸς, *ἡ*, *ὸν*, belonging to Crete.
κριθὴ, *ῆς*, *ἡ*, barley.
κρίθινος, *ίνη*, *ινον*, of barley.
κρίκος, *ου*, *ὁ*, a ring.
κρικόω, *ῶ*, to adorn with a ring; *κεκρίκωνται κρίκῳ*.
κρίνον, *ου*, *τὸ*, a lily.
κρίνω, *f.* *νῶ*, *p.* *κέκρικα*, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to select, to choose, to attribute; *with gen.* to charge with, to bring to judgment, to condemn. *p. pass.* *κέκριμαι*, *a.* 1. *ἐκρίθην*.
κριὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, a ram.
κρίσις, *εως*, *ἡ*, a sentence, a criterion.
κριτὴς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, a judge.
Κριτίας, *ου*, *ὁ*, Critias.
Κροῖσος, *ου*, *ου*, *ὁ*, Crœsus.
κροκόδειλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, a crocodile.
κροκόπεπλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, saffron-robed.
κροκόττας, *ου*, *ὁ*, a rapacious animal, *probably* the hyæna.
Κρονίων, *ωνος*, *ὁ*, *the son of Saturn*.
Κρόνος, *ου*, *ὁ*, Saturn.
κρόταλον, *ου*, *τὸ*, a rattle.
κρόταφος, *ου*, *ὁ*, temple, (*of the head*).
κροτέω, *ῶ*, *f.* *ήσω*, *p.* *ηκα*, to make a noise, to rattle, to strike together, to applaud.
κρότος, *ου*, *ὁ*, a noise, a tumult of applause.
Κρότων, *ωνος*, *ἡ*, Crotona, *a city in lower Italy*.
Κροτωνιάτης, *ου*, *ὁ*, an inhabitant of Crotona.
κρούω, *f.* *κρούσω*, *p.* *κέκρουκα*, to strike against.
κρυερὸς, *ὰ*, *ὸν*, dreary, chilly, chilling.
κρύος, *εος*, *τὸ*, cold, frost.
κρυπτὸς, *ἡ*, *ὸν*, concealed.
κρύπτω, *f.* *ψω*, *p.* *κέκρυφα*, to hide, to conceal. *a.* 1. *pass.* *ἐκρύφθην*, *a.* 1. *m.* *ἐκρύβην*.
κρύσταλλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, *or* *ἡ*, the ice.
κρύφα, *with gen.* secretly, unknown to, without the knowledge of.
κρωσσὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, a pitcher.
κτάομαι, *ῶμαι*, *f. m.* *κτήσομαι*, *p. pass.* *κέκτημαι*, to acquire, to earn; *in the aor. and perf.* to possess; *ὁ κεκτημένος*, a proprietor.
κτέαρ, *ατος*, *τὸ*, a possession.
κτείνω, *f.* *κτενῶ*, *p.* *ἔκτακα*, to slay. 2. *p.* *ἔκτονα*, *a.* 2. *act.* *ἔκτανον*.
κτερεΐζω, *and* *κτερίζω*, to bury.
κτῆμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, possession, property, treasure.
κτῆνος, *εος*, *τὸ*, cattle.
κτηνοτροφία, *ας*, *ἡ*, the breeding of cattle.
Κτησίβιος, *ου*, *ὁ*, Ctesibius.
κτῆσις, *εως*, *ἡ*, a possession.
κτίζω, *f.* *κτίσω*, *p.* *ἔκτικα*, to found, to build. *p. pass.* *ἔκτισμαι*.
κτίσμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, a settlement, a colony.
κτίστης, *ου*, *ὁ*, a founder, an author.
κτύπος, *ου*, *ὁ*, a noise, a clangor, a tumult.
κυάνεος, *έα*, *and* *έη*, *εον*, dark; Cyanean *rocks*.
κυανοχαίτης, *ου*, *ὁ*, having dark hair.
κυβερνάω, *ῶ*, *f.* *ήσω*, to steer a ship.
κυβερνήτης, *ου*, *ὁ*, a pilot.
κῦδος, *εος*, *τὸ*, glory, honor.
Κυδωνία, *ας*, *ἡ*, Cydonia, *a city in Crete*.
κυέω, *ῶ*, *the same as* *κύω*, *which see*.
Κυζικηνὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, an inhabitant of Cyzicus, *a city of the Propontis*.
κύκλος, *ου*, *ὁ*, a circle, a circuit; *κύκλῳ* around.
Κύκλωψ, *ωπος*, *ὁ*, a Cyclops.
κύκνος, *ου*, *ὁ*, 1. a swan. 2. Cycnus.
κυλινδέω, *ῶ*, to turn; *-έομαι*, *οῦμαι*, to wander, to stray, to roll, to indulge in. *κυλίνδετο*, *Ion. for* *ἐκυλινδετω*, 3. *sing. imp. pass.*
κυλίω, *f.* *ίσω*, to turn, to wind.
Κυλλήνη, *ης*, *ἡ*, Cyllene, *a mountain in Arcadia*.
κῦμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, a wave, a swell of the sea.
κυμβαλισμὸς, *οῦ*, *ὁ*, the music of cymbals and other kindred instruments.
κύμβαλον, *ου*, *τὸ*, a basin, a cymbal.
κυνηγετέω, *ῶ*, *and* *κυνηγέω*, *ῶ*, *f.* *ήσω*, to hunt.
κυνηγετικὸς, *ἡ*, *ὸν*, belonging to the chace; *κύων*, a hunting dog; *ἡ*

κυνηγετικὴ, the art of hunting, the chase.
κυνηγία, ας, ἡ, a chase.
κυνηγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a hunter.
κυνοκέφαλος, ου, ὁ, *an ape*, with the dog's head.
Κυνόπολις, εως, ἡ, Cynopolis, *a city in Egypt.*
Κυνοπολίτης νομὸς, a district in Egypt.
Κύπριος, ία, ιον, Cyprian.
Κύπρος, ου, ἡ, the isle of Cyprus.
κύπτω, *f.* ψω, to bend, to bow, to stoop down, to look down. *It is applied to one, who* hangs down *his head on account of grief or shame ;* σφόδρα κεκυφότα, very much cast down *or* afflicted.
κυρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be.
Κυρηναικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the Cyrenaïc kingdom.
Κυρήνη, ης, ἡ, Cyrēne, *a city in Africa.*
κύριος, ίου, ὁ, a master, a lord, he in whose power a thing is.
Κύρνος, ου, ἡ, Corsica.
κύρομαι, to devolve to, to be to.
Κῦρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus.
κυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* κεκύρωκα, to confirm.
κύρτωμα, ατος, τὸ, a lump, a hump, an inequality.
κύτος, εος, τὸ, a cavity, an enclosure.
Κύψελος, ου, ὁ, Cypselus.
κύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, 1. to be pregnant. to bring forth. 2. to kiss. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐκύην. κυέω, *the same.*
κύων, κυνὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a dog.
κῴδιον, ου τὸ, a sheep skin.
κῳδιοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, clothed in a sheep skin.
κώθων, ωνος, ὁ, 1. a goblet, a cup. 2. *name of a Carthagenian port.*
κωκυτὸς, οῦ, ὁ. 1. a lamentation, a funeral cry. 2. *the name of a river in Hades*, Cocytus.
κωκύω, *f.* ύσω, to lament, to cry in lamentation.
Κωλίας, άδος, ἡ, Colias, *a promontory in Attica.*
κωλύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* κεκώλυκα, to prevent, restrain, forbid, hold back. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐκωλύθην.
κωμάζω, to march in a triumphal festival.
κώμη, ης, ἡ, a village.
κωμηδὸν, in the manner of a village, in villages.
κωμικὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a comic poet.
κωμῳδοποιὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a comic poet.
κώνειον, ου, τὸ, hemlock.
Κωνωπίων, ωνος, ὁ, Conopion.
κώνωψ, ωπος, ὁ, a fly.
Κῶος, ου, ὁ, a Coan.
κώπη, ης, ἡ, an oar, the handle of the handmill.
Κωρύκιον ἄντρον, τὸ, Corycian grotto *on mount Parnassus.*

Λ.

λᾶας, λάαος, ὁ, *and* λᾶς, λαὸς, a stone.
λαβὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a hold.
λαβύρινθος, ου, ὁ, a labyrinth.
λαγαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, thin, slender, tender.
λαγίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little hare, a rabbit.
Λάγος, ου, ὁ, Lagus.
λαγχάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* *m.* λήξομαι, to cast lots, to receive by lots. *a.* 2. ἔλαχον, *p.* εἴληχα.
λαγὼς, ὼ, ὁ, a hare.
λάθρα, secretly, unobserved; λάθρα Διὸς, without the knowledge of Jove.
λαιμοτομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to cut the throat.
λαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, left; ἡ, λαιὰ, (χεὶρ *understood*) the left hand.
Λάκαινα, ης, ἡ, a Lacedæmonian woman.
Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.
Λακεδαίμων, ονος, ἡ, Lacedæmon.
Λακιάδης, ου, ὁ, a member of the Lacian tribe.
Λάκων, ονος, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.
Λακωνικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Laconia.
λακωνικῶς, after the manner of the Lacedæmonians; laconically.
λαλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* λελάληκα, to speak, to talk, to prate.
λάλος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious.

Λάμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lamachus.
λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, to take, to appropriate, to receive, to attain; τινὸς, to take hold by. *a.* 2. ἔλαβον, *p.* εἴληφα.
λαμπὰς, άδος, ἡ, a torch.
Λάμπις, ιδος, ἡ, Lampis.
λαμπρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, shining, brilliant, bright, splendid, illustrious, respected, fresh, brisk.
λαμπρότης, ητος, ἡ, splendor.
λαμπρῶς, brilliantly, decisively.
λανθάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήσω, to be concealed, to be unknown; ἔλαθε ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος ποιῶν, he did this, unobservedly, in part only. *a.* 2. ἔλαθον, 2. *p.* λέληθα.
Λαομέδων, οντος, ὁ, Laomedon.
λαὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a stone; the people.
Λάπιθαι, ῶν, the Lapithae, *a people in Thessaly.*
λάρναξ, ακος, ἡ, a chest, an ark, a coffer.
λάσιος, ὁ, ἡ, rough, shaggy.
Λατίνη, ης, ἡ, Latium.
Λατῖνοι, ων, οἱ, the inhabitants of Latium, Latins.
Λάτμος, ου, ἡ, Latmus, *a mountain in Caria.*
λατομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (τέμνω) to quarry, to cut out stones, to hew stones.
λατόμημα, ατος, τὸ, quarried stone, hewn stone.
λατομητὸς, ἡ, ὸν, cut in stone.
λατομία, ας, ἡ, a quarry; αἱ λατομίαι, a prison in the quarries of Syracuse.
λατομικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, requisite in quarrying, suitable for quarrying.
λατρεύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to serve.
λαυκανίη, ης, ἡ, the throat.
Λαυριοτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to Laurium.
λαφυραγωγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to carry off as booty.
λαχανεύομαι, *f.* εύσομαι,, to bring forth esculents.
λάχανον, ου, τὸ, esculent vegetables.
λάχος, εος, τὸ, a lot, a share.
λέαινα, ης, ἡ, a lioness.
Λέαρχος, ου, ὁ, Learchus.
λέβης, ητος, ὁ, a kettle.
λέγω, *f.* λέξω, *p.* λελογα, to say, to speak. to command, to cause to lie down, to lie down; λέγονται, dicuntur, *Lat.* they are said to; ὁ λεγόμενος, so called.
λεηλατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to plunder, to drive away as plunder.
λειμὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, a meadow.
λεῖος, α, ον, smooth, even, polished, thin.
λειποθυμέω, ῶ, to faint.
λείπω, *f.* λείψω, 2. *p.* λέλοιπα, to leave, to desert; -ομαι, to suffer want, to be inferior. *a.* 2. ἔλιπον, *p. pass.* λέλειμμαι.
λειτουργία, ας, ἡ, a public office, employment, labor.
λείψανον, ου, τὸ, the remains, the remnant.
λεκάνη, ης, ἡ, a dish.
λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, a couch.
λέξις, εως, ἡ, speech, phraseology.
Λεοντῖνος, ου, ὁ, a Leontine, *an inhabitant of the city of Leontium, in Sicily.*
λεοντώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, lion-like, bold, courageous; τὸ λεοντῶδες, a lion-like look, *or* appearance.
λεπιδωτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, (λεπὶς) scaly.
λεπτόγεως, εω, ὁ, ἡ, having a poor, thin soil.
λεπτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, thin, light, meagre, inconsiderable.
Λερναῖος, ου, ὁ, Lernaean.
Λέρνη, ης, ἡ, Lerna, *a lake in Argolis.*
Λευκάδιος, ου, ὁ, Leucadian.
λευκανθίζω, to be white.
Λευκοθέα, ας, ἡ, Leucothĕa.
λευκὸς, ἡ, ὸν, white.
λευκότης, ητος, ἡ, whiteness.
Λεύκουλλος, ου, ὁ, Lucullus.
λευκώλενος, ου, ὁ, white-armed.
λευχείμων, ὁ, ἡ, (εἷμα) white-robed.
λέχος, εος, τὸ, a couch.
λέων, οντος, ὁ, a lion.
Λεωνίδας, *and* Λεωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Leonidas.
λήγω, *f.* ξω, to cease.
Λήδα, ης, ἡ, Leda.
λήθη, ης, ἡ, forgetfulness, oblivion.

λήθω, to be concealed from, to be unknown to. *See* λανθανω.

λήϊον, ου, τὸ, a crop, a field.

Λῆμνος, ου, ἡ, Lemnus, *an island in the Ægean sea.*

Ληναῖος, ου, ὁ, *a name of Bacchus.*

ληνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a wine-press, a vat.

ληρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be guilty of folly.

ληστεύω, *f.* ευσω, to plunder, to commit robbery.

ληστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a robber.

ληστρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, predatory; ϐιος, predatory life; ληστρικὴ τριήρης, a pirate ship.

Λητὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Latona.

λίαν, very much, extraordinarily.

λιϐανωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, incense.

Λίϐυες, ων, οἱ, the Lybians.

Λιϐύη, ης, ἡ, Libya.

Λιϐυκὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Libyan.

λιγνὺς, ύος, ὁ, vapor, steam.

Λίγυες, ων, οἱ, Ligurians.

Λιγυστικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Liguria, *in upper Italy.*

λίην, *Ion. for* λίαν.

λιθάζω, *f.* άσω, to stone, to throw stones.

λιθίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little stone.

λίθινος, η, ον, of stone.

λιθοϐολία, ας, ἡ, the casting of stones, stoning.

λιθοποιέω, ῶ, to change to stone, to petrify.

λίθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a stone; πολυτελὴς, a precious stone.

λιμὴν, ένος, ὁ, a harbor.

λιμνάζω, *f.* άσω, to be under water, to have swamps; τόπος λιμνάζων, a morass.

λίμνη, ης, ἡ, a lake.

λιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, famine, hunger.

λίνον, ου, τὸ, flax, a net.

Λίνος, ου, ὁ, Linus.

λιπαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, beautiful.

λίσσομαι, *f. m.* λίσομαι, to beg, to supplicate.

λιτανεύω, *f.* εύσω, to pray.

λιτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, simple.

λιτότης, ητος, ἡ, simplicity, frugality, humble circumstances.

λογίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, to consider, to reflect upon, to reckon over. *p. pass.* λελόγισμαι.

λογικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, intelligent, rational, endued with speech.

λόγιον, ου, τὸ, an oracle.

λογισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, intelligence, reflection, sense.

λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, a speech, a discourse, a tradition, a reason, a report, an account, reason, wisdom; λόγον ἔχειν τινὸς, to have reference to a thing, to concern himself about a thing; ἐν λόγῳ *and* λόγοις εἶναι, to be in repute, in estimation; κατα λόγον, in proportion to; εἰς λόγους ἔρχεσθαί τινι, to engage in conversation with any one.

λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a spear.

λοετρὸν, *for* λοῦτρον, ου, τὸ, a bath.

λοιγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, calamity, woe.

λοιδορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα; λοιδορέομαι, οῦμαι, *with the dat.* to calumniate, to inveigh against, to address injuriously, to revile.

λοιμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a plague, a pestilence.

λοιπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, rest, remaining; τὰ λοιπὰ, the rest; καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ, and so forth; τοῦ λοιποῦ, henceforth.

Λοκροὶ 'Οζόλαι, the Ozolian Locri, *in Greece.*

λοξὸς, ἡ, ὸν, oblique; *of oracles*, ambiguous.

Λουσιτανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, the Lusitanians.

λουτρὸν, οῦ, τὸ, a bath.

λούω, (*Gr.*) *f.* σω, *p.* λέλουκα, to wash; λούομαι, *Att.* λοῦμαι, to bathe, to wash one's self. *p. inf.* λοῦσθαι.

λόφος, ου, ὁ, a summit, a height, a crest, a hill.

λοχαγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a leader of a rank of soldiers, an officer.

λοχάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to lie it wait for.

λοχεία, ας, ἡ, birth, childbed.

λοχεύομαι,, to be in childbed.

λόχος, ου, ὁ, an ambuscade, a division of soldiers.

Λυγκεὺς, έος, ὁ, Lynceus.

λυγρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, disastrous, calamitous.

Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia, *in Asia Minor.*

Λυδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a Lydian.

Λυκομήδης, ου, ὁ, Lycomēdes.

λύκος, ου, ὁ, a wolf.
Λυκοῦργος, ου, ὁ, Lycurgus.
λυμαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, λυμαίνομαι, to injure, to destroy. *a.* 1. ἐλύμηνα, 2. *f. m.* λυμανοῦμαι.
λύμη, ης, ἡ, injury, harm.
λυπέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* λελύπηκα, to grieve, to sadden, to vex, to afflict, to insult; λυπέομαι, οῦμαι, to be grieved. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐλυπήθην.
λύπη, ης, ἡ, sadness, grief, pain.
λυπηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, sad, wearisome, afflictive, unpleasant, poor.
λυπρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, sterile, poor.
λύρα, ας, ἡ, a lyre.
Λύσανδρος, ου, ὁ, Lysander.
Λυσίας, ου, ὁ, Lysias.
Λυσίμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lysimachus.
Λύσιππος, ου, ὁ, Lysippus.
λύσις, ιος, ἡ, release, liberation, redemption.
Λυσιτανία, ας, ἡ, Lusitania, *a province of ancient Spain, now* Portugal.
Λυσιτανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, Lusitanians.
λυσιτελέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to profit, to be useful.
λυσιτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, profitable.
λύσσα, ης, ἡ, madnesss, insanity.
λύχνος, ου, ὁ, a lamp, a light.
λύω, *f.* λύσω, *p.* λέλυκα, to loose, to solve, to free, to lack, to remove, to abrogate. *p. pass.* λέλυμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐλύθην.
λωβητὸς, ὴ, ὸν, unfortunate.
λωΐων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, better, richer; λώϊστος *and* λῷστος, best; ὦ λῷστε, O bone! *Lat.* My good Sir!
λωτὸς. οῦ, ὁ, 1. the lotus, a tree that bears sweet fruit. 2. the water-lily.

Μ.

μὰ, *negative particle of obtestation:* μὰ Δία, *and* οὐ μὰ Δία, no, by Jupiter.
Μάγαιος, ου, ὁ, Magæus.
μαγνῆτις, ιδος, ἡ, a magnet.
μᾶζα, ης, ἡ, barley bread, a cake.
μαζὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the breast.
μάθημα, ατος, τὸ, instruction.
μάθησις, εως, ἡ, instruction, learning, a thing to be learned, a lesson.
μαθητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a scholar, a disciple.
Μαῖα, ος, ἡ, Maïa.
μαιεύομαι, to deliver, *as a midwife.*
Μαινὰς, αδος, a female Bacchanal, a fury.
μαίνω, to madden, *act.* to be mad, insane; μαίνομαι, 2. *f. m.* μανοῦμαι, to rave, *also*, to be mad. 2. *p.* μέμηνα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐμάνην.
μαιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to deliver, *as a midwife*; μαιωθῆναι, to be assisted in birth.
Μαῖρα, ας, ἡ, Mæra.
Μαιῶτις, ιδος, ἡ, the lake Mæotis, *now* sea of Azof.
Μάκαι, ων, οἱ, a people in Africa, the Macæ.
μάκαρ, αρος, ὁ, ἡ, blest; οἱ μάκαρες, the blessed, the gods.
μακαρίζω, *f.* ίσω *and* ιῶ, *p.* μεμακάρικα, to bless, to pronounce happy.
μακάριος, ία, ιον, happy, blessed.
Μακεδονία, ας, ἡ, Macedonia.
Μακεδονικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Macedonian.
Μακεδὼν, όνος, ὁ, a Macedonian.
μακρόβιος, ὁ, ἡ, long-lived.
μακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, long; μακρὰν, far; οὐ μετὰ μακρὸν, shortly.
μακροτράχηλος, ὁ, ἡ, long-necked.
μάλα, very, much; εὖ μάλα, exceedingly; *comp.* μᾶλλον, more, rather. *superlat.* μάλιστα, most, especially.
μαλακὸς, ὴ, ὸν, soft, timid.
μαλάσσω, *f.* άξω, *p.* χα, to soften.
μαλλωτὸς, ὴ, ὸν, (μαλλὸς) covered with long wool.
μανθάνω, *f.* μαθήσομαι, *p.* μεμάθηκα, (*Gr.*) to learn, to understand. *a.* 2. ἔμαθον.
Μάνης, εος, ὁ, Manes.
μανία, ας, ἡ, insanity, madness, fury.
μανικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, raving.
μαντεία, ας, ἡ, prophesy.
μαντεῖον, ου, τὸ, an oracle, the seat of an oracle.
μαντεύομαι, *f.* εύσομαι, to prophecy.
μαντικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the gift of prophecy.
Μαντινεία, ας, ἡ, Mantinēa, *a city in Arcadia.*

μάντις, εως, ὁ, a prophet, a soothsayer.

Μαραθὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, Marathon, *a district in Attica.*

μαραίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to cause to wither, to blast. *a.* 1. ἐμαράνθην.

Μαρδόνιος, ου, ὁ, Mardonius.

Μάριος, ίου, ὁ, Marius.

Μαρμαρίδαι, ῶ, οἱ, Marmaridæ, *a people in Africa.*

μαρμαρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to have the polish and hardness of marble.

μάρμαρος, ου, ἡ, marble; hard, white stone.

Μαρσύας, ου, ὁ, Marsyas.

μαρτυρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* μεμαρτύρηκα, to testify.

μαρτυρία, ας, ἡ, testimony.

μαστεύω, *f.* εύσω, to seek.

μαστιγίας, ου, ὁ, *a name of contempt for a slave*, a slave.

μαστιγόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* μεμαστίγωκα, *and* ματτίζω, *or* μαστιζω, *f.* ξω, *p.* μεμάστιχα, to scourge.

μάταιος, α, ον, vain, unprofitable; μάταια, vainly, to no purpose.

Μάτρις, ιδος, ἡ, Matris.

μάττω, *f.* ξω, to knead.

μάχαιρα, ας, ἡ, a sword, a knife.

μαχαιρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a small knife, a razor.

μάχη, ης, ἡ, a battle.

μαχητικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, warlike, pugnacious, fond of fighting.

μάχιμος, η, ον, warlike.

μάχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* μαχέσομαι, *and* μαχοῦμαι, to fight, to contend.

μάω, *p.* μέμαα, to strive, to propose, to dare.

μεγαλ-αυχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, -έομαι, οῦμαι, to boast.

μεγαλήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, magnanimous.

μεγαλόδενδρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, (δένδρον) abounding in large trees.

μεγαλοπραγμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, enterprise, fondness for great exploits.

μεγαλοπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, noble, dignified, magnificent.

μεγαλοπρεπῶς, nobly, with dignity, magnificently.

μεγαλοψυχία, ας, ἡ, magnanimity.

μεγαλύνω, *f.* υνῶ, to magnify, to extol.

Μέγαρα, ων, τὰ, Megăra, *a city in Greece*; Μεγαρεὺς, έως, ὁ, an inhabitant of the city.

Μεγαρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, the territory of Megara; Μεγαρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to Megara.

μέγαρον, ου, τὸ, a palace, a house.

μέγας, άλη, α, great; *comp.* μείζων, ονος, *superl.* μέγιστος, η, ον· καὶ τὸ μέσιστον, and what is most important.

μέγεθος, εος, τὸ, greatness, size.

μεδέω, *f.* ήσω, *with gen.* to take care of, to attend to.

μέδομαι, *the same as* μεδέω.

Μέδουσα, ης, ἡ, Medusa.

μέδιμνος, ου, ὁ, a bushel, *a measure of capacity.*

μεθ-αρμόζω, *f.* σω, to change.

μέθη, ης, ἡ, drunkenness.

μεθ-ίστημι, *f.* μεταστήσω, *p.* μεθέστηκα, to change, to altar; *a.* 2. μετέστην. μεταστῆσαι εἰς ἄλλον βίον, to pass from one mode of life to another; μεταστῆναι εἰς θεοὺς, to be translated to the gods; μετέστην, I went away.

μεθόριος, ὁ, ἡ, (*used with* τόπος *unstood*) the boundary.

μεθύσκομαι, *with gen.* to be intoxicated, to intoxicate one's self. 1. *f. pass.* μεθυσθήσομαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐμεθύσθην.

μεθύω, *f.* ύσω, to intoxicate, to be intoxicated.

μειδιάω, ῶ, *and* μειδάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *and* ήσω, to smile.

μείζων, ονος, *see* μέγας.

μειράκιον, ου, τὸ, a young man, a boy.

μείρομαι, (*Gr.*) *aor.* ἔμμορον, *perf.* ἔμμορα, *p. pass.* εἵμαρται, it is fated; τὸ εἱμαρμένον, fate.

μελαγχολάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be melancholy, to be insane.

μέλας, αινα, αν, black, dark.

μέλει μοι, *f.* μελήσει, *Epic. perf.* μέμηλε, it concerns me, it interests me.

μελεΐζω, *and* μελίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* μεμέλικα, to cut in pieces.

μελετάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to pursue, to em-

ploy one's self, to study, to practice.

μελέτη, ης, ἡ, exercise, training, preparation.

μελετητήριον, ου, τὸ, a study, a place of exercise.

μέλι, ιτος, τὸ, honey.

Μελικέρτης, ου, ὁ, Melicertes.

μέλισσα, *and* μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, a bee.

μελλησμὸς οῦ, ὁ, procrastination, delaying.

μέλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μελλήσω, to delay, to forbear; *connected with an infinitive*, to be about to, *or* μέλλω ἰέναι, *Lat.* iturus sum; τὸ μέλλον, *and* τὰ μέλλοντα, the future.

μέλος, εος, τὸ, a song; μελῶν ποιητὴς, a lyric poet.

Μελπομένη, ης, ἡ, Melpoměne, *one of the muses.*

μελῳδέω, ῶ. *f.* ήσω, to sing, to play, to make music.

μελῳδία, ας, ἡ, melody.

Μεμνόνιον, ου, τὸ, the Memnonium, *an edifice and spot consecrated to Memnon in Egyptian Thebes.*

μεμπτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, faulty; οὐ μεμπτὸς, beautiful.

Μέμφις, ιδος, ἡ, Memphis, *a city in Egypt.*

μέμφομαι, *f.* μέμψομαι, *p. pass.* μέμεμμαι, to blame, to reproach, to censure, to be indignant at. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐμεμψάμην.

μὲν, indeed; *it refers to* δὲ *in the protasis of a preposition, and denotes the connexion of that with the apodosis. Gram.* p. 309.

Μενεκράτης, εος, ὁ, Menecrătes.

Μενέλαος, ου, ὁ, Menelaus.

μένος, εος, τὸ, strength, power, abundance, vehemence, impetuosity.

μέντοι, but, yet; moreover, indeed.

μένω, *f.* μενῶ, 1. *p.* μεμένηκα, 2. *p.* μέμονα, to remain; μέμονα *has the force of the present tense. a.* 1. *act.* ἔμεινα.

μερίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* μεμέρικα, -ίζομαι, to divide, to allot, to appropriate to one's self, to distract. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐμερισάμην.

μέρος, εος, τὸ, a part: παρὰ μέρος, in order, in succession, by turns; πολὺ μέρος, for the most part; πλεῖστον μέρος κάλλους, much beauty; μέρος, *for* κατα μέρος, partly.

μεσημβρία, ης, ἡ, the south, noon.

μεσημβρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *and* μεσημβρινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, southern.

μεσόγαια, ας, ἡ, *and* μεσόγειος, ου, the interior *of a country.*

μεσολαβέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to catch up, to catch, to intercept.

Μεσοποταμία, ας, ἡ, Mesopotamia.

μέσος, η, ον, that which is in the midst; ἐν μέσῳ, in the middle.

μεσόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to be in the middle.

Μεσσηῒς, ΐδος, ἡ, Messēis, *a mountain in Thessaly.*

Μεσσήνη, *and* Μεσσηνία, ας, ἡ, Messene, *a town in the Peloponnesus; also* ἡ Μεσσηνιακή.

Μεσσήνιοι, ων, οἱ, Messenians.

μεστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *with gen.* full.

μετὰ, *with gen.* with, among. *With acc.* after; μεθ' ἡμέρας *and* ἡμέραν, by day; μετὰ μικρὸν, shortly; μετὰ δὲ, farther, hereupon; τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα, the sequel. *In composition* μετὰ *denotes* change.

μετα-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βαλῶ, *p.* -βέβληκα, to change. *a.* 2. -έβαλον. εἴς τι, to change one's self to.

μετάβασις, εως, ἡ, a transition, a progress, a change of abode.

μεταβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a change, a revolution.

μετα-δαίνυμαι, to feast with.

μετα-δίδωμι, *f.* -δώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, *with the dative of the person and the genitive of the thing*, to impart. *a.* 2. -έδων, *a.* 2. *inf.* -δοῦναι.

μετα-λαμβάνω, *with gen.* (*Gr.*) *f.* -λήψομαι, to share, to participate, to take up afterwards, to become a partaker. *a.* 2. -έλαβον.

μετ-αλλάσσω, *and* -αλλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* μετήλλαχα, to change; μεταλλασσομαι, *and* αλλαττομαι, 1. *f. pass.* -αχθήσομαι, *p. pass.* -ηλλάγμ , to pass by, to pass. *a.* 2. -ηλλάγην; μεταλλάσσειν τὸν βίον, to die.

μεταλλεία, ας, ἡ, labor in mines, mining.
μεταλλεύω, *f.* εύσω, to dig.
μεταλλικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to mining.
μέταλλον, ου, τὸ, a metal ; τὰ μέταλλα, mines.
μετα-μέλομαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to repent.
μετα-μορφόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to transform. *a.* 1. *pass.* μετεμορφώθην.
μεταεαστνύω, *f.* εύσω, to change a place of abode.
μετ-αν-ίσταμαι, to move away, to another mode of life.
μετα-νοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to change one's opinion, to regret, to repent. *a.* 1. *imperat. act.* μετανόησον.
μεταξὺ, between, during, in.
μετα-πέμπομαι, *f. m.* ψομαι, to send for any one, to call any one. *a.* 1. *m.* μετεπεμψάμην, *a.* 1. *pas.* μετέπεμφθην.
Μεταπόντιον, ου, τὸ, Metapontum, *a city in lower Italy.*
μετα-σκευάζω, *f.* άσω, to change.
μετα-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* μετέστρεφα, to turn away, to avert, to bring from the direct course ; μεταστρέφομαι, 2. *f. pass.* μεταστραφήσομαι, to turn. *a.* 2. *pass.* μετεστράφην.
μετα-σχηματίζω, *f.* ίσω, to change, to transform.
μέτα-τίθημι, *f.* μεταθήσω, *p.* μετθτέθεικα, to misplace, to displace, to change, to transfer.
μετ-αυδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to speak with ; μετηύδα, 3. *sing. imperf.*
μετα-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μετοἶσω, to bring over, to transport, to transfer.
μεταφορικῶς, metephorically, figuratively.
μέτ-ειμι, *from* μετὰ *and* εἰμὶ, *with acc.* to go for, to procure; *with dat.* to be among.
μετ-έρχομαι, *see* ἔρχομαι, *f. mid.* ἐλεύσομαι, to go after a thing, to punish, to revenge, to obtain revenge. *a.* 2. μετῆλθον.
μετ-έχω, *with gen.* (*Gr.*) to partake of a thing, to have together with. *a.* 2. μετέσχον.
μετεωρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to lift on high, to excite, to hang on high.
μετέωρος, *and* μετήορος, ό, ἡ, raised on high, high.
μετεώρως, anxiously.
μετόπισθεν, behind.
μετόπωρον, ου, τὸ, antumn.
μετ-οχλίζω, *f.* ίσω, to unbolt.
μέτριος, ία, ιον, moderate ; τὸ μέτριον, proportion.
μετρίως, moderately.
μέτρον, ου, τὸ, measure.
μέτωπον, ου, τό, the brow, the forehead.
μέχρι, *and* μέχρις, until ; μεχρί τινος, a while ; μέχρι ὅτου, so long as ; μέχρι πολλοῦ, a long time.
μὴ, not, lest ; *it is used like* ne, *Lat. with the imperative present, and with the subjunctive aorist, as* μὴ λεγε, *and* μὴ λέξῃς.
μηδὲ, nor, not even, not yet.
Μήδεια, ας, ἡ, Medēa.
μηδεὶς, εμία, ὲν, no one, none ; μηδὲν, nothing ; *it is also a strengthened negative, as* μηδὲν ἀδικεῖν, not to act unjustly.
μηδέποτε, never.
μηδέπω, not yet.
Μηδία, ας, ἡ, Media.
Μηδιστὶ, in the manner of the Medes.
μήδομαι, to plan to devise. *Poetical extracts, III. v.* 20.
Μῆδος, ου, ὁ, a Mede, *another name for* Persian.
μηκέτι, no more,no farther,not again.
μῆκος, εος, τὸ, length.
Μηλιεὺς, έως, ὁ, a Meliensian, *living on the Malian gulf in Thessaly.*
μήλινος, ό, ἡ, yellow.
μηλόβοτος, ὁ, ἡ, fed on by sheep.
μῆλον, ου, τὸ, an apple.
μὴν, but, yet, but now ; ἀλλὰ μὴν, but yet ; οὐ μὴν, nor yet; τί μὴν, what next ?
μὴν, μηνὸς, ὁ, a month.
μήνιγξ, γος, ἡ, the membrane which envelopes the brain.
μηνύω, *f.* ύσω, *p.* μεμήνυκα, to indicate, to make known.
μήπως, lest perhaps, lest in some way.

μηρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the thigh.
μήστωρ, ορος, ὁ, a counsellor.
μήτε....μήτε, neither....nor.
μάτηρ, μητέρος *and* μητρὸς, a mother.
μητροπάτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a grandfather on the mother's side.
μητρόπολις, εως, ἡ, mother country, mother city, origin.
μετρυιά, ᾶς, ἡ, a stepmother.
μιαρὸς, ά, όν, hateful.
μίγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* μίξω, *p.* μέμιχα, to mix, to mingle. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐμίγην, *inf.* μιγῆναι, *inf. pres.* μιγνῦναι.
Μιθριδάτης, ου, ὁ, Mithridates.
μικροπρεπὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, stingy, sparing.
μικρὸς, ά, όν, small, short; μικροῦ δεῖν, nearly, almost; κατὰ μικρὸν, by degrees; παρὰ μικρὸν, almost.
μικρόχωρος, ὁ, ἡ, (χώρα) having a small territory, having little soil.
Μιλήσιος, ου, ὁ, a Milesian.
Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, *a city in Ionia.*
Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ, Miltiădes.
Μίλων, ωνος, ὁ, Milo.
μιμέομαι, οῦμαι, to imitate, *with the accusative.*
μίμημα, ατος, τὸ, an imitation.
μιμνήσκω, (*Gr. from* μνάω) *f.* μνήσω, *with gen.* to remember, to recollect, to make mention of; *f. pass.* μνησθήσομαι, *a.* 1. ἐμνήσθην, *perf. pass.* μέμνημαι, *Lat.* memini; μέμνησο, remember.
μίμνω, *the same as* μένω.
Μίνως, ωος *and* ω, ὁ, Minos.
Μινώταυρος, ου, ὁ, the Minotaur.
μισάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, misanthropic, a misanthrope.
μισέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* μεμίσηκα, to hate.
μισθὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a reward.
μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ, an hireling, a mercenary.
μισθόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to let; -όομαι, οῦμαι, to hire. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐμισθωσάμην.
μισθωτὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a hireling, a day-laborer.
μισόδημος, ὁ, ἡ, hating the people.
μιστύλλω, to cut in pieces.
μίτρα, ας, ἡ, a fillet, a headband.

μνᾶ, ᾶς, ἡ, a mina, *a weight of one hundred drachms. The Attic mina was* 15 *or* 16 *dollars.*
μνῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a monument, a grave-stone.
μνήμη, ης, ἡ, memory.
μνημονεύω, *f.* εύσω, to remember, to make memtion of.
Μνημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, Mnemosyne.
Μνήμων, ονος, ὁ, Mnemon.
μνησικακέω, ῶ, to remember malice against.
μνηστεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* μεμνήστευκα, *pass.* μνηστεύομαι, to woo. *p. pass.* μεμνήστευμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐμνηστεύθην.
μνηστὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, a wooer, a suitor.
μόγις, scarcely.
μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, fate; *also* Fate, *as a proper name*; μοῖρά ἐστι μοί, I am fated; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.
μόλιβδος, ου, ὁ, lead.
μόλις, scarcely, with difficulty.
μόλω, *part.* μολὼν, to come.
μόνιμος, ὁ, ἡ, abiding, having a fixed abode, durable, remaining firm.
μονόλιθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, made of one stone.
μονομαχία, ας, ἡ, a single combat.
μόνος, η, ον, alone, sole; μόνον, *adv.* only.
μονοσάνδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, having but one sandal.
μονόφθαλμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, one-eyed.
μονόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* μεμόνωκα, to desert, to leave alone.
μόνωσις, εως, ἡ, a desertion.
μορφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, form.
μόσχος, ου, ὁ, a calf.
μοῦνος, *for* μόνος.
Μουνυχία, ας, ἡ, Munychia, *a port of Athens.*
Μουνυχιὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, *the month* Munichion.
μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.
μουσικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, music.
μοχθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *pres. inf.* μοχθεῖν, to labor.
μοχθηρία, ας, ἡ, unworthiness, vice, badness, wickedness.
μοχθηρὸς, ά, όν, bad, depraved; ὦ

μοχθηρὲ, O wretch! O villain!
μοχθηρῶς, with difficulty, needily, badly.
μόχθος, ου, ὁ, labor, pains.
μοχλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a lever, a bar, a bolt.
μυγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a groaning.
μύδρος, ου, ὁ, a mass of ignited stone, *or* of hot iron.
μυελὸς, οῦ, ὁ, marrow.
μυθεύω, *f.* εύσω, *and* μυθέω, ῶ, έομαι, οῦμαι, to relate, to tell, to fable. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐμυθησάμην.
μυθολογέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to relate.
μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a speech, a tradition, a fable, a tale.
μυῖα, ας, ἡ, a fly.
μυκάω, *f.* άσω, *and* ήσω, *a.* 2. ἔμυκον, μυκάομαι, ῶμαι, to roar, to low. 3. *sing. pass. pres.* μυκᾶται.
Μυκῆναι, ῶν, αἱ, Mycene, *a city in the Peleponnesus.*
μυκτὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, the nose, the trunk.
μύλος, ου, ὁ, a mill-stone.
μυριὰς, άδος, ἡ, a myriad, the number of 10,000.
μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, a tamarisk.
μυρίνη, ης, ἡ, a mytle.
μυρίος, ία, ίον, ten thousandth.
μύρμηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.
Μυρμιδόνες, όνων, οἱ, the Myrmidons, *a Thessalian tribe.*
μύρομαι, to mourn.
μῦρον, ου, τὸ, an ointment.
μυῤῥίνη, ης, ἡ. *See* μυρίνη.
μῦς, μυὸς, ὁ, a mouse.
Μύσια, ας, ἡ, Mysia, *a province in Asia Minor.*
Μύσκελλος, ου, ὁ, Myscellus.
μυσταγωγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to initiate into the mysteries, to make acquainted with.
μυστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, secret, mystical.
μυχὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a corner, a recess.
μύω, *f.* ύσω, to shut the eyes, to be closed. *a.* 1. ἔμυσα.
μῶν, *interrogative particle, like* num, *Lat.* Is it?
μωρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, foolish, a fool.

Ν.

Ναβαταῖοι, ων, the Nabatæ, *a people in Asia.*
ναὶ, yes, yea, certainly.
ναιετάω, ῶ, *and* ναίω, to inhabit.
νᾶμα, ατος, τὸ, water.
ναματιαῖος, αία, αῖον, flowing.
Νάξιοι, ων, οἱ, inhabitants of Naxus.
Νάξος, ου, ἡ, Naxus, *one of the Cyclades.*
ναὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a temple.
νάρθηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed.
νάρκη, ης, ἡ, 1. a torpedo. 2. numbness.
ναρκώδης, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, numb, benumbed.
Νασαμῶνες, ων, οἱ, Nasamonians, *a people in Africa.*
ναυαγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to suffer shipwreck.
ναυαρχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to command a ship.
ναυβάτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
Ναυκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Nauclīdes.
ναύκληρος, ου, ὁ, the master of the vessel.
ναυμαχέω, ῶ, to fight at sea.
ναυμαχία, ας, ἡ, a sea fight.
ναυμάχος, ὁ, ἡ, fighting at sea.
ναυπηγήσιμος, ὁ, ἡ, suitable for ship building; ὕλη, ship-timber.
ναῦς, ναὸς, (νεὼς) ἡ, *and* νηῦς, νηὸς, a ship.
ναύσταθμον, ου, τὸ, a harbour, a haven.
ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
ναυτιάω, ῶ, to be sea-sick, to have nausea.
ναυτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, naval, nautical; ναυτικαὶ δυνάμεις, naval strength.
νεανίας, ου, ὁ, *and* νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a youth.
νεαρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, new, fresh.
νεβρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a young doe.
Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ, the Nile.
νεκρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, referring to the dead.
νεκροπομπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the guide *or* conductor of the dead.
νεκρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the dead.
νέκταρ, αρος, τὸ, nectar.

νέκυς, υος, ὁ, the dead, the deceased.
Νεμέα, ας, ἡ, Neměa, *a place in Argolis.*
Νεμέος, α, ον. Nemean.
νέμω, *f.* νεμῶ, *and* νεμήσω, 1. *aor.* ἔνειμα, *perf.* νενέμηκα, to pasture, to conduct to pasture; to assign, to give, to divide; νέμομαι, to feed, to consume, to devour, to inhabit. 1. *a. pass.* ἐνεμήθην, *and* ἐνεμέθην.
νεόγαμος, ὁ, ἡ, new-married.
νεογενὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, new-born.
Νεοκλῆς, έυς, ὁ, Neŏcles.
νέομαι, *f. m.* νεύσομαι, to return.
νεόπλουτος, ὁ, ἡ, newly made rich.
Νεοπτόλεμος, ου, ὁ, Neoptolemus.
νέος, νέα, νέον, young, new: ὁ νέος, the youth; νέον, recently, just now.
νεοττεία, ας, ἡ, a brooding.
νεοττὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the young *of any animal.*
νέρθε, below.
Νέρων, ωνος, ὁ, Nero.
Νέστωρ, ορος, ὁ, Nestor.
νεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a nod.
νευρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *and* νεῦρον, ου, a nerve, a sinew, a string, a cord.
νεύω, *f.* νεύσω, *p.* νενεύκα, to nod; πρός τι, to lie toward a thing.
νεφέλη, ῆς, ἡ, a cloud, a net.
νέφος, εος, τὸ, a cloud, a swarm.
νέω, *f.* νεύσω, *f. m.* νεύσομαι, *and* νευσοῦμαι, to swim. *a.* 1. ἔνευσα.
νεώνητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὠνέομαι) newly bought.
νεώριον, ου, τὸ, a dock for ships, the arsenal.
νεὼς, ὼ, ὁ, a temple.
νεώσοικαι, ων, οἱ, arsenals, on the strand, warehouses.
νεωστὶ, lately.
νὴ, νὴ Δία, by Jove.
νημερτὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, faithful, true; νημερτέα μυθεῖσθαι, to speak the truth.
νηπιαχεύω, *f.* εύσω, to play childishly.
νηπίαχος, ού, ὁ, ἡ, *and*
νήπιος, ὁ, ἡ, young, small, ignorant.
Νηρεὺς, έως, ὁ, Nereus.
Νηρηῒς, ΐδος, ἡ, a Nereid, a daughter of Nereus.
νησίζω, *f.* ίσω, to resemble an island.
νησίον, ου, τὸ, a small island.
νησιώτης, ου, ὁ, *fem.* νησιῶτις, ιδος, ἡ, insular, an inhabitant of an island.
νῆσος, ου, ἡ, an island.
νήτη, ης, ἡ, the lowest string on the harp.
νηῦς, νηὸς, ἡ, a ship.
νήφω, *f.* φω, *p.* νένηφα, to be sober.
νήχομαι, *f. m.* νήξομαι, to swim.
νικάτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a victor.
νικάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενίκηκα, to conquer, to excel, to gain.
νίκη, ης, ἡ, 1. a victory. 2. *the goddess of victory.*
Νικήρατος, ου, ὁ, Niceratus.
Νικίας, ου, ὁ, Nicias.
Νικοκλῆς, έος, ὁ, Nicocles.
Νικοκρέων, οντος, ὁ, Nicocreon.
Νῖνος, ου, ὁ, Ninus.
Νιόβη, ης, ἡ, Niobe.
Νῖσος, ου, ὁ, Nisus.
νιτρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, nitrous, filled with nitre.
νιφετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, driving snow.
νιφετώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, full of snow, snowy.
νίφω, -ομαι, to snow.
νοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενόηκα, to remark, to think, to conceive of, to form a conception of, to know, to recognise, to come to one's senses.
νομὰς, άδος, pasturing, wandering; βίος, the nomadic life; Νομαδες, wandering tribes.
νομαδικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, wandering; νομαδικῶς, in the manner of wandering tribes.
νομεὺς, έως, ὁ, a grazier, a pasturer.
νομὴ, ῆς, ἡ, pasture; νομὴ του πυρὸς, the ravening of fire.
νομίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* νενόμικα, to think, to believe.
νόμιμος, η, ον, lawful, legal, agreeable to usage; τὰ νόμιμα, laws, usages.
νομίμως, legally, lawfully.
νόμισμα, ατος, τὸ, a coin, money.
νομοθέτης, ου, ὁ, a lawgiver.
νόμος, ου, ὁ, 1. a law. 2. a district,

a province.
νόος, *and* νοῦς, ὁ, understanding, reason; mind, purpose, disposition; νοῦν ἔχων, a reasonable man.
νοσερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, sickly.
νοσέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* νενόσηκα, to be sick; νόσον νοσεῖν, to have a disease; παράδοξον, μανίαν, to have a singular madness.
νόσος, ου, ἡ, a disease, sickness.
νοστέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to return.
νόσφι, *and* νόσφιν, far from.
νότιος, α, ον, southern; τὰ νοτιώτατα, the southernmost regions.
νότος, ου, ὁ, the south wind, the south.
Νουμᾶς, ᾶ, ὁ, Numa.
νὺ, indeed.
νύκτωρ, by night.
νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.
νύμφιος, ου, ὁ, a bridegroom.
νῦν, *also* νυνὶ, now; τὰ νῦν, at present; οἱ νῦν ἄνθρωποι, the men of the present day.
νὺξ, κτὸς, ἡ, the night; νυκτὸς, by night.
νῶτος, ου, ὁ, *pl.* τὰ νῶτα, the back.
νωτοφορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to carry on the back.
νωτοφορία, ας, ἡ, a carrying on the back.

Ξ.

ξαίνω, *f.* ξανῶ, to card.
Ξανθίππη, ης, ἡ, Xanthippe.
Ξάνθιππος, ου, ὁ, Xanthippus.
ξανθὸς, ὴ, ὸν, yellow, fair.
Ξάνθος, the Xanthus, *a river in the Troad.*
ξανθότης, ητος, ἡ, yellowness, fairness.
ξένη, ης, ἡ, a female stranger, a strange land.
ξενία, ας, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship, an association, a club.
Ξενιάδης, ου, ὁ, Xeniades.
ξενιτεύω, *f.* εύσω, to travel in strange lands.
Ξενοκράτης, ους, ὁ, Xenocrates.
ξενοκτονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to sacrifice strangers.
ξενοκτόνος, ου, ὁ, the sacrificer of strangers.
ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner.
Ξενοφῶν, ῶντος, ὁ, Xenophon.
ξενύλλιον, ου, τὸ, *the diminutive of* ξένος.
Ξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Xerxes.
ξηραίνω, *f.* ανῶ, *p.* ἐξήραγκα, to dry. *a.* 1. ἐξήρανα, *p. pass.* ἐξήραμμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐξηράνθην.
ξηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, dry.
ξιφήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, armed with a sword.
ξίφος, εος, τὸ, a sword.
ξόανον, ου, τὸ, an image.
ξυγ-κυκάω, ῶ, to mingle, to confound, to confuse.
ξύλινος, η, ον, of wood, wooden.
ξύλον, ου, τὸ, wood, a board, a club, a log; ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων, on wooden benches.
ξυμ-βαίνω, to come together; -βαίνει, *it happens,* (*Gr. in* βαίνω.)
ξύν-ειμι, *see* σύν-ειμι.
ξυράω, *and* ξυρέω, ῶ, to shave. *pres. inf. m.* ξυρᾶσθαι.
ξυρὸν, οῦ, τὸ, a razor.

O.

ὁ, ἡ, τὸ, the: ὁ μὲν....ὁ δὲ, the one... the other; τὸ μὲν....τὸ δὲ, *also* τὸ μὲν....ἕτερον δὲ, the one...the other.
ὀαριστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a companion, a comrade.
ὀβελὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a spit.
ὀβολὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a obolus, *a small coin, of which six make a drachm.*
ὀβριμοεργὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, working great things, daring to do terrible things, audacious.
ὀγδοήκοντα, eighty.
ὄγδοος, όη, οον, the eighth; ὄγδοον, eighthly.
ὅγε, ἥγε, τόγε, this.
ὀγκάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* ήσομαι. to roar, to bray.
ὄγκος, ου, ὁ, size; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.
ὁδεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ὥδευκα, to go, to travel.
ὁδηγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὡδήγηκα, to point the way, to guide.
ὁδίτης, ου, ὁ, a traveller, a wanderer.

ὁδοιπορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to travel, to wander.
ὁδοιπορία, ας, ἡ, a journey.
ὁδὸς, οῦ, ἡ, a way, a road, a journey; ἐν ὁδῷ, on the journey.
ὀδοὺς, όντος, ὁ, a tooth.
ὀδύνη, ης, ἡ, pain.
ὀδυνηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, painful, sad.
ὀδύρομαι, *f. m.* ὀδυροῦμαι, to weep, to lament, to mourn, to commiserate.
Ὀδυσσεύς, έως, ὁ, Ulysses.
ὄζος, ου, ὁ, a scion, the offspring.
ὅθεν, whence, therefore.
ὅθι, where.
Οἴαγρος, ου, ὁ, Oeager.
οἴαξ, ακος, ὁ, a rudder.
οἶδα, (*Gr.*) 2. *p. of* εἴδω, I know; *pluperf.* (*imperf.*) ᾔδειν, I knew; *inf.* εἰδέναι, to know; *part.* εἰδώς.
Οἰδίπους, οδος, ὁ, Oedipus.
οἰκεία, ας, ἡ, the home.
οἰκεῖος, εία, εῖον, proper, suitable, adapted; οἱ οἰκεῖοι, relatives, countrymen, domestics.
οἰκέτης, ου, ὁ, a member of the family, a slave.
οἰκέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ᾤκηκα, to inhabit, to live, to dwell in; *pass.* -έομαι, οῦμαι, to be in a certain condition; οἱ οἰκοῦντες, the inhabitants; ἡ οἰκουμένη, the habitable world.
οἰκήσιμος, ὁ, ἡ, habitable.
οἴκησις, εως, ἡ, a habitation, a dwelling.
οἰκήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an inhabitant.
οἰκία, ας, ἡ, a house.
οἰκίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little house, a hut.
οἰκίζομαι, to dwell.
οἰκίζω, *f.* ίσω, to build.
οἰκοδομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to build a house, to build. *a.* 1. ᾠκοδόμησα, *p. pass.* ᾠκοδόμημαι.
οἴκοθεν, from home.
οἰκονομία, ας, ἡ, household, economy, housewifery; management, conduct.
οἰκονόμος, ου, ὁ, a steward.
οἶκος, ου, ὁ, a house, an apartment, a family; οἴκοι, at home.
οἰκουρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to take care of.
οἰκτείρω, *f.* οἰκτερῶ, *and* οἰκτειρήσω, to pity.
οἰκτιρμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, compassion.
οἶκτος, ου, ὁ, compassion.
οἰκτρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, pitiable, to be pitied.
οἶμαι, *and* οἴομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* οἰήσομαι, to think, to believe. *See* οἴομαι.
οἰμώζω, *and* οἰμωγέω, ῶ, *f.* ξω. to moan, to lament.
οἰμωγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, lamentation.
οἰνοποιΐα, ας, ἡ, the making of wine.
οἶνος, ου, ὁ, wine.
οἰνόφλυξ, γος, ὁ, ἡ, addicted to wine. drunken.
οἰνοχόος, ου, ὁ, (χέω) a cup-bearer.
οἴομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* οἰήσομαι, to think; *p. pass.* ᾤημαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ᾠήθην, *part.* οἰηθείς.
οἰόπολος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, solitary.
οἶος, α ον, alone.
οἷος, οἵα, οἷον, (*the correlative of* τοῖος *and* τοιοῦτος), as, such as, qualis, *Lat.* of what kind, how; οἷον, how beautiful, great, &c. οἷός τε εἰμὶ, I am able; οἷόν τε ἐστὶ, it is possible.
ὄϊς, ὄϊος, ἡ, a sheep.
ὀΐστευμα, ατος, τὸ, the shooting of darts.
ὀϊστὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a dart, an arrow.
Οἴτη, ης, ἡ, Oeta, *a mountain in Thessaly.*
οἴχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* οἰχήσομαι, to go away, to die; ᾤχοντο ἀπιόντες, they departed; ᾤχετ' ἀποπτάμενος, he flew off. *p. pass.* ᾤχημαι.
ὀκταμηνιαῖος, α, ον, of eight months.
ὀκτὼ, eight.
ὄλβιος, ια, ιον, happy.
ὄλβος, ου, ὁ, prosperity.
ὀλέθριος, ὁ, ἡ, destructive.
ὄλεθρος, ου, ὁ, destruction.
ὀλιγαρχία, ας, ἡ, oligarchy.
ὀλιγαρχικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, friendly to oligarchy.
ὀλίγος, η, ον, small, little, few, short; ὀλίγον, *and* ὀλίγου δεῖν, nearly; μετ' ὀλίγον, shortly; κατ' ὀλίγον, gradually.
ὀλιγωρία, ας, ἡ, heedlessness.
ὀλισθέω, ῶ, ὀλισθαίνω *and* -άνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὀλισθήσω, to slip, to fall, to decline. *a.* 2. *act.* ὤλισθον.

ὀλισθηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, slippery.
ὁλκὰς, άδος, ἡ, a merchant vessel.
ὁλκὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the weight *or* quantity *of hemlock to be taken by a prisoner.*
ὄλλυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὀλῶ, to destroy; *a.* 1. ὤλεσα, *perf. Att.* ὀλώλεκα, *Mid.* ὄλλυμαι, to perish. *f.* ὀλοῦμαι, *a.* 2. ὠλόμην, 2. *p. Att.* ὄλωλα.
ὅλμος, ου, ὁ, a mortar.
ὀλολύζω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ὠλόλυξα, to lament, to make mournful outcries, to bewail.
ὀλοὸς, ὰ, ὸν, destructive, fatal; wretched.
ὅλος, η, ον, the whole; τὰ ὅλα, all, the universe.
ὁλοσίδηρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, wholly of iron.
ὁλοσχερῶς, wholly.
ὀλοφύρομαι, to lament. *a.* 1. *m.* ὠλοφύρατο, *Ion.* ὀλοφύρατο.
ὁλόχρυσος, ὁ, ἡ, wholly of gold.
Ὀλυμπία, ίας, ἡ, Olympia, *a city in Elis.*
Ὀλυμπιὰς, άδος, ἡ, an Olympiad, *a space of four years;* Olympias, *the wife of Philip.*
Ὀλυμπιονίκης, ου, ὁ, a victor in the Olympic games.
Ὀλύμπιος, α, ον, Olympic; τὰ Ὀλύμπια, the Olympic games.
Ὄλυμπος, ου, ὁ, Olympus, *a mountain in Thessaly.*
Ὄλυνθος, ου, ἡ, Olynthus, *a city on the island Pallene.*
ὅλως, entirely, altogether; οὐκέτι ὅλως, absolutely no longer.
ὁμαλὸς, ὴ, ὸν, even, smooth.
ὁμαλῶς, uniformly, equally.
Ὀμβρικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, Umbria, *in Italy.*
ὄμβρος, ου, ὁ, rain.
Ὅμηρος, ου, ὁ, Homer.
ὁμιλέω, ῶ, *f.* ησω, *p.* ὡμίληκα, to associate with, to have intercourse with, to converse with.
ὁμιλητὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a companion, a friend, a disciple.
ὁμιλία, ας, ἡ, intercourse, a dialogue, conversation.
ὅμιλος, ου, ὁ, a crowd.
ὁμίχλη, *and* ὁμίχλη, ης, ἡ, a mist.
ὄμμα, ατος, τὸ, the eye.
ὄμνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὀμοῦμαι, to swear. *p. act. Att.* ὀμώμοκα.
ὁμοεθνὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, of the same nation, of the same people.
ὅμοιος, α, ον, similar, like; ὅμοια, *and* ὁμοίως, in like manner.
ὁμοιότης, ητος, ἡ, similarity.
ὁμοιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ὡμοίωκα, to make similar.
ὁμολογέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὡμολόγηκα, to affirm, to confess, to avow, to grant; ὁμολογούμενος, confessed, acknowledged.
ὁμολογία, ας, ἡ, an engagement.
ὁμονοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὡμονόηκα, to be of one mind *or* unanimous.
ὁμορέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *with the dat.* to border upon.
ὅμορος, ὁ, ἡ, neighbouring, a neighbour.
ὁμόσε, together with: ὁμόσε χωρεῖν, to engage.
ὁμότεχνος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέχνη) of the same art, a companion in trade.
ὁμοῦ, at the same time.
Ὀμφάλη, ης, ἡ, Omphăle,
ὀμφαλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the navel.
ὄμφαξ, ακος, ὁ, ἡ, an unripe grape.
ὅμως, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
ὄναρ, τὸ, a dream.
ὄνειαρ, ατος, τὸ, an advantage, a boon, provision.
ὀνειδεῖος, α, ον, reproachful.
ὀνειδίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ιῶ, *p.* ὠνείδικα, to reproach, (τινί τι) to reproach any one with any thing; -ίζομαι, I am reproached with a thing. *p. p.* ὠνείδισμαι.
ὄνειδος, εος, τὸ, a disgrace, a reproach,
ὀνειροπολέω, to dream, to imagine.
ὄνειρος, ου, ὁ, a dream, a vision.
ὄνθος, ου, ὁ, dung.
ὄνημι, *and* ὀνίνημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὀνήσω, *p.* ὤνηκα, to help, to profit.
ὄνομα, ατος, τὸ, a name.
ὀνομάζω, *and* ὀνομαίνω, *f.* άσω *and* ανῶ, *p.* ὠνόμακα, to name, to address; ὀνομαζόμενος, so called.
ὀνομαστὸς, ὴ, ὸν, famous, renowned.
ὄνος, ου, ὁ, an ass.
ὄντως, really, in truth.

ὄνυξ, υχος, ὁ, a nail, a claw.
ὄξος, εος, τὸ, vinegar.
ὀξυδερκὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, sharp-sighted.
ὀξύθυμος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate, peevish.
ὀξὺς, εῖα, ὑ, sharp, pointed.
ὀξύτης, ητος, ἡ, vigor.
ὀξέως, quickly.
ὀξύχολος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate.
ὀπάζω, *f.* άσω, to give, to impart, to communicate.
ὅπη, how; as.
ὀπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an opening.
ὄπισθεν, behind.
ὀπίσθιος, ία, ιον, that which is behind; πόδες ὀπίσθιοι, the hind feet.
ὀπίσω, backward, behind; εἰς τοὐπίσω, *and* εἰς τὰ ὀπίζω, back, backward.
ὁπλίζω, ῶ, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ὥπλικα, to arm.
ὁπλισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, armor.
ὁπλίτης, ου, ὁ, a heavy-armed soldier.
ὁπλομαχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to contend with arms.
ὅπλον, ου, τὸ, a weapon.
ὁπλοποιΐα, ας, ἡ, the manufacture of arms.
ὁποῖος, α, ον, (*correlative of* τοῖος what sort, *Lat.* qualis.
ὁπόσος, η, ον, how great, how many; ὁπόσα, *for* ἅ.
ὁπόταν, *and* ὁπότε, when, as often as.
ὁποτέρως, in which way of the two.
ὅπου, where, when, since.
ὀπτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὤπτηκα, to boil, to roast, to cook.
ὄπτω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὄψομαι, to see.
ὀπώρα, ας, ἡ, the autumn, the harvest.
ὅπως, that, how.
ὅρασις, εως, ἡ, vision, the eye.
ὁράω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὄψομαι, to see.
ὄργανον, ου, τὸ, an instrument, an engine.
ὀργὴ, ῆς, ἡ, passion, anger.
ὀργίζομαι, 1. *f. pass.* ὀργισθήσομαι, to be angry, to be wroth.
ὀρέγομαι, 1. *f. m.* ὀρέξομαι, to strive for, to be wroth. *a.* 1. *m.* ὠρεξάμην.
ὀρεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, montainous; ἡ ὀρεινὴ, the mountainous part of the land.
ὄρειος, ὁ, ἡ, dwelling in the mountains.
ὀρεστιὰς, άδος, ἡ, dwelling on the mountains.
Ὀρθία, ας, ἡ, *an epithet of Diana.*
ὄρθιος, ία, ιον, (*also* ὄρθιος, ὁ, ἡ,) erect, upright, steep.
ὀρθὸς, ἡ, ὸν, straight, right.
ὀρθῶς, rightly; ὀρθῶς λέγειν, to speak rightly.
ὁρίζω, *f.* ίσω, to limit, to appoint; *pass.* -ίζομαι, to define. *p.* ὥρισμαι, *a.* 1. ὡρίσθην.
ὀρίνω, *f.* ίνω, to excite.
ὅρκος, ου, ὁ, an oath.
ὁρμαθὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a row.
ὁρμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὥρμηκα, to drive on, to rush forward, to hasten, to flow from; εἰς, ἐπί τι, to fall into *or* happen upon *a thing;* ὥρμησεν εἰς γέλωτα, he began to laugh; -ῶμαι, to arise, *of rivers.*
ὁρμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to lie in harbor, to lie still.
ὄρνεον, ου, τὸ, a bird.
ὄρνις, ιθος, ὁ *and* ἡ, a bird, a hen.
ὀροβίτης, ου, ὁ, like pease.
ὄροβος, ου, ὁ, a pea.
ὀρόδαμνος. ου, ὁ, a branch.
ὄρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.
ὅρος, ου, ὁ, a limit.
ὄροφος, ου, ὁ, a roof.
ὀῤῥωδέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to fear, to dread.
ὄρτυξ, υγος, ὁ, a quail.
ὄρυζα, ης, ἡ, rice.
ὀρύσσω, *and* ὀρύττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ὤρυχα, to dig, to dig out, to dig up.
ὀρφανικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, without a father.
Ὀρφεὺς, έως, ὁ, Orpheus.
ὀρχέομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to dance. *a.* 1. *m.* ὠρχησάμην.
ὄρχησις, εως, ἡ, a dance.
ὀρχηστικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to a dance; μέλος, music to dance by.
ὄρω, *f.* ὄρσω, to excite, to raise, 2. *p.* ὄρωρα, I raise *or* move myself; ὄφρ' ἂν φίλα γούνατ' ὀρώρῃ. *a.* 1. ὦρσα, *a.* 2. *m.* ὠρόμην.
ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, who, which, *he* who.
Ὄσκοι, ων, οἱ, the Osci, *a people in*

Campania.
ὀσμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a smell, a perfume.
ὅσος, η, ον, *the correlative of* τόσος, *and* τοσοῦτος, as large as, as many as, how great, how large; ὅσον δύνασαι, as much as thou canst; ὅσον οὔπω, immediately thereon; ὅσοι, ὅσαι, ὅσα, as many as; ὅσῳ, *with the comparative*, by as much *more;* ὅσον...τοσοῦτον, tantum...quantum, *Lat.;* θαυμαστὸν ὅσον, very wonderful; ὀλίγον ὅσον, but little. *With a numeral*, about.
ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, whosoever, whichsoever, whatsoever.
ὄσπριον, ου, τὸ, a leguminous fruit, pulse.
Ὄσσα, ης, ἡ, Ossa, *a mountain in Thessaly.*
ὄσσος, ου, ὁ, *and* ὄσσος, εος, τὸ, the eye.
ὀστέον, έου, (οῦν, οῦ) τὸ, a bone.
ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅτι, whoever.
ὄστρακον, ου, τὸ, a shell.
ὀστρακοφορία, ας, ἡ, an ostracising.
ὅταν, when.
ὅτε, when, since; ἔσθ' ὅτε, sometimes.
ὅτι, that, because.
ὅτου, *for* οὔτινος, μέχρις ὅτου, till that; ὅτῳ, *for* ᾧτινι· ἐφ' ὅτῳ, whereon.
ὀτρηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, busy.
οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, not.
οὗ, where.
οὖας, ατος, τὸ, the ear.
οὐδαμοῦ, nowhere; τῆς γῆς, nowhere on earth.
οὖδας, ατος, *dat.* οὔδει, τὸ, a floor, a hall.
οὐδὲ, and not, also not, not even.
οὐδεὶς, οὐδ μία, οὐδ ἐν, none, no one; οὐδὲν, nothing; οὐδὲν ἧττον, nothing the less.
οὐδέποτε, never.
οὐδέπω, not yet.
οὐδέτερος, α, ον, neither of the two.
οὐδὸς, ου, ὁ, the threshold.
Οὐέναφρον, ου, τὸ, Venafrum, *a city in Campania.*
Οὐεσσούϊον ὄρος, Mount Vesuvius.
οὐκέτι, no longer.
οὐκοῦν, therefore, then; οὔκουν, therefore not, not even, *both interrogatively and otherwise;* surely not, by no means.
οὖλος, η, ον, curled, woolly.
οὖν, therefore, accordingly.
οὕνεκα, because.
οὗπερ, where.
οὔπω, not yet; ὅσον οὔπω, immediately.
οὐπώποτε, never yet.
οὐρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, the tail.
Οὐρανία, ας, ἡ, Urania.
οὐράνιος, ία, ιον, heavenly; τὰ οὐράνια, the heavenly bodies.
οὐρανίων, ωνος, ὁ, ἡ, a god.
οὐρανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, heaven.
οὖρος, εος, τὸ, a mountain.
οὖς, ὠτὸς, τὸ, the ear.
οὐσία, ας, ἡ, property, possession.
οὔτε, nor; οὔτε....οὔτε, neither....not.
οὔτις, οὔτινος, no one; οὔτι, not at all.
οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that; καὶ τοῦτο, *and* καὶ ταῦτα, although, and this though; ταύτῃ ὅτι, in this that; ὦ οὗτος, O thou, *Lat.* heus tu.
οὕτω, *and* οὕτως, so, thus, to such a degree that.
οὐχὶ, not.
ὀφείλω, *f.* ὀφειλήσω, to owe, to be obliged, must. *With* ὡς *and an infinit. it expresses a wish;* ὡς ὄφελεν θανέειν, might he but have died. *a. 2.* ὄφελον *and Attic form* ὤφελον, *utinam, would that: p.* ὠφείληκα.
ὄφελος, εος, τὸ, profit, advantage.
ὀφθαλμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the eye.
ὄφις, εως, ὁ, a serpent.
ὄφρα, that, until, while, as long as.
ὀφρυόεις, εσσα, εν, hilly.
ὀφρὺς, υος, ἡ, the eyebrow, an elevated spot, the brow of a hill, a ridge; τὸν τὰς ὀφρῦς αἴροντα, him that raises his eyebrows, *i. e. the stern or morose man.*
ὀχεὺς, ῆος, ὁ, a bolt.
ὄχθη, ης, ἡ, a bank.
ὄχλος, ου, ὁ, the people, a multitude.
ὀχυρότης, τητος, ἡ, firmness, strength.
ὀχυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to fortify, to

strengthen.
ὄψ, ὀπὸς, ἡ, the voice.
ὀψὲ, late.
ὄψιος, ία, ιον, *comp.* ὀψιαίτερος, *superl.* ὀψιαίτατος, late.
ὄψις, ιος, ἡ, the sight, vision, external apppearance; αἱ ὄψεις, the eyes; εἰς ὄψιν, before the eyes.
ὄψον, ου, τὸ, any thing eaten with bread to give it a relish, a relisher, viands, a side dish.

Π.

Πάγγαιον, ου, τὸ, Pangæus, *a mountain in Thrace.*
πάγη, ης, ἡ, a snare, a trap.
παγὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a net, a snare.
πάγκαλος, ὁ, ἡ, very beautiful.
πάγος, ου, ὁ, 1. ice, frost. 2. a hill.
Πάδος, ου, ὁ, the river Po, *in Lombardy.*
πάθος, εος, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune.
παιὰν, ᾶνος, ὁ, a pæan, a song of victory.
Παιανιεὺς, έως, ὁ, a Pæanian.
παιανίζω, *f.* ίσω, to sing a pæan, a song of battle *or* a song of victory.
παιδαγωγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a governor of a boy, a tutor.
παιδάριον, ου, τὸ, a little boy.
παιδεία, ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science.
παιδεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπαίδευκα, to educate. *a.* 1. *p.* ἐπαιδεύθην.
παιδιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a sport, a play, a pastime.
παιδικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, boyish.
παιδίον, ου, τὸ, a child.
παιδοφόνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slayer of a son.
παίζω, *f.* παίξομαι *and* παιξοῦμαι, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest. *a.* 1. *act.* ἔπαισα, *p.* πέπαιχα, *p. pass.* πέπαισμαι.
Παιήων, ονος, ὁ, Pæon.
παῖς, παιδὸς, ὁ, a boy, a son, a slave; ἡ παῖς, a girl.
παίω, *f.* παίσω, *commonly* παιήσω, to strike; (*of serpents and scorpions*) to sting, to wound. *a.* 1. ἔπαισα, *p.* πέπαικα.

πέλλα, ης, ἡ. *See* βῶλος.
πάλαι, formerly, in ancient times; *οἱ* πάλαι, the ancients.
Παλαίμων, ονος, ὁ, Palæmon.
παλαιὸς, ὰ, ὸν, ancient; τὸ παλαιὸν, anciently.
παλαιότης, ητος, ἡ, antiquity.
παλαιστὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a measure four fingers broad.
παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, a palæstra, a school for gymnastic and athletic exercises.
παλαίω, *f.* αίσω, to contend, to wrestle.
παλίμπαις, παιδος, ὁ, a second time child.
πάλιν, again, on the other hand, on the contrary.
πάλλω, *f.* παλῶ, *p.* αλκα, to shake, to brandish, to vibrate, to rock. *a.* 1. ἔπηλα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπάλην, *p. p.* πέπαλμαι.
πάμβορος, ὁ, ἡ, voracious.
παμμεγέθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.
παμπόνηρος, ὁ, ἡ, very wicked.
παμφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φάγω) voracious.
παμφαίνω, *and* παμφανάω, ῶ, *from* πᾶς, *and* φαίνω, to shine dazzlingly.
παμφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, fertile, abundant.
Παμφυλία, ας, ἡ, Pamphylia.
Πὰν, Πανὸς, ὁ, Pan.
πανάποτμος, ὁ, ἡ, most wretched.
πανάφηλιξ, ικος, ὁ, ἡ, wholly without friends.
παναώριος, ὁ, ἡ, destined to die immaturely.
πανδημεὶ, (δῆμος) in a mass.
Πανδίων, ονος, ὁ, Pandion.
πανδρόσιον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Pandrŏsus.
Πανδώρα, ας, ἡ, Pandōra.
πανήγυρις, εως, ἡ, a festal assembly, a festival.
Πανόπη, ης, ἡ, Panŏpe, *one of the Nereids.*
πανοπλία, ας, ἡ, (ὅπλον) panoply, complete armor, a suit of armor.
πανόπτης, ου, ὁ, he that seeth all, all-seeing.
πανουργία, ας, ἡ, roguery, mischief.
πανοῦργος, ὁ, ἡ, mischievous, roguish.

παντάπασι, totally, altogether.
πανταχόθην, from every quarter; *Lat.* undique.
πανταχοῦ, everywhere.
παντελῶς, entirely, altogether, extremely.
παντοδαπὸς, ὴ, ὸν, manifold, various.
παντοῖος, οία, οῖον, manifold, various.
πάντως, altogether.
πάνυ, very, very much.
πάομαι, *f.* άσομαι, to partake.
παπταίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to look longingly *or* earnestly toward. *a.* 1. ἐπάπτηνα.
παρὰ, *with gen.* from, through; αὐτοὶ παρ' αὐτῶν, we ourselves. *With the dat.* among, with. *With the accus.* to, with, against, above, beyond, more than, by, on; παρὰ τὴν ὁδὸν, on the road; παρὰ μέλος, against the tune; παρὰ τὰ δίκαια, against justice; παρὰ μικρὸν, *and* ὀλίγον, nearly; παρὰ τοσοῦτον, within so much; παρὰ μέρος, alternately; παρ' ἡμέραν, every other day; παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα, before other things; παρὰ πάντας, distinguished above others.
παρα-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* βαλῶ, to throw to; to object; to hold against, near, *or* upon a thing; to compare.
παραβάτης, ου, ὁ, he that standeth by another in a war chariot to fight; a combatant.
παράβολος, ὁ, ἡ, dangerous, bold, rash.
παρ-αγγέλλω, *f.* -γελῶ, *p.* παρήγγελκα. to announce.
παρα-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γενήσομαι, to arrive at, to repair to, to be present at.
παρ-άγω, *f.* -άξω, *p.* -ῆχα, to introduce, to guide, to lead. *a.* 2. *Att.* παρήγαγον.
παρα-δίδωμι, *f.* παραδώσω, *p.* -δέδωκα, to deliver up, to transfer, to relate, to commit. *a.* 2. *act.* -έδων, *a.* 1. *pass.* -εδόθην.
παράδοξος, ὁ, ἡ, unexpected, remarkable, uncommon.
παραδόξως, unexpectedly, remarkably.
παρα-θαῤῥύνω, to encourage, to embolden.
παρ-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, *p.* ῄρηκα, to take away, to obtain.
παρ-αιτέομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to depreciate, to refuse, to decline. *a.* 1. *m.* παρῃτησάμην, *p. pass.* παρῄτημαι.
παρα-καλέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* έσω, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request.
παρα-κατα-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ήσω, to deposit; -εμαι, to transfer, to commit.
παρά-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* κείσομαι, to lie near, to be placed before.
παρακινητικῶς, insanely; παρακινητικῶς ἔχειν to be insane.
παρακοίτης, ου, ὁ, a husband.
παρ-ακολουθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* παρηκολούθηκα, to follow, to accompany.
παρα-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* -λήψομαι, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume, to take together with, to hear of.
παραλία, ας, ἡ, the sea-coast.
παράλιος, ία, ιον, lying on the sea.
παρ-αλλάσσω, -ττω, *f.* ξω, to pass by.
παρα-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμένηκα, to remain by *any thing*, to remain behind. *a.* 1. παρέμεινα.
παρα-μυθέομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ήσομαι, to advise; to lessen, to allay, to comfort. *a.* 1. *m.* παρεμυθησάμην.
παραμυθία, ας, ἡ, a consolation, a soothing.
παρα-νήχομαι, *f.* νήξομαι, to swim by the side of.
παράνοια, ας, ἡ, folly, want of reason.
παρ-αν-οίγω, (*Gr.*) to open partly.
παράπαν, altogether.
παρα-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to accompany, to convoy.
παρα-πετάομαι, ῶμαι, *and* -πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσομαι, to fly hither, by, by the side of.
παρα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) to sail by, to sail along.
παραπλήσιος, ὁ, ἡ, similar, coming near to.
παραπλησίως like.

παραπολύ, by far, by a great deal.
παρ-απ-όλλυμι, (*Gr.*) to perish, to be lost.
παράσημον, ου, τὸ, a sign, an ensign.
παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, a parasite.
παρα-σκευάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ακα ;—άζομαι, *f. m.* άσομαι, to arrange, to prepare. *p. pass.* παρεσκεύασμαι.
παρασκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, preparation, intention.
παρα-σπονδέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* παρεσπόνδηκα, to violate a treaty.
παραστάτης, ου, ὁ, a helper, a comrade.
παράταξις, εως, ἡ, order of battle, a battle.
παρα-τάσσω, (*Gr.*) *f.* άξω, *p.* -τέτακα, to draw up in array.
παρα-τείνω, *f.* ενῶ, *p.* παρατέτακα, to extend, to reach to. *a.* 1. παρέτεινα.
παρα-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* παραθήσω, to place before, to place upon, to lay near; -εμαι, to be served with. *a.* 2. *m.* παρεθέμην.
παρα-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -θρέξομαι, to run by the side,
παρα-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* -τεύξομαι, to come in the way of, to meet. *a.* 2. παρέτυχον.
παραυτίκα, *and* τὸ παραυτίκα, immediately, for the moment.
παρα-φέρομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. pass.* ἐνεχθήσομαι, *or* οἰσθήσομαι, to be borne down by, to be driven off, to be carried off.
παράφορος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate, madly fond.
παραφυλακὴ, ῆς, ἡ, preservation.
παρα-φυλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to guard, to garrison.
παραχρῆμα, immediately.
παρα-χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to yield, to give up to, to leave in the power of any person.
πάρδαλις, εως, ἡ, a panther.
παρ-εγγυάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to deliver in, to deliver up, to command, to recommend to, to exhort.
παρ-εδρεύω, *with the dat.* to sit by any one, to be an assessor.
παρειά, ᾶς, ἡ, the cheek.
πάρ-ειμι, (*Gr. in* εἰμὶ *to be*) to be present; οἱ παρόντες, those present; τὰ παρόντα, the present.
πάρ-ειμι, (*Gr. in* εἶμι, *to go*) to pass by, to approach.
παρ-εις-έρχομαι, *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to slip in. *a.* 2. παρεισῆλθον.
παρεμφερὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, similar.
παρ-έξειμι, (*Gr. in* εἶμι, *to go*,) to pass out by.
παρ-έπομαι, *f.* ἕψομαι, to follow.
παρ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly, to go beyond, to surpass, to outdo; ἐπὶ, *and* εἰς, to enter into *any place;* τὰ παρεληλυθότα, the past. *a.* 2. παρῆλθον.
παρ-έχω, -έχομαι, *imperf. act.* παρεῖχον, *f.* παρέξω, *p.* παρέσχηκα, to furnish, to afford, to present, to procure, to occasion; παρέχειν ἑαυτὸν, to present himself, to surrender. *a.* 2. παρέσχον, *part.* παρασχών.
παρηγορία, ας, ἡ, consolation.
πάρ-ημαι, (*Gr. in* ἧμαι, *to sit*) to sit by.
παρθένος, ου, ἡ, a virgin.
Παρθενὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, the Parthenon, *the temple of Minerva at Athens.*
παρ-ίημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, to let pass, to omit, to neglect, to permit, to loose, to relax, to enfeeble, to surrender; *pres. pass.* -ίεμαι, to benumb, to paralyze.
παρ-ιππεύω, to ride near by.
Πάρις, ιδος, ὁ, Paris.
παρ-ίστημι, (*Gr.*) to place near. *In the perf. and 2d aor.*, to be present, to appear. *In the mid.* to force to surrender, to take; *a.* 2. παρέστην, to stand by the side of; παρέσταναι, to wait upon.
Παρμενίων, ωνος, ὁ, Parmenio.
Παρνασσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Parnassus, *a mountain in Phocis.*
παροδίτης, ου, ὁ, a passer by.
πάροδος, ου, ἡ, a passage, a path, a parade, an access. *In a tragedy*, the beginning of the chorus; ἐν παρόδῳ, in passing.

παρ-οικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* παρῴκηκα, to dwell near.
παροιμία, ας, ἡ, a proverb.
παροινέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to live *or* act scandalously, to commit excesses.
παροινία, ας, ἡ, riotous behaviour in drunkenness, mal-treatment.
παρ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* -οιχήσομαι, *p. pass.* παρῴχημαι, to elapse.
παρ-οξύνω, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* παρώξυγκα, to stimulate, to spur. *p. pass. Att.* παρώξυσμαι.
παρ-οράω, ῶ, to overlook, to neglect. *See* ὁράω, ῶ.
παρ-ορμάω, ῶ, to stimulate.
παρ-ορμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to lie at anchor.
πάρος, before.
παρουσία, ας, ἡ, the presence.
παρ-οχέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to ride with.
παῤῥησία, ας, ἡ, boldness; παῤῥησίαν δίδου, grant liberty of speech.
παρωκεανίτης, ου, ὁ, *and* παρωκεανῖτις, ιδος, ἡ, dwelling on the ocean, bordering on the ocean.
πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, all, every one, the whole; πάντες, every body.
Πασίων, ωνος, ὁ, Pasion.
πάσχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πείσομαι, to suffer, to be in any state; δεινά, to suffer terribly; αἰσχρά, shamefully. *a.* 2. *act.* ἔπαθον, 2. *p.* πέπονθα.
πάταγος, ου, ὁ, a roaring, a crashing, a noise.
πατάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* πεπάταχα, to strike, to beat.
πατέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπάτηκα, to tread upon, to trample.
πατήρ, έρος, *and* τρὸς, ὁ, a father.
πάτρα, ας, *Ion.* πάτρη, ης, ἡ, one's native country.
πάτριος, ὁ, ἡ, hereditary, paternal, usual in *or* belonging to one's country.
πατρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, one's native land, country.
Πάτροκλος, ου, ὁ, Patroclus.
πατρῷος, ό, ἡ, fatherly, paternal.
παῦλα, ης, ἡ, rest, cessation, the end.
Παυσανίας, ου, ὁ, Pausanĭas.
παύω, *f.* σω, *p.* πέπαυκα, to put a stop to, to finish, to hold back; -ομαι, (*with a participle*) to cease. *a.* 2. ἔπαον, *p. pass.* πέπαυμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπαύσθην, *a.* 2. ἐπάην.
Παφλαγονία, ας, ἡ, Paphlagonia, *a region in Asia Minor.*
παχύνω, *f.* υνῶ. *p.* πεπάχυγκα, to make fast, firm *or* thick.
παχὺς, εῖα, ύ, thick, solid.
πεδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to fetter.
πέδη, ης, ἡ, a fetter.
πεδιὰς, άδος, ἡ, a plain, a champaign country.
πέδιλον, ου, τὸ, a shoe, a sandal.
πεδινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, even, plain.
πεδίον, ου, τὸ, a field, a plain.
πεζεύω, *f.* εύσω, to travel by land, to march.
πεζικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, on foot, on land; πεζικαὶ δυνάμεις, land forces.
πεζῇ, on foot, on land.
πεζομαχία, ας, ἡ, a battle on land.
πεζὸς, ἡ, ὸν, on foot, on land; οἱ πεζοὶ, infantry, land forces.
πειθαρχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπειθάρχηκα, to obey.
πείθω, *f.* πείσω, 2. *p.* πέποιθα, to persuade, to convince, to urge; πεποιθέναι, to trust; -ομαι, to follow, to obey. *p. pass.* πέπεισμαι, *a.* 1. ἐπείσθην.
πεινάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to hunger, to starve.
πεῖρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt.
Πειραιεὺς, έως, ὁ, Piraeus, *the port of Athens.*
πειράω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *or* ήσω, -άομαι, ῶμαι, *f. m.* άσομαι, *with gen.* to put to the proof, to try, to exercise one's self, to seek, to attempt, to endeavour.
Πειρίθοος, όου, ὁ, Pirithŏus.
πείρω, *f.* περῶ, 2. *p.* πέπορα, to perforate. *p. pass.* πέπαρμαι, *a.* 2. ἐπάρην.
Πεισίστρατος, ου, ὁ, Pisistrātus.
πελαγίζω, to be like a sea.
πέλαγος, εος, τὸ, a sea.
πελειὰς, άδος, ἡ, a dove.
πελεκὰν, ᾶνος, ὁ, a pelican.

πέλεκυς, εως, ὁ, an axe.
Πελίας, ου, ὁ, Pelias.
πέλμα, ατος, τὸ, the sole *of the foot.*
Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ, Pelopĭdas.
Πελοποννησιακὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Peloponnesian.
Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, οἱ, the Peloponnesians.
Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ, Peloponnesus.
Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, Pelops.
πέλτη, ης, ἡ, a light shield.
πέλω, *and* πέλομαι, to be, *imperf.* ἔπλετο.
πέμπτος, η, ον, the fifth; πέμπτον, fifthly.
πέμπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* πέπομφα, to send, throw; πέμπειν πομπὴν, to make a procession. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπέμφθην.
πένης, ητος, ὁ, ἡ, poor.
Πενθεὺς, έως, ὁ, Pentheus.
πενθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπένθηκα, to mourn, to lament.
πένθος, εος, τὸ, grief.
πενία, ας, ἡ, poverty.
πενιχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, needy, poor.
πένομαι, to be poor; *used only in the present and imperfect.*
πεντακις-χίλιοι, five thousand.
πεντακόσιοι, five hundred.
πέντε, five.
πεντήκοντα, fifty.
πεντηκόντορος, ου, ἡ, a galley with fifty oars.
πέπειρος, ὁ, ἡ, ripe.
πέπλος, ου, ὁ, a garment.
περ, *in connexion with* ὅς, ἥ, ὅ, *with* ὅσα, οἷα, &c. *expresses the Latin* cunque; ὅςπερ, whoever. *By itself it may sometimes be rendered* indeed, truly, *but often does not admit of translation.*
πέρα, *with gen.* on the other side, beyond; πέρα τοῦ μετρου, beyond measure.
περαία, ας, ἡ, the land on the farther side.
περαιόω, ῶ, -όομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ώσω, to pass.
πέρας, ατος, τὸ, the termination.
περάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to transport, to pass over.
Πέργαμον, ου, τὸ, *and* τὰ Πέργαμα, ων, Pergama, *the citadel of Troy.*
πέρδιξ, κος, ὁ, a partridge.
πέρθω, *f.* σω, to destroy, to lay waste. *a.* 2. ἔπραθον.
περὶ, *with gen.* of, on account of, from. *With dat.* about. *With acc.* around, against, concerning; οἱ περί τινα, those about one; *this also signifies the person himself, in the accusative.*
περι-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιῄρηκα, to take away. *a.* 2. περιεῖλον.
Περίανδρος, ου, ὁ, Periander.
περι-άπτω, *f.* άψω, to attach to, to suspend to, to hang around.
περι-βάλλω, (*Gr. in* βαλλω,) to surround, to encompass, to cover, to entangle; -ομαι, to be clothed.
περίβλεπτος, ὁ, ἡ, conspicuous.
περιβόητος, ὁ, ἡ, famous.
περιβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the folding round of the cloak, clothing, an embrace.
περίβολος, ου, ὁ, an enclosure, a circle, a wall.
περι-γίγνομαι, (*Gr. in* γιγνομαι,) to remain, to overcome; τῆς φύσεως, to conquer nature; περιγίγνεταί μοι τι, I have an advantage.
περι-γράφω, *f.* ψω, to describe, to limit; κύκλον, to have a circuit.
περι-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιδέδεκα, to bind about, to bind up, to connect.
περίδρομος, ὁ, ἡ, surrounding, encompassing.
περι-είδω, (*Gr. in* εἴδω,) to overlook, to neglect.
περί-ειμι, (*Gr.*) to survive.
περί-ειμι, (*Gr.*) to go round.
περι-ελίσσω, *and* -ελίττω, *f.* ξω, to wind round.
περι-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to go round, to surround, to come upon, to attack; περιέρχεται, it concerns me.
περι-έχω, to embrace, to surround, to require; περιέχομαι, to hold one's self to, to attend exclusively to, to be wholly occupied with. *a.* 2. περιέσχον.

περι-ζώννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* περιζώσω, to gird.

Περιθοίδης, ου, ὁ, the Perithœdaean.

περι-ΐστημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* περιστήσω, to place around, to surround; οἱ περιεστηκότης, the bystanders.

περι-κάθημαι, to sit around.

περικαλλὴς, -έος, ὁ, ἡ, very beautiful.

περι-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* περικεκάλυφα, to conceal by wrapping up.

περί-κειμαι, *Th.* κεῖμαι, *f.* *m.* είσομαι, to lie around.

Περικλῆς, έους, ὁ, Pericles.

περι-κόπτω, *f.* κόψω, to cut off, to cut down, to refuse.

περι-κυλίομαι, *f.* ίσομαι, to roll round on, to turn round on.

περι-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine, to gleam. *a.* 1. *act. part.* περιλάμψας.

περι-λείπομαι, to remain. *part. perf. pass.* περιλελειμένος.

περιμάχητος, ὁ, ἡ, contested, much desired.

περι-μένω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -μενῶ, *p.* -μεμένηκα, to stop.

περίμετρος, ου, ἡ, the circumference, the circuit.

περιναιέτης, ου, ὁ, a neighbour.

Περίνθιος, an inhabitant of Perinthus, *in Thrace.*

πέριξ, around.

περίοδος, ου, ἡ, a circuit, a compass, a period; φωνῆς, the modulation of the voice.

περι-οικέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιῴκηκα, to build around, to settle around, to cover around, to dwell around.

περίοικος, ὁ, ἡ, dwelling around.

περι-όπτομαι, *f.* όψομαι, to overlook.

περι-οράω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* άσω, or -οψομαι, to overlook, to neglect, to be indifferent to.

περιουσία, ας, ἡ, property, superfluity, abundance.

περιπαθῶς, passsionate, in anger.

περίπατος, ου, ὁ, a walk, a promenade.

περι-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to send about.

περι-πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πτήσομαι, to fly about.

περι-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *p.* -πέπτωκα, to fall into, to fall upon, to incur; *a.* 2. -έπεσον, *inf.* έπεσεῖν; πληγαῖς, to get wounded; νόσῳ, to fall sick.

περι-πλέκω, *f.* ξω, to involve, to entangle, to embrace.

περί-πλεω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, *or* εύσομαι, to sail about.

περι-ποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to procure; -έομαι, οῦμαι, to acquire. *a.* 1. *m.* περιεποιησάμην.

περιῤ-ῥέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥεύσω *or* ῥεύσομαι, to flow round, to flow off, to melt away.

περιῤ-ῥήγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* περιῤῥήξω, to burst, to break in pieces. *a.* 1. περιέῤῥηξα.

περι-σκοπέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to look round upon.

περίστασις, εως, ἡ, a circumstance, danger.

περι-στέλλω, *f.* ελῶ, *p.* -έσταλκα, to cover, to conceal, to hide.

περιστερὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a dove.

περι-συλάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to plunder, to take away by force.

περι-σώζω, *f.* ώσω, to save.

περι-τείνω, *f.* ενῶ, to strain tightly.

περι-τέμνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* περιτέτμηκα, to cut off, to retrench.

περι-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* περιθήσω, to place around, to lay about, to clothe, to put on; ὑποδήματα τοῖς ποσὶ, to put shoes on the feet, to expose.

περιττὸς, *and* περισσὸς, ἡ, ὸν, superfluous, immoderate, very large.

περιττῶς, excellently; *comp.* περιττότερον, better.

περιφερὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, round.

περι-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* περιοίσω, to bear or carry about. *a.* 2. περιήνεγκον; περι-φέρομαι, *f. pass.* -ενεχθήσομαι *or* οισθήσομαι, to turn round.

περιφραδέως, very judiciously, skilfully.

περιχαρὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, highly rejoiced.

περι-χέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, to pour into, to pour about; τινὶ, to pour upon.

περι-χορεύω, *with acc. f.* εύσω, to dance round.

περι-χρίω, *f.* ίσω, to anoint around,

to lute.
περι-χρυσόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to gild.
Περσέπολις, εως, ἡ, Persĕpolis, *a city in Persia.*
Περσεύς, έως, ὁ, Perseus.
Περσεφόνη, ης, *and* Περσεφάττα, ης, ἡ, Proserpine.
Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, a Persian.
Περσικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Persian.
Περσὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Persia.
πέρυσι, a year ago.
πετεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, winged; τὸ πετεινὸν, a bird; τὰ πετεινὰ, winged animals.
πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πετήσομαι, *commonly* πτήσομαι, *aor.* ἐπτόμην, *inf.* πτέσθαι, &c. ἐπτάμην, *inf.* πτάσθαι, &c. ἔπτην, *inf.* πτῆναι, *part.* πτας, &c. *p.* πέπτηκα, to fly.
πέτρα, ας, ἡ, a stone, a rock.
πετραῖος, αία, αῖον, rocky, growing on rocks.
πετρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, stony.
πέττω, *and* πέσσω, to digest, to indulge in, to cherish.
πεύκη, ης, ἡ, a pine tree.
πέφνω, to slay. *aor.* ἔπεφνον, *part.* πέφνων, *inf.* πέφνειν, *poet.* πέφνεμεν.
πῇ, wither; πη, somewhere, anywhere.
Πήγασος, ου, ὁ, Pegasus,
πηλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a fountain, a source.
πήγνυμι, *f.* πήξω, to fix together, to freeze together; -υμαι, to freeze, to stiffen. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπάγην. 2. *p.* πέπηγα, *intransit. I stand fast.*
πηδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπήδηκα, to spring.
πηκτὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a lyre.
Πηλείδης, ου, ὁ, Pelīdes.
Πηλεύς, έως, ὁ, Peleus.
πηλὸς, οῦ, ὁ, dung, clay, mud.
Πηλουσιακὸς, ἡ, ὸν, of Pelusium, *in Egypt.*
πῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a calamity.
πηνίκα, when.
πῆξις, εως, ἡ, a freezing, ice.
πήρα, ας, ἡ, (*pera, Lat.*) a sack, a bag.
πηρόω, ῶ, *f.* to mutilate, to plunder; πεπηρωμένος τὰς ὄψεις, having the eyes put out.
πήρωσις, εως, ἡ, a plundering, blindness.
πῆχυς, εως, ὁ, the elbow, the arm, *from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; also a measure of that length,* a cubit.
πιεζέω, ῶ, to press, to force; πιεζούμενος, worsted.
Κιερία, ας, ἡ, Pieria, *a district in Thrace.*
πιθανὸς, ἡ, ὸν, persuasive, convincing, acceptable, popular.
πίθηκος, ου, ὁ, an ape.
πίθος, ου, ὁ, a tun, a tub, a jar.
πικρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, bitter.
πιλίον, ου, τὸ, a cap.
πίλναμαι, πίλνατο, *Ion. for* ἐπίλνατο, 3. *sing imperf. pass.* to approach.
πιμελὴ, ῆς, ἡ, fat.
πιμελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, fat.
πίνα, *and* πίνη, ης, ἡ, the pinna.
πινακὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a tablet for writing.
Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, Pindar.
Πινοτήρας, ου, ὁ, a Pinoteras.
πίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πώσω or πίομαι, *p.* πέπωκα, to drink. *a.* 2. ἔπιον.
πιπράσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πράσω, (*from* πράω) *p.* πέπρακα, to sell. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπράθην.
πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall. *a.* 2. *act.* ἔπεσον.
πιστεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπίστευκα, to believe, to trust.
πίστις, εως, ἡ, faith, trust, power of persuation, *the Roman divinity* Fides.
πιστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, true, faithful, trustworthy.
Πιττακὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Pittacus.
πίτυρον, ου, τὸ, bran.
πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, (πιότερος, πιότατος) fat.
πλάγιος, ία, ιον, oblique.
πλακόεις, -οῦς, οεντος, ὁ, a cake.
Πλάκος, ου, ἡ, Placus, *the name of a mountain.*
πλανάομαι, ῶμαι, *f.* πλανηθήσομαι, *p.* πεπλάνημαι, to wander about. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπλανήθην.

πλάξ, ακὸς, ἡ, a table, plate, a mass of ore.
πλάστης, ου, ὁ, a former, an artist.
πλαστικὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the plastic art.
Πλαταιαὶ, ῶν, Platææ. *It is also found in the singular.*
πλάτανος, ου, ἡ, a plane tree.
πλατεῖα, ας, ἡ, a street.
πλάτος, εος, τὸ, the breadth.
πλάττω, *and* πλάσσω, *f.* πλάσω, *p.* πέπλακα, to form. *p. pass.* πέπλασμαι.
πλατύνω, *f.* υνῶ, *p.* πεπλάτυγκα, to spread out, to make broad.
πλατὺς, εῖα, ὺ, broad.
Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ, Plato.
πλέγμα, ατος, τὸ, a platted work, a cloth.
πλέθρον, ου, τὸ, the measure of a hundred feet.
πλεῖστος, η, ον, *See* πολύς.
Πλειστώναξ, ακτος, ὁ, Plistonax.
πλείων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, *neut.* πλεῖον, *and* πλέον, more; πλέον ἔχειν, to have the advantage: ἐπὶ πλεῖον, especially; τὰ πλεῖστον, for the most part; πλείους, *the same as* πλείονας· πλείω, *the same as* πλείονα.
πλεκτάνη, ης, ἡ, the arm of the sea-polypus.
πλεκτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, braided.
πλεονάκις, often.
πλεονασμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, abundance, greatness, extraordinary degree.
πλεονεκτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be avaricious.
πλεονεξία, ας, ἡ, avarice.
πλευρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *and* τὸ πλευρὸν, οῦ, the side.
πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πλεύσομαι, πλευσοῦμαι, *aor.* ἔπλευσα, to sail, to be at sea.
πληγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a blow.
πλῆθος, εος, τὸ, a multitude, a crowd, an abundance, fulness. *It is pleonastically used with adjectives expressive of number, as* πλεῖστοι τὸ πλῆθος.
πληθὺς, ύος, ἡ, *the same as* πλῆθος.
πληθύω, *and* πληθύνω, *f.* ύσω *and* υνῶ, *with the genitive and dative*, to be filled, to abound.
πλήθω, *f.* πλήσω, *p.* πέπληκα, *with the genitive and dative*, to fill, to be full. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπλήσθην.
πλῆκτρον, ου, τὸ, the instrument with which to strike the guitar, a plectrum.
πλημμυρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, an inundation.
πλὴν, besides, but; πλὴν οἶδα, nevertheless I know; πλὴν ἀλλὰ, yet.
πλήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, full, perfect.
πληρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* πεπλήρωκα, to fill, to fulfil, to man *a ship.*
πλησίον, near; ὁ πλησίον, a neighbor, the nearest; τὰ πλησίον ὄρη, the nearest mountains.
πλήσσω, *and* πλήττω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, *p.* 2. πέπληγα, to strike, to hit, to wound. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπλήγην.
πλίνθος, ου, ἡ, a tile.
πλοῖον, ου, τὸ, a ship.
πλόκαμος, ου, ὁ, braided hair, the arms of a sea-polypus.
πλοὸς, *and* πλοῦς, ὁ, navigation, a course.
πλούσιος, ία, ιον, rich.
πλουτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to become rich, to be rich.
πλουτίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ικα, to enrich, to make rich.
πλουτίνδην, on account of wealth.
πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, treasure, abundance, a multitude.
Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, Pluto.
πλύνω, *f.* πλυνῶ, to wash, to wash away. *a.* 1. ἔπλυνα.
πλωτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, navigable.
πνεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, breath, wind, air.
πνέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πνεύσω, *or* πνευσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπνευκα, to blow.
πνίγω, *f.* ξω, ίγομαι, *and* οῦμαι, *p.* πέπνιχα, to suffocate, to drown. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπνίγην.
πόα, ας, ἡ, grass.
ποδάρκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, strong in the feet, swift.
ποδώκεια, ας, ἡ, swiftness of foot.
ποδώκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swift.
ποθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω *and* έσω, *p.* πεπόθηκα, to desire, to love.
πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire, longing, love.
ποῖ; whither; ποῖ δή; whither then?

ποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεποίηκα, to make, to prepare ; ὕδωρ ποιεῖν, to ruin; εὖ ποιεῖν, to do well; ποιεῖσθαι ἐπιμέλειαν, to be anxions for.
ποίημα, ατος, τὸ, a work, a poem.
ποιητὴς, ου, ὁ, a poet.
ποιητικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, making *or* affecting ; ἡ ποιητικὴ, the art poetical.
ποικιλία, ας, ἡ, variety, diversity.
ποίκιλμα, ατος, τὸ, an ornament.
ποικίλος, η, ον, variegated, adorned.
ποικιλῶς, variously.
ποικίλλω, *f.* ιλῶ, to ornament, to diversify.
ποιμαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to attend the herds. *a.* 1. ἐποίμανα.
ποιμενικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to herds, pastoral.
ποιμὴν, ένος, ὁ, a shepherd.
ποίμνη, ης, ἡ, a flock.
ποίμνιον, ου, τὸ, a flock.
ποινὴ, ῆς, ἡ, compensation, satisfaction, punishment, penance, retribution.
ποῖος, α, ον, of what kind, how large, how beautiful.
ποιπνύω, to be busy.
πολεμέω, ῶ, *and* πολεμίζω, *f.* ήσω *and* ίσω, to wage war, to fight; πολεμοῦμαι, to be made war upon, to be invaded.
πολεμικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *and* πολέμιος, ία, ιον, warlike, hostile, opposed; οἱ πολέμιοι, the enemies.
πόλεμος, ου, ὁ, a war.
πολιόθριξ, πολιότριχος, ὁ, ἡ, grey-haired.
πολιορκέω, ῶ, to besiege. *pres. part. pass.* πολιορκούμενος.
πολιορκήτης, ου, ὁ, the taker of cities, *the surname of Demetrius.*
πολιορκία, ας, ἡ, a siege.
πολιὸς, ά, ὸν, grey.
πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.
πολιτεία, ας, ἡ, a constitution, a form of government, a state.
πολίτευμα, ατος, τὸ, a constitution.
πολιτεύομαι, *p. pass.* πεπολίτευμαι, to be a politician, to conduct public affairs; τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἐμαυτῷ, my political conduct, *or* the measures adopted by me.
πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen, a native.
πολιτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to a statesman ; τὰ πολιτικὰ, politics; πολιτικῶς ζῆν, to live in organized society.
πολλάκις, often.
πολλαπλάσιος, ία, ιον, *and* πολλαπλασίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, manifold, much more, much more numerous.
πολλαχοῦ, in many places.
πολυάνδριον, ου, τὰ, the common burial place.
πολανθρωπία, ας, ἡ, population.
πολυάνθρωπος, ὁ, ἡ, populous.
μολυαύχενος, ὁ, ἡ, many-necked.
Πολυβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Polybiades.
πολύγονος, ὁ, ἡ, productive, fruitful.
πολυδαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, curiously wrought.
πολύδακρυς, *and* πολυδάκρυτος, ὁ, ἡ, tearful, mournful, distressful, lamented much.
πολυδειρὰς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, many-topped.
πολύδωρος, ὁ, ἡ, richly endowed.
Πολύευκτος, ου, ὁ, Polyeuctus.
πολυκοιρανίη, ης, ἡ, the government of many.
Πολυκράτης, εος, ὁ, Polycrătes, *Tyrant of Samos.*
πολυμαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, learned.
πολυμαθία, ας, ἡ, entensive learning.
Πολύμνια, ας, ἡ, Polyhymnia, *one of the Muses.*
Πολυξένα, ης, ἡ, Polyxĕna.
πολυόμματος, ὁ, ἡ, many-eyed.
πολύπους, ποδος, ὁ, a polypus.
πολὺς, πολλὴ, πολὺ, much, many, great ; χιὼν πολλὴ, deep snow ; οἱ πολλοὶ, the multitude ; ἐκ πολλοῦ, for a long time ; τὰ πολλὰ, *and* τὸ πολὺ, for the most part ; ἐπὶ πολὺ, much, long. *Comparative,* πλείων, ἐπὶ πλεῖον, more than common, especially. *Superlative,* πλεῖστος, η, ον· κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον, for the most part.
πολυσαρκία, ας, ἡ, corpulence, abundance of flesh.
Πολυσπέρχων, οντος, ὁ, Polysperchon.
πολύστεγος, ὁ, ἡ, having many chambers.

πολύστυλος, ὁ, ἡ, having many pillars.
πολυτάλαντος, ὁ, ἡ, worth many talents.
πολύτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, having many young, having many children.
πολυτέλεια, ας, ἡ, wealth, pomp, love of show, magnificence.
πολυτελὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, costly.
Πολύφημος, ου, ὁ, Polyphemus.
πολύφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, many-voiced, loquacious.
πολύχωρος, ὁ, ἡ, roomy, spacious.
πόμα, ατος, τὸ, drink.
πομπεύω, *f.* εύσω, to hold a pompous procession.
πομπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a procession.
πομπὴν πέμπειν, to make a procession.
Πομπήϊος, ου, ὁ, Pompey.
πομπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an attendant, an escort.
πονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to labor, to strive, to be sick, to be ruinous, to be insecure, to fail, to give way.
πονηρία, ας, ἡ, wickedness, badness.
πονηρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, bad, malicious, evil, vicious; ἄνθρωπος *understood*, a culprit.
πόνος, ου, ὁ, labor, toil.
Ποντικὸν, οῦ, τὸ, (πέλαγος) the Euxine sea, the Pontic.
πόντος, ου, ὁ, a sea, the Euxine sea.
πόπανον, ου, τὸ, a sacrificial cake.
πορεία, ας, ἡ, a rout, a way, a journey; gait.
πορεύομαι, *f. m.* πορεύσομαι, *p. pass.* πεπόρευμαι, to go, to journey.
πορθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπόρθηκα, to plunder, to waste.
πορθμεὺς, έως, ὁ, a ferryman.
πορθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a strait.
πορός, ου, ὁ, a passage.
πόῤῥωθεν, in the distance, from a distance.
πορφύρεος, έα, εον, purple.
πορφυρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a purple garment.
πόρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πόρσω, to give. *inf.* πορεῖν, *aor.* ἔπορον, *I gave.*
Ποσειδὼν, ῶνος, ἡ, Posidon, Neptune.
πόσις, εως, ὁ, a husband.
πόσις, εως, ἡ, drink.
πόσος, η, ον, how much; πόσῳ, by how much.
ποσσῆμαρ, how many days.
ποταμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a river; ποτάμιος, ία, ιον, dwelling in rivers.
ποτὲ, ever, once, sometime or other; ποῖ ποτε; whither then? ποτὲ..... ποτὲ, now.....now.
πότε, when.
πότερον, whether.
ποτὶ, *for* πρός.
Ποτίδαια, ας, ἡ, Potidæa.
πότμος, ου, ὁ, fate, fortune, death.
πότνια, ας, ἡ, the revered.
ποτὸν, οῦ, τὸ, drink.
πότος, ου, ὁ, a drinking, a bacchanalian festival.
ποτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, potable; φάρμακον, medicinal drink, a potion.
ποῦ, where; που, *as an enclitic particle*, anywhere, somewhere; ἦ που, most assuredly.
ποῦς, ποδὸς, ὁ, the foot.
πρᾶγμα, ατος, τὸ, *and* πραγματεία, ας, ἡ, a business, a thing, an affair.
πρακτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, suited to affairs, active.
πρᾶξις, εως, ἡ, a deed, an acting.
πρᾷος, ὁ, ἡ, mild, soft.
πρᾳότης, τος, ἡ, mildness.
πράττω, *and* πράσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* πέπραχα, *p. pass.* πέπρασμαι, to do, to perform, to act; to be in a certain condition *or* situation; κακῶς, to be in a bad condition, situation.
πραῢς, εῖα, ὺ, tame, mild.
πρᾳῶς, mildly, softly, courteously.
πρέπει, it is becoming, it becometh. *imperf.* ἔπρεπε, *part. pres. n. g.* τὸ πρέπον, *what is becoming, fit, decorous.*
πρεσβεύω, *f.* εύσω, to be an ambassador.
πρέσβυς, υος· πρέσβεια, πρέσβυ, old; ὁ πρέσβυς, an envoy.
πρεσβύτης, ου, ὁ, an ambassador.
πρῆξις, εως, *for* πρᾶξις, ἡ, avail, *or* utility.
πρήσσω, *for* πράττω, to profit.
πρίαμαι, (*Gr.*) ἐπριάμην, to buy. *inf.* πρίασθαι, *part. pres.* πριάμενος.

Πρίαμος, ου, ὁ, Priam.
πρὶν, *and* πρὶν ἢ, before; τὸ πρὶν, formerly.
πρὸ, *with gen.* before; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.
προ-αγορεύω, *f.* εύσω, to foretell.
προ-άγω, *f.* άξω, to lead on, to go before, to march out, to drive forward. *a.* 1. *pass.* προαγαγὼν, όντος.
προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, a purpose, an intention.
προ-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, to undertake, to take away; -έομαι, οῦμαι, to determine. *f. m.* ήσομαι, 2. *a. m.* προὑειλόμην, *p. pass.* προήρημαι.
προ-αισθάνομαι, *f.* θήσομαι, to foresee.
προ-ανα-σείω, to brandish before.
προάστειον, ου, τὸ, a house in the suburbs; τὰ προάστεια, ων, the suburbs.
προ-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βήσομαι, to advance. *a.* 2. *act.* προέβην, *part.* προβὰς.
προ βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βαλῶ, to cast before, to lay before, to propose; τὸ προβληθὲν, the problem.
πρόβατον, ον, τὸ, a sheep.
προ-βιβάζω, *f.* άσω, to carry farther; τέχνην, to perfect an art.
προβλὴς, ῆτος, ὁ, ἡ, projecting.
προβοσκὶς, ίδος, ἡ, the proboscis, the trunk.
προ-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γενήσομαι, to precede. *a.* 2. *m.* προεγενόμην. οἱ προγεγενημένοι, the men of former times.
πρόγονος, ου, ὁ, an ancester, a forefather.
προ-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, to hold up, to show.
προδήλως, manifestly.
προ-δια-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* βήσομαι, to cross before.
προ-διδάσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* αξω, to learn previously.
προ-δίδωμι, *f.* δώσω, *p.* προδέδωκα, to betray. *a.* 2. προέδων.
πρόδομος, ου, ὁ, the fore palace.
προδοσία, ας, ἡ, treachery.
προδότης, ου, ὁ, a betrayer, a traitor.
πρό-ειμι, *from* εἶμι, to flow on, to go forward, to go out.
προ-εξ-αν-ίσταμαι, *from* ἵστημι, to start before the signal.
προ-ερέω, (*Gr.*) *from* ἐρέω, *which see*; to foretel; ὁ προειρημένος, the aforesaid.
προ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to go forward, to step forward, to appear. *a.* 2. -ῆλθον. εἰς τοσοῦτον, to proceed so far.
προ-έχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* προέξω, *with gen.* to have the advantage, to have a start.
προ-ήκω, to advance. *pres. perf.* προήκων. *Th.* ἥκω, *f.* ξω.
προ-θέω, *from* θέω, *which see*; to run forward.
προθυμία, ας, ἡ, readiness, zeal, effort.
πρόθυμος, ὁ, ἡ, willing, eager.
προθύμως, willingly, readily.
προ-ϊάπτω, *f.* ψω, to send, to protrude. *a.* 1. προΐαψα.
προ-ΐημι, (*Gr. in* ἵημι) to send forward, to give up, to give away, to throw away, to emit, to utter.
προῖκα, gratis.
προ-ΐστημι, (*Gr. in* ἵστημι) *f.* προστήσω, to place before. *In the* 1. *a. and p.* to stand before, to defend; ὁ προεστὼς, the overseer; προστησάμενος, placing over himself.
προ-κάθημαι, (*Gr.*) to sit before. *Imperf. mid.* προεκαθήμην.
προσ-καλέομαι, οῦμαι, to demand, to challenge. *Th.* καλέω.
προ-κάλυμμα, ατος, τὸ, a covering, a veil.
προ-κατα-κλίνομαι, to sit above, to take a higher place at table.
προ-κατα-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) to take beforehand, to anticipate, to seize before.
πρό-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* κείσομαι, to lie before, to be exposed.
Πρόκνη, ης, ἡ, Procne.
προ-κόπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* προκέκοφα, to make progress. *a.* 2. προκέκοπα.

προ-κρίνω, to prefer, to give the preference.

προ-κύπτω, *f.* ύψω, *with gen.* to look out for.

πρόκωπος, ὁ, ἡ, held by the handle, to be ready for an attack.

προ-λέγω, *f.* ξω, to foretell, to prophesy.

προ-μαντεύομαι, to foretell, to prophesy

πρόμαντις, εως, ὁ, ἡ, a soothsayer, a prophet, prophesying, having the gift of prophecy.

Πρόμαχος, ου, ὁ, Promachus.

προμηθέομαι, οῦμαι, to care for.

προμήθεια, ος, ἡ, care, providence.

Προμηθεύς, έως, ὁ, Prometheus.

προ-νήχομαι, *f.* ξομαι, to swim before.

προ-νοέομαι, οῦμαι, to provide, to take care of.

πρόνοια, ος, ἡ, foresight, providence, prudence.

προ-οδοιπορέω, ῶ, *with dat.* to go before.

προοίμιον, ου, τὸ, the introduction to a discourse.

προπάροιθε, before.

προ-πάσχω, (*Gr.*) to suffer before, to be affected before. *a.* 2. προέπαθον, *part.* προπαθών, οῦσα, όν.

προ-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to escort, to accompany, to send away. *a.* 1. προέπεμεμψα, *a.* 1. *pass.* προεπέμφθην.

προ-πηδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to leap before.

προ-πηλακίζω, to maltreat, to hold in contempt. *part. a.* 1. *pass.* προπηλακισθείς.

πρόῤῥιζος, ὁ, ἡ, (ῥίζα) with the root.

πρὸς, *with gen.* from; πρὸς ἄλλης, at the command of another woman. *With dat.* over, to, with, on; πρὸς τούτοις, besides these. *With acc.* to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with: πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν, for one day; πρὸς ὑπερβολήν, to excess; πρὸς τὴν σελήνην, by moonlight; πρὸς τὴν γῆν, on the earth; πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον, for a long time; πρὸς καιρὸν, for the time, for the moment.

προς-αγγέλλω, *f.* γελῶ, *p.* προσήγγελκα, to announce.

προς-αγορεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* προσηγόρευκα, to name.

προς-άγω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, *p.* προσῆχα, to lead to, to move to, to offer, to apply, to bring forward. *In the mid.* to pay attention to, to try to conciliate, to gain over, to bring under the dominion of. *a.* 2, προσήγαγον.

προς-αμύνω, *f.* υνῶ, to come to aid.

προς-άπτω, *f.* ψω, to attribute, to join.

προς-αρτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to attach to, make fast to.

προς-αυδάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to address.

προς-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *Th.* βάλλω, to contribute to.

πρόςβασις, εως, ἡ, an entrance.

πρόςβοῤῥος, ὁ, ἡ, northern.

πρόςγειος, ὁ, ἡ, near the earth.

προς-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* γενήσομαι, to come besides. *a.* 2. ἐγενόμην.

προς-γράφω, *f.* ψω, to add to a writing.

προς-δέομαι, (*Gr.*) *with gen.* to feel want, to need. *pres. inf. mid.* προσδεῖσθαι, *part. pres. mid.* προσδεόμενος.

προς-δέχομαι, *f. m.* ξομαι, to receive, to adopt, to await for, to wait for. *p. pass.* προσδέδεγμαι, *a.* 1. *mid.* προσεδεξάμην.

προς-δίδωμι, *f.* ώσω, to give in addition to.

προς-δοκάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to expect, to look for, to hope.

προς-εδρεύω, *f.* εύσω, to pursue a thing, to be occupied, to labor.

πρός-ειμι, *From* εἰμί, *to be*, to be present, to be there.

πρός-ειμι, *From* εἶμι, *to go*, to approach, to come near.

προς-ειπεῖν, (*Gr. in* εἰπεῖν), to address.

προς-εμ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) to throw in together with.

προς-εξ-ευρίσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ευρήσω, to invent in addition.

προς-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ελεύσομαι, to come to; ἐγγύς, to approach.

προσέτι, besides.
προς-εύχομαι, *f.* ξομαι, to pray to. *a.* 1. *m.* προσευξάμην, (*Gr.*)
προσεχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, *with dat.* bordering on, neighbouring.
προς-έχω, (*Gr.*) *th.* ἔχω, *f.* ἕξω, *or* σχήσω, *p.* ἔσχηκα, to hold to; τὸν νοῦν, to attend to, to mark.
προσηγορία, ας, ἡ, a name, an epithet.
προσηκόντως, properly, rightly, becomingly.
προς-ήκω, *f.* ήξω, to belong to, to be applicable to, to be related to; προσήκει, it is becoming, it suits, it fits, it behoves; αὐτῷ, it becomes him; προσήκει τινι, one ought *or* must; οἱ προσήκοντες, the relations.
προς-ηλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* προσήλωκα, to nail to.
προσηνὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, agreeable.
πρόσθετος, ὁ, ἡ, additional, added, artificial.
πρόσθιος, ία, ιον, anterior; τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη, *and* οἱ πρόσθιοι πόδες, the fore legs, the fore feet.
προς-ίσχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* προσχήσω, to land upon.
προς-καλέομαι, οῦμαι, (*Gr.*) to call, to invite.
προς-καρτερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to persevere in a thing.
πρόσ-κειμαι, *f.* -κείσομαι, to beset.
προς-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, to bring to.
προς-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, to comprehend. *a.* 2. *act.* προσέλαβον.
προς-μαρτυρέω, ῶ, *f.* ησω, to bear witness to.
προς-μυθεύω, -ομαι, *f.* εύσω, *and* εύσομαι, to relate besides, to subjoin.
προς-νέω, *f.* -νεύσω, to swim to.
πρόσοδος, ου, ἡ, the entrance; οἱ πρόσοδοι, revenues, income.
προς-ομιλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *with dat.* to have intercourse with.
πρόσοψις, εως, ἡ, a view, an appearance.
προς-παρατίθημι, *f.* θήσω, to add to.
προς-πατταλεύω, *and* προς-πασσαλεύω, to nail to, to nail on.
προς-πελάζω, to approach.
προς-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *From* πίπτω, *f.* *Dor.* πεσοῦμαι, &c. to happen, to meet, to fall upon, to attack, to assault.
προς-πλάττω, *and* -πλάσσω, *f.* άσω, to form to, to fix to.
προς-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, *From* πλεω, *f.* πλεύσομαι, *or* οῦμαι, to sail to.
πρόσ-πνευσις, εως, ἡ, scent, odour.
προς-ποιέομαι, οῦμαι, to pretend, to profess, to hold out.
προς-πορίζω, *f.* ίσω, to procure, to add to, to occasion.
προς-πτύω, *f.* ύσω, to spit upon.
πρόσταγμα, ατος, τὸ, a command, an imposition.
προς-τάττω, *and* -τασσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* προστέταχα, to command. *a.* 1. *act.* προσέταξα, *perf. pass.* προστέταγμαι.
προς-τίθημι, *f* θήσω, *p.* προστέθεικα, to add, to subjoin, to attribute *or* ascribe to, to accede to.
προστίμησις, εως, ἡ, punishment.
πρόσφατος, ὁ, ἡ, late, recent.
προς-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -οίσω, *p.* -ενήνοχα, to bring hither, to bring to; -φέρομαι, to come to, to advance against, to arrive at, to treat in a certain manner, to deal with, to conduct one's self towards, to take (*to eat*). *a.* 1. -ήνεγκα, *a.* 2. -ήνεγκον, *f. pass.* -ενεχθήσομαι, *or* -οισθήσομαι, *p. pass.* -ενηνέγμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ηνέχθην.
προσφιλὴς, έως, ὁ, ἡ, dear.
προσφιλῶς, kindly.
προς-χωρέω, ῶ, to join one's self to.
πρόσω, *with gen.* far; οὐ πρόσω, not far.
προσωνυμία, ας, ἡ, a by-name, an epithet.
πρόσωπον, ου, τὸ, the countenance.
προ-τείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, to hand to, to deliver, to offer. *part. a.* 1. προτείνας, *p.* προτέτακα.
προτερέω. ῶ, to conquer, to have the upper-hand, to excel.
προτέρημα, ατος, τὸ, an advantage.
πρότερος, α, ον, the first; πρότερον,

at first.

προ-τίθημι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τέθεικα, to set before, to expose, to propose; αἴνιγμα, to propose a riddle; ἀγῶνα, to propose a contest.

προ-τιμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to prefer, to prize.

προ-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτρεφα, to urge, to advise, to warn. *a.* 1. *m.* ετρεψάμην.

προ-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) *with gen. f.* θρέξομαι, *or* δραμοῦμαι, *&c.* to run before.

προὔργου, (*that is* πρὸ ἔργου,) requisite, useful; προὔργου τι ποιεῖν, to gain something.

προ-φαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to hold before.

πρόφασις, εως, ἡ, an occasion, a pretence, a slight cause.

προ-φεύγω, *f.* εύξω, to escape.

προφερὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, chief, excellent.

προ-φέρομαι, *f.* ενεχθήσομαι, *or* οισθήσομαι, to bring to light, to boast. *p. pass.* ἐνηνέγμαι.

προφορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, pronunciation.

πρόφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, zealous, earnest.

προ-χειρίζομαι, *f.* ίσομαι, to choose. *a.* 1. *m.* προεχειρισάμην.

προ-χεω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, to pour out; -ομαι, to flow out.

προ-χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to go forwards, to proceed, to get to, to grow, to increase.

πρύμνη, ης, ἡ, the stern of a ship, the poop.

Πρυτανεῖον, ου, τὸ, the Prytaneum, place of assembly of the Prytánes, (*the presidents of the senate for the time being*), *where they and other meritorious citizens dieted at the public expense.*

πρώην, lately.

πρωῒ, (πρωϊαίτατος) early; πρώϊος, early.

πρώρα, ας, ἡ, the prow of a ship.

πρῶτα, at first, firstly.

πρωτεῖον, ου, ὁ, a prize, the palm.

Πρωτεσίλαος, ου, ὁ, Protesilāus.

πρωτεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεπρώτευκα, to maintain the first rank, to be the first.

πρῶτος, η, ον, the first; πρῶτον, *and* πρώτως, first, at first, for the first time; τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, *and* τὰ πρῶτα, firstly, at first; τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to maintain the first rank, to gain the prize in a thing.

πταίρω, *f.* αρῶ, to sneeze. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπτάρην.

πτελέα, ας, ἡ, an elm.

πτέρνη, ης, ἡ, the heel.

πτερόεις, εσσα, εν, winged.

πτερὸν, οῦ, τὸ, a wing.

πτερόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird.

πτέρυξ, υγος, ἡ, a wing.

πτερωτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, winged.

πτηνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, winged.

πτοέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐπτόηκα, to frighten away, to cause to fly away.

Πτολεμαῖος, ου, ὁ, Ptolemy, *the name of several kings of Egypt.*

πτόλις, *for* πόλις.

πτωχὸς, ἡ, ὸν, poor; ὁ πτωχὸς, the beggar.

Πυγμαῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Pygmies.

Πυθαγόρας, α, ὁ, Pythăgŏras; Πυθαγόρειος, *and* Πυθαγορικὸς, ου, ὁ, a disciple of Pythagoras.

Πύθαρχος, ου, ὁ, Pytharcus.

Πυθέας, ου, ὁ, Pytheas.

Πυθία, ας, ἡ, the Pythia, *priestess of Apollo, at Delphi.*

Πυθοκλῆς, έως, ὁ, Pythŏcles.

Πύθων, ωνος, ὁ, *the serpent* Python.

πυκάζω, *f.* άσω, to cover, to surround; *part. p. pass.* πεπυκασμένος, thick grown.

πυκνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *and* πυκινὸς, thick, crowded, numerous, intense, severe, dreadful.

πύκνωμα, ατος, τὸ, the thickness; τῶν τριχῶν, the abundance of hair.

Πύλαι, ῶν, αἱ, Pylæ, *a city in Locria.*

πύλη, ης, ἡ, a gate.

Πύλος, ου, ὁ, Pylus, *a city in Peloponnesus.*

πυλωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to keep watch at the gate.

πυνθάνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πεύσομαι, to investigate, to question, to inquire, to ask, to learn, to hear. *a.* 2. *m.*

UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA

ἐπυθόμην, *p. pass.* πέπυσμαι.

πυξοειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, resembling the box-tree in color.

πύξος ,ου, ἡ, a box-tree (*Lat. buxus*).

πῦρ, πύρος, τὸ, fire.

πυρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a pyre, a wood-pile.

πυρακτόω, ῶ, to harden in fire, to make hot.

πυραμὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a pyramid.

πύργος, ου, ὁ, a tower.

Πυρηναῖα, ων, τὰ, the Pyrenees.

πύρινος, ίνη, ινον, wheaten; σῖτος πύρινος, wheat.

πυρίπνοος, ὁ, ἡ, breathing fire.

Πυριφλεγέθων, οντος, ὁ, Pyriphlegethon, *a river in the lower world.*

πυρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, wheat.

πυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* πεπύρωκα, to heat; *part. p. pass.* πεπυρωμένος, η, ον, on fire, tried by fire, πεπυρωμένος λέβης, a caldron of hot water.

πυρπολέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to set on fire, to waste.

Πύῤῥα, ας, ἡ, Pyrrha.

πυῤῥιχίζω, to dance the martial dance.

Πύῤῥος, ου, ὁ, Pyrrhus.

πω, ever.

πωλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεπώληκα, to sell.

Πῶλος, ου, ὁ, Polus.

πῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a cover.

πῶς; how? in what way? πως, *enclitically*, any how; ὧδε πως, something so.

Ρ.

ῥα, indeed, thus. *It does not always admit of translation.*

ῥάβδος, ου, ἡ, a staff.

Ῥαδάμανθυς, υος, ὁ, Radamanthus, *judge in the lower world.*

ῥᾴδιος ία, ιον, easy; ἀνατραπῆναι, easy to be overturned. *Comparative*, ῥᾴων. *Superlative*, ῥᾴδιστος, *and* ῥᾷστος.

ῥᾳδίως, easily.

ῥαθυμέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to be negligent, to be remiss, to be indolent, to be at ease.

ῥαθυμία, ας, ἡ, carelessness, amusement, idleness.

ῥαθύμως, thoughtlessly, carelessly.

ῥάκος, εος, τὸ, a rag, a ragged garment.

ῥάμμα, ατος, τὸ, a seam.

ῥὰξ, ῥαγὸς, ἡ, a grape, the stone of a grape.

ῥαπίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἐῤῥάπικα, to beat.

ῥάπισμα, ατος, τὸ, a stroke, a blow.

ῥάχις,εως, ἡ, the back-bone, the bone.

Ῥέα, ας, ἡ, Rhea, *the mother of the gods.*

ῥέζω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥέξω *or* ἔρξω, 2. *p.* ἔοργα, *by metath for* ἔῤῥογα, to do, to sacrifice.

ῥεῖα, easily.

ῥεῖθρον, ου, τὸ, a stream.

ῥέμβομαι, to wander, to stray, to turn round.

ῥέπω, *f.* ψω, to incline.

ῥεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream.

ῥέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥεύσομαι, to flow, to sink down, to fall; ῥυῆναι ἀργύρῳ, (*argento manare, Lat.*) to have veins of liquid silver. *a.* 1. *act.* ἔῤῥευσα. *See* ῥυέω *below.*

ῥῆγμα, ατος, τὸ, a rent, a rupture, a strain.

ῥήγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥήξω; to tear; νεφέλην, to burst a cloud. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐῤῥάγην, 2. *p.* ἔῤῥωγα, I am torn.

ῥῆγος, εως, τὸ, bedclothes.

ῥῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word.

Ῥῆνος, ου, ὁ, the Rhine.

ῥῆσις, εως, ἡ, a verse.

ῥητέον, to be said; ῥητέον ἡμῖν, we must speak.

ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetorician.

ῥιγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to freeze, to shiver with cold.

ῥίζα, ης, ἡ, a root.

ῥιζόομαι, οῦμαι, to root, to strike root. *p. pass.* ἐῤῥίζωμαι.

ῥιζοτόμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, (τέμνω) a root-cutter, a root gatherer, &c. *in the manner of physicians aad sorcerers; hence it is a nickname for a physician.*

ῥιζοφαγέω, ῶ, (φάγω) *f.* ήσω, to devour roots.

ῥινόκερως, ωτος, ὁ, (ῥὶς, κέρας) the rhinoceros.
ῥίον, ου, τὸ, a peak.
ῥιπίζω, *f.* ίσω, to fan.
ῥίπτω, (*Gr.*) (*and* ῥιπτέω,) *f.* ῥίψω, to cast, to cast away, to plunge. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐῤῥίφην.
Ῥοδανὸς, οῦ, ὁ, the Rhone.
Ῥόδιος, ου, ὁ, a Rhodian.
Ῥόδος, ου, ἡ, *the island* Rhodes.
ῥόος, *and* ῥοῦς, ὁ, a stream.
ῥόπαλον, ου, τὸ, a club.
ῥοφέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐῤῥόφηκα, to sip, to drink.
ῥύαξ, ακος, ὁ, a stream, a stream of lava.
ῥύγχος, εος, τὸ, a trunk, a bill.
ῥυέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *or* ήσομαι, *p.* ἐῤῥύηκα, to flow, to run *as water.* *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐῤῥύην, *inf.* ῥυῆναι.
ῥυθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, measure, rhythm, the beat, music.
ῥύμμα, ατος, τὸ, a cleanser (*as soap*).
ῥυμοτομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to cut *or* divide into streets, to lay out *a city.*
ῥυμοτομία, ας, ἡ, a cutting *or* laying out of streets.
ῥύομαι, *f.* ῥύσομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up *or* down, to remove.
ῥυπαρὸς, ρὰ, ρὸν, foul, soiled.
Ῥωμαῖος, ου, ὁ, a Roman.
ῥωμαλέος, α, ον, strong.
ῥώμη, ης, ἡ, 1. strength. 2. the city of Rome.
ῥώννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥώσω, *p.* ἔῤῥωκα, to strengthen. *p. pass.* ἔῤῥωσμαι.
ῥώομαι, to dance.
ῥῶσις, εως, ἡ, a strengthening.

Σ.

Σαβίνη, ης, ἡ, the region of the Sabines, *in Italy.*
Σαβῖνοι, ων, οἱ, the Sabines.
σαγήνη, ης, ἡ, a net.
Σάγρα, ας, ἡ, Sagra, *a river in Magna Græcia.*
σαίνω, *f.* σανῶ, to flatter. *a.* 1. ἔσανα.
σαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, *p.* σέσαρκα, to sweep.
σαλαμάνδρα, ας, ἡ, a salamander.
Σαλαμίνιος, ὁ, an inhabitant of the island Salamis.
Σαλαμὶς, ῖνος, ἡ, 1. Salamis, *an island near Attica.* 2. *a city in Cyprus.*
Σαλμύδησσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, Salmydessus, *a city in Thrace.*
Σαλμωνεὺς, εως, Salmōneus.
σαλπιγκτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a trumpeter.
σάλπιγξ, ιγγος, ἡ, a trumpet.
Σάμιος, ου, ὁ, a Samian.
Σάμος, ου, ἡ, Samos, *an island in the Ægean sea.*
σάνδαλον, ου, τὸ, a sandal.
σανὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a board.
σαπρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, corrrupt, decayed.
Σαρδανάπαλος, ου, ὁ, Sardanapālus.
Σαρδανία, ας, ἡ, Sardinia.
Σάρδεις, εων, Sardis, *a city in Lydia.*
Σαρδῷοι, Sardinians; τὸ Σαρδῷον πέλαγος, the Sardinian sea.
σαρκοβόρος, ὁ, ἡ, carnivorous.
σαρκοφαγέω, ῶ, to eat flesh.
Σαρμάται, ῶν, οἱ, the Sarmatians.
Σαρματία, ας, ἡ, Sarmatia, *name of a country in Europe and Asia.*
σὰρξ, κὸς, ἡ, flesh.
σατράπης, ου, ὁ, a satrap.
σάτυρος, ου, ὁ, 1. a satyr. 2. Satyrus.
σαύνιον, ου, τὸ, a javelin.
Σαυνῖται, ων, οἱ, the Samnites.
Σαυνιτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Samnite.
σαυτοῦ, ῆς. *See* σεαυτοῦ.
σαφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, clear, plain, well known; τοῦ σαφοῦς χάριν, for the sake of plainness.
σβέννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σβέσω, *p.* ἔσβηκα, to extinguish. *a.* 2. ἔσβην, *inf.* σβῆναι.
σεαυτοῦ, ῆς, of thyself, thine.
σεβάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, to honor, to fear. *p. pass.* σεσέβασμαι, *and* σέβω, -ομαι, *pres. imperf. m.* σέβον, *inf.* σέβεσθαι.
σειρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a chain, a cord.
σεισμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an earthquake.
Σελεύκος, ου, ὁ, Seleucus.
σελήνη, ης, ἡ, the moon.
Σεμέλη, ης, ἡ, Semele.
σεμίδαλις, εως, ἡ, the finest flour.
Σεμίραμις, ιδος, ἡ, Semirămis.
σεμνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, venerable, respectable,

sublime, grave, decorous; σεμνός τις ἐγένου, thou art become a pedant.

σεμνύνομαι, to be proud of, to boast, to take pride in, to pride one's self.

Σερίφιος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Serīphus.

Σέριφος, ου, ἡ, Serīphus, *one of the Cyclades.*

σηκός, οῦ, ὁ, a sepulchre.

σῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a grave-stone.

σημαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to signify, to command. *a.* 1. ἐσήμανα, *p.* σεσήμαγκα.

σημασία, ας, ἡ, a sign, a signifying, an indication.

σημεῖον, ου, τὸ, a sign, a proof.

σηραγγώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (σήραγξ) full of holes, full of cavities.

Σῆρες, ων, οἱ, the Seres, *an Asiatic tribe.*

σήσαμον, ου, τὸ, sesame, *a species of grain.*

σιαγὼν, όνος, ὁ, the cheek, the jawbone.

σιγαλόεις, εσσα, εν, glittering.

σιγάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* σεσίγηκα, to keep silence.

σιγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, silence.

σιδήρειος, εία, ειον, of steel, *or* iron.

σιδήρεος, έα, εον, of iron.

σίδηρος, ου, ὁ, iron, a sword.

Σιδὼν, ῶνος, Sidon, *a city in Phœnicia.*

Σιδώνιος, ου, ὁ, a Sidonian.

Σικανία, ας, ἡ, Sicania, *the ancient name of Sicily.*

Σικανοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, the Sicanians.

Σικελία, ας, ἡ, Sicily.

Σικελιῶται, ῶν, οἱ, Sicilians.

Σικελικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *and* Σικελὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Sicilian.

Σίκιννος, ου, ὁ, Sicinnus.

Σικυὼν, ῶνος, ἡ, Sicyon, *a city in Peloponnesus.*

Σικυωνία, ας, ἡ, Sicyonia, *the adjoining region.*

Σιλούιος, ου, ὁ, Silvius.

σιμὸς, ἡ, ὸν, bent, turned up, oblique.

Σιμωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Simonīdes.

σινδὼν, όνος, ἡ, fine linen, beard-cloth.

σίνομαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σινύεσσα, ης, ἡ, Sinuessa, *a city in Italy.*

Σινωπεὺς, έως, ὁ, an inhabitant of Sinōpe, *a city in Asia Minor.*

Σίπυλος, ου, ὁ, Sipylus, *a mountain in Lycia.*

Σίσυφος, ου, ὁ, Sisyphus.

σιταρκέω, ῶ, to feed, to board.

σιτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to nourish; -έομαι, οῦμαι, to eat, to enjoy: σιτεῖσθαι δρόσου, to live on dew.

σιτίον, ου, τὸ, food, nourishment.

σίτισις, εως, ἡ, a feeding, support.

σιτοδεία, ας, ἡ, the want of grain *or* food.

σῖτος, ου, ὁ, *pl.* τὰ σῖτα, corn, grain, dried provision, bread, food.

σιτοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, bearing grain.

σιωπάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* σεσιώπηκα, to keep silence.

σιωπὴ, ῆς, ἡ, silence.

Σκαιαὶ, ῶν, αἱ, (πύλαι) the Scæan gate.

Σκαμάνδριος, ου, ὁ, Scamandrius.

σκάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἔσκαφα, to dig. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐσκάφην.

σκάφος, εος, τὸ, a boat, a vessel.

σκέλος, εος, τὸ, the thigh, the leg, *a name given to the walls from Athens to the sea.*

σκεπάζω, *f.* άσω, *and* σκέπω, *f.* ψω, to cover, to conceal, to protect.

σκευάζω, *f.* άσω, to prepare, to arm, to clothe, to put on.

σκευασία, ας, ἡ, preparation.

σκευὴ, ῆς, ἡ, dress, armor.

σκεῦος, εος, τὸ, furniture, vessels, implements.

σκευοφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, a bearer, a porter; τὰ σκευοφόρος, beasts of burden.

σκηνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a tent, a stage, a scene.

Σκηπίων, ωνος, ὁ, Scipio.

σκήπτομαι, to pretend, to allege in pretence.

σκῆπτρον, ου, τὸ, a sceptre.

σκιὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a shadow, a shade.

σκιάδιον, ου, τὸ, an arbor, a bower, a shaded walk.

σκιρτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐσκίρτηκα, to leap, to spring.

σκληρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, hard, brittle, rough,

violent.
σκληρότης, ητος, ἡ, strength, hardness, roughness, peevishness.
σκόπελος, ου, ὁ, a rock.
σκοπέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐσκόπηκα, to see, to aim at, to have regard to.
σκοπὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an end, an aim, an object, a mark.
σκόρπιος, ου, ὁ, a scorpion.
σκυδμαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to be incensed with.
Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Scythian.
Σκυθία, ας, ἡ, Scythia.
Σκυθικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Scythian.
σκυθρωπάζω, *f.* ασῶ, to look sour.
σκυθρωπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, of stern aspect.
σκύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a young animal, the young.
Σκύλλα, ης, ἡ, Scylla.
σκῦλον, ου, τὸ, spoil, plunder.
σκύμνιον, ου, τὸ, a young animal.
σκύμνος, ου, ὁ, a young animal.
σκυτάλη, ης, ἡ, scytăle, *a truncheon around which despatches were wrapped.*
σκύτινος, η, ον, of leather.
σκῶμμα, ατος, τὸ, a libel, a calumny, a satire, a sarcasm.
σκώπτω, *f.* σκώψω, *p.* ἔσκωφα, to deride, to mock. *p. pass.* ἔσκομμαι.
σμάω, ῶ, σμῇς, σμῇ, *inf. pres.* σμῆν, *f.* σμήσω, to anoint, to embalm, to smear. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐσμήχθην.
σμηνοῦργος, ου, ὁ, a bee-master one who takes care of bees.
σμύρνα, ης, ἡ, myrrh.
σμύχω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἔσμυχα. to smoulder; πυρὶ σμύχεσθαι, to be consumed in fire.
Σόανες, ων, οἱ, Soanians, *a people on on the Euxine sea.*
σοβέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* σεσόβηκα, to hasten.
Σόλων, ωνος, ὁ, Solon.
σορὸς, οῦ, ἡ, a coffin, a sarcophagus.
σὸς, σὴ, σὸν, thine.
Σούνιον, ου, τὸ, *the cape* Sunium.
Σουνιὰς, άδος, ἡ, Sunian.
Σοῦσα, ων, τὰ, Susa, *a city in Persia.*
Σουσαμίθρης, ου, ὁ, Susamithres.
σοφία, ας, ἡ, wisdom.
σοφιστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a teacher of wisdom and eloquence, a sophist.
Σοφοκλῆς, έους, ὁ, Sophŏcles.
σοφὸς, ἡ, ὸν, wise.
σπαθάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to squander.
σπανίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἐσπάνικα, -ίζομαι, *with gen.* to want, to be without, to be free from. *f. pass.* ισθήσομαι, *p. pass.* ἐσπάνισμαι.
σπάνις, εως, ἡ, want.
σπανιστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, *with gen.* wanting, deficient.
σπανίως, rarely.
σπάργανον, ου, τὸ, a swathing-cloth.
Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ, Sparta.
Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ, a Spartan.
σπάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἔσπακα, to draw, to drink. *a.* 1. *m. part.* σπασάμενος.
σπείρω, 2. *f.* σπαρῶ, to sow. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐσπάρην, 2. *p.* ἔσπορα, *p. pass.* ἔσπαρμαι.
σπέρμα, ατος, τὸ, seed.
σπεύδω, *f.* σπεύσω, 2. *p.* ἔσπουδα, to exert one's self about, to be zealous, to hasten.
σπήλαιον, ου, τὸ, a cave.
σπιθαμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a span, *a measure.*
Σπίνθαρος, ου, ὁ, Spinthārus.
σπλαγχνεύω, -ομαι, *f.* εύσω, to augur from the entrails of a victim.
σπλάγχνον, ου, τὸ, the entrails.
σπογγία, ας, ἡ, a sponge.
σπόγγος, ου, ὁ, a sponge.
σπονδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a libation; σπονδαὶ, ῶν, a truce, a treaty.
σπόρος, ου, ὁ, a sowing, seed, a crop.
σπουδάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἐσπούδακα, to exert one's self, to hasten; περί τι, to devote one's self to any thing, to be in earnest.
σπουδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, diligence, zeal.
σπουδαῖος, α, ον, honest, excellent, earnest, upright.
σταγὼν, όνος, ἡ, a drop.
στάδιον, ου, τὸ, the stadium, *or* raceground; a length of 125 paces, 600 Greek *or* 604 English feet.
σταθμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, *pl.* τὰ σταθμὰ, balance, weight.
στασιάζω, *f.* άσω, to excite tumult,

to fall out, to quarrel.
στάσις, εως, ἡ, faction, sedition, uproar, position, party, an insurrection.
Στάτανος οἶνος, Statonian wine.
σταυρὸς, ου, ὁ, the cross.
σταυρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐσταύρωκα, to crucify.
σταφυλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a cluster of grapes, a grape.
στέγη, ης, ἡ, a roof.
στέλεχος, εος, τὸ, the trunk of a tree.
στέλλω, *f.* στελῶ, 2. *f.* σταλῶ, to send. *a.* 1. ἔστειλα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐστάλην, *p.* ἔσταλκα.
στενάζω, *f.* ξω, στενάχω, *f.* ξω, *and* στεναχίζω, *f.* ίσω, to groan, to sigh.
στενὸς, ἡ, ὸν, narrow, crowded; τὰ στενὰ, the straits.
στενωπὸς, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁδὸς *understood*) a lane.
στέργω, *f.* ξω, 2. *p.* ἔστοργα, to love; τὰ παρόντα, to be content with what one has.
στερεότης, ητος, ἡ, strength, firmness.
στεῤῥὸς, ὰ, ὸν, firm, hard, inflexible, solid.
στεῤῥότης, ητος, ἡ, firmness, solidity.
στέφανος, ου, ὁ, a crown.
στέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, *p. pass.* ἔστεμμαι, *and* στεφανόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐστεφάνωκα, to crown.
στῆθος, εος, τὸ, the breast.
στήλη, ης, ἡ, a column; αἱ στῆλαι, the Pillars *of Hercules.*
στηρίζω, *f.* ξω, *p* ἐστήριχα to support.
στιβεύω, *f.* εύσω, to track, to find, to follow.
στίφος, εος, τὸ, a crowd, a multitude.
στίχος, ου, ὁ, a line.
στολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a garment, a robe.
στόλος, ου, ὁ, a fleet.
στόμα, ατος, τὸ, *and* στόμιον, ου, τὸ, the mouth, an opening.
στοναχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a lamentation.
στοργὴ, ῆς, ἡ, love, *especially of parents and children.*
στορέω, *f.* στορέσω, to spread.
στοχάζομαι, *f.* άσομαι, to conjecture. *With the genitive,* to aim at, to exert one's self. *p. pass.* ἐστόχασμαι.
στρατεία, ας, ἡ, a campaign, an expedition.
στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, an army.
στρατεύω, -ομαι, *f.* εύσω, *p.* ἐστράτευκα, to make a campaign, to carry on a war, to be engaged in military duty.
στρατηγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to conduct an army, to command.
στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, conduct in command.
στρατηγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a commander.
στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier.
στρατιωτικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, warlike, military, soldierly; τὸ στρατιωτικὸν, an army.
Στρατονίκη, ης, ἡ, Stratonīce.
στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, an encamped army.
στρατὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an army.
στρεβλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐστρέβλωκα, to rack, to torture.
στρέφω, *f.* στρεψω, *p.* ἔστρεφα, to turn; -ομαι, to turn round, to return. *f. pass.* θήσομαι, *a.* 2. *p.* ἐστράφην, *p. pass.* ἔστραμμαι.
στρουθίον, ου, τὸ, a sparrow, a small bird.
στρουθοκάμηλος, ου, ὁ, an ostrich.
Στροφάδες, (νῆσοι), αἱ, the Strophădes.
Στρυμὼν, όνος, ὁ, the Strymon.
στρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, bedding, mats, that which is spread.
στυγερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, hateful, cheerless.
στύλος, ου, ὁ, a pillar.
Στυμφαλὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Stymphālis, *the name of a lake in Arcadia. In the plural,* the Stymphalīdes, *a species of birds infesting lake Stymphālis, which upon human flesh.*
Στύμφαλος, ου, ὁ, Stymphălus, *the name of a city in Arcadia.*
Στὺξ, γὸς, ἡ, the Styx, *a river in hell.*
στυφελίζω, *f.* ξω, to drive away.
σὺ, σοῦ, &c. thou, thine.
Σύβαρις, ριδος, ριος, ἡ, Sybăris, *a city and river in Lower Italy.*
Συβαρίτης, ου, ὁ, a Sybarite.
συγγένεια, ας, ἡ, relationship, kindred.
συγγενὴς, έος, ὁ, a relation.
συγ-γηράσκω, *with dat.* to grow old with.

συγ-γινώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γνώσομαι, to pardon. *a.* 2. -έγνων.

συγγνώμη, ης, ἡ, forgiveness.

σύγγραμμα, ατος, τὸ, a writing.

συγγραφεὺς, εως, ὁ, a historian.

συγ-γράφω, *f.* ψω, to write, to prepare.

συγγυμναστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a comrade in the exercises of the gymnasium.

συγ-καθεύδω, *with dat.* to sleep with.

σύγ-καιρος, ὁ, ἡ, seasonable.

συγ-καλέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) to call together; οἱ συγκεκλημένοι, the invited guests.

συγ-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, -ομαι, to cover one's self. *a.* 2. *pass.* συνεκαλύβην, *p. pass.* συγκεκάλυμμαι.

συγ-κάμνω, *f.* καμῶ, or καμοῦμαι, *p.* κεκμηκα, to labor with, to help. *a.* 2. συνέκαμον.

συγ-κατα-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* βήσομαι, to descend, to engage in.

συγ-κατα-δύω, and συγ-κατά-δυμι, (*Gr. in* δύω,) to sink with, to sink down with.

συγ-κατα-καίω, (*Gr.*) *f.* καύσω, to burn with.

συγ-κατα-σβέννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* σβέσω, to extinguish together with, to destroy.

σύγ-κειμαι, to lie with, to be composed of.

συγ-κλείω, *f.* είσω, *p.* συγκέκλεικα, to shut in.

σύγκλητος, ου, ὁ, the assembly of the senate.

συγ-κρίνω, *f.* ινῶ, to compare. *a.* 1. συνέκρινα, *a.* 1. *inf. act.* συγκρῖναι.

συγ-κροτέω, ῶ, to muster together.

συγ-κρούω, *f.* ούσω, to join together.

συγ-χαίρω, to rejoice with. *imperf.* συνέχαιρον, *a.* 2. *pass.* συνεχάρην.

συγ-χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to pardon, to grant.

σῦκον, ου, τὸ, a fig.

συκοφαντέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to denounce.

συλ-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, to take hold together with, to seize, to aid. *a.* 2. συνέλαβον, *p.* συνείληφα, *a.* 2. *mid.* συνελαβόμην.

συμ-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* βήσομαι, *a.* 2. συνέβην, *p.* συμβέβηκα, to come together; συμβαίνει, it happens; κακὸν ἐμοὶ συμβέβηκε, a misfortune hath happened to me; τὸ συμβεβηκὸς, an accident, an accidental circumstance; τὰ συμβεβηκότα, occurrences.

συμ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* βαλῶ, *p.* συμβέβληκα, to throw together, to connect, to compare, to meet, to contend, to engage with; -ομαι, *a.* 2. *m.* συνεβαλόμην, to contribute to.

συμ-βασιλεύω, *with dat.* *f.* εύσω, *p.* συμβεβασίλευκα, to reign with.

συμ-βίωσις, εως, ἡ, a living together, a community.

σύμβολον, ου, τὸ, a sign.

συμ-βουλεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* συμβεβούλευκα, to counsel, to advise.

σύμβουλος, ὁ, and ἡ, an adviser.

συμμαχία, ας, ἡ, an alliance, assistance.

σύμμαχος, ου, ὁ, an ally, a fellow-combatant.

συμ-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, to remain, to persist.

συμ-μίσγω, *f.* -μίξω, to mingle with, to confer with.

συμ-παίζω, *with dat.* to play with.

συμ-παρα-θέω, *Th.* θέω, *f.* θεύσομαι or θευσοῦμαι, to run together with.

συμ-πάρ-ειμι, (*Gr. in* εἰμί, *to be*) to be present with.

σύμπας, -πασα, -παν, all, the whole.

συμ-πάσχω, (*Gr.*) to suffer with, to sympathize. *a.* 2. συνεπάθον.

συμ-πείθω, *Th.* πείθω, to persuade, to move.

συμ-πίνω, (*Gr.*) to drink with, to drink together. *a.* 2. συνέπιον.

συμ-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) 2. *f. m.* πεσοῦμαι, to fall in, to spring together; εἰς μάχην, to fall into an engagement with.

συμ-πλέκω, *f.* ξω, to bind together, to interweave; -ομαι τινι, &c. to come to blows with any one. *a.* 2. συνέπλακον, 2. *f. pass.* συμπλακήσομαι, *a.* 2. *pass.* συνεπλάκην.

συμ-πλέω, to sail with.

συμπληγάδες, ων, αἱ, (πλήσσω) the conflicting rocks. *Used as a proper name.*

συμ-πληρόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* συμπεπλήρωκα, to fill.
σύμπλοος, ους, ὁ, ἡ, sailing with, the companion of a voyage.
συμ-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to blow with, to unite one's self.
συμπόσιον, ου, τὸ, a feast, a saloon.
συμπότης, ου, ὁ, a table-companion, a guest.
συμ-πράττω, *and* -πράσσω, to take part with, to sympathize, to help.
συμ-πρήθω, to burn with.
σύμπτωσις, εως, ἡ, a meeting.
συμ-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνοίσω, to contribute, to profit; τὸ συμφέρον, that which is profitable, that which is auxiliary, advantage; -ομαι, to come together, to stream. *part. a.* 1. *act.* συνένεγκας.
συμ-φεύγω, *f.* φεύξομαι, to fly to, to escape to. *a.* 2. *act.* συνέφυγον.
συμ-φθέγγομαι, to speak with, to accompany.
συμ-φλέγω, *f.* ξω, 2. *p.* πέφλογα, to burn with *or* together.
συμφορά, ᾶς, ἡ, an accident, a misfortune.
συμφυής, έος, ὁ, ἡ, grown together, placed together.
σύν, *with dat.* with; εἶναι σύν τινι, to be on one's side.
συν-αγανακτέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to share resentment.
συν-αγελάζω, (ἀγέλη) to unite with a herd; -ομαι, to herd with.
συν-άγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* συνῆχα, to draw together, to collect. *a.* 2. συνήγαγον.
συν-ᾴδω, *Th.* ᾄδω, to sing with.
συν-αθροίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* συνήθροικα, to assemble.
συν-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) 2. *f.* συνελῶ, to take, to capture. *a.* 2. συνεῖλον.
συν-αισθάνομαι, to be conscious of, to feel.
συν-αντάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to meet, to go to meet.
συν-απόλλυμι, (*Gr.*) to perish with. *a.* 2. *m.* συναπωλόμην.
συν-άπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* συνῆφα, to connect, to hang together, to meet together, to join battle.
συν-αρπάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* συνήρπακα, to carry off, to plunder. *a.* 1. *part.* συναρπάσας.
συν-αρτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to hang up with, to fit to, to fasten to.
συν-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, *p.* συνδέδεκα, to bind with, to chain to.
συν-δια-πράττω, *and*, -πράσσω, to execute with, to manage with, to assist in managing.
συν-δια-φθείρω, to destroy together with.
συν-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue with.
συνέδριον, ου, τὸ, an assembly.
συν-είδω, (*Gr.*) to be conscious of, to perceive. *a.* 2. *inf.* συνιδεῖν, *a.* 2. *part.* συνιδών, 2. *p.* σύνοιδα, I am conscious to myself.
σύν-ειμι, to be with, to be in company with; συνεῖναι βίῳ ἀρίστῳ, to lead the happiest life. *imperf.* συνῆν, *part. pres.* συνών.
σύν-ειμι, to come together.
συν-εις-φέρω, (*Gr.*) to contribute together with.
συν-εκ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) to banish at the same time.
συν-εκ-πέμπω, (*Gr.*) to send forth with.
συν-εκ-πλέω, to join a naval expedition, to sail out with.
συν-εκ-φέρω, to make manifest together with.
συν-ελαύνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνελάσω, to drive together, to drive on; *a.* 1. συνήλασα. συνελαύνεσθαι εἰς ἀπορίαν, to fall into poverty.
συν-εξ-αιρέω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ήσω, to take with, to assist in destroying.
συν-εξ-αν-ίσταμαι, to rise as one man.
συν-έπομαι, to follow, to accompany.
συν-εργέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to effect with, to assist.
συνεργός, οῦ, ὁ *and* ἡ, an assistant.
συν-έρχομαι, *Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to come together, to be present. *a.* 2. συνῆλθον, *p.* 2. συνελήλυθα.
σύνεσις, εως, *and* ιος, ἡ, understanding, intelligence.
συν-εστιάομαι, ῶμαι, to feast with.
συνετὸς, ἡ, ὸν, prudent, intelligent.

συν-ευνέτης, ου, ὁ, a spouse.
συνέχεια, ας, ἡ, constancy.
συνεχὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, connected together, constant, touching, bordering upon; συνεχὲς, constantly, frequently.
συν-έχω, to hold together.
συνεχῶς, frequently, continually, constantly.
συνήθεια, ας, ἡ, custom, familiarity, practice.
συνήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, accustomed, trusty.
συνήθως, constantly.
συνηρεφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐρέφω) covered, shaded.
σύνθεσις, εως, ἡ, a composition.
συν-θηράω, ῶ, to hunt unitedly.
συν-ίημι, (*Gr.*) to mark, to perceive, to understand.
συν-ικετεύω, to supplicate with.
συν-ίστημι, *f.* συστήσω, *p.* συνέστηκα, *or* συνίσταxα, to establish, to bring before, to plan, to arise, to ensue; *perf. part.* συνέστακὼς, *by crasis*, συνεστὼς. τινί τι, to recommend any thing, to commit to *for instruction.*
συν-νεάζω, to pass the youth with.
συννεφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, beclouded, shaded, cloudy.
σύννομος, ὁ, ἡ, pasturing together, feeding in company.
σύννους, ὁ, ἡ, contemplative, pensive.
σύν-οδος, ου, ἡ, a meeting, an assembly.
συν-οικέω, ῶ. *f.* ήσω, *p.* συνῴκηκα, to dwell together, to inhabit, to colonize.
συν-οικίζω, *f.* ίσω, to assemble on a spot, to settle, to give in marriage.
σύνολον, τὸ, upon the whole, in general, altogether.
συν-ομιλέω, ῶ, to keep company with.
σύνορος, ὁ, ἡ, bordering upon.
συν-ουσία, ας, ἡ, a meeting, a festival.
σύνταξις, εως, ἡ, a collection, an array.
συν-τάττω, *and* -τάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* -τέταχα, to place together, to arrange, to dispose. *p. pass.* -τέταγμαι.
συντέλεια, ας, ἡ, perfection.
συν-τελέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* -τετέλεκα, to complete, to fulfil, to perfect, to perform.
συν-τίθημι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τέθεικα, to contrive, to compose, to make.
σύντονος, ὁ, ἡ, severe.
συν-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -θρέξομαι, to run together, to collect. *a.* 2. -έδραμον, 2. *p.* συνδέδρομα.
συν-τρίβω, *f.* ψω, *p.* συντέτριφα, to grind, to crush. *a.* 2. *pass.* συνετρίβην.
σύντροφος, ὁ, ἡ, brought up with, domestic.
συν-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to meet. *a.* 2. συνέτυχον.
συντύραννος, ου, ὁ, a joint ruler, a fellow tyrant.
συνωρὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a team, a span, a chariot.
Συρία, ας, ἡ, Syria.
σύριγξ, γγος, ἡ, a pipe of reeds.
συρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* σεσύριxα, to play on the pipe. *p. pass.* σεσύρισμαι.
συῤ-ῥέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ῥεύσω, to flow together, to run.
Σύρτεις, ων, αἱ, the Syrtes, *two bays on the northern coast of Africa.*
σύρω, *f.* συρῶ, *p.* σέσυρκα, to draw, to drag, to wash down.
σῦς, συὸς, ὁ, *and* ἡ, a swine, a boar or sow.
συ-σκέλλω, *f.* συσκλήσομαι, *a.* 2. *pass.* συνέσκλην, (*Gr.*) to dry together, to dry up.
σύσκηνος, ου, ὁ, a tent-mate, a house-mate.
σύσκιος, ὁ, ἡ, shady.
συσσίτιον, ου, τὸ, a common eating hall.
σύστασις, εως, ἡ, a condition, frame.
συ-στέλλω, *f.* συστελῶ, *p.* συνέσταλκα, to draw together, to reduce. *a.* 1. συνέστειλα.
συ-στρατεύω, *f.* εύσω, to march to war with.
συχνὸς, ἡ, ὸν, continual, connected, long, many.
σφαγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an execution.
σφαιροειδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, spherical.

σπαλερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, deceptive, dangerous.

σφάλλω, *f.* αλῶ, *p.* ἔσφαλκα, to shatter, to stagger; to give a wrong direction to.

σφάλμα, ατος, τὸ, a false step, an error.

σφάττω, *and* σφάζω, *f.* άξω, *p.* χα, to slaughter, to slay, to kill. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐσφάγην.

σφεῖς, σφῶν, σφίσι, σφᾶς, they, theirs, them.

σφενδόνη, ης, ἡ, a sling.

σφετερίζω, -ομαι, to purloin, to appropriate.

σφὴν, νὸς, ὁ, a wedge.

σφηνόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* ἐσφήνωκα, to wedge up, to fasten by wedges, to split by wedges.

Σφήττιος, ου, ὁ, a Sphettian.

σφίγγω, *f.* ξω, to press together, to squeeze.

Σφὶγξ, γγὸς, ἡ, a Sphinx.

σφόδρα, *and* σφοδρῶς, much, strongly, violently.

σφραγὶς, ἶδος, ἡ, a seal, an impression.

σφυρήλατος, ὁ, ἡ, wrought with the hammar.

σφυρὸν, οῦ, τὸ, the ancle.

σχεδία, ας, ἡ, a raft.

σχεδὸν, σχεδόν τι, nearly, almost.

σχέτλιος, ία, ιον, cruel.

σχῆμα, ατος, τὸ, position, dignity, form, appearance, ornament, dress.

σχίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* ἔσχικα, to divide, to split. *p. pass.* ἔσχισμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐσχίσθην.

σχοῖνός, ὁ *and* ἡ, a sort of rush, *particularly of an aromatic kind.*

σχολάζω, *f.* άσω, *p.* ἐσχόλακα, to be at leisure, to keep holy day, to be unemployed, to be idle; *p. pass.* ἐσχόλασμαι. τινὶ, to receive instruction from any one.

σχολαίως, leisurely.

σχολαστικὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a student, a pedant.

σχολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, (*Gr.*) a school.

σώζω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ώσω, *p.* σέσωκα, to liberate, to save.

Σωκράτης, εος, ὁ, Socrates.

Σωκρατικὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a Socratic philosopher.

σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a body, a corpse.

Σώστρατος, ου, ὁ, Sostrătus.

σῶστρον, ου, τὸ, a reward for saving, salvage.

σωτὴρ, ῆρος, ὁ, a saver, a preserver.

σωτηρία, ας, ἡ, salvation, preservation, safety.

σωφρονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to be prudent, to be *or* become rational, to have a sound mind, to grow prudent, to be chaste, discreet.

σωφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, sanity, soundness of mind, chastity, sobriety, moderation.

σώφρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, sensible, honorable.

Τ.

Ταιναρίος, α, ον, Tænarian.

Ταίναρος, ου, ὁ, *a promontory of Laconia,* Tænarus.

ταινία, ας, ἡ, (*tænia, Lat.*) a fillet, a strip of land.

τακτὸς, ἡ, ον, fixed arranged, settled.

τάλαντον, ου, τὸ, a talent.

ταμεῖον, *and* ταμιεῖον, ου, τὸ, a treasury, a granary.

ταμιεύομαι, to administer, to divide; to spare. *p. pass.* τεταμίευσμαι.

ταμίη, ης, ἡ, a housekeeper.

Τάναϊς, ιδος, ὁ, the Tanaïs, *now the Don.*

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantălus.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, an arrangement, a rank, a station, an office.

ταπεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, humbly, lowly, small.

ταπεινόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* τεταπείνωκα, to humiliate, to depress; -οῦμαι, to fall. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐταπεινώθην.

ταπεινῶς, abjectly, meanly.

ταπείνωσις, εως, ἡ, a humiliation.

τάπης, ητος, ὁ, a coverlet.

Ταραντῖνοι, ων, οἱ, the Tarentines.

ταράττω, *and* ταράσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τετάραχα, to disturb, to shake, to agitate, to disquiet, to trouble. *p. pass.* τετάραγμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐταράχθην.

ταραχώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, causing disorder

or confusion,discomposing,stormy.
ταρβέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to fear.
ταριχεύω, *f.* εύσω, to embalm, to pickle.
ταρσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a pinion.
Τάρταρος, ου, ὁ, Tartărus.
Ταρτήσσιος, ου, ὁ, a Tartessian.
τάσσω, *and* τάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέταχα, to dispose, to arrange, to order, to assign. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐτάχθην, *a.* 2. ἐτάγην.
Ταΰγετος, ου, ὁ, Taygetus.
ταῦρος, ου, ὁ, 1. a bullock. 2. Mount Taurus.
ταφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a grave, a coffin, a burial.
τάφος, ου, ὁ, a grave, a sepulchre.
τάχα, soon, speedily, perhaps ; τάχ' ἴσως, perhaps ; ταχέως, quickly.
τάχος, εος, τὸ, swiftness.
ταχὺς, εῖα, ὺ, swift,vehement. *Compar.* ταχίων, ιον, *also* θάσσων. *Superl.* τάχιστος, η, ον· τάχιστα, *and* ὡς τάχιστα, as swiftly as possible.
ταχύτης, ητος, ἡ, swiftness.
ταὼς, ὼ, ὁ, a peacock.
τέ, and ; τε....τε, τε....και, as well... as.
τέθριππον, ου, τὸ, a car with four horses.
τείνω, *f.* τενῶ, *p.* τέτακα, to draw, to draw out ; *part.* 1. *a. mid.* τεινάμενος, extending.
Τειρεσίας, ου, ὁ, Teresĭas.
τειρω, *f.* τερῶ, to consume,to destroy.
τειχίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* τετείχικα, to build up, to build a wall about.
τεῖχος, εος, τὸ, a wall.
τεκμαίρομαι, to infer, to judge. 1. *a. m.* ἐτεκμηράμην.
τεκμήριον, ου, τὸ, a sign, an indication.
τέκνον, ου, τὸ, a child.
τεκνόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to beget.
τέκος, εος, τὸ, a child, offspring.
τεκταίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to construct, to prepare, to build. *a.* 1. ἐτέκτηνα.
τέκτων, ονος, ὁ, a builder, a carpenter ; τεκτονικὴ τέχνη, architecture.
Τελαμὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, Telămon.
τέλειος, ὁ, ἡ, complete, perfect.
τελειόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* τετελείωκα, to perfect, to complete.
τελετὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a completion, an imitation ; mysteries.
τελευταῖος, αία, αῖον, the last ; τὸ τελευταῖον, finally.
τελευτάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετελεύτηκα, to end ; τὸν βίον, to die ; τὸν βίον *is often understood.*
τελευτὴ, ῆς, ἡ, an end, death.
τελέω, ῶ, *f.* έσω, *p.* τετέλεκα, to pay, to furnish, to complete ; θυσίας, to sacrifice.
τελέως, perfectly, entirely, extremely.
τέλμα, ατος, τὸ, a swamp, a morass.
τέλος, εος, τὸ, an end, a charge, a command, a magistracy, a magistrate. *As an adverb*, finally, at last.
τέμενος, εος, τὸ, (τέμνω) a separate consecrated spot, a temple, a sacred grove.
τέμνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* τεμῶ, *p.* τέτμηκα, to cut, to cut off, to desolate. *a.* 2. ἔταμον.
Τέμπεα, Τέμπη, ῶν, τὰ, Tempe.
τέναγος, εος, τὸ, shoal water, a swamp.
τεναγώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
τένθης, ου, ὁ, a glutton, an epicure.
τένων, οντος, ὁ, a sinew, the neck ; οἱ τένοντες, the sinews in the neck, the neck.
τεράστιος, ὁ, ἡ, wonderful.
τερατεύομαι, to boast, to deceive, to practise fraud.
τέρμα, ατὸς, τὸ, *and* τέρμων, ονος, ὁ, a limit, an end, a close, a termination.
Τέρμων, ονος, ὁ, Terminus, *the tutelar god of bounds, a Roman divinity.*
τερπικέραυνος, ὁ, ἡ, delighting in the thunder.
τερπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, pleasant.
τέρπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to please, to satiate ; 2. *a. pass.* ἐτάρπην· *mid.* ἐταρπίμην· *hence* τεταρπόμενος; *and* τετάρπετο.
τέρψις, εος, ἡ, enjoyment.
Τερψιχόρη, ης, ἡ, Terpsichŏre.

τεσσαρακοστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, the fortieth.
τέσσαρες, ων, four.
τέταρτος, η, ον, the fourth; τέταρτον, fourthly.
τέτμω, to meet, to find. τέτμεν, 3. *sing. imperf. for* ἔτετμε.
τετραίνω, (*Gr. p.* 227.) *a.* 1 .τέτρηνε *for* ἐτέτρηνε, to bore; *perf.* τέτρηκα.
τετρακέρως, ὁ, ἡ, with four horns.
τετρακις-χίλιοι, αι, α, four thousand.
τετρακόσιοι, αι, α, four hundred.
τετράπηχυς, εως, four cubits long.
τετράπλευρος, ὁ, ἡ, four-sided.
τετράποδον, ου, τὸ, a quadruped; τετραποδιστὶ, on all fours.
τετράπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, four-footed.
τετταράκοντα, forty.
τέτταρες, ων, four.
τέττιξ, γος, ὁ, a grasshopper.
Τεῦκρος, ου, ὁ, Teucer.
τεῦχος, εος, τὸ, a vessel, a weapon.
τεύχω, *f.* τεύξω, *p.* τέτευχα, to make; *a.* 1. ἔτευξα, *p. pass.* τέτυγμαι, τέτυκται *equivalent to* ἐστί.
τεφρώδης, εως, ὁ, ἡ, covered with ashes.
τέχνη, ης, ἡ, an art, a pursuit, a trade, a work of art, cunning.
τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, an artist, a connoisseur.
τέως, so long.
τῇδε, here, here at home.
Τηθύς, ύος, ἡ, Tethys.
τήκω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέτηχα, to soften; ομαι, to melt, to pine. 2. *f. pass.* τακήσομαι, *a* 2. *pass.* ἐτάκην, *p.* 2. τέτηκα.
τῆλε, far.
τηλεθάω, ῶ, to bloom; τηλεθόων, *for* τηλεθῶν.
τηλίκος, ου, so old.
τηλικοῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο, so large, so young, so old, &c.; εἰς τηλικοῦτον τρυφῆς, to such a degree of luxury.
τηλόθι, far from, far, at a distance.
τηλόσε, far away.
τήμερον, *and* σήμερον, to-day.
τηνικαῦτα. then, at that time.
Τῆνος, ου, ἡ, Tenus.

Τηρεύς, έως, ὁ, Tereus.
τηρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετήρηκα, to preserve, to lay up, to keep.
Τήρης, ου, ὁ, Teres.
τῆτες, (τὸ ἔτος,) this year.
Τιβέριος, ου, ὁ, Tiberius.
Τίβερις, ιδος, ὁ, the Tiber.
Τιγράνης, ου, ὁ, Tigrānes.
Τίγρις, ητος, the Tigris.
τίη, wherefore.
τιθασσεύω, *f.* εύσω, to tame, to cajole.
τιθασσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, tame, tamed.
τίθημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* θήσω, *p.* τέθεικα, to place, to put, to make, to arrange, to order, to dispose. *a.* 1. ἔθηκα, *a.* 2. ἔθην.
τιθήνη, ης, ἡ, a nurse.
Τιθραύστης, ου, ὁ, Tithraustes.
τίκτω, (*Gr.*) *f.* τέξομαι, *and* τέξω, to bear, to bring forth, to beget, to produce, to cause; 2. *a.* ἔτεκον, *p.* 2. τέτοκα; τίκτειν ὠὰ, to lay eggs.
τίλλω, *f.* τιλῶ, *p.* τέτιλκα, to pluck, to strip off. *a.* 1. ἔτιλα.
Τίμαιος, ου, ὁ, Timæus.
Τιμάνδρα, ας, ἡ, Timandra.
τιμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετίμηκα, to honor, to judge worthily.
τιμὴ, ῆς, ἡ, honor, dignity; τιμαὶ, testimonies of respect.
τίμιος, ία, ιον, valuable.
Τιμόθεος, ου, ὁ, Timotheus.
Τίμων, ωνος, ὁ, Timon.
τιμωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to help; τινὶ, to avenge one; -οῦμαί τινα, to take vengence on one, to punish one. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐτιμωρήθην.
τιμωρία, ας, ἡ, punishment, revenge.
τινάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to shake, to brandish, to swing.
τίνω, *f.* τίσω, *p.* τέτικα, to pay; *p. pass.* τέτισμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐτίσθην, δίκας, to suffer punishment.
τίς, τί; who? what? τί; *for* διὰ τί; wherfore?
τὶς, τὶ, a certain one.
τίτανος, οῦ, ἡ, lime, chalk.
τιτρώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* τρώσω, to wound. *p. pass.* τέτρωμαι, *a.* 1. ἐτρώθην.
τίω, f. ίσω, *p.* τέτιμαι, to honor. *p. pass.* τέτιμαι.

τλῆμι, (*Gr. in* τλάω) *f.* τλήσομαι, *p.* τέτληκα, to suffer. *a.* 2. ἔτλην.
τλήμων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, patient, unfortunate.
Τμῶλος, ου, ὁ, Tmolus, *a mountain in Lycia.*
τοί. *See Gram.* § 75. Rem. 2. p. 88.
τοιγαροῦν, accordingly, therefore.
τοιγάρτοι, therefore.
τοίνυν, wherefore, on this account.
τοιοῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο, such; τοιοῦτος γίγνου, be such.
τοιόςδε, τοιάδε, τοιόνδε, such.
τοῖχος, ου, ὁ, the wall of a house.
τοκεύς, έος, ὁ, a father, a parent.
τόλμα, ης, ἡ, boldness.
τολμάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* τετόλμηκα, to dare, to venture.
τόλμημα, ατος, τὸ, a daring enterprise.
τολμηρία, ας, ἡ, rashness, temerity.
τολμηρός, ὰ, ὸν, bold, rash.
τολοιπὸν, for the future, henceforth.
τοξεία, ας, ἡ, archery.
τόξευμα, ατος, τὸ, a shooting with a bow and arrow.
τοξεύω, to shoot with a bow.
ὀξον, ου, τὸ, a bow, a dart, an arrow.
τοξότης, ου, ὁ, an archer.
τόπος, ου, ὁ, space, a place, a situation.
τοσοῦτος, αύτη, οῦτο, *and* τοσοῦτον, so much, so many, so large, as large as; οὐ τοσοῦτον, not so much; ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον; so far; ἐν τοσούτῳ, during the time; τοσούτῳ, *comp.* as much.
τότε, then, at that time, formerly; οἱ τότε βασιλεύοντες, those then in power; τότε....-τότε, now....then.
Τουρδιτανία, ας, ἡ, Turditania.
Τουδιτανοί, ῶν, οἱ, Turditanians.
Τοῦσκοι, ων, οἱ, Tuscans *or* Etruscans.
τράγημα, ατος, τὸ, confectionary, a dessert.
τράγος, ου, ὁ, a goat.
τραγῳδέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to deliver with tragical mien, to relate tragically.
τραγῳδία, ας, ἡ, a tragedy.
τραγῳδοποιός, οῦ, ὁ, a tragic poet.
τραγῳδὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a tragic poet, a tragic player.

τράπεζα, ης, ἡ, a table.
τραῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a wound.
τραχέως, roughly, sternly.
τράχηλος, ου, ὁ, the neck.
τραχύς, εῖα, ὑ, rough, uneven.
τραχύτης, ητος, ἡ, roughness, unevenness.
τρεῖς, τρία, three.
τρέμω, *f.* μῶ, to tremble.
τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτρεφα, to turn over, to change, to put to flight; -ομαι, to submit, to turn one's self, to have recourse to. *a.* 2. ἔτραπον, *p. pass.* τέτραμμαι.
τρέφω, *f.* θρέψω, *p.* τέτρεφα, to nourish, to bring up, to support. *a.* 1. ἔθρεψα, *p. pass.* τέθραμμαι.
τρέχω, *f. m.* θρέξομαι, to run. *a.* 2. ἔδραμον.
τρίαινα, ης, ἡ, a trident.
τριάκοντα, thirty.
τριακόσιοι, αι, α, three hundred.
τρίβω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to rub, to grind.
τρίβων, ωνος, ὁ, an old garment.
τριβώνιον, ου, τὸ, an old cloak.
τρίγωνος, ὁ, ἡ, three-cornered; τὸ τρίγωνον, a triangle.
τριηραρχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to command a galley.
τριήρης, εος, ἡ, a galley.
τρίκερως, (κέρας) having three horns.
τρικέφαλος, ὁ, ἡ, (κεφαλὴ) three headed.
τριλοφία, ας, ἡ, (λόφος) a threefold plume.
Τρινακρία, ας, ἡ, Trinacria.
τριπλασιάζω, *f.* άσω, to triple.
τριπλόος, όη, όον, (-οῦς, ῆ, οῦν) threefold; τριπλῆ, triply, threefold.
τρίπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, three-footed, the tripod.
Τριπτολέμος, ου, ὁ, Triptolemus.
τρίς, thrice.
τριςκαιδέκατος, η, ον, the thirteenth.
τρις-μύριοι, αι, α, thirty thousand.
τρις-χίλιοι, αι, α, three thousand.
τρίτος, η, ον, the third; τρίτον, thirdly.
Τρίτων, ωνος, ὁ, Triton.
τρίχινος, η, ον, (θρίξ) of hair.
τριχόω, ῶ, to cover with hair, to cover with fine feathers.
τρίχωσις, εως, ἡ, the being hairy, hair, the growth of the hair.

τριώβολον, ου, τὸ, a piece of money worth three oboli.

Τροιζὴν, ῆνος, ἡ, Trœzene; Τροιζήνιος, ου, ὁ, Trœzenian.

τρόπαιον, ου, τὸ, a trophy, a victory.

τρόπος, ου, ὁ, a manner, mode, fashion, character, nature; τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον, in this wise.

τροφεὺς, έως, ὁ, the master of a domestic animal.

τροφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, nourishment, food, support.

τρόφος, ου, ἡ, a nurse, *applied to a good soil.*

τροχὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a wheel.

τρυβλίον, ου, τὸ, a bowl, a basin.

τρυφάω, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κα, to revel.

τρυφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, luxury, revelry.

Τρωὰς, άδος, ἡ, 1. the Troad. 2. a Trojan dame.

Τρῶες, ων, οἱ, the Trojans; Τρωαὶ, ῶν, αἱ, the Trojan dames.

Τρωϊκὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Trojan; τὰ Τρωϊκὰ, the period of the Trojan war.

τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* τεύξομαι, *p.* τέτυχα, *and* τετύχηκα, *with the genitive*, to attain, to acquire. *With a participle it implies accident, as* ἐτύγχανε ὢν, he happened to be; ἔτυχον ἰὼν, he happened to be going; τὸ τυχὸν, the fortuitous; ὁ τυχὼν, the first that comes along; οἱ τυχόντες ὁδῖται, the common travellers; τὰ τυχόντα, the common; οὐ τυχὼν, not common, not familiar. *a.* 2. ἔτυχον, *a.* 2. *part.* τυχών.

Τυδεὺς, έως, ὁ, Tydeus.

τύμπανον, ου, τὸ, a drum.

Τυνδαρέως, έω, ὁ, Tyndareus.

Τυνδαρίδαι, Castor and Pollux, *the sons of Tyndareus.*

τυπὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a mallet.

τύπος, ου, ὁ, a mark, a form, a letter.

τύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* φα, to beat, to strike.

τυραννικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, tyrannical.

τυραννὶς, ίδος, ἡ, tyranny, empire, government, the supreme power.

τύραννος, ου, ὁ, a ruler, a tyrant.

τυροποιέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to make cheese.

τυρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a cheese.

Τύρος, ου, ἡ, Tyre.

Τυῤῥηνία, ας, ἡ, Tyrrhenia.

Τυῤῥηνικὸς, ὴ, ὸν, Estruscan.

Τυῤῥηνοὶ, ῶν, οἱ, Estruscans.

Τυρὼ, οῦς, ἡ, Tyro.

τυτθὸς, ὴ, ὸν, small; τυτθὸν, a little, scarcely, hardly.

τυφλὸς, ὴ, ὸν, blind.

τυφλόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, *p.* τετύφλωκα, to make blind.

τῦφος, ου, ὁ, conceit, pride.

Τυφὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, Typhon.

τύχη, ης, ἡ, fortune, chance, a misfortune.

Υ.

ὕαλος, ου, ἡ, glass, transparent resin.

ὕβος, ου, ὁ, a hump, a lump.

ὑβρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *Att.* ιῶ, *p.* ικα, to misuse, to mock, to deride, to mortify, to insult. *p. pass.* ὕβρισμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ὑβρίσθην.

ὕβρις, εως, ἡ, pride, arrogance, insolence, wicked temper.

ὑβριστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, an abuser, a wronger, abusive, insolent.

ὑγιαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to be well *or* in health, to be rational; τὸν νοῦν, to be sound in mind.

ὑγίεια, ας, ἡ, health.

ὑγιὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, healthy, rational, true, sincere.

ὑγρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, moist, fluid; τὰ ὑγρὰ, moisture.

ὑγρότης, ητος, ἡ, moisture, softness.

Ὑδάσπης, ου, ὁ, Hydaspes.

ὕδρα, ας, ἡ, a hydra, a water serpent.

ὑδραυλὶς, έως, ἡ, an hydraulicon, *or* water-organ, *an ancient musical instrument, resembling a modern organ, and blown by means of water.*

Ὑδραώτης, ου, ὁ, Hydraotes.

ὑδρεία, ας, ἡ, water.

ὑδρεύω, to water; -ομαι, *f.* σομαι, to draw water.

Ὑδρὸς, οῦ, Hydrus. *It is supposed to be an error for* Κύπρῳ, p. 199.

ὕδωρ, ατος, τὸ, water.

ὑέτιος, ου, ὁ, the rain-causing, pluviose, *an epithet of Jupiter.*

ὑετὸς, οῦ, ὁ, rain.
υἱεύς, έος, *and* υἱὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a son.
υἱωνὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a grandson.
Ὕλας, α, ὁ, Hylas.
ὕλη, ης, ἡ, a wood, a forest, fuel, nutriment.
ὑλήεις, εσσα, εν, woody.
Ὕλλος, ου, ὁ, Hyllus.
ὑλοτομέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to cut wood.
ὑμεῖς, ῶν, ye, your.
ὑμέναιος, ου, ὁ, a hymeneal song.
ὑμνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, ηκα, to extol in song, to praise. *a.* 1. ὕμνησα.
ὑπ-άγω, *f.* άξω, *p.* ῆχα, to subject, to go, to approach, to attract, to decoy, to lead imperceptibly *or* artfully. *a.* 2. ὑπήγαγον.
ὕπαιθρος, ὁ, ἡ, in open air; τὸ ὕπαιθρον, a place in the open air.
ὑπ-ακούω, *f.* ούσω, *p.* -ήκουκα, *with gen.* to hear; τινί, to obey, to assent. *a.* 1. ὑπήκουσα.
ὑπ-ανθέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (ἄνθος) to grow up, to shoot out.
Ὕπανις, ιδος, ὁ, Hypănis.
ὑπ-αν-ίσταμαι, *with dat.* to stand up before.
ὕπαρ, waking.
ὑπάργυρος, ὁ, ἡ, containing silver.
ὑπάρχω, *f.* ὑπάρξω, *p.* ὑπῆρχα, to be. *a.* 1. ὑπῆρξα.
ὕπατος, η, ον, the highest.
ὑπ-είκω, *f.* είξω, to yield, to be inferior.
ὑπ-εις-δύνω, (*Gr.*) to creep in unperceived.
ὑπ-εκ-τίθημι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -θήσω, to convey.
ὑπ-εναντίος, ία, ίον, *with dat.* opposed.
ὑπ-εναντιόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to oppose privately, to oppose.
ὑπ-εξ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to go out under, to escape.
ὑπὲρ, *with gen.* on account of, for; ὑπὲρ τοῦ ἐμπλῆσαι, for the sake of filling; ὑπὲρ ὧν, on which account; *with acc.* over, more than.
ὑπερ-άγαν, inordinately.
ὑπερ-άγω, *f.* άξω, to surpass, to excel.
ὑπερ-αίρω, *f.* αρῶ, ῆρκα, to rise above, to project. *a.* 1. ὑπερῆρα, *a.* 1. *pass.* ὑπερήρθην.
ὑπερ-αιωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to raise on high.
ὑπεράνω, *with gen.* above.
ὑπερ-απο-θνήσκω, (*Gr.*) to die for. *a.* 2. ὑπεραπέθανεν, *Mytholog. Nar.* 2.
ὑπερ-βαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βήσομαι *a.* 2. -έβην, *p.* ὑπερβέβηκα, to mount to the top of, to go beyond.
ὑπερ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* αλῶ, *p.* -βέβληκα, to cast over, to go away, to pass over, to be very great, to be extreme, to excel, to exceed, to surpass; ὑπερβάλλων, extreme.
ὑπερβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, excess; καθ' ὑπερβολὴν, excessively.
Ὑπέρβολος, ου, ὁ, Hyperbolus.
Ὑπερείη, ης, ἡ, Hyperēa, *name of a fountain in Thessaly.*
ὑπερ-έχω, *f.* ξω, to have the upper-hand. *a.* 2. ὑπερέσχον.
ὑπερηφανία, ας, ἡ, arrogance.
ὑπερ-θαυμάζω, *f.* άσω, to admire greatly.
ὑπερ-καχλάζω, *f.* άσω, to boil over.
ὑπέρ-κειμαι, *with gen.* to be placed over, to stand upon, to lie upon, to overlook (*as a mountain the plain*).
ὑπέρκομπος, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.
ὑπερμεγεθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.
Ὑπερμνήστρα, ας, ἡ, Hypermnestra.
ὑπερ-οράω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* άσω, to overlook, to despise.
ὕπερος, ου, ὁ, *and* τὸ ὕπερον, a pestle.
ὑπεροχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, superiority.
ὑπεροψία, ας, ἡ, contempt, arrogance.
ὑπέρπαχυς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, excessively large.
ὑπερπετὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, lying, bending *or* suspended above.
ὑπερ-σαρκέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, (σὰρξ) to be very corpulent.
ὑπερ-τείνω, to extend one's self.
ὑπερ-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὑπεροίσω, to excel, to have the preference.
ὑπερ-φρονέω, ῶ, *with gen.* to despise.
ὑπερ-χαίρω, *f.* αρῶ, to rejoice exceedingly.
ὑπερῴη, ης, ἡ, the palate.

ὑπ-έχω, *f.* ὑφέξω, to hold under (*by way of support*), to subject one's self; δίκας, to be punished.
ὑπήκοος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.
ὑπήνη, ης, ἡ, the upper lip, the mustachio.
ὑπηρεσία, ας, ἡ, service.
ὑπηρέσιον, ου, τὸ, a rower's cushion.
ὑπηρετέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὑπηρέτηκα, to serve, to obey.
ὑπερέτης, ου, ὁ, a servant.
ὑπηρετικὸς, ἡ, όν· ὑπηρετικὰ πλοῖα, assistant boats, tenders.
ὑπηχέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to resound.
ὑπισχνέομαι, -οῦμαι, *with gen.* *f.* ὑποσχήσομαι, to promise. *a.* 2. *m.* ὑπεσχόμην, *p. pass.* ὑπέσχημαι.
ὕπνος, ου, ὁ, sleep.
ὑπνόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to sleep.
ὑπὸ, *with the gen. shows the producing cause*, from, by; ὑπὸ καμάτου, through fatigue. *With the dat.* with, together with; ὑπὸ σάλπιγξι, with the sound of trumpets. *With the accus.* at; ὑφ' ἕνα καιρὸν, at the same time; ὑπὸ σκιὰν, in the shade.
ὑπο-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* αλῶ, to subject. *a.* 2. ὑπέβαλον, *p.* ὑποβέβληκα.
ὑπόβασις, εως, ἡ, a going back, a sinking, a decline.
ὑπο-βλέπω, *f.* ψω, to look awry, to look angry, to look sternly.
ὑπο-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* δείξω, *p.* δέδειχα, to point out.
ὑπο-δέομαι, to bind under, to put on sandals. *p. pass.* δέδεμαι, *part.* δεδεμένος, *a.* 2. *m.* ὑπεδησάμην.
ὑπο-δέχομαι, *f.* δέξομαι, to take up, to receive, to assume. *p. pass.* δέδεγμαι, *a.* 1. *m.* ὑπεδεξάμην.
ὑπόδημα, ατος, τὸ, (δέω) a shoe.
ὑπόδρα, sternly, darkly.
ὑπο-δύνω, *and* -δύομαι, *f.* ύσομαι, to go under, to creep under, to place one's self under.
ὑπόδυσις, εως, ἡ, a creeping under.
ὑπόθεσις, έως, ἡ, a plan, a principle.
ὑπο-κάτω, underneath.
ὑπό-κειμαι, to lie under, to lie beneath.
ὑπο-κρινόμαι, *f. m.* κρινοῦμαι, to act. *a.* 1. *pass.* ὑπεκρίθην, *a.* 1. *m.* ὑπεκρινάμην.
ὑπόκρισις, εως, ἡ, an acting.
ὑποκριτὴς, οῦ, ὁ, a stageplayer, an actor.
ὑπο-κρούω, *f.* ούσω, to reply to, to beat time.
ὑπο-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, *p.* ὑπείληφα, to assume, to suppose, to believe, to take the word, to reply, to hold up, to receive, to treat *in a certain manner.* *a.* 2. ὑπέλαβον, *part.* ὑπολαβών.
ὑπο-λανθάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήσω, to lie hid.
ὑπο-λείπομαι, *f. m.* λείψομαι, *p. p.* λέλειμμαι, to remain behind. *a.* 2. *m.* ὑπελειπόμην.
ὑπ-ολισθαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to sink down.
ὑπο-λύω, *f.* ύσω, to relax, to weaken, to loose.
ὑπο-μένω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμένηκα, to remain, to bear, to endure, to persevere, to await, to wait for.
ὑπο-μιμνήσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μνήσω, *p.* μεμνηκα, to remember, to remind.
ὑπο μνημύω, ὑπεμνήμυκε, 3 *sing. perf.* to be dejected.
ὑπόνομος, ου, ὁ, a drain in a mine.
ὑπο-νοστέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to tend downward.
ὑπο-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) 2. *f. m.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall under, to lie under.
ὑποπλάκιος, η, ον, situated on a plain.
ὑπόπτερος, ὁ, ἡ, winged.
ὑπόπτης, ου, ὁ, ἡ, suspicious.
ὑποῤ-ῥέω, *f.* εύσω, to escape, to slip away.
ὑπο-σπάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, to draw out from.
ὑπο-στίλβω, *f.* ψω, to glitter.
ὑπο-στρέφω, *f.* ψω. -ομαι, *f.* ψομαι, to return, to turn about.
ὑποστροφὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a return.
ὑπο-τάττω, *and* -τάσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* τέταχα, to reduce to a certain order, to subject.
ὑποτελέω, ῶ, to execute, to pay.
ὑπο-τίθημι, *f.* θήσω, *p.* τέθεικα. to in-

spire, to insinuate, to suggest, to direct.

ὑπο-τρέφω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θρέψω, to nourish, to let grow.

ὑπο-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θρέξομαι, to run under, to seek for protection.

ὑπότρομος, ὁ, ἡ, trembling.

ὑπότροπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, returning.

ὑπουργέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to assist, to furnish, to perform.

ὑπο-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* οἴσω, to bear, to endure; -ομαι, to flow off beneath. *a.* 1. ὑπήνεγκα, *a.* 2. ὑπήνεγκον.

ὑπο-φωνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to whisper.

ὑποχείριος, ὁ, ἡ, near at hand, within reach, in one's power, taken.

ὑποχθόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, subterraneous, infernal.

ὑπο-χωρέω, ῶ, *f*, ήσω, *p.* κεχώρηκα, to recede from, to retreat, to recoil, to yield.

ὑποψία, ας, ἡ, suspicion.

ὑπώρεια, ας, ἡ, the foot of a mountain.

Ὑρκανία, ας, ἡ, Hyrcania.

Ὑρκανὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Hyrcanian.

ὗς, ὑὸς, ὁ, a swine.

ὑσγινοβαφὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, scarlet.

ὕστατος, η, ον, the last.

ὑστερέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ὑστέρηκα, to remain behind.

ὕστερον, finally, afterwards; οἱ ὕστερον, those who come after.

ὕστριξ, ιχος, ὁ, a porcupine.

ὑφαίνω, *imperf.* ὕφαινον, *f.* ανῶ, to weave.

ὕφαλος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἅλς) under water; ὕφαλον ποιῆσαι, to submerge.

Ὕφασις, εως, ἡ, Hyphăsis.

ὕφασμα, ατος, τὸ, a tissue, a cloth, a robe.

ὑφίστημι, *f.* ὑποστήσω, *p.* ὑφέστακα, to place under, to arrange, to withstand, to make a stand; *a.* 2. ὑπέστην, I undertake. *In the mid.* to undergo, to incur, to bear.

ὑψηλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, high.

ὑψίπυλος, ὁ, ἡ, high-gated.

ὑψόροφος, ὁ, ἡ, lofty.

ὕψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ὕω, *f.* ὕσω, *p.* ὕκα, to rain; ὕει, it rains; -ομαι, to be wet, to be rained upon. *a.* 1. *pass.* ὕσθην.

Φ.

φάγω, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* φάγομαι, to eat. *a.* 2. *act.* ἔφαγον.

Φαέθων, οντος, ὁ, Phaëton.

φαεινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, glittering.

Φαίαξ, ακος, ὁ, Phæax.

φαίδιμος, η, ον, glittering, illustrious.

φαιδρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, cheerful.

φαίνω, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφαγκα, to show; -ομαι, *f. m*, φανοῦμαι, to appear, to seem, *with the participle it may sometimes be rendered by* openly, plainly. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐφάνην, *p. pass.* πέφαμμαι, *Att.* πέφασμαι.

φακὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a lentil, lentil soup *or* pottage.

φάλαγξ, γγος, ἡ, a phalanx.

φαλακρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, bald.

Φάλερνος οἶνος, Falernian wine.

φαληρεὺς, έως, ὁ, Phalereus, *surname of Demetrius.*

Φαληρικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, belonging to Phalērum.

Φαληρὸν, οῦ, τὸ, Phalērum.

φανερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, evident, plain. *With the participle*, one in whom it is plain he will do, &c.

φανερῶς, in public.

Φανόδημος, ου, ὁ, Phanodēmus.

φαρμακεὺς, έως, ὁ, an apothecary.

φαρμακὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a soceress.

φάρμακον, ου, τὸ, a poison, a drug, a sorcery, a medicine, an antidote.

φαρμάττω, *and* φαρμάσσω, to poison.

Φαρνάβαζος, ου, ὁ, Parnabazus.

Φάρος, ου, ἡ, Pharus, *the name of an island opposite Alexandria.*

φᾶρος, εος, τὸ, a garment.

φάρυγξ, υγγος, ὁ, ἡ, the maw, the throat.

Φᾶσις, ίδος, ὁ, Phasis.

φάσκω, to say. 3. *sing. imperf. Ion.* φάσκε.

φάσμα, ατος, τὸ, an appearance, an apparition.

φάτνη, ης, ἡ, a crib.

φαυλίζω, *f.* ίσω, to blame, to condemn. *p. pass.* πεφαύλισμαι.

φαῦλος, η, ον, bad, unjust, base,

mean ; ὁ φαῦλος, a worthless person.

φαύλως, badly, with difficulty.

φέγγος, εος, τὸ, light, brightness.

Φειδίας, ου, ὁ, Phidias.

φειδίτιον, ου, τὸ, a public meal of the Spartans.

φείδομαι, *with gen. f. m.* φείσομαι, to save, to spare. *a.* 1. ἐφεισάμην.

Φείδων, ωνος, ὁ, Phidon.

Φεραί, ῶν, αἱ, Pheræ.

Φεραῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Pheræans.

Φερενδάτης, ου, ὁ, Pherendātes.

Φέρης, ου, ὁ, Pheres.

φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* οἴσω, *p.* ἐνήνοχα, to bear. to carry, to bring, to add ; *a.* 1. ἤνεγκα, *a.* 2. ἤνεγκον ; βαρέως, to take hardly ; φέρε, come on ; -ομαι, *f.* ἐνεχθήσομαι, *or* οἰσθήσομαι, to rush forward, to fly (*of missiles and stones*) ; *a.* 1. ἠνέχθην, *p.* ἐνήνεγμαι ; τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to gain the prize, to maintain the first rank.

φεύγω, (*Gr.*) *f.* φεύξομαι *and* φευξοῦμαι, to fly, to flee. *a.* 2. ἔφυγον, 2. *p.* πέφευγα.

φηγὸς, οῦ, ἡ, an oak, a beech.

φήμη, ης, ἡ, reputation, report, fame.

φημί, (*Gr.*) *f.* φήσω, to say ; φάμαι, to utter. *imp. mid.* ἐφάμην, *p. part. pass.* πεφασμένος.

φθάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* φθάσω, *and* φθήσομαι, *p.* ἔφθακα, to anticipate. *With a negative and a participle it indicates that the action of the participle is immediately followed by another.* *a.* 2. ἔφθην (*from* φθῆμι) ; οὐκ ἔφθην παρανοίξας, scarce had I opened a little.

φθέγγομαι, *f. m.* φθέγξομαι, to speak. *p. pass.* ἔφθεγμαι, 2. *p.* ἔφθογγα.

φθείρω, *f.* φθερῶ, *p.* ἔφθαρκα, to destroy ; -ομαι εἴς τι, to fall into a disaster. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐφθάρην, *p.* 2. ἔφθορα.

Φθία, ας, ἡ, Phthia.

φθίνω, *and* φθίω, *f.* ίσω, to destroy.

φθόγγος, ου, ὁ, a sound.

φθονερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, envious.

φθονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ἐφθόνηκα, to envy.

φθόνος, ου, ὁ, envy.

φθορὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, *and* φθόρος, ου, ὁ, destruction, overthrow.

φιάλη, ης, ἡ, a goblet, a cup.

φιλάνθρωπος, ὁ, ἡ, friendly, philanthropic.

φιλαργυρία, ας, ἡ, avarice.

φιλαυτία, ας, ἡ, self-love, selfishness.

φιλεργία, ας, ἡ, activity, diligence, industry.

φιλέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεφίληκα, to love, to kiss ; *with an infinitive*, to be wont.

Φιλήμων, ονος, ὁ, Philēmon.

Φιλήτης, ου, ὁ, Philetes.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship.

Φιλιππίδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides.

Φίλιππος, Philip.

φιλοδοξία, ας, ἡ, the love of glory, ambition.

φιλόκαλὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a lover of the beautiful.

φιλοκινδύνως, rashly.

φιλόκοσμος, ὁ, ἡ, fond of ornament.

Φιλοκράτης, ου, ὁ, Philocrates.

φιλομαθὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, fond of learning.

Φιλομήλα, ας, ἡ, Philomela.

φιλονεικία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambition, rivalry.

φιλόνεικος, ὁ, ἡ, ambitious; τὸ φιλόνεικον, love of contention, ambition, rivalry.

φιλόξενος, ὁ, ἡ, hospitable.

Φιλόξενος, ου, ὁ, Philoxĕnus.

φιλοπάτωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, loving a father ; Philopator, *the surname of one of the Ptolemies.*

φιλοπονία, ας, ἡ, laboriousness.

φιλόπονος, ὁ, ἡ, laborious.

φιλοπόνως, laboriously.

φιλόπρωτος, ὁ, ἡ, fond of being first.

φίλος, η, ον, (*comp.* φίλτερος, *superl.* φίλτατος,) dear, beloved ; ὁ φίλος, a friend.

φιλοσοφέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to study philosophy.

φιλοσοφία, ας, ἡ, philosophy.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher ; *as an adj.* philosophical, curious, belonging to philosophy.

φιλότεχνος, ὁ, ἡ, artificial, artful, skilful.

φιλοτέχνως, artfully, technically, artificially, skilfully.

φιλοτιμέομαι, οῦμαι, ήσομαι, to exert one's self.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambition.

φιλότιμος, ὁ, ἡ, ambitious, careful; φιλότιμον, ambition.

φιλοτίμως, carefully, zealously.

φιλοφρονέομαι, οῦμαι, f. m. ήσομαι, to receive kindly, to treat kindly.

φιλοφροσύνη, ης, ἡ, courtesy.

φιλόφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious; τὸ φιλόφωνον, loquacity.

φιλόψυχος, ὁ, ἡ, loving life, too fond of life, cowardly.

Φινεύς, έως, ὁ, Phineus.

φλέψ, φλεβὸς, ἡ, a vein.

φλόγινος, η, ον, flame-coloured.

φλογώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, fiery.

φλὸξ, ογὸς, ἡ, a flame.

φλυαρέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. ηκα, to prate, to tattle.

φοβερὸς, ὰ, ὸν, formidable.

φοβέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. πεφόβηκα, to frighten, to frighten away; φοβεῖσθαι, to be afraid.

φόβος, ου, ὁ, fear.

Φοίνικες, ων, the Phœnicians.

Φοινίκη, Phœnicia.

φοίνιξ, ικος, ὁ, 1. a palm tree. 2. the fruit of the palm, a date.

Φοίνισσα, ης, ἡ, a Phœnician woman.

φοιτάω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. πεφοίτηκα, to frequent a spot, to proceed.

φολιδωτὸς, ὁ, ἡ, (φολὶς,) scaly.

φονεύς, έως, ὁ, a murderer.

φονεύω, f. εύσω, p. πεφόνευκα, to murder, to slay.

φόνος, ου, ὁ, murder, blood; ἐπὶ φόνῳ, on account of killing.

φορέω, ῶ, f. έσω, and ήσω, p. πεφόρηκα, and εκα, to carry, to wear.

Φόρκος, ου, ὁ, Phorcus.

φόρος, ου, ὁ, tribute.

φόρτιον, ου, τὸ, lading, goods.

φορτικῶς, in a troublesome way.

φραγμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, an enclosure, a fence.

φράγνυμι. See φράττω.

φράζω, f. άσω, p. πέφρακα, to say, to indicate, to utter, to speak of, to describe; a. 2. ἔφραδον. -ομαι, to hear.

φράττω, f. φράξω, p πέφραχα, to enclose, to obstruct. a. 2. pass. ἐφράγην.

φρέαρ, ατος, τὸ, a well.

φρὴν, φρενὸς, ἡ, the understanding, the mind, sense.

Φρίξος, ου, ὁ, Phrixus.

φρίττω, and φρίσσω, f. φρίξω, p. πέφριχα, to shudder, to become rough, to be put in motion, or disturbed, as the sea by the wind; part. 2. p. πεφρικὼς, stiff with, covered with something stiffening.

φρονέω, ῶ, f ήσω, a. πεφρόνηκα, to think; μέγα, to be proud; εὖ, to be kindly disposed; also to be sensible, rational, intelligent.

φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, pride, confidence, wisdom.

φρόνησις, εως, ἡ, prudence.

φροντίζω, with gen. f. ίσω, Att. ιῶ, p. πεφρόντικα, to think, to care for, to be careful, to have regard to.

φροντὶς, τίδος, ἡ, care, diligence, reflection.

φρουρὰ, ᾶς, ἡ, a watch.

φρουρέω, ῶ, f. ήσω, p. πεφρούρηκα, to watch, to protect.

φρουρὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a guard, a watch, a keeper.

φρυάττομαι, f. άξομαι, to be proud, to carry one's self high.

Φρυγία, ας, ἡ, Phrygia.

Φρὺξ, υγὸς, ὁ, a Phrygian.

φυγαδεύω, f. εύσω, to put to flight, to banish.

φυγαδοθήρας, ου, ὁ, a hunter of exiles.

φυγὰς, άδος, ὁ, ἡ, a fugitive, an exile.

φυγὴ, ῆς, ἡ, flight, exile.

φυλακὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a watch, care.

φύλακος, ου, ὁ, the same as

φύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a sentinel, a guardian.

φυλάττω, and φυλάσσω, f. ξω, p. πεφύλακα, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard; εἰς καιρὸν, to reserve for a season; -ομαι, to beware, to take care. a. 1. m. ἐφυλαξάμην, p. pass. πεφύλαγμαι.

φυλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a tribe.
φῦλον, ου, τὸ, a race, a kind, a tribe.
φύλλον, ου, τὸ, a leaf, a flower.
φυλλοχόος, ὁ, ἡ, shedding the leaves; φυλλοχόοι μῆνες, the leaf-shedding months.
φύξιος, ου, (φεύγω, *an epithet of Jupiter*, the aid of a fugitive.
φυσάω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to blow, to snort.
φύσημα, άτος, τὸ, blowing, a puff, a blast, a breathing.
φυσικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, natural.
φυσιολογία, ας, ἡ, physiology.
φύσις, εως, ἡ, nature, the character; φύσεις, plants, substances of all kinds.
φυτεία, ας, ἡ, a planting.
φυτεύω, *f.* εύσω, *p.* πεφύτευκα, to plant.
φυτὸν, οῦ, τὸ, a plant.
φύω, (*Gr.*) *f.* φύσω, to generate, to bring forth; 2. *a.* ἔφυν, *and p.* πέφυκα, I am; πεφυκέναι, *with the infinitive*, to have a certain quality, to be in a condition, to be by nature *or* naturally, to be wont; φύομαι, *f. m.* φύσομαι, to grow. 2. *p.* πέφυα, *p. pass.* πέφυμαι.
Φωκεὺς, έως, ὁ, a Phocian.
Φωκικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, Phocian.
Φωκὶς, ίδος, ἡ, Phocis.
Φοκίων, ωνος, ὁ, Phocion.
Φῶκος, ου, ὁ, Phocus.
φωλεὸν, οῦ, το, a hole.
φωνέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* πεφώνηκα, to utter a sound *or* voice, to say, speak, call.
φωνὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the voice.
φωνήεις, ήεσσα, ῆεν, endowed with speech, speaking.
φωράω, ῶ, to take in the act, to seize.
φῶς, φῶτος, ὁ, a man.
φῶς, φωτὸς, τὸ, a light.

Χ.

χαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* χανῶ, *f. m.* χανοῦμαι, *p.* κέχηνα, to gape; πρός τι, to covet, to strive for.
χαίρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* χαιρήσω, to rejoice. 2. *a. pass.* ἐχάρην, *p. act.* κεχάρηκα, *p. pass.* κεχάρημαι. χαίρειν, greeting, *a phrase used at the beginning of letters.*
Χαιρωνεία, ας, ἡ, Cheronæa.
χαίτη, ης, ἡ, the hair.
χάλαζα, ης, ἡ, hail.
χαλάω, ῶ, *f.* άσω, *p.* κεχάλακα, to relax.
Χαλδαῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Chaldæans.
χαλεπαίνω, *f.* ανῶ, to be angry with.
χαλεπὸς, ἡ, ὸν, hard, difficult.
χαλεπότης, ητος, ἡ, arrogance, distance.
χαλεπῶς, with difficulty, with displeasure.
χαλινὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a bridle.
χαλινόω, ῶ, *f.* ώσω, to rein, to restrain.
χαλκεῖον, ου, τὸ, a smithery.
χαλκέμβολος, ὁ, ἡ, having a brazen prow.
χαλκέος, έα, έον, (-κοῦς, ῆ, οῦν,) brazen, of bronze.
χαλκεὺς, έως, ὁ, a smith.
χαλκίοικος, ὁ, ἡ, dwelling in a brazen house, *an epithet of Minerva.*
χαλκοκορυστὴς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, armed in brass.
χαλκόπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, having brazen feet.
χαλκὸς, οῦ, ὁ, brass.
χαλκοχίτων, ωνος, ὁ, ἡ, in brazen armor.
χαμᾶζε, *and* χαμαὶ, on the ground.
Χάρης, ητος, ὁ, Chares.
χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, agreeable, pleasant; χαριέντως, agreeably, pleasantly.
χαρίζομαι, *f. m.* χαρίσομαι, to give, to bestow, to gratify, to indulge. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐχαρισάμην, *p. pass.* κεχάρισμαι.
Χαρικλέης, έους, Charicles.
Χαρικλὼ, οῦς, ὁ, Chariclo.
Χαρίλαος, ου, ὁ, Charilāüs.
χάρις, ιτος, ἡ, a present, a favor, thanks; χάριν ἔχειν, to thank a person for; χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, to testify thankfulness; πρὸς χάριν, partially; χάριν, *with gen.* for the sake of; τοῦ πιστεῦσαι χάριν, for the sake of being credited; τοῦ

σαφοῦς χάριν, for the sake of distinctness.
Χάριτες, ων, αἱ, the Graces.
Χαρμίδης, ου, ὁ, Charmides.
χάρτιον, ου, τὸ, paper.
χάσμα, ατος, τὸ, a chasm, the maw, a gulf, an abyss.
χαυλιόδους, οντος, ὁ, a tusk, an incisor tooth.
χαῦνος, η, ον, unsound, brittle, light.
χεῖλος, εος, τὸ, the lip, the rim.
Χεῖλων, ωνος, ὁ, Chilo.
χειμάζομαι, to be overtaken by a storm.
χείμαῤῥος, ου, ὁ, a torrent, a mountain torrent.
χειμέριος, *and* χειμερινὸς, ἡ, ὸν, wintery, rough.
χείμων, ῶνος, ὁ, winter, a storm; τοῦ χειμῶνος, in winter time.
χεὶρ, χειρὸς, ἡ, the hand; ἄχρι χειρῶν, to blows.
χείριστος, η, ον, the worst.
χειροήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, used to the hand, tame.
χειροπληθὴς, ἐος, ὁ, ἡ, filling the hand, sizeable.
χειροποίητος, ὁ, ἡ, made with hands, artificial.
χειροτονέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to extend the hand in voting, to choose.
χειροτονία, ας, ἡ, choice, choosing.
χειρουργία, ας, ἡ, surgery.
χειρουργικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, surgical, a surgeon.
χειρόομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ώσομαι, to master, to subdue.
Χείρων, ωνος, ὁ, Chiron.
χείρων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, worse, weaker; τὸ χεῖρον, the weaker.
Χελιδόνιος, α, ον, Chelidonian.
χελιδὼν, όνος, ἡ, a swallow.
χελώνη, ης, ἡ, a tortoise.
χεῤῥονησίζω, *f.* ίσω, to form a peninsula, to be upon a peninsula.
χεῤῥόνησος, *and* χερσόνησος, ου, ἡ, a peninsula.
χερσαῖος, ὁ, ἡ, living on the land.
χερσεύω, *f.* εύσω, to abide on land.
χέρσος, ου, ἡ, a continent, land.
χέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* χεύσω, *p.* κέχυκα, to pour out. *a.* 1. ἔχεα, *p. pass.* κέχυμαι, *a.* 1. ἐχύθην.
χηλὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a hoof, a cloven foot.
χὴν, χηνὸς, ἡ, a goose.
χήνειος, εία, ειον, of a goose; ᾠὸν, a goose egg.
χῆρος, α, ον, deserted, robbed; γυνὴ χήρα, a widow.
χῆτος, εος, τὸ, want.
χθὲς, yesterday.
χθὼν, χθόνος, ἡ, the earth, the ground.
χιλιὰς, άδος, ἡ, a chiliad, the number of a thousand.
χίλιοι, αι, α, a thousand.
Χίλων, ονος, ὁ, Chilo.
Χίμαιρα, ας, ἡ, Chimæra, *a monster.*
χιτὼν, ῶνος, ὁ, an under garment, robe, tunic, coat.
χιτωνίσκος, ου, ὁ, a small robe.
χιὼν, όνος, ἡ, snow.
χλαίνη, ης, ἡ, a cloak.
χλαμύδιον, ίου, τὸ, a smallcloak.
χλαμὺς, ύδος, ἡ, an outer cloak.
χλευάζω, *f.* άσω, to deride.
χλευασμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, scorn, derision.
χοῖρος, ου, ὁ, a swine.
χολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, gall.
χολόομαι, οῦμαι, *f. m.* ώσομαι, to be wroth.
χόλος, ου, ὁ, anger.
χόνδρος, ου, ἡ, a grain.
χορδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a chord.
χορεύω, to dance.
χορηγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεχορήγηκα, to furnish, to provide with.
χορηγία, ης, ἡ, furniture, provision.
χορηγὸς, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, an undertaker, a patron.
χόρτος, ου, ὁ, 1. fodder. 2. χόρτος αὐλῆς, an enclosed place in a court.
χόω, χόννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* χώσω, *p.* κέχωκα, to dig, to throw up. *p. pass.* κέχωσμαι.
χράω, ῶ, (*Gr.*) *f.* χρήσω, κέχρηκα, to impart oracles *or* an oracle, to answer *or* make a response; χρῶμαι, *infin.* χρῆσθαι, *with dat.* to avail one's self of, to have, to use, to exercise, to have intercourse with, to be intimate with; θέῳ, to consult an oracle. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐχρήσθην, *f.*

m. ήσομαι, a. 1. m. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. κέχρημαι.

χρεία, ας, ἡ, need, use; χρεία ἐστὶ, it is necessary.

χρέων, τὸ, destiny, death; χρέων ἐστὶ, it is fated.

χρὴ, (Gr.) *imperf.* ἐχρῆν *or* χρῆν, *f.* χρήσει, *infin.* χρῆναι, it is necessary, it is proper.

χρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a thing; χρήματα, property, treasures; χρῆμα κίττης, *by circumlocution for* κίττα *simply*; οὐδὲν χρῆμα, nothing.

χρηματίζομαι, *f.* ίσομαι, to take interest *for money loaned.*

χρήσιμος, η, ον, useful, profitable.

χρησμὸς, οῦ, ὁ, a response.

χρησμῳδέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to impart oracles.

χρηστὸς, ἡ, ὸν, good, useful, noble.

χρίω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κέχρικα, to anoint. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐχρισάμην.

χροία, ας, ἡ, *and* χρόα, ας, color.

χρόνος, ου, ὁ, time; χρόνους πολλοὺς, long time.

χρυσέος, έα, έον, *and* χρυσοῦς, ῆ, οῦν, golden, gilded. *Ion.* χρύσειος, εία, ειον.

χρυσίον, ου, τὸ, gold.

χρυσίτης, ὁ, *fem.* χρυσῖτις, rich in gold; ἄμμος, golden sand.

χρυσοκέρως, ὁ, ἡ, (κέρας) with golden horns.

χρυσόμαλλος, ου, ὁ, (μαλλὸς) having a golden fleece.

χρυσὸς, οῦ, ὁ, gold.

χρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, colour.

χυτὸς, ἡ, ὸν, poured out; χυτὴ γαῖα, the earth heaped on a grave.

χύτρος, ου, ὁ, a pot, a crucible.

χωλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, lame.

χωλόω, ῶ, to lame.

χῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a dam, a mound.

χώομαι, to be angry. *pres. part. mid.* χωόμενος, η, ον, *gen. Ion.* χωομένοιο.

χώρα, ας, ἡ, a region, a place, land, the country.

χωρέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* κεχώρηκα, to hold.

χωρίζω, *f.* ίσω, *p.* κεχώρικα, to separate, to remove; χωρίζεσθαί τινος, to be separated from any thing; *p. part. pass.* κεχωρισμένος, removed, distant.

χωρίον, ου, τὸ, a district, a spot, an estate, a farm.

χωρὶς, *with gen.* without, besides.

χῶρος, ου, ὁ, a place, a country.

Ψ.

ψάλτης, ου, ὁ, a musician, *who plays on a stringed instrument.*

ψάμμος, ου, ἡ, sand.

ψαύω, *with gen. f.* σω, *p.* ἔψαυκα, to touch, to reach.

ψέγω, *f.* ψέξω, *p.* ἔψεχα, to blame. *p. pass.* ἔψεγμαι.

ψέλλιον, ου, τὸ, a ring, a bracelet, a buckle.

ψευδὴς, έος, ὁ, ἡ, false.

ψεύδομαι, *f. m.* ψεύσομαι, to lie, to mistake. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐψευσάμην.

ψευδόμαντις, εως, ὁ, a false prophet.

ψεῦδος, εος, τὸ, falsehood.

ψῆγμα, ατος, τὸ, a small particle of ore; χρυσοῦ, gold sand.

ψηφίζομαι, *f. m.* ίσομαι, to conclude, to decree, to vote, to explain.

ψηφὶς, ίδος, ἡ, a small pebble.

ψήφισμα, ατος, τὸ, a vote, a decree.

ψῆφος, ου, ὁ, a small stone, a ballot.

ψιλὸς, ἡ, ὸν, bare, light-armed.

ψόγος, ου, ὁ, blame, shame.

ψοφέω, ῶ *f.* ήσω, to resound, to storm, to roar.

ψόφος, ου, ὁ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.

ψυχαγωγέω, ῶ, *f.* ήσω, to guide souls, to charm.

ψυχάω, ῶ, *and* ψύχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, *p.* ἔψυχα, to cool. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐψύγην, *and* ἐψύχην.

ψυχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, the soul, the life.

ψύχος, εως, τὸ, cold.

ψυχρὸς, ὰ, ὸν, cold.

Ω.

ὧδε, thus.

ᾠδὴ, ῆς, ἡ, a song.

ᾠδικὸς, ἡ, ὸν, musical.

ὠδὶν, *and* ὠδὶς, ῖνος, ἡ, the pains of

travail.

ὠθέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ὠθήσω, *and* ὤσω, *p.* ἔωκα, to push, to drive.

ὠκεανός, οῦ, ὁ, 1. the earth-surrounding sea. 2. Oceanus.

ὠκύς, εῖα, ύ, swift; ὠκέως, swiftly.

Ὥμηρος, ου, ὁ, Homer.

ὠμόλινον, ου, τὸ, a shaving-cloth.

ὠμοπλάτη, ης, ἡ, the shoulder-blade.

ὠμός, ή, όν, cruel.

ὦμος, ου, ὁ, the shoulder.

ὠμότης, ητος, ἡ, cruelty.

ὠμοφάγος, ό, ἡ, devouring raw flesh.

ὠνέομαι, οῦμαι, *f.* ήσομαι, to buy. *a.* 1. *m.* ὠνησάμην, *p. pass.* ὤνημαι.

ὠόν, οῦ, τὸ, an egg.

ὥρα, ας, ἡ, an hour, a season, Hora.

ὠρυγή, ῆς, ἡ, the cry *of an animal.*

ὡς, as, that, in order that. *With a numeral*, about. *With the superlative*, as much as possible. *With the participle it indicates an explanation, and may be rendered* as if. *With the accusative of a person it is equivalent to* πρὸς, to; ὡς τάχους εἶχε, as quickly as he could; ὡς περιουσίας εἶχε, with all his power.

ὡσαύτως, in like manner.

ὥσπερ, *and* ὡσπεροῦν, as.

ὥστε, that, so that, in order that.

Ὤστια, ίων, τὰ, Ostia.

ὦ 'τὰν, *from* ὦ ἔτης, *an exclamation like the Latin* bone vir, My friend! *Connected with all numbers.*

ὠφέλεια, ας, ἡ, profit.

ὠφελέω, ῶ, *f.* ὠφελήσω, *p.* ὠφέληκα, to help, to be profitable. *a.* 1. *pass.* ὠφελήθην.

ὠφέλιμος, ὁ, ἡ, useful.

ὠφελιμώτατα, most serviceably, with the greatest advantage; *superl. from* ὠφελιμῶς.

743
J17
Ep

36184

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY